HermanMiller

Systems Furniture

Ethospace® System with Arrio® Freestanding Systems Furniture and Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools®

General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service
Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List

Online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order is available through GSA Advantage!®, a menu-driven database system. The Internet address for GSA Advantage! is www.gsaadvantage.gov.

Office Furniture
FSC Group 71, Part 1
Contract Number: GS-28F-8049H
Contract Period: July 1, 1999, through December 31, 2004

Herman Miller, Inc.
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland, Michigan 49464
(616) 654 3000 Phone
(616) 654 8278 Fax
www.HermanMiller.com/government

Business Size: Large

HermanMiller for Government

Price Book

Prices effective January 5, 2004
Published June 2004

1a. Special Item 711-1 — Furniture Systems — Selected Ethospace® System, Arrio® Freestanding Systems Furniture, Meridian® Pedestals, Meridian Pedastools®, and Herman Miller Options®

Special Item 711-96 — Leasing
Contact Herman Miller participating government dealer for current leasing information.

Special Item 711-93 — Reconfiguration Services
Reconfiguration Services shall be negotiated on a project-by-project basis by the ordering agency.

Special Item 711-94 — Design/Layout
Design service will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed $55 per hour.

Special Item 711-95 — Installation Services
Installation shall be negotiated on a project-by-project basis by the ordering agency.

1b. Lowest Priced Model
V2230.A: $8

1c. Not applicable

2. Maximum Order
$500,000 net product value.

3. Minimum Order
$100 Net

4. Geographic Coverage
Continental U.S. Orders for Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

5. Point of Production
Zeeland, Ottawa County, Michigan
Spring Lake, Ottawa County, Michigan

6. Pricing
Prices shown are list. (Discounts include Industrial Funding Fee.)
Product: Selected Ethospace System and Herman Miller Options.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	$100 - 250,000	71.8%
	$250,001 - 500,000	74.9%

Product: Selected Arrio Systems and Herman Miller Options.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	$100 - 250,000	69.8%
	$250,001 - 500,000	71.8%

Product: Selected Meridian Pedestals, Meridian Pedastools, and Herman Miller Options.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	$100 - 500,000	61.7%

7. Quantity Discounts
Reference item #6.

8. Payment Term
Net 30 days.

9. Government Commercial Credit Card
a. Government commercial credit cards are accepted below the micropurchase threshold.
b. Government commercial credit cards are accepted above the Micropurchase threshold.

10. Foreign Items
None.

11. Time of Delivery
a. 90 days ARO
b. **Expedited delivery:** Items listed in the 10-Day section of the catalogs are available for expedited delivery.
c. **Overnight/2-day delivery:** Select items may be available for overnight or 2-day delivery. Contact Herman Miller or a participating dealer for availability and rates.
d. **Urgent Requirements:** Agencies may contact contractor or participating dealer to request faster delivery.

12. F.O.B.
F.O.B. destination except Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, which will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

13. Ordering Address

a. Herman Miller, Inc.
Government Customer Care 0161
855 East Main Ave.
Zeeland, MI 49464

b. For supplies and services, the ordering procedures information on Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA's) and a sample BPA can be found at the GSA/FSS Schedule homepage (www.fss.gsa.gov/schedules).

14. Payment Address

Herman Miller, Inc.
22764 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1227

15. Warranty

Herman Miller, Inc., commercial warranty applies.

16. Export Packaging Charge

Prices supplied on request.

17. Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance (any thresholds above micropurchase level)

None.

18. Rental Maintenance and Repair Terms

Not applicable.

19. Terms and Conditions of Installation

Installation services shall be negotiated on a project-by-project basis by the ordering agency.

20. Terms and Conditions of Repair Parts

Not applicable.

20a. Terms and Conditions for Any Other Services

Not applicable.

21. Service and Distribution Points

For service and distribution points nearest you, call (800) 851 1196.

22. Participating Dealers

Access Herman Miller web site for current list of participating dealers: www.HermanMiller.com/government.

23. Preventative Maintenance

Not applicable.

24a. Special Attributes

2003
The GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI) awarded GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certification to Herman Miller, Inc.'s, major lines of systems furniture, filing and storage (excluding wood veneers), and seating.

2003
U.S. Green Building Council certified Herman Miller MarketPlace. Successfully met the sustainable building design and performance standards required for the following level of certification under the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System LEED™ 2.0 Gold.

2002
U.S. Green Building Council certified Herman Miller C1 Main Site. Successfully met the sustainable building design and performance standards required for the following level of certification under the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System LEED™ 2.0 Gold.

2001, 2002, and 1999
The EPA recognizes Herman Miller's overall waste-reduction efforts with its Large Industry Partners of the Year award.

2001, 2000, 1999, 1998, 1997, and 1995
The EPA recognizes Herman Miller's overall waste-reduction achievements with the WA$TE WI$E Award Program Champion.

1998
The General Services Administration (GSA) recognizes Herman Miller's product design and business practices with the EverGreen Award.

24b. Section 508 Compliance

Not applicable.

25. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 00-601-2801

26. Registered in Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database.

Herman Miller Miscellaneous Information:

Federal ID Number: 38-0837640
Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGE) 40636
Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) 00-601-2801
Commercial Entity Code (CEC): 00702290J

Contents

Introduction	**page 2**
Ethospace® System	**3**
Walls	
Structure	5
Connectors	23
Energy Distribution	88
Cable Management	115
Tiles	122
Screens	163
Zone Distribution Cabinet	171
Work Surfaces	
Wall-Attached	172
Transaction Surfaces	364
Counter Tops	376
Wall-Attached Storage	392
Arrio® Freestanding Systems Furniture	**445**
Work Surfaces	447
Energy Distribution	549
Cable Management	563
Work Surface-Attached Storage	565
Display Components	566
Desktop Rail	568
Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools®	**569**
Pedestals	571
Pedastools	646
Appendices	**685**
20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	685
Air Quality Information	687
Packaging Information	687
Keyed-Alike Information	689
Vary Easy℠ Program	691
Fire Retardancy for Systems	693
Arrio Compatibility Charts	697
Stain-to-Match Program	703
Textile Information	
Order Information for Customer's Own Material	705
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart	709
Proprietary Textiles	711
Open Line Textiles Application Chart	715
Open Line Textiles	717
Meridian Pedestals and Pedastools	
Finish Colors	719
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information	721
Proprietary Textiles — Cushion Tops	725
Textile Alliance Program℠ Textiles — Cushion Tops	729
Textile Alliance Program℠ Information	
Order Information	731
Application Chart – Systems	733
Textiles – Systems	735
10-Day or Less Lead-Time Product Information	
Order Information	737
Product List	739
Systems – Textiles	743
Indices	**745**
By Name	745
By Number	749

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an [A] are on the Assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table. The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective January 5, 2004, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

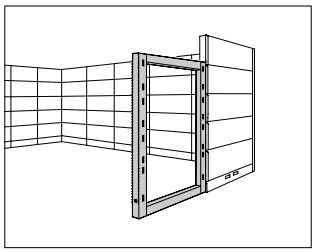
Walls

Zone Distribution Cabinet

Work Surfaces

Wall-Attached Storage

Bare Frame E1109.



Product Information

Description

This frame holds individual tiles on both sides. Each frame has adjustable glides and a light seal.

Notes

Order following products separately:

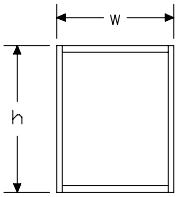
- Draw rod (E1120.) or frame-to-frame connection hardware (E1121.)
- Frame top cap (E1260.)
- Monorail (E1267.)
- Side cover (E1263. or E1264.); order 1 for each side of frame

Order optional power separately:

- 4-circuit baseline harness (E1354.)
- 4-circuit receptacle (E1311.)
- 4-circuit tile-height harness (E1357.), to access power at any 8"-high location above base for field installation
- Vertical wire harness (E1343. or E1358.)

When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1109.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Width

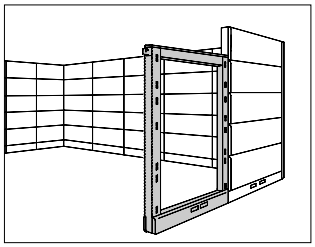
18X	18" wide
24X	24" wide
30X	30" wide
36X	36" wide
42X	42" wide
48X	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		18X	24X	30X	36X	42X	48X
E1109.	**30**	$128	141	147	155	172	191
	38	$149	163	178	185	199	208
	46	$158	176	191	203	207	210
	54	$181	195	210	222	230	247
	62	$185	208	220	235	244	258
	70	$198	226	241	252	263	277
	86	$208	249	265	277	289	305

Frame

E1109.
E1110.



Product Information

Description

This frame holds individual tiles on both sides. Each frame has a standard top cap, cable management side covers, and adjustable glides. Cable management side covers are made of fire-retardant polyvinyl chloride (PVC).

The powered frame has a factory-installed electrical harness that distributes double-sided, 4-circuit power within a cable management raceway. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

The nonpowered, hard-wired frame has cable management side covers with access holes on 1 side that accept standard-size rectangular receptacles. It also has predrilled holes at the top of the frame for countertop supports (38"-high frame only).

Notes

When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

When connecting 3 frames of unequal heights or to order individual draw rod, order draw rod (E1120.) separately. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For crown, veneer, or monorail frame top cap, or for workstation countertop, specify "NN" for top cap finish; order top cap (E1260.) or monorail (E1267.) separately.

To access power at any 8"-high tile location, order 4-circuit tile-height harness (E1357.); to access power at beltline access only, order vertical wire harness (E1343. or E1358.).

For powered frame, order 4-circuit receptacle (E1311.) separately.

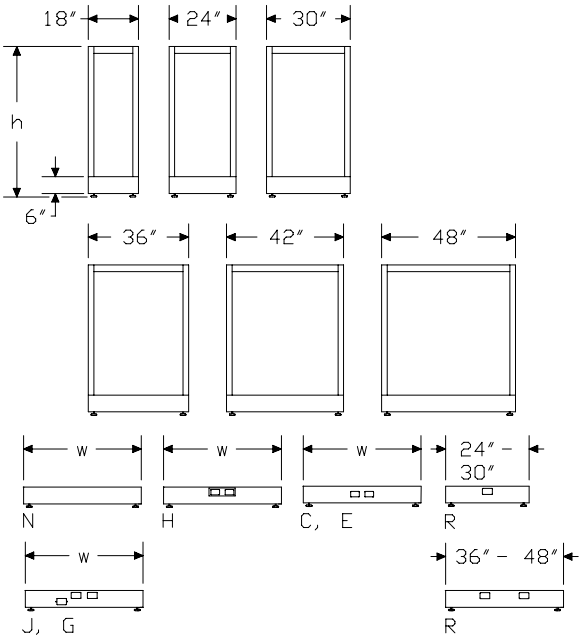
For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1380.) separately.

For workstation with option 2 electrical, specify hard-wired frame.

Hard-wired frame can be used with older R-style frame.

For hard-wired frame, customer must supply rectangular receptacles; frame does not accept R-style-frame baseline or beltline receptacles.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E11

Step 2. Draw Rod

09. no draw rod
10. draw rod

Step 3. Height

30 30″ high
38 38″ high
46 46″ high
54 54″ high
62 62″ high
70 70″ high
86 86″ high

Step 4. Width

18 18″ wide
24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide
48 48″ wide

Step 5. Power

For all heights except 30″ high (30) with all widths except 18″ wide (18)

H (H) nonpowered with 2 receptacle locations per interior side for hard-wired workstations

For 18″ wide (18)

N (N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations

For 24″ wide (24) or 30″ wide (30)

N (N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations
C (C) nonpowered with 2 receptacle locations per side
R (R) nonpowered with 1 receptacle location per side (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J (J) nonpowered with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side
E (E) 4-circuit power with 2 receptacle locations per side
G (G) 4-circuit power with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side

For 36″ wide (36), 42″ wide (42), or 48″ wide (48)

N (N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations
C (C) nonpowered with 2 receptacle locations per side
R (R) nonpowered with 2 receptacle locations per side (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J (J) nonpowered with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side
E (E) 4-circuit power with 2 receptacle locations per side
G (G) 4-circuit power with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			H	N	C	R	J	E	G
E1109.	**30**	**18**	—	$227	—	—	—	—	—
		24	—	$243	249	249	249	366	372
		30	—	$274	280	280	280	397	403
		36	—	$305	311	311	311	428	434
		42	—	$336	342	342	342	459	465
		48	—	$366	372	372	372	489	495
	38	**18**	—	$247	—	—	—	—	—
		24	$355	263	269	269	269	386	392
		30	$390	294	300	300	300	417	423
		36	$422	325	331	331	331	448	454
		42	$444	356	362	362	362	479	485
		48	$483	386	392	392	392	509	515
	46	**18**	—	$268	—	—	—	—	—
		24	$367	284	290	290	290	407	413
		30	$393	315	321	321	321	438	444
		36	$427	346	352	352	352	469	475
		42	$459	377	383	383	383	500	506
		48	$490	407	413	413	413	530	536
	54	**18**	—	$288	—	—	—	—	—
		24	$379	304	310	310	310	427	433
		30	$398	335	341	341	341	458	464
		36	$433	366	372	372	372	489	495
		42	$476	397	403	403	403	520	526
		48	$497	427	433	433	433	550	556
	62	**18**	—	$308	—	—	—	—	—
		24	$389	324	330	330	330	447	453
		30	$416	350	361	361	361	478	484
		36	$450	386	392	392	392	509	515
		42	$484	417	423	423	423	540	546
		48	$502	447	453	453	453	570	576

70	**18**	—	$327	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$399	343	349	349	349	466	472
	30	$436	374	380	380	380	497	503
	36	$468	405	411	411	411	528	534
	42	$494	436	442	442	442	559	565
	48	$509	466	472	472	472	589	595
86	**18**	—	$367	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$448	384	390	390	390	507	513
	30	$456	415	421	421	421	538	544
	36	$491	446	452	452	452	569	575
	42	$524	477	483	483	483	600	606
	48	$559	507	513	513	513	630	636

E1110. 30	**18**	—	$242	—	—	—	—	—
	24	—	$258	264	264	264	381	387
	30	—	$289	295	295	295	412	418
	36	—	$320	326	326	326	443	449
	42	—	$351	357	357	357	474	480
	48	—	$381	387	387	387	504	510
38	**18**	—	$262	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$371	278	284	284	284	401	407
	30	$406	309	315	315	315	432	438
	36	$438	340	346	346	346	463	469
	42	$460	371	377	377	377	494	500
	48	$500	401	407	407	407	524	530
46	**18**	—	$284	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$384	300	306	306	306	423	429
	30	$411	331	337	337	337	454	460
	36	$445	362	368	368	368	485	491
	42	$477	393	399	399	399	516	522
	48	$508	423	429	429	429	546	552
54	**18**	—	$304	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$396	320	326	326	326	443	449
	30	$415	351	357	357	357	474	480
	36	$450	382	388	388	388	505	511
	42	$493	413	419	419	419	536	542
	48	$514	443	449	449	449	566	572
62	**18**	—	$325	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$409	342	348	348	348	465	471
	30	$436	373	379	379	379	496	502
	36	$470	404	410	410	410	527	533
	42	$504	435	441	441	441	558	564
	48	$522	464	470	470	471	587	593

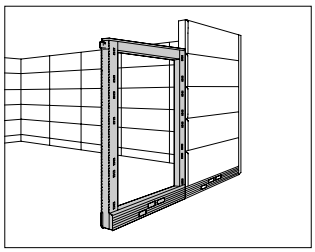
70	**18**	—	$346	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$420	362	368	368	368	485	491
	30	$457	393	399	399	399	516	522
	36	$489	424	430	430	430	547	553
	42	$515	455	461	461	461	578	584
	48	$530	485	491	491	491	608	614
86	**18**	—	$387	—	—	—	—	—
	24	$470	404	410	410	410	527	533
	30	$478	435	441	441	441	558	564
	36	$513	466	472	472	472	589	595
	42	$546	497	503	503	503	620	626
	48	$581	527	533	533	533	650	656

Step 6. Top Cap Finish		
NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$14
BU	black umber	+$14
HF	inner tone light	+$14
LU	soft white	+$14
MT	medium tone	+$14
SG	slate grey	+$14
WL	sandstone	+$14
CN	metallic champagne	+$19
MS	metallic silver	+$19

Step 7. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Frame, Grooved Side Covers

E1103.
E1104.



Product Information

Description

This frame holds individual tiles on both sides. It has a standard top cap, grooved cable management side covers, and adjustable glides. Cable management side covers are made of fire-retardant polyvinyl chloride (PVC).

The powered frame has a factory-installed electrical harness that distributes double-sided, 4-circuit power within a cable management raceway. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Metallic silver (MS) cable management side covers have cool grey neutral (CL) receptacle covers. Metallic champagne (CN) cable management side covers have warm grey neutral (WN) receptacle covers. Remaining finishes have matching receptacle covers.

Notes

When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

When connecting 3 frames of unequal heights or to order individual draw rod, order draw rod (E1120.) separately. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For crown, veneer, or monorail top cap, specify “NN” for top cap finish; order top cap (E1260.) or monorail (E1267.) separately.

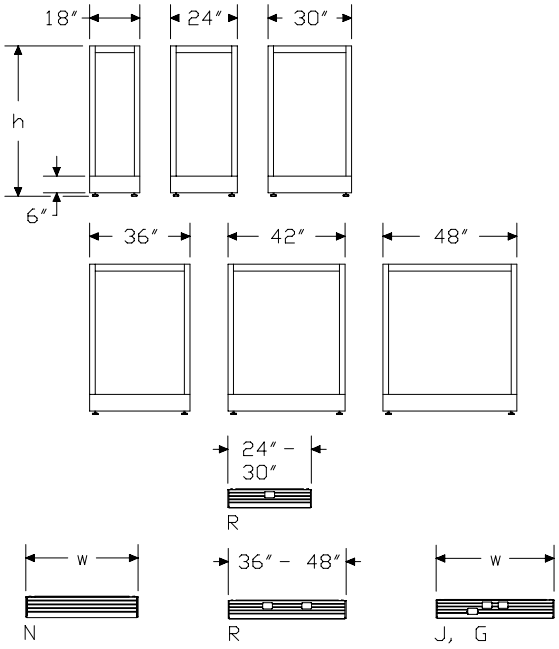
To access power at any 8″-high tile location, order 4-circuit tile-height harness (E1357.); to access power at beltline access only, order vertical wire harness (E1343. or E1358.).

For powered frame, order 4-circuit receptacle (E1311.) separately.

For “J” or “G” power option, order communication port faceplate reducer (G1189.A) and communication port faceplate extender (G1189.B) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1380.) separately.

Dimensions



Frame, Grooved Side Covers

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E110

Step 2. Draw Rod

3.	no draw rod
4.	draw rod

Step 3. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 4. Width

18	18" wide
24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 5. Power

For 18" wide (18)

N	(N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations

For 24" wide (24) or 30" wide (30)

N	(N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations
R	(R) nonpowered with 1 receptacle location per side (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J	(J) nonpowered with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side
G	(G) 4-circuit power with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side

For 36" wide (36), 42" wide (42), or 48" wide (48)

N	(N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations
R	(R) nonpowered with 2 receptacle locations per side (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J	(J) nonpowered with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side
G	(G) 4-circuit power with 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations per side

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			N	R	J	G
E1103.	**30**	**18**	$234	—	—	—
		24	$250	250	256	373
		30	$283	283	289	406
		36	$315	315	321	438
		42	$348	348	354	471
		48	$378	378	384	501
	38	**18**	$252	—	—	—
		24	$268	268	274	391
		30	$301	301	307	424
		36	$333	333	339	456
		42	$366	366	372	489
		48	$396	396	402	519
	46	**18**	$273	—	—	—
		24	$289	289	295	412
		30	$323	323	329	446
		36	$355	355	361	478
		42	$386	386	392	509
		48	$416	416	422	539
	54	**18**	$293	—	—	—
		24	$309	309	315	432
		30	$343	343	349	466
		36	$375	375	381	498
		42	$406	406	412	529
		48	$436	436	442	559
	62	**18**	$313	—	—	—
		24	$329	329	335	452
		30	$359	359	365	482
		36	$395	395	401	518
		42	$426	426	432	549
		48	$456	456	462	579
	70	**18**	$335	—	—	—
		24	$351	351	357	474
		30	$383	383	389	506
		36	$414	414	420	537
		42	$445	445	451	568
		48	$475	475	481	598
	86	**18**	$374	—	—	—
		24	$391	391	397	514
		30	$424	424	430	547
		36	$455	455	461	578
		42	$486	486	492	609
		48	$516	516	522	639

Frame, Grooved Side Covers

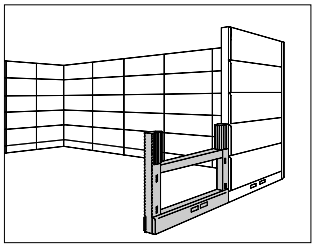
continued

E1104. 30	**18**	$249	—	—	—
	24	$265	265	271	388
	30	$298	298	304	421
	36	$330	330	336	453
	42	$363	363	369	486
	48	$393	393	399	516
38	**18**	$267	—	—	—
	24	$283	283	289	406
	30	$316	316	322	439
	36	$348	348	354	471
	42	$381	381	387	504
	48	$411	411	417	534
46	**18**	$289	—	—	—
	24	$305	305	311	428
	30	$339	339	345	462
	36	$371	371	377	494
	42	$402	402	408	525
	48	$432	432	438	555
54	**18**	$309	—	—	—
	24	$325	325	331	448
	30	$359	359	365	482
	36	$391	391	397	514
	42	$422	422	428	545
	48	$452	452	458	575
62	**18**	$331	—	—	—
	24	$347	347	353	470
	30	$377	377	383	500
	36	$413	413	419	536
	42	$444	444	450	567
	48	$474	474	480	597
70	**18**	$354	—	—	—
	24	$370	370	376	493
	30	$402	402	408	525
	36	$433	433	439	556
	42	$464	464	470	587
	48	$494	494	500	617
86	**18**	$394	—	—	—
	24	$411	411	417	534
	30	$444	444	450	567
	36	$475	475	481	598
	42	$506	506	512	629
	48	$536	536	542	659

Step 6. Top Cap Finish		
NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$14
BU	black umber	+$14
HF	inner tone light	+$14
LU	soft white	+$14
MT	medium tone	+$14
SG	slate grey	+$14
WL	sandstone	+$14
CN	metallic champagne	+$19
MS	metallic silver	+$19

Step 7. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Frame, Transaction Work Surface E1106.
E1111.



Product Information

Description

This 38″-high frame accepts a transaction work surface at a minimum height of 29″. It has a stile cover, a standard top cap, cable management side covers, and adjustable glides. The frame conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines. Attachment hardware is included.

The nonpowered, hard-wired frame has cable management side covers with access holes on 1 side that accept standard-size rectangular receptacles. The powered frame has a factory-installed electrical harness that distributes double-sided, 4-circuit power within a cable management raceway. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Frame should not be specified with adjacent frame that has crown or veneer top cap.

Order following products separately:

- 20″-high face tile (E1420.20)
- Transaction work surface (E2211. or E2311.)

When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

When connecting 3 frames of unequal heights, order additional draw rod (E1120.) separately. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For powered frame, order 4-circuit receptacle (E1311.) separately.

For 60″-wide frame, specify 2 30″-wide face tiles.

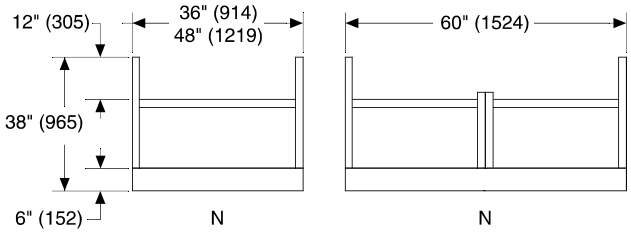
For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1380.) separately.

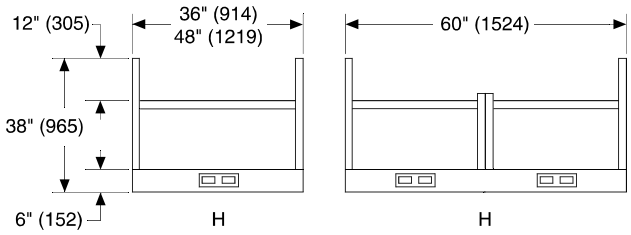
For workstation with option 2 electrical, specify hard-wired frame.

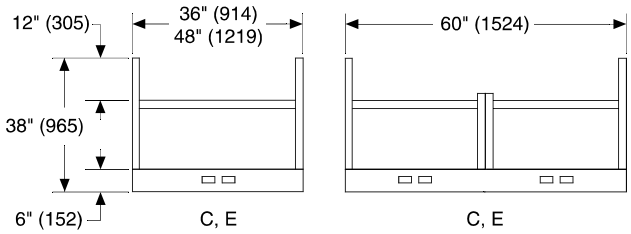
Hard-wired frame can be used with older R-style frame.

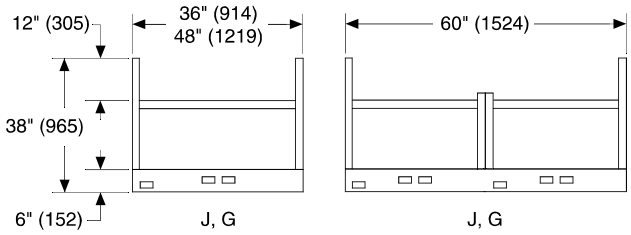
For hard-wired frame, customer must supply rectangular receptacles; frame does not accept R-style-frame baseline or beltline receptacles.

Dimensions









Frame, Transaction Work Surface

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E11

Step 2. Draw Rod

06.38	no draw rod
11.38	draw rod

Step 3. Width

36	36″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered with no receptacle locations
H	(H) nonpowered with 2 receptacle locations per interior side for hard-wired workstations
C	(C) nonpowered with 2 to 4 receptacle locations per side
J	(J) nonpowered with 2 to 4 receptacle and 1 to 2 communication port locations per side
E	(E) 4-circuit power with 2 to 4 receptacle locations per side
G	(G) 4-circuit power with 2 to 4 receptacle and 1 to 2 communication port locations per side

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	H	C	J	E	G
E1106.38	**36**	$538	577	544	544	671	677
	48	$597	616	603	603	720	726
	60	$890	991	896	896	1013	1019
E1111.38	**36**	$558	597	564	564	691	697
	48	$617	636	623	623	740	746
	60	$910	1011	916	916	1033	1039

Step 5. Stile Cover Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Top Cap Finish

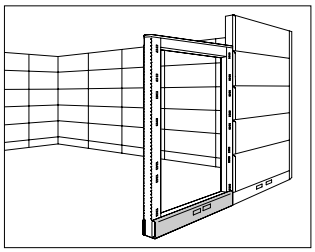
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Cable Management Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Side Cover

E1263.
E1264.



Product Information

Description

This cable management side cover attaches to 1 side of a frame and is made of fire-retardant PVC. Attachment hardware is included.

Metallic silver (MS) grooved side covers have cool grey neutral (CL) receptacle covers. Metallic champagne (CN) grooved side covers have warm grey neutral (WN) receptacle covers. Remaining finishes have matching receptacle covers.

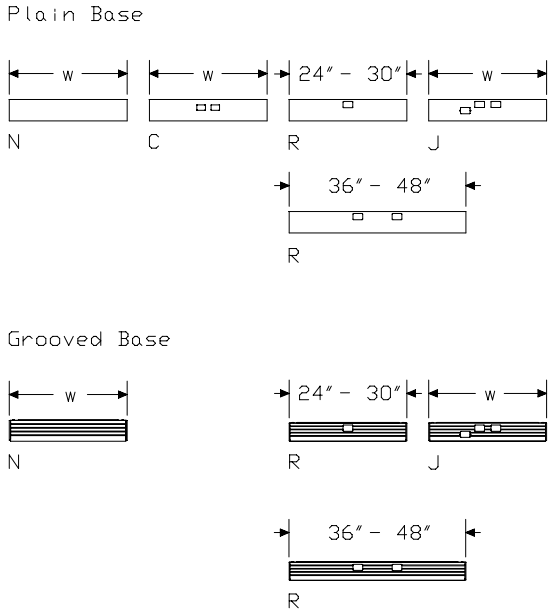
Notes

For use with frames manufactured after January 3, 2003.

For "J" receptacle/data locations option, order communication port faceplate reducer (G1189.A) and communication port faceplate extender (G1189.B) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1380.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E126

Step 2. Base Type

3. plain base
4. grooved base

Step 3. Width

18 18″ wide
24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide
48 48″ wide

Step 4. Receptacle/Data Locations

For plain base (3.) with 24" wide (24) or 30" wide (30)

N no receptacle locations
C 2 receptacle locations
R 1 receptacle location (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations

For plain base (3.) with 36" wide (36), 42" wide (42), or 48" wide (48)

N no receptacle locations
C 2 receptacle locations
R 2 receptacle locations (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations

For grooved base (4.) with 24" wide (24) or 30" wide (30)

N no receptacle locations
R 1 receptacle location (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations

For grooved base (4.) with 36" wide (36), 42" wide (42), or 48" wide (48)

N no receptacle locations
R 2 receptacle locations (meets Chicago electrical code requirements)
J 2 receptacle and 1 communication port locations

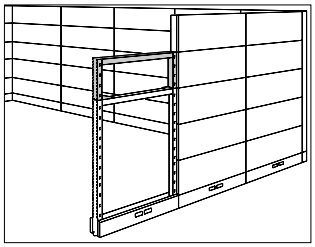
For 18" wide (18)

N no receptacle locations

Prices for Steps 1-4.					
		N	**C**	**R**	**J**
E1263.	**18**	$38	—	—	—
	24	$41	41	52	44
	30	$45	45	65	47
	36	$51	51	70	53
	42	$56	56	74	57
	48	$60	60	83	62
E1264.	**18**	$39	—	—	—
	24	$42	—	53	45
	30	$46	—	66	48
	36	$52	—	71	54
	42	$57	—	75	58
	48	$61	—	83	63

Step 5. Surface Finish		
For plain base (3.)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
For grooved base (4.)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Stacking Frame E1112.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-high frame attaches to the top of a frame and holds individual tiles on both sides. It also attaches to an adjacent frame or connector of equal height. A maximum of 2 stacking frames can attach to a frame; the total frame height cannot exceed 118″. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

For appropriate planning applications, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Components can hang from stacking frame.

Elevated storage cannot be used on stacking frame.

Order optional stacking connector (E1211., E1220.16, E1222.16, E1230.16, or E1240.16) separately.

To finish exposed end of frame, order finished end (E1250. or E1252.) separately to match combined height of existing frame and stacking frame.

To accommodate 78″, 94″, 102″, and 118″ heights, use a combination of connectors, stacking connectors, finished ends, and change-of-height finished ends.

Top cap on existing frame must be removed before installing stacking frame; same top cap can be used on stacking frame.

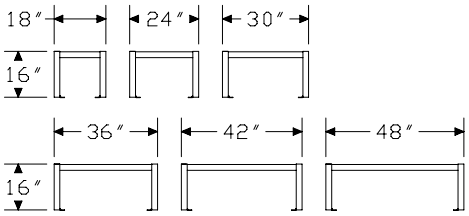
When used with glazed window tile, order top tile position (E1411.T) only.

Open tile cannot be used on stacking frame.

Power jumper cannot run vertically through stacking frame. Power jumper can run vertically through adjacent standard frame and run horizontally across stacking frame. Order power jumper (E1341.) separately for adjacent frame.

For stacking frame adjacent to higher frame or connector, order change-of-height stacking frame hardware kit (E1293. or E1294.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1112.

Step 2. Width

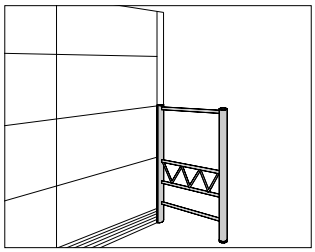
18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1112.	**18**	$153
	24	$160
	30	$167
	36	$173
	42	$180
	48	$187

Open Return, Connector Attached

E1140.



Product Information

Description

This metal open return attaches into a 2-, 3-, or 4-way connector to provide support and eliminate the need for a return frame, tiles, and a finished end. It has 1½" adjustable glides. Attachment hardware is included.

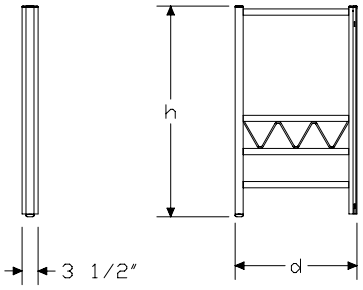
Notes

Specify depth of return to match depth of work surface.

When using a 2-way connector that is higher than the open return, order draw rod (E1120.) separately to match height of open return. To finish exposed end of connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately to match exposed end height.

For 54"-high open return, order optional tool rail (E3611.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1140.

Step 2. Height

38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high

Step 3. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

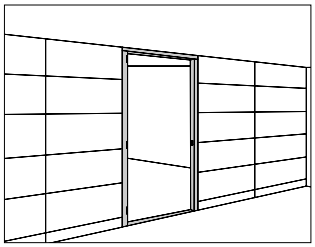
		24	30
E1140.	**38**	$425	435
	46	$465	475
	54	$505	515

Step 4. Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$25
MS	metallic silver	+$25

Door Frame

E1107.
E1114.



Product Information

Description

This 86"-high door frame connects to adjacent 86"-high frames and has a standard top cap and carpet grippers. It is available with or without a draw rod. Power cannot be routed through this frame.

The 42"-wide frame conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines.

Notes

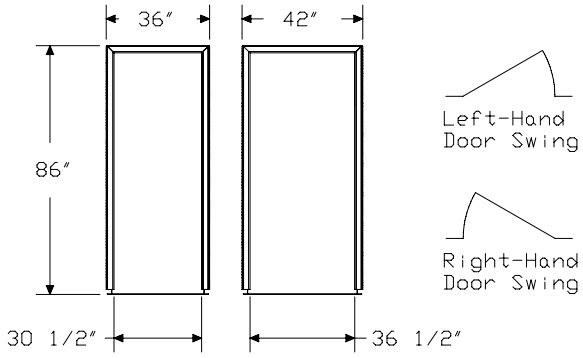
Door and door hinges must be sourced separately. For specifications and dimensions, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

To order individual draw rod, order draw rod (E1120.) separately.

For crown or veneer frame top cap, specify "NN" for top cap finish; order top cap (E1260.) separately.

To order frame and door as complete product, order door frame with door (E1108. or E1115.).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E11

Step 2. Draw Rod

07.	no draw rod
14.	draw rod

Step 3. Width

36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 4. Door Swing

L	left-hand door swing
R	right-hand door swing

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	R
E1107.	**36**	$1989	1989
	42	$2275	2275
E1114.	**36**	$2009	2009
	42	$2295	2295

Step 5. Frame Finish

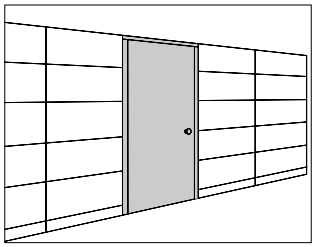
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$60
MS	metallic silver	+$60

Step 6. Top Cap Finish

NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$14
BU	black umber	+$14
HF	inner tone light	+$14
LU	soft white	+$14
MT	medium tone	+$14
SG	slate grey	+$14
WL	sandstone	+$14
CN	metallic champagne	+$19
MS	metallic silver	+$19

Door Frame with Door

E1108.
E1115.



Product Information

Description

This 86"-high door frame with door connects to adjacent 86"-high frames. It has an 83½"-high, hollow-core-construction veneer door; a standard top cap; a door stop; and carpet grippers. The hinges and doorstop have a satin chrome finish. Power cannot be routed through the frame.

The 42"-wide door with lever handle conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines.

Notes

Order door knob/lever (E1690.) separately.

Use the following door dimensions when another knob/lever lock set is used:

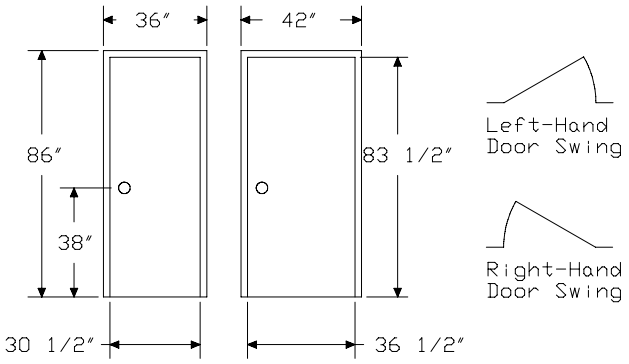
- Door thickness: 1¾"
- Backset: 2¾"
- Hole diameter: 2⅛"
- Bolt diameter: 1"

To order individual draw rod, order draw rod (E1120.) separately.

For crown or veneer frame top cap, specify "NN" for top cap finish; order top cap (E1260.) separately.

Door with paint-grade birch (PW) finish cannot be stained unless sealer coat is removed and door is sanded.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E11 A

Step 2. Draw Rod

08.	no draw rod	A
15.	draw rod	A

Step 3. Width

36	36" wide	A
42	42" wide	A

Step 4. Door Swing

L	left-hand door swing	A
R	right-hand door swing	A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	R
E1108.	**36**	$3254	3254
	42	$3590	3590
E1115.	**36**	$3274	3274
	42	$3610	3610

Step 5. Door Finish

Recut Veneer

PW	paint-grade birch A	+$0
RA	light ash A	+$426
RK	mahogany dark A	+$426
RM	mahogany A	+$426

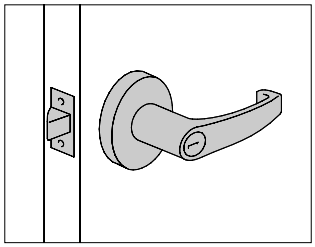
Wood Veneer

V3	cherry A	+$946
Z3	red cherry A	+$946
Z5	maple A	+$946
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$1127
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$1127
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$1127
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$1127
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$1127
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$1127
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$1127
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$1127

Step 6. Frame Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$60
MS	metallic silver A	+$60

Step 7. Top Cap Finish		
NN	none A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$14
BU	black umber A	+$14
HF	inner tone light A	+$14
LU	soft white A	+$14
MT	medium tone A	+$14
SG	slate grey A	+$14
WL	sandstone A	+$14
CN	metallic champagne A	+$19
MS	metallic silver A	+$19

Door Knob/Lever E1690.



Product Information

Description

This assembly can be specified as a round knob or lever. It is available in a lock or passage set.

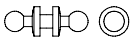
The lock set includes a push-button lock. The lever handle conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines.

Notes

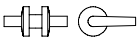
When door swings away from key side (into room), specify standard bevel set; when door swings toward key side (out from room), specify reverse bevel set.

Core cylinder can be removed for master key requirements.

Dimensions



Knob



Lever

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1690.

Step 2. Handle

K	knob
M	lever

Step 3. Lock

N	passage set
W	lock set

Step 4. Bevel

S	standard bevel
R	reverse bevel

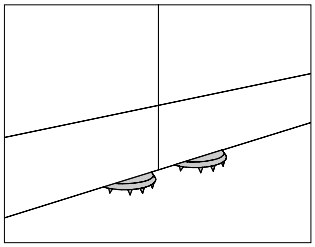
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			S	R
E1690.	**K**	**N**	$358	358
		W	$507	507
	M	**N**	$454	454
		W	$603	603

Step 5. Surface Finish

CK	satin chrome	+$0

Carpet Gripper G1190.



Product Information

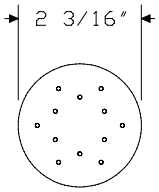
Description

These molded plastic grippers fit onto the adjustable glides of frames and panels manufactured after 1998, and provide added stability on carpet. They cannot be used on hard floors. Finish is black. Package contains 25.

Notes

For Action Office® Series 1 and Series 2 panels or Ethospace® frames manufactured before 1998, order service part number UAY00B. For Prospects® panels manufactured before 1998, order service part number UKY004.

Dimensions

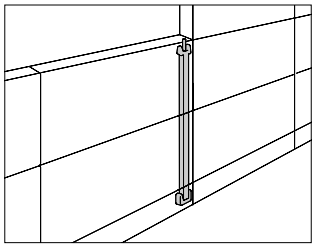


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1190.01 A $28

Draw Rod E1120.



Product Information

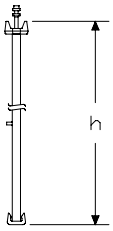
Description

This rod connects frames in a straight line or connects to a 2-way 90° connector.

Notes

1 draw rod is included with each 2-way 90° connector and can be specified when ordering frames. For conditions that require additional draw rods, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1120.

Step 2. Height

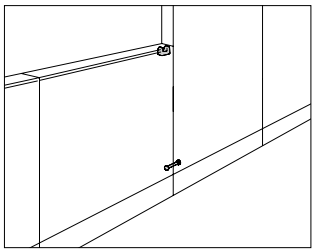
30	30″ high
38	38″ high
46	46″ high
54	54″ high
62	62″ high
70	70″ high
86	86″ high

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1120.	**30**	$15
	38	$15
	46	$16
	54	$16
	62	$18
	70	$19
	86	$20

Frame-to-Frame Connection Hardware

E1121.



Product Information

Description

This hardware connects 2 frames of equal or unequal heights in a straight line.

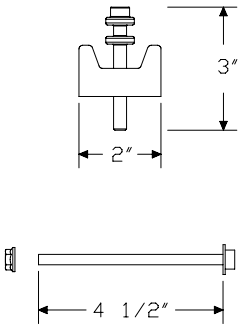
Notes

For use with frames manufactured after January 3, 2003.

Connection hardware is designed for use with bare frames (E1109.X). When used with other frame products (E1103., E1104., E1109., or E1110.), a light seal may be desired to close small gap.

Glazed window tile (E1411.) cannot be used in bottom position of frame that includes frame-to-frame connection hardware.

Dimensions

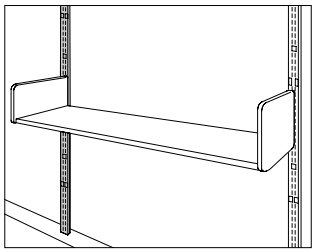


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1121.	$8

Wall Strip E1130.



Product Information

Description

This double-slotted strip attaches to an architectural wall to support hanging components. 2 wall strips are required to hang a component or a tile. The wall strip cannot be used with a glazed window tile, cable access tile, or cable channel tile.

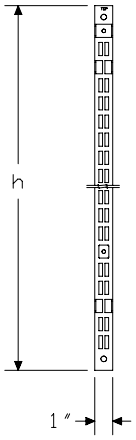
Notes

To attach tile to wall strips, order tile adapter (E1131.) separately.

To finish exposed side of wall strip, order trim strip (E1132.) separately.

For information on forming corners and spaces between wall strips, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1130.

Step 2. Height

40	40″ high
56	56″ high
64	64″ high
80	80″ high

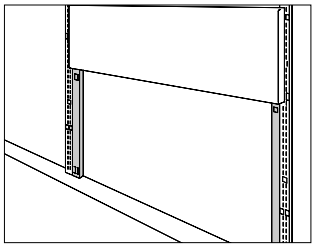
Step 3. Application

A	for cement block, poured walls, or brick walls
B	for drywall using TC toggles or poly-toggles
C	for drywall with metal or wood studs using wing toggles or mollys
N	no wall fastener

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C	N
E1130.	**40**	$40	40	40	38
	56	$46	46	46	44
	64	$48	48	48	46
	80	$52	52	52	50

Tile Adapter E1131.



Product Information

Description

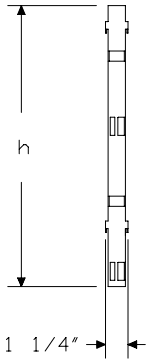
This 8″- or 16″-high adapter is used to hang a tile from wall strips. It cannot be used with a glazed window tile, cable access tile, or cable channel tile. Package contains 1 pair.

Notes

Order wall strips (E1130.) separately.

When used with 40″- or 56″-high wall strips, a combination of 8″- and 16″-high adapters is used. One 8″-high adapter must be used at the bottom of the wall strip; 16″-high adapters are used above this 8″-high adapter. Tiles can be hung at any location along the tile adapters.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1131.

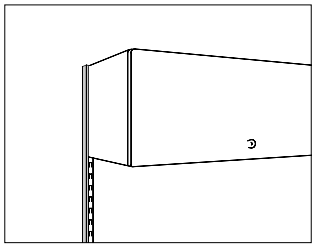
Step 2. Height

08	8″ high
16	16″ high

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1131.	**08**	$17
	16	$33

Trim Strip E1132.



Product Information

Description

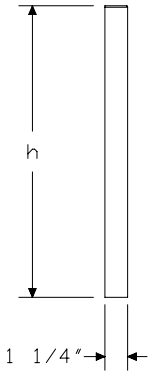
This strip finishes 1 exposed side edge of a wall strip.

Notes

Order wall strip (E1130.) separately.

When tile adapter is attached, trim strip cannot be used on inside edge of wall strip.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1132.

Step 2. Height

16	16" high
32	32" high
48	48" high
64	64" high
80	80" high

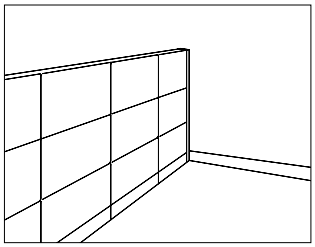
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1132.	**16**	$27
	32	$36
	48	$45
	64	$51
	80	$60

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$7
MS	metallic silver	+$7

Wall Start E1210.



Product Information

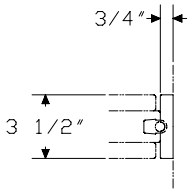
Description

This assembly connects a frame or connector of equal height to an architectural wall or column at a 90° angle. It has a draw rod.

Notes

Specify wall start height to match frame or connector height.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1210.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

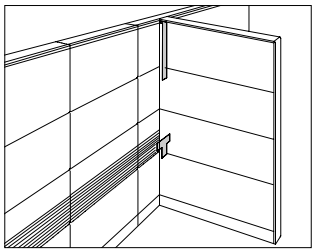
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1210.	**30**	$72
	38	$74
	46	$75
	54	$76
	62	$83
	70	$86
	86	$95

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$7
MS	metallic silver	+$7

Off-Module 90° Connector Kit E1280.



Product Information

Description

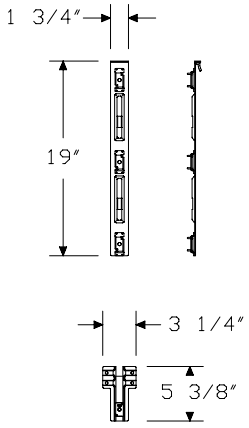
This hardware kit attaches a return frame to an off-module upper and lower tile at a 90° angle.

Notes

Height of return frame must match location of upper off-module tile.

For appropriate length of run and proper support information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Dimensions

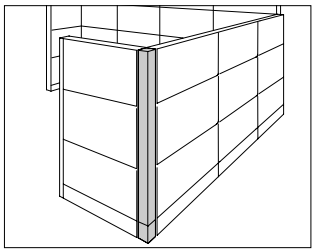


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1280.	$108

2-Way 90° Connector E1220.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 2 frames of equal or unequal heights at a 90° angle and has a draw rod. It has a vinyl or fabric surface, cable management side cover, and standard top cap.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of higher frame.

When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

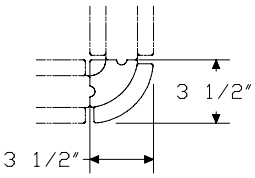
To order crown top cap for radius connector, specify "NN" for top cap finish; order top cap (E1261.) separately. Crown top cap cannot be used on square connector.

Fabric-covered connector accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for 1 to 6 units.

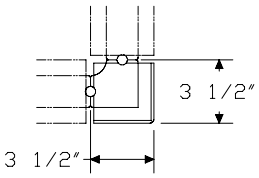
Height—Yardage
30" to 38"—1
46"—1½
54" to 62"—1¾
70"—2
86"—2½

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Radius



Square

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1220.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric

Step 4. Shape

R	radius
S	square

Step 5. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			RN	RE	SN	SE
E1220.	**30**	**S**	$156	185	164	191
		F	$149	175	153	180
	38	**S**	$169	198	177	204
		F	$158	185	166	193
	46	**S**	$182	211	190	217
		F	$171	198	180	207
	54	**S**	$195	224	204	231
		F	$183	210	192	219
	62	**S**	$205	234	214	241
		F	$192	219	202	229
	70	**S**	$214	243	225	252
		F	$200	227	210	237
	86	**S**	$241	270	253	280
		F	$226	253	237	264

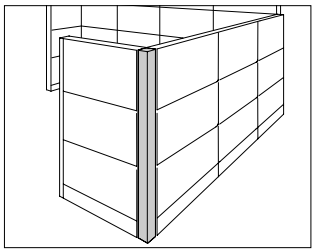
Step 6. Surface Finish		
For vinyl (S)		
Vinyl-Textured Surface		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Top Cap Finish		
NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish	
For fabric (F)	
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$11
Price Category 4	+$18
Price Category 6	+$37
Price Category B	+$19
Price Category C	+$28
Price Category D	+$37

2-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic E1224.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 2 frames of equal or unequal heights at a 90° angle and has a draw rod. It has a vinyl or veneer surface; the vinyl-covered connector has a standard top cap, and the veneer connector has a veneer top cap. The veneer connector is 1″ higher than the vinyl-covered connector.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of higher frame.

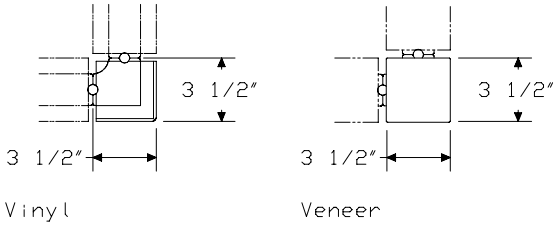
When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

Veneer connector has a veneer top cap. When using veneer connector, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately for adjacent frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1224.

Step 2. Height

30	30″ high
38	38″ high
46	46″ high
54	54″ high
62	62″ high
70	70″ high
86	86″ high

Step 3. Surface Material

SS	vinyl
WS	veneer A

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	E
E1224.	**30**	**SS**	$164	191
		WS	$302	331
	38	**SS**	$177	204
		WS	$329	359
	46	**SS**	$190	217
		WS	$357	387
	54	**SS**	$204	231
		WS	$385	415
	62	**SS**	$214	241
		WS	$407	437
	70	**SS**	$225	252
		WS	$428	458
	86	**SS**	$253	280
		WS	$483	513

2-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic

continued

Step 5. Surface Finish

Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (WS)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (WS)

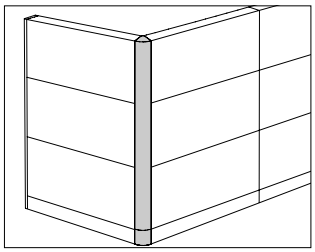
V3	cherry A	+$54
Z3	red cherry A	+$54
Z5	maple A	+$54
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$73
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$73
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$73
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$73
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$73
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$73
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$73
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$73

Step 6. Top Cap Finish

For vinyl (SS)

NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

2-Way 120° Connector E1227.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 2 frames of equal or unequal heights at a 120° angle. It has a vinyl or fabric surface, vertical trim, cable management side cover, standard radius-shaped top cap, and attachment hardware.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of higher frame.

When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Both sides of the connector's internal trim piece are notched at the first, second, and fourth 8"-high tile positions to allow electrical and data pass-through. To pass power or data at another height, trim piece must be notched in the field.

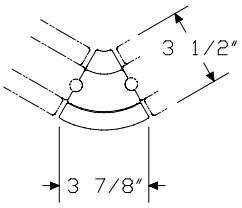
Crown top cap cannot be used with 120° connector.

Fabric-covered connector accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for 1 to 6 units.

Height—Yardage
30" to 38"—1
46"—1½
54" to 62"—1¾
70"—2
86"—2½

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1227.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

SR	vinyl
FR	fabric

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	E
E1227.	**30**	**SR**	$280	330
		FR	$277	327
	38	**SR**	$287	337
		FR	$284	334
	46	**SR**	$293	343
		FR	$301	351
	54	**SR**	$313	363
		FR	$333	383
	62	**SR**	$355	405
		FR	$369	419
	70	**SR**	$366	416
		FR	$386	436
	86	**SR**	$398	448
		FR	$421	471

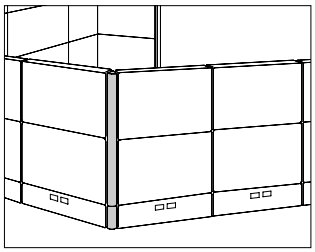
Step 5. Surface Finish		
For vinyl (SR)		
Vinyl-Textured Surface		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Top Cap/Trim Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish	
For fabric (FR)	
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$11
Price Category 4	+$18
Price Category 6	+$37
Price Category B	+$19
Price Category C	+$28
Price Category D	+$37

2-Way 135° Connector E1221.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 2 frames of equal or unequal heights at a 135° angle. It has a vinyl or fabric surface, draw rod, and cable management side cover.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of lower frame.

When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

Fabric-covered connector accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for units of 1 to 6.

Height—Yardage

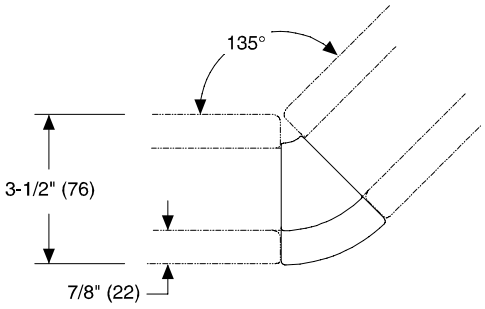
38"—1

54"—1¾

70"—2

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1221.

Step 2. Height

38	38" high
54	54" high
70	70" high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	F
E1221.	**38**	$287	284
	54	$313	333
	70	$366	386

Step 4. Surface Finish

For vinyl (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

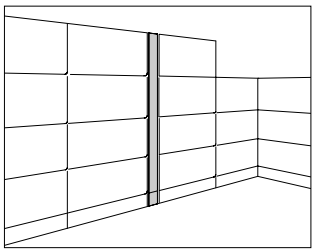
Step 5. Top Cap Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish *For fabric (F)* *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category 3	+$9
Price Category 4	+$15
Price Category 6	+$33
Price Category B	+$17
Price Category C	+$25
Price Category D	+$33

Spacer E1222.



Product Information

Description

This spacer joins 2 frames of equal or unequal heights in a straight line and compensates for dimensional gain in a wall run. It has 2 cable management side covers and includes attachment hardware. The spacer has vinyl, vinyl/fabric, fabric, or veneer surfaces; the vinyl/fabric-covered spacer has vinyl on one side and fabric on the other side. Vinyl-, vinyl/fabric-, and fabric-covered connectors have a standard top cap, and the veneer connector has a veneer top cap. The veneer spacer is 1″ higher than the vinyl- or fabric-covered spacer.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify spacer height to match height of higher frame.

When frame is not same height as spacer, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

To order crown or veneer top cap for vinyl-, vinyl/fabric-, or fabric-covered spacer, specify “NN” for top cap finish; order top cap (E1261.) separately.

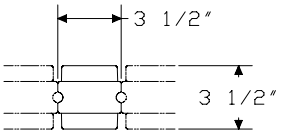
Veneer spacer has a veneer top cap. When using veneer spacer, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately for adjacent frame.

Vinyl/fabric- and fabric-covered spacers accept Customer’s Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics and for 1 to 4 units.

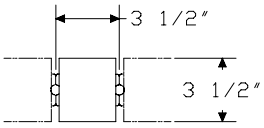
Height—Yardage
30″ to 38″—1
46″—1½
54″ to 62″—1¾
70″—2
86″—2½

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Vinyl, Vinyl/Fabric, Fabric



Veneer

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1222.

Step 2. Height

30	30″ high
38	38″ high
46	46″ high
54	54″ high
62	62″ high
70	70″ high
86	86″ high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
FS	vinyl/fabric
F	fabric
W	veneer A

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	E
E1222.	**30**	**S**	$155	199
		FS	$175	212
		F	$166	194
		W	$317	345
	38	**S**	$183	212
		FS	$189	218
		F	$179	207
		W	$343	372
	46	**S**	$196	225
		FS	$202	231
		F	$192	220
		W	$369	399
	54	**S**	$208	237
		FS	$214	244
		F	$203	231
		W	$396	426
	62	**S**	$219	248
		FS	$224	253
		F	$213	241
		W	$418	448
	70	**S**	$227	256
		FS	$233	262
		F	$221	249
		W	$439	469
	86	**S**	$253	282
		FS	$259	289
		F	$247	275
		W	$492	522

Step 5.

Surface Finish Side 1: Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (S) or vinyl/fabric (FS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Surface Finish: Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Surface Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$60
Z3	red cherry A	+$60
Z5	maple A	+$60
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$75
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$75
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$75
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$75
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$75
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$75
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$75
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$75

Step 6. Surface Finish Side 2		
For vinyl (S)		
Vinyl-Textured Surface		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Top Cap Finish		
For vinyl (S), vinyl/fabric (FS), or fabric (F)		
NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9.
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

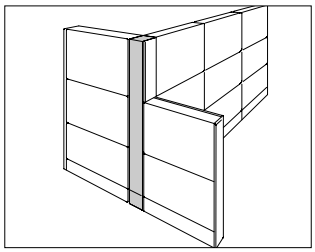
Surface Finish Side 2	
For vinyl/fabric (FS)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$10
Price Category 6	+$23
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

Surface Finish Side 1	
For fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$10
Price Category 6	+$23
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

Step 10. Surface Finish Side 2
For fabric (F)
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$10
Price Category 6	+$23
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

3-Way 90° Connector E1230.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 3 frames of equal or unequal heights at 90° angles and has a cable management side cover. It has a vinyl, fabric, or veneer surface; vinyl- and fabric-covered connectors have a standard top cap, and the veneer connector has a veneer top cap. The veneer connector is 1″ higher than the vinyl- or fabric-covered connector. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of highest frame.

When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

To order crown or veneer top cap for vinyl- or fabric-covered connector, specify “NN” for top cap finish; order top cap (E1261.) separately.

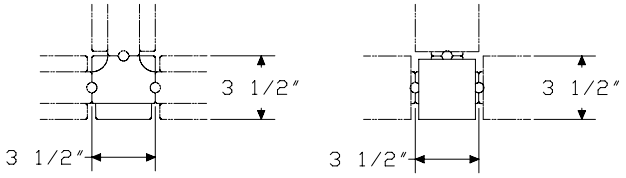
Veneer connector has a veneer top cap. When using veneer connector, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately for adjacent frame.

Fabric-covered connector accepts Customer’s Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics and for 1 to 8 units.

Height—Yardage
30″ to 38″—1
46″—1 1/2
54″ to 62″—1 3/4
70″—2
86″—2 1/2

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Vinyl, Fabric Veneer

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1230.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric
W	veneer A

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	E
E1230.	**30**	**S**	$213	240
		F	$217	244
		W	$317	345
	38	**S**	$229	256
		F	$233	260
		W	$356	385
	46	**S**	$245	272
		F	$249	276
		W	$379	409
	54	**S**	$260	287
		F	$264	291
		W	$402	432
	62	**S**	$277	304
		F	$281	308
		W	$434	464
	70	**S**	$293	320
		F	$297	324
		W	$466	495
	86	**S**	$327	354
		F	$331	358
		W	$524	554

Step 5. Surface Finish

Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

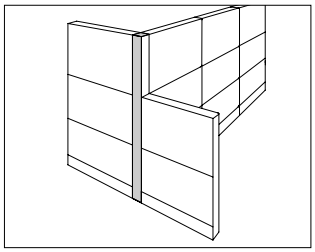
V3	cherry A	+$60
Z3	red cherry A	+$60
Z5	maple A	+$60
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$80
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$80
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$80
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$80
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$80
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$80
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$80
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$80

Step 6. Top Cap Finish *For vinyl (S) or fabric (F)*		
NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish *For fabric (F)* *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$9
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$25
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

3-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic E1231.



Product Information

Description

This vinyl connector joins 3 frames of equal or unequal heights at 90° angles. It has a standard top cap and attachment hardware.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of highest frame.

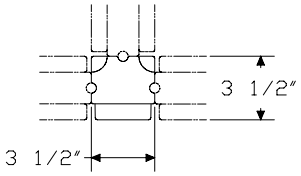
When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

For crown top cap, specify "NN" for top cap finish; order top cap (E1261.3N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1231.

Step 2. Height

30S	30" high
38S	38" high
46S	46" high
54S	54" high
62S	62" high
70S	70" high
86S	86" high

Step 3. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	E
E1231.	**30S**	$236	263
	38S	$252	279
	46S	$270	297
	54S	$286	313
	62S	$305	332
	70S	$322	349
	86S	$360	387

Step 4. Surface Finish

Vinyl-Textured Surface

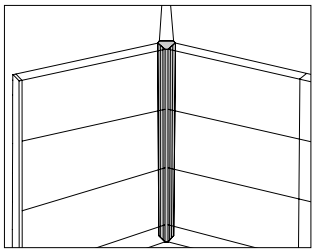
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

3-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic

continued

Step 5. Top Cap Finish		
NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

3-Way 120° Connector E1237.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 3 frames of equal or unequal heights at a 120° angle. It has a standard top cap and PVC trim piece. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of highest frame.

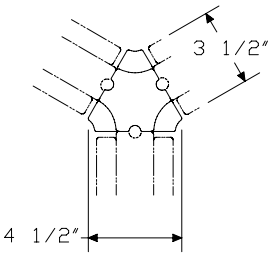
When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Each side of the connector's internal trim piece is notched at the first, second, and fourth 8"-high tile positions to allow electrical and data pass-through. To pass power or data at another height, trim piece must be notched in the field.

Crown top cap cannot be used with 120° connector.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1237.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

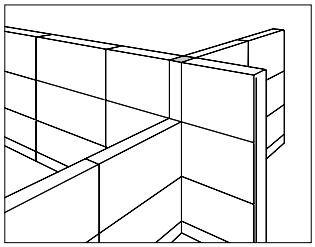
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	E
E1237.	**30**	$312	362
	38	$319	369
	46	$325	375
	54	$345	395
	62	$359	412
	70	$382	452
	86	$415	465

Step 4. Top Cap/Trim Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

4-Way 90° Connector E1240.



Product Information

Description

This connector joins 4 frames of equal or unequal heights at 90° angles and has a standard top cap. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

When connecting frames of unequal heights, specify connector height to match height of highest frame.

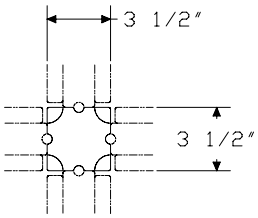
When frame is not same height as connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To pass power through connector at beltline, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

For crown or veneer connector top cap, specify "NN" for top cap finish; order top cap (E1261.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1240.

Step 2. Height

30F	30" high
38F	38" high
46F	46" high
54F	54" high
62F	62" high
70F	70" high
86F	86" high

Step 3. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

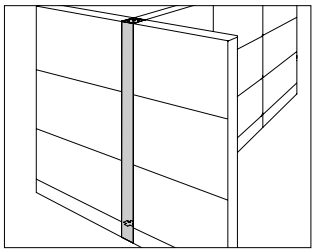
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	E
E1240.	**30F**	$255	282
	38F	$272	299
	46F	$289	316
	54F	$306	333
	62F	$322	349
	70F	$338	365
	86F	$376	403

Step 4. Top Cap Finish

NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Connector, Attachment Plates E1211.



Product Information

Description

This powered or nonpowered connector includes attachment plates and a vinyl cover. It joins 2, 3, or 4 equal- or unequal-height frames at 90° or 180° angles.

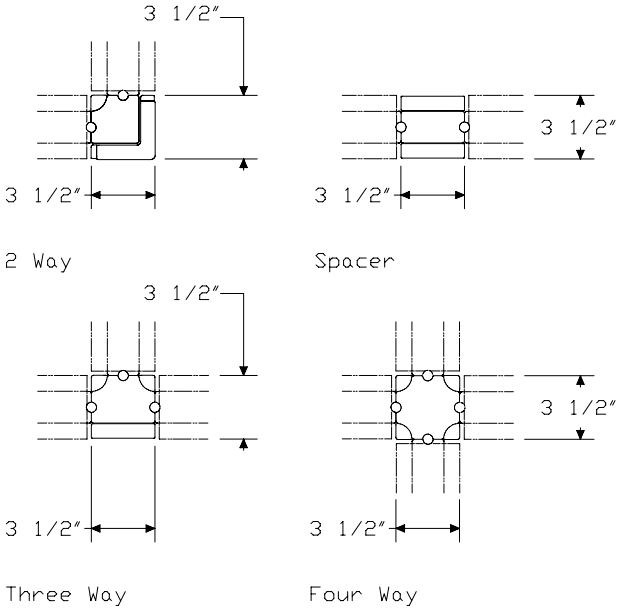
Notes

For use with frames manufactured after January 3, 2003.

Power can pass only through the base.

For frames of unequal heights, specify height of connector to match height of lower frame. See Ethospace Planning Guide for change-of-height guidelines.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1211.

Step 2. Type

2	2 way 90°
1	spacer
3	3 way 90°
4	4 way 90°

Step 3. Height

30S	30" high
38S	38" high
46S	46" high
54S	54" high
62S	62" high
70S	70" high
86S	86" high

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) powered

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	E
E1211.	**2**	**30S**	$108	129
		38S	$118	140
		46S	$129	151
		54S	$145	167
		62S	$151	173
		70S	$161	184
		86S	$175	198
	1	**30S**	$102	134
		38S	$110	142
		46S	$114	146
		54S	$118	150
		62S	$122	154
		70S	$127	158
		86S	$153	175
	3	**30S**	$137	164
		38S	$141	168
		46S	$145	172
		54S	$149	176
		62S	$153	180
		70S	$159	186
		86S	$179	205

4	**30S**	$152	179
	38S	$156	183
	46S	$160	187
	54S	$164	191
	62S	$168	195
	70S	$174	201
	86S	$194	220

Step 5.

Surface Finish: Vinyl-Textured Surface
For 2 way 90° (2) or 3 way 90° (3)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Surface Finish Side 1: Vinyl-Textured Surface
For spacer (1)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish Side 2
For spacer (1)

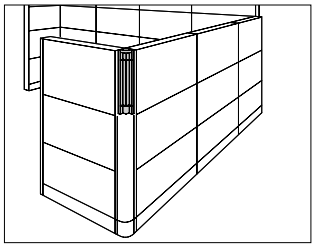
Vinyl-Textured Surface

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Step 7. Top Cap Finish

NN	none	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

2-Way 90° Stacking Connector E1220.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-high connector extends the height of a 2-way 90° connector. It also attaches to an adjacent frame. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total connector height cannot exceed 118″. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order connector cover (E1270.) separately to match combined height of existing connector and stacking connector.

78″-, 94″-, 102″-, or 118″-high connector covers are not available as standard product.

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

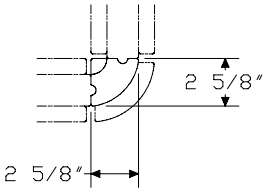
When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of higher frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

To pass power through connector, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Dimensions

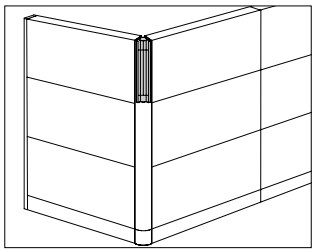


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1220.16	$117

2-Way 120° Stacking Connector E1227.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high connector extends the height of a 2-way 120° connector. It also attaches to an adjacent frame. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total height cannot exceed 118". Attachment hardware and vertical trim are included.

Notes

For appropriate planning applications, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Order 120° connector cover (E1277.) separately to match combined height of existing connector and stacking connector.

78"-, 94"-, 102"-, or 118"-high stacking connector covers are not available as standard product.

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

Crown top cap cannot be used with 120° stacking connector.

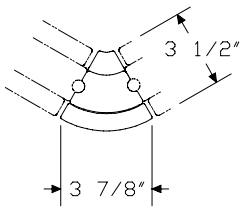
When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of higher frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

To pass power through connector, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

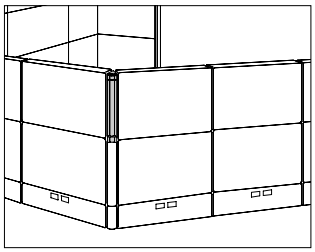
Step 1.

E1227.16	$136

Step 2. Trim Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

2-Way 135° Stacking Connector E1221.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high connector extends the height of a 38"-, 54"-, or 70"-high 2-way 135° connector and can be used with a stacking frame. It also attaches to an adjacent frame. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total connector height cannot exceed 118". Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order connector cover (E1273.) separately to match combined height of existing connector and stacking connector. Some heights may not be available as standard product.

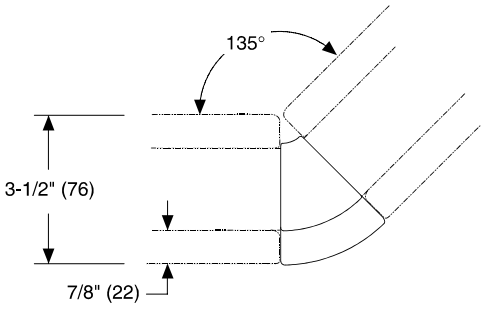
Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of lower frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

Dimensions



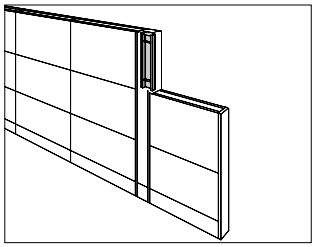
TOP

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1221.16	$188

Spacer Stacking Connector E1222.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-high connector extends the height of a spacer. It also attaches to an adjacent frame. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total connector height cannot exceed 118″. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order connector cover (E1271.) separately to match combined height of existing connector and stacking connector. Order tile-height connector cover (E1242.16) separately to match height of stacking connector.

78″-, 94″-, 102″-, or 118″-high connector covers are not available as standard product.

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

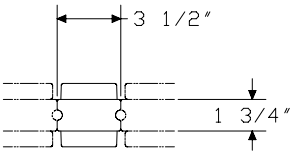
When connecting 2 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of higher frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

To pass power through spacer, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) and tile-height connector cover (E1242.16) separately.

Dimensions

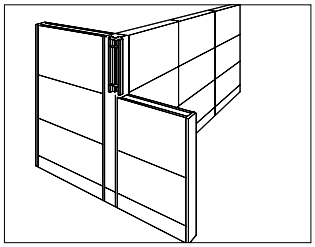


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1222.16	$127

3-Way 90° Stacking Connector E1230.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high connector extends the height of a 3-way 90° connector. It also attaches to adjacent frames. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total connector height cannot exceed 118". Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order connector cover (E1272.) separately to match combined height of existing connector and stacking connector. Order tile-height connector cover (E1242.16) separately to match height of stacking connector.

78"-, 94"-, 102"-, or 118"-high connector covers are not available as standard product.

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

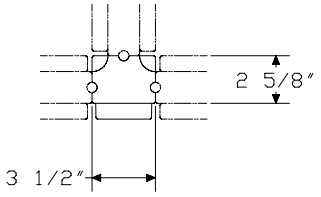
When connecting 3 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of highest frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

To pass power through connector, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Dimensions

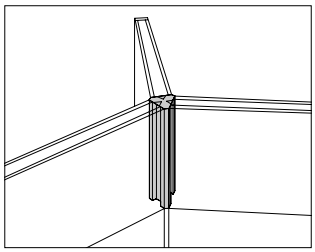


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1230.16	$129

3-Way 120° Stacking Connector E1237.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high connector extends the height of a 3-way 120° connector. It also attaches to an adjacent frame. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total height cannot exceed 118". Attachment hardware and vertical trim are included.

Notes

For appropriate planning applications, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

Crown top cap cannot be used with 120° stacking connector.

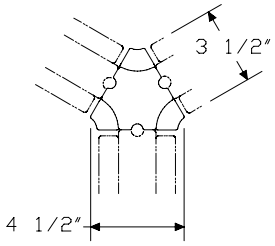
When connecting 3 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of highest frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

To pass power through connector, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

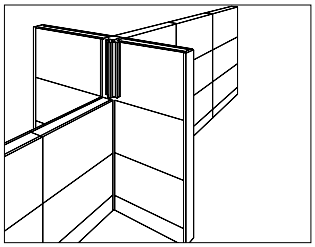
Step 1.

E1237.16	$168

Step 2. Trim Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

4-Way 90° Stacking Connector E1240.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high connector extends the height of a 4-way 90° connector. It also attaches to adjacent frames. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total connector height cannot exceed 118". Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

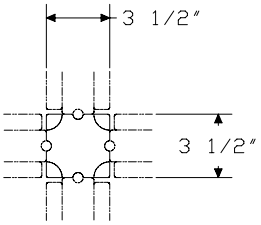
When connecting 4 frames of unequal heights, specify appropriate number of connectors to match height of highest frame.

When frame is not same height as combined height of existing connector and stacking connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

To pass power through connector, order connector pass-through harness (E1356.) separately.

Dimensions



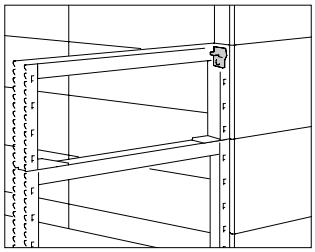
Specification Information

Step 1.

E1240.16	$135

Stacking Frame Hardware Kit, Change of Height

E1293.
E1294.



Product Information

Description

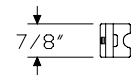
This hardware kit is used when attaching a combination frame and stacking frame to an adjacent frame or connector of greater height. Attachment hardware is included.

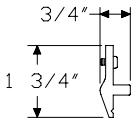
Notes

Order 1 kit for each connection point of stacking frame to frame or connector. See Ethospace Planning Guide for information.

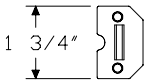
Use E1293. for connectors shipped prior to January 1990.

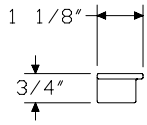
Dimensions





E1293.





E1294.

Specification Information

Step 1.

E129

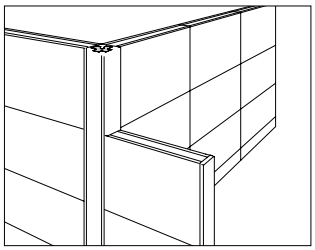
Step 2. Connector Type

3. stacking frame to frame or 2-way 90° or 135° connector

4. stacking frame to spacer or 3- or 4-way 90° connector or 2-way 120° connector

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
E1293.	$16
E1294.	$8

Stacking Connector, Attachment-Plates Connector E1211.



Product Information

Description

This connector extends the height of an attachment-plates connector by 16". It also attaches to adjacent frames. A maximum of 2 stacking connectors can attach to a connector; the total connector height cannot exceed 118". Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

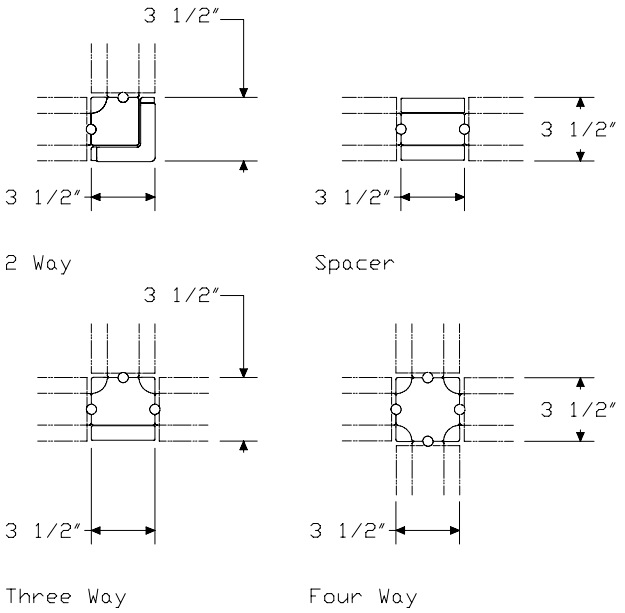
Order attachment-plates connector (E1211.) separately.

Order connector cover (E1274., E1275., or E1276.) separately to match combined height of existing connector and stacking connector. Order tile-height connector cover (E1242.16) separately to match height of stacking connector.

Top cap on existing connector must be removed before installing stacking connector; top cap can then be installed on stacking connector.

To extend height of adjacent frames, order stacking frame (E1112.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1211.

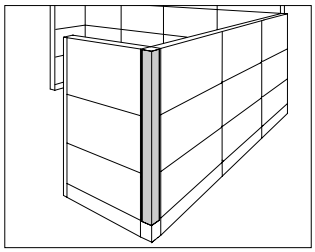
Step 2. Type

216	2 way 90°
116	spacer
316	3 way 90°
416	4 way 90°

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1211.	**216**	$46
	116	$39
	316	$51
	416	$58

2-Way 90° Connector Cover E1270.



Product Information

Description

This cover attaches to a 2-way 90° connector of equal height or to a 2-way 90° connector and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. It has a vinyl or fabric surface. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Fabric-covered cover accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for 1 to 6 units.

Height—Yardage

30" to 38"—1

46"—1½

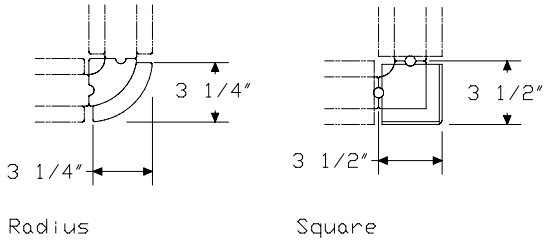
54" to 62"—1¾

70"—2

86"—2½

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1270.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric

Step 4. Shape

R	radius
S	square

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			R	S
E1270.	**30**	**S**	$90	90
		F	$89	89
	38	**S**	$96	96
		F	$95	95
	46	**S**	$103	103
		F	$102	102
	54	**S**	$111	111
		F	$108	108
	62	**S**	$118	118
		F	$115	115
	70	**S**	$125	125
		F	$122	122
	86	**S**	$140	140
		F	$135	135

Step 5. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (S)

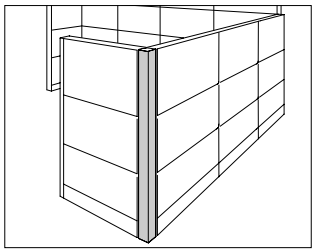
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$5
Price Category 3	+$11
Price Category 4	+$18
Price Category 6	+$37
Price Category B	+$19
Price Category C	+$28
Price Category D	+$37

2-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic

E1274.



Product Information

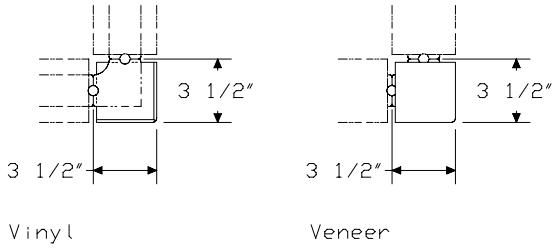
Description

This cover attaches to a 2-way 90° connector of equal height or to a 2-way 90° connector and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. It has a vinyl or veneer surface. The veneer cover includes a veneer top cap and is 1″ higher than the vinyl cover. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Veneer connector cover has a veneer top cap. When using veneer cover, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately for adjacent frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1274.

Step 2. Height

30	30″ high
38	38″ high
46	46″ high
54	54″ high
62	62″ high
70	70″ high
86	86″ high

Step 3. Surface Material

SS	vinyl
WS	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		SS	WS
E1274.	**30**	$90	195
	38	$96	216
	46	$103	239
	54	$111	261
	62	$118	283
	70	$125	305
	86	$140	350

Step 4. Surface Finish

Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (SS)

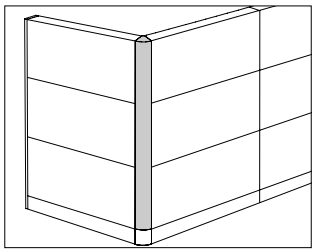
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

2-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic *continued*

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (WS)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (WS)		
V3	cherry A	+$35
Z3	red cherry A	+$35
Z5	maple A	+$35
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$50
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$50
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$50
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$50
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$50
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$50
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$50
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$50

120° Connector Cover E1277.



Product Information

Description

This cover attaches to a 2-way 120° connector of equal height or to a 2-way 120° connector and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. It has a vinyl or fabric surface. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Fabric-covered cover accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for 1 to 6 units.

Height—Yardage

30" to 38"—1

46"—1 1/2

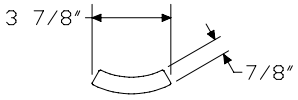
54" to 62"—1 3/4

70"—2

86"—2 1/2

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1277.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

SR	vinyl
FR	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		SR	FR
E1277.	**30**	$113	136
	38	$117	140
	46	$121	145
	54	$127	152
	62	$135	162
	70	$142	170
	86	$155	186

Step 4. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

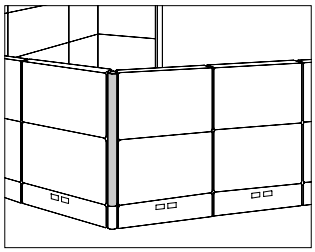
Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (SR)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For fabric (FR)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$11
Price Category 4	+$18
Price Category 6	+$37
Price Category B	+$19
Price Category C	+$28
Price Category D	+$37

2-Way 135° Connector Cover E1273.



Product Information

Description

This cover attaches to a 2-way 135° connector of equal height or to a 2-way 135° connector and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. It has a vinyl or fabric surface. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Fabric-covered cover accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for units of 1 to 6.

Height—Yardage

38"—1

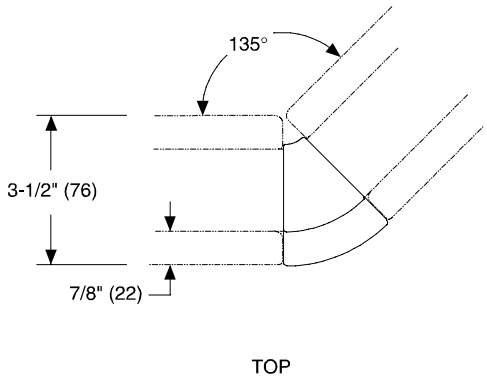
54"—1 3/4

70"—2

86"—2 1/2

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1273.

Step 2. Height

38	38" high
54	54" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	F
E1273.	**38**	$136	144
	54	$150	161
	70	$161	176
	86	$204	216

Step 4. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For vinyl (S)

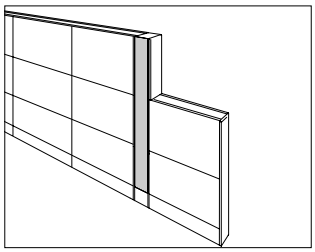
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

2-Way 135° Connector Cover

continued

For fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$14
Price Category 6	+$33
Price Category B	+$17
Price Category C	+$25
Price Category D	+$33

Spacer Connector Cover E1271.



Product Information

Description

This cover attaches to a spacer of equal height or to a spacer and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. It has vinyl, fabric, or veneer surfaces. The veneer cover includes a veneer top cap and is 1" higher than the vinyl- or fabric-covered cover. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Veneer connector cover has a veneer top cap. When using veneer cover, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately for adjacent frame.

Fabric-covered cover accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics and for 1 to 4 units.

Height—Yardage

30" to 38"—1

46"—1½

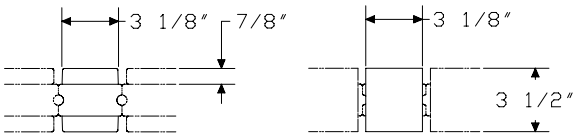
54" to 62"—1¾

70"—2

86"—2½

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Vinyl, Fabric Veneer

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1271.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	F	W
E1271.	**30**	$117	123	194
	38	$132	129	216
	46	$140	136	239
	54	$146	142	261
	62	$154	149	283
	70	$161	156	305
	86	$175	169	343

Step 4.

Surface Finish Side 1: Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Surface Finish: Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Surface Finish: Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$35
Z3	red cherry A	+$35
Z5	maple A	+$35
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$45
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$45
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$45
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$45
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$45
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$45
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$45
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$45

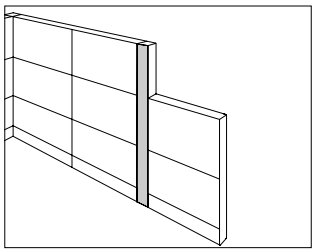
Step 5. Surface Finish Side 2		
For vinyl (S)		
Vinyl-Textured Surface		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish Side 1	
For fabric (F)	
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$9
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$25
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

Step 7. Surface Finish Side 2	
For fabric (F)	
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$9
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$25
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

Spacer Connector Cover, Monolithic

E1275.

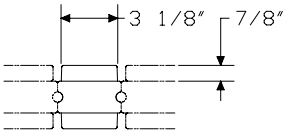


Product Information

Description

This vinyl cover attaches to a spacer of equal height or to a spacer and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1275.

Step 2. Height

30S	30″ high
38S	38″ high
46S	46″ high
54S	54″ high
62S	62″ high
70S	70″ high
86S	86″ high

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1275.	**30S**	$126
	38S	$132
	46S	$140
	54S	$146
	62S	$154
	70S	$161
	86S	$175

Step 3. Surface Finish Side 1

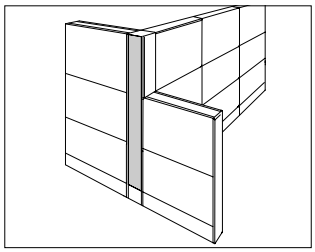
Vinyl-Textured Surface

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Spacer Connector Cover, Monolithic *continued*

Step 4. Surface Finish Side 2		
Vinyl-Textured Surface		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

3-Way 90° Connector Cover E1272.



Product Information

Description

This cover attaches to a 3-way 90° connector of equal height or to a 3-way 90° connector and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. It has a vinyl, fabric, or veneer surface. The veneer cover includes a veneer top cap and is 1″ higher than the vinyl- or fabric-covered cover. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

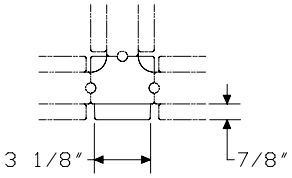
Veneer connector cover has a veneer top cap. When using veneer cover, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately for adjacent frame.

Fabric-covered cover accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics and for 1 to 8 units.

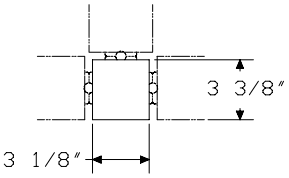
Height—Yardage
30″ to 38″—1
46″—1½
54″ to 62″—1¾
70″—2
86″—2½

For information on larger quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Vinyl, Fabric



Veneer

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1272.

Step 2. Height

30	30″ high
38	38″ high
46	46″ high
54	54″ high
62	62″ high
70	70″ high
86	86″ high

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	F	W
E1272.	**30**	$87	95	149
	38	$92	99	163
	46	$97	104	180
	54	$102	108	195
	62	$107	113	212
	70	$111	118	228
	86	$121	127	261

Step 4. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Vinyl-Textured Surface

For vinyl (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$9
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$25
Price Category B	+$10
Price Category C	+$14
Price Category D	+$19

Recut Veneer

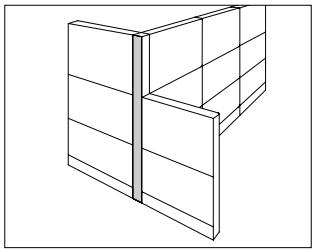
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$35
Z3	red cherry A	+$35
Z5	maple A	+$35
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$45
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$45
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$45
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$45
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$45
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$45
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$45
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$45

3-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic

E1276.

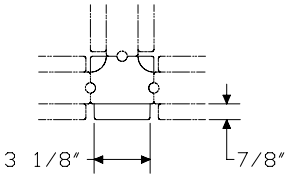


Product Information

Description

This vinyl cover attaches to a 3-way 90° connector of equal height or to a 3-way 90° connector and 1 or 2 stacking connectors. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1276.

Step 2. Height

30S	30" high
38S	38" high
46S	46" high
54S	54" high
62S	62" high
70S	70" high
86S	86" high

Prices for Steps 1-2.

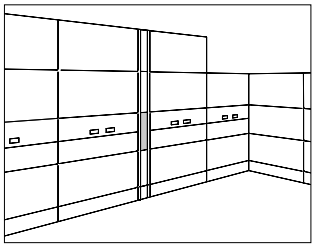
E1276.	**30S**	$94
	38S	$99
	46S	$105
	54S	$110
	62S	$116
	70S	$120
	86S	$131

Step 3. Surface Finish

Vinyl-Textured Surface

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Connector Cover, Tile Height E1242.



Product Information

Description

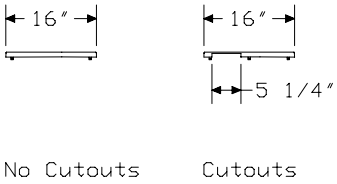
This 16″-high cover attaches to a spacer or a 3-way 90° connector and includes attachment hardware.

The cover has a vinyl or fabric surface. The cover with cutouts allows energy and/or cables to pass through the connector.

Notes

Fabric-covered cover accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional fabrics, order minimum of 1/2 yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1242.16

Step 2. Cutouts

A	no cutouts
B	cutouts

Step 3. Surface Material

S	vinyl
F	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	F
E1242.16	**A**	$61	66
	B	$79	75

Step 4. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Vinyl-Textured Surface

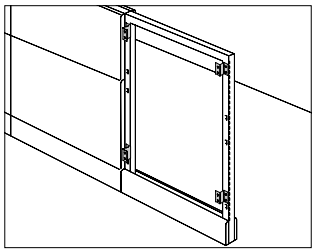
For vinyl (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BM	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$3
Price Category 3	+$5
Price Category 4	+$6
Price Category 6	+$10
Price Category B	+$21
Price Category C	+$31
Price Category D	+$41

Fascia Connection Kit E1247.



Product Information

Description

This kit connects custom millwork fascia to an Ethospace® frame. It includes 24 Z-brackets and attaching screws.

Notes

Each frame requires the following number of brackets:

Frame Height—Brackets Required

38"h, 24"-30"w—4

38"h, 36"-48"w—6

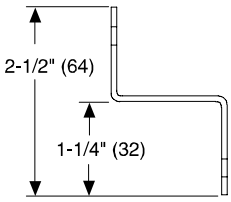
54"h—6

70"h, 24"-30"w—6

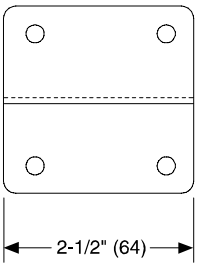
70"h, 36"-48"w—8

86"h—10

Dimensions



SIDE



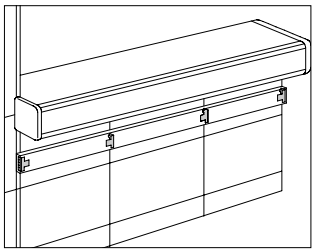
FRONT

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1247. $80

Crash Rail Bracket E1290.



Product Information

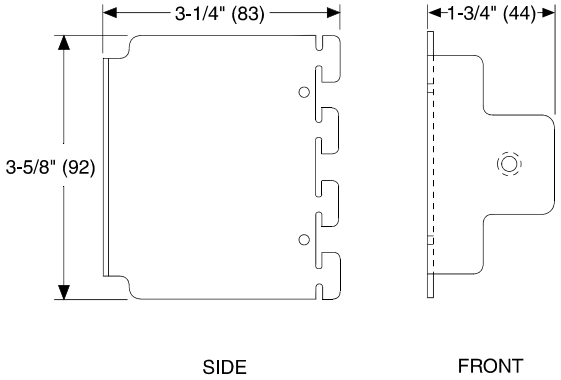
Description

This bracket allows a crash rail to mount to the slots on an Ethospace® frame. 1 bracket is required at each frame connection. Package contains 2.

Notes

Crash rail must be customer supplied and field installed.

Dimensions

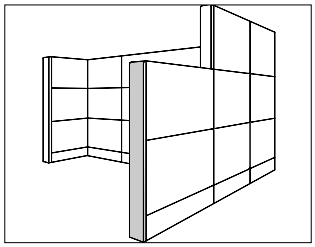


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1290.	$61

Finished End E1250.



Product Information

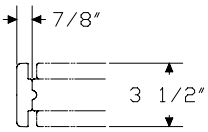
Description

This cover finishes the exposed end of a frame and has an enameled surface. The crown finished end (N) is 3/4" higher than the standard finished end (S).

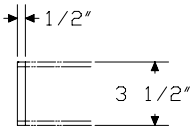
Notes

When specifying crown finished end, order crown frame top cap (E1260.N) and crown connector top cap (E1261.N) separately.

Dimensions



Standard



Crown

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1250.

Step 2. Height

30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Shape

S	standard
N	crown

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	N
E1250.	**30**	$47	56
	38	$49	59
	46	$52	63
	54	$54	66
	62	$57	75
	70	$59	83
	86	$67	94

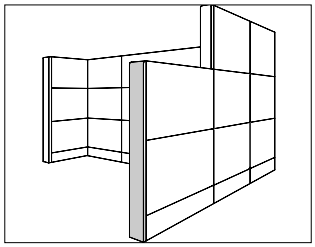
Step 4. Surface Finish

For standard (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$7
MS	metallic silver	+$7

For crown (N)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Finished End, Veneer E1252.



Product Information

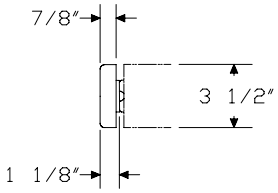
Description

This 7/8"-thick veneer cover finishes the exposed end of a frame. It is 1" higher than a standard finished end.

Notes

Order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) and veneer connector top cap (E1261.W) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1252. A

Step 2. Height

30W	30" high	A
38W	38" high	A
46W	46" high	A
54W	54" high	A
62W	62" high	A
70W	70" high	A
86W	86" high	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1252.	**30W**	$161
	38W	$172
	46W	$183
	54W	$195
	62W	$205
	70W	$215
	86W	$231

Step 3. Surface Finish

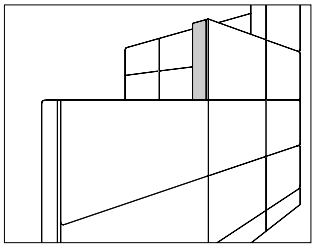
Recut Veneer

RA	light ash	A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark	A	+$0
RM	mahogany	A	+$0

Wood Veneer

V3	cherry	A	+$27
Z3	red cherry	A	+$27
Z5	maple	A	+$27
ED	Geiger® aged cherry	A	+$37
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut	A	+$37
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut	A	+$37
EY	Geiger® light anigre	A	+$37
UL	Geiger® natural maple	A	+$37
UQ	Geiger® light cherry	A	+$37
UV	Geiger® red cherry	A	+$37
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry	A	+$37

Finished End, Change of Height E1251.



Product Information

Description

This cover finishes the exposed end of a frame or connector when joining frames of unequal heights. It has an enameled or veneer surface. The cover includes hardware to connect a lower frame to a higher frame or connector.

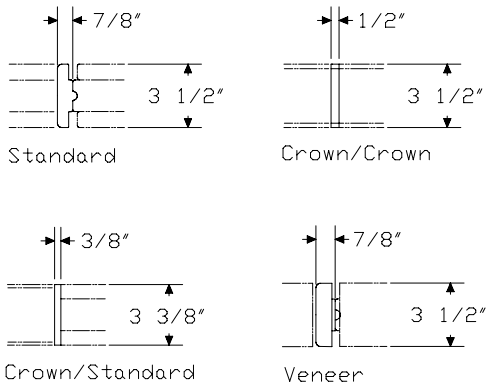
Notes

When specifying crown finished end, order crown frame top cap (E1260.N) and crown connector top cap (E1261.N) separately. When specifying veneer finished end, order veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) and veneer connector top cap (E1261.W) separately.

When changing from crown frame top cap or rectangular transaction surface on a lower frame to standard top cap on a higher frame, select crown/standard shape. When both lower and higher frames have crown frame top caps, select crown/crown shape.

For workstation countertop, specify 12"- or 28"-high finished end.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1251.

Step 2. Height

08	8" high
12	12" high
16	16" high
24	24" high
28	28" high
32	32" high

Step 3. Shape

For 8" high (08), 16" high (16), 24" high (24), or 32" high (32)

S	standard
N	crown/crown
T	crown/standard
W	veneer A

For 12" high (12) or 28" high (28)

S	standard

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	N	T	W
E1251.	**08**	$36	44	44	102
	12	$40	—	—	—
	16	$40	50	50	117
	24	$45	58	58	131
	28	$49	—	—	—
	32	$49	63	63	145

Step 4. Surface Finish

For standard (S)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$7
MS	metallic silver	+$7

Finished End, Change of Height

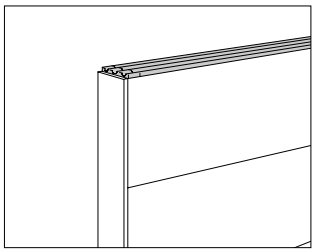
continued

For crown/crown (N) or crown/standard (T)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$17
Z3	red cherry A	+$17
Z5	maple A	+$17
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$23
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$23
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$23
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$23
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$23
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$23
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$23
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$23

Monorail E1267.



Product Information

Description

This monorail attaches to the top of a frame to mount an adjustable spotlight, D-style vertical storage unit, screen, or tool rail. It is anodized aluminum with cool grey neutral (CL) ends. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order components separately:

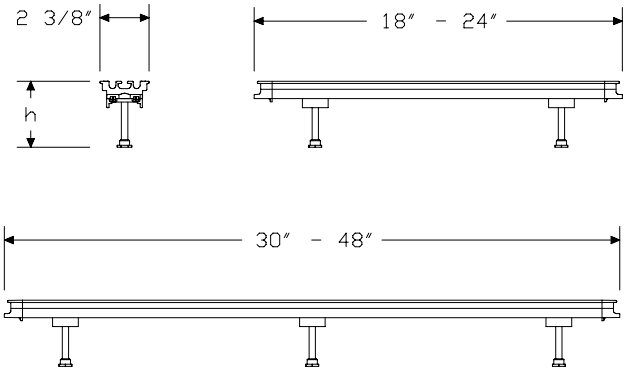
- Adjustable spotlight (E6010.)
- D-style vertical storage unit (E3630.)
- Monorail-attached screen (E1510.)
- Tool rail (E3611.)

Monorail cannot be installed over connectors or spacers, and cannot be used with crown or veneer finished ends.

Larger width monorails cannot span 2 smaller width frames.

For limitations and information on use of monorail, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1267.

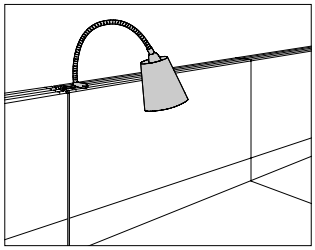
Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1267.	**18**	$67
	24	$75
	30	$83
	36	$90
	42	$98
	48	$105

Adjustable Spotlight E6010.



Product Information

Description

This adjustable spotlight mounts on a monorail and provides direct or indirect lighting. It has an energy-efficient 15-watt compact fluorescent lamp, on/off switch in the base, 20″ flexible gooseneck, and 9′ cord; overall length is 29″. The spotlight has a white lampshade. It is UL listed and CSA approved. Attachment hardware is included.

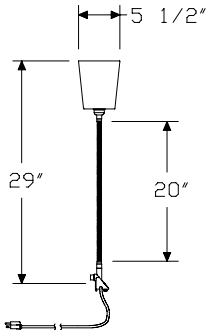
Notes

Order monorail (E1267.) separately.

Cord is managed in channels of monorail; cord exits on left or right side between 2 frames.

Cannot mount spotlight at end of monorail due to monorail caps.

Dimensions



Specification Information

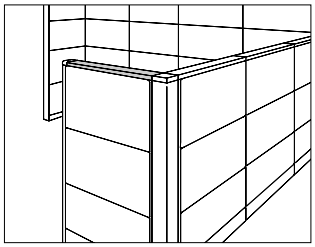
Step 1.

E6010.	$240

Step 2. Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Frame Top Cap E1260.



Product Information

Description

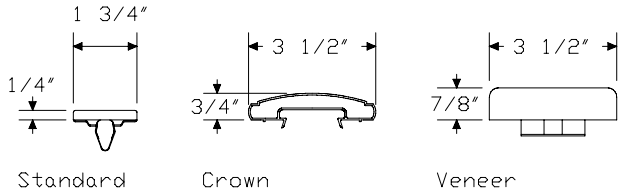
This cap trims the top of a frame. It has a painted steel, enameled, or veneer surface.

Notes

When specifying standard frame top cap, order standard finished end (E1250.S) separately. (Standard connector top cap is included with standard connectors.)

When specifying crown frame top cap, order crown finished end (E1250.N) and crown connector top cap (E1261.N) separately. When specifying veneer frame top cap, order veneer finished end (E1252.W) and veneer connector top cap (E1261.W) separately; if veneer connector is specified, veneer connector top cap is already included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1260.

Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Shape

For 18″ wide (18)

S	standard
N	crown

For 24″ wide (24), 30″ wide (30), 36″ wide (36), 42″ wide (42), or 48″ wide (48)

S	standard
N	crown
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	N	W
E1260.	**18**	$13	31	—
	24	$14	39	115
	30	$15	46	125
	36	$16	54	134
	42	$17	61	142
	48	$18	67	151

Step 4. Surface Finish

For standard (S)

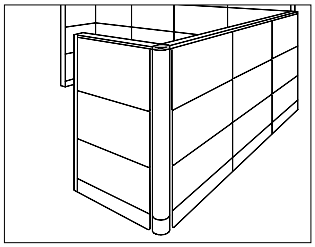
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

For crown (N)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$17
Z3	red cherry A	+$17
Z5	maple A	+$17
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$23
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$23
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$23
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$23
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$23
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$23
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$23
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$23

Connector Top Cap E1261.



Product Information

Description

This cap trims the top of a vinyl- or fabric-covered radius-shaped connector or spacer and replaces a standard connector top cap.

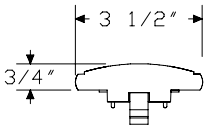
The cap has an enameled or veneer surface. The crown top cap is 3/4" higher and the veneer top cap is 1" higher than the standard top cap.

Notes

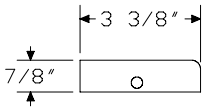
When specifying crown top cap, order crown finished end (E1250.N) and crown frame top cap (E1260.N) separately. When specifying veneer top cap, order veneer finished end (E1252.W) and veneer frame top cap (E1260.W) separately.

Top cap cannot be used with 2-way 90° square connector (E1220.SS or E1220.FS).

Dimensions



Crown



Veneer

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1261.

Step 2. Configuration

1	spacer
2	2-way 90° radius-shaped connector
3	3-way 90° connector
4	4-way 90° connector

Step 3. Shape

N	crown
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	W
E1261.	**1**	$20	65
	2	$20	65
	3	$20	65
	4	$20	65

Step 4. Surface Finish

For crown (N)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Recut Veneer

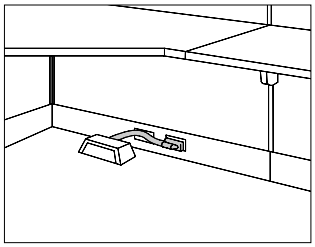
For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$9
Z3	red cherry A	+$9
Z5	maple A	+$9
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$12
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$12
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$12
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$12
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$12
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$12
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$12
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$12

Power Entry, External Direct Connect, 4 Circuit

E1322.



Product Information

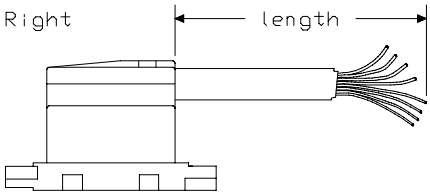
Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to the base of an Ethospace® powered frame. It plugs directly into a receptacle location on the frame's baseline to distribute up to 4 20-amp circuits. The power entry is manufactured in a right-hand direction but can be field converted to a left-hand direction. The cable is available in 4 lengths and can be field cut to the appropriate length. The power entry is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

Dimensions



Top View

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1322.

Step 2. Length

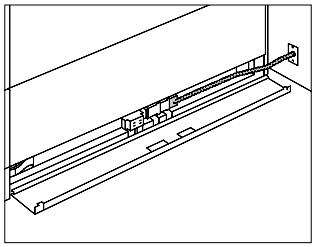
06E	6' long
12E	12' long
18E	18' long
24E	24' long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1322.	**06E**	$120
	12E	$165
	18E	$210
	24E	$255

Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit

E1325.



Product Information

Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a powered frame. It enters the frame through the end of the cable management cover and plugs into the right-hand receptacle outlet on a power harness. The power entry includes a 6′ cable that can be field cut to the appropriate length. Due to the location of the power entry connection, only 3 receptacle locations remain available in the frame harness. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

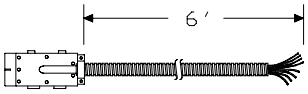
Notes

Power entry can connect directly to beltline harness. Distance from work surface-height beltline power harness to cable management cover is 3′.

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

9/16″ extra-flexible conduit used in power entry may not meet local codes; local approval may be required.

Dimensions



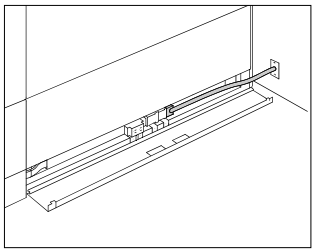
Specification Information

Step 1.

E1325.6E	$134

Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit

G1350.



Product Information

Description

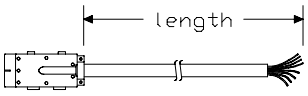
This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a powered frame. It enters the frame through the end of the cable management cover and plugs into the right-hand receptacle outlet on a power harness. The power entry includes a cable that can be field cut to the appropriate length. Due to the location of the power entry connection, only 3 receptacle locations remain available in the frame harness. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Power entry can connect directly to baseline or beltline harness.

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G1350.

Step 2. Length

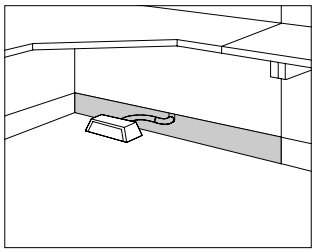
06	6' long
12	12' long
18	18' long
24	24' long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

G1350.	**06**	$161
	12	$225
	18	$275
	24	$324

Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit

E1323.
E1327.



Product Information

Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to the base of a nonpowered frame and distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits. It includes a junction box, 1 plain or grooved cable management side cover, and 6′ of wire that can be field cut to the appropriate length for connection to the building's power. The power entry does not provide receptacle access. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

24″- to 36″-wide power entries have a 40-cubic-inch capacity and distribute power in 1 direction; 42″- and 48″-wide power entries have a 60-cubic-inch capacity and distribute power in both directions.

Notes

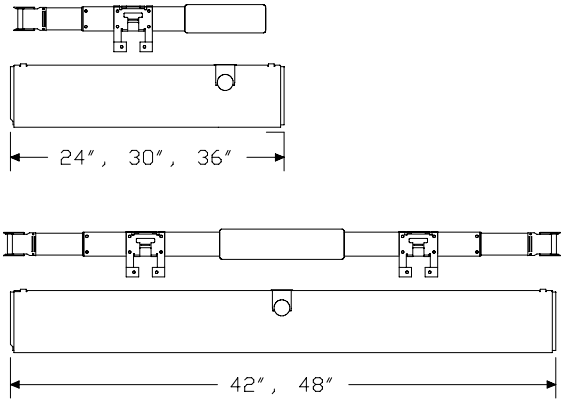
Restrictions on power entry and power distribution vary according to product's width. For additional information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Exterior wires connecting frame's junction box to building's electrical supply must be covered. Licensed electrician must supply and wire conduit and conduit connector.

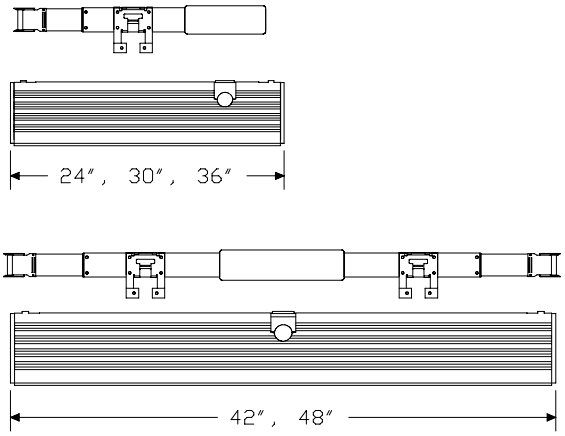
Licensed electrician must wire connection to frame's electrical harness when local electrical codes require wiring connections inside junction box.

Power entry must be field installed.

Dimensions



Plain Base



Grooved Base

Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E132

Step 2. Base Option

3.	plain base
7.	grooved base

Step 3. Width

24E	24" wide
30E	30" wide
36E	36" wide
42E	42" wide
48E	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E1323.	**24E**	$250
	30E	$260
	36E	$270
	42E	$290
	48E	$309
E1327.	**24E**	$250
	30E	$260
	36E	$270
	42E	$290
	48E	$309

Step 4. Surface Finish

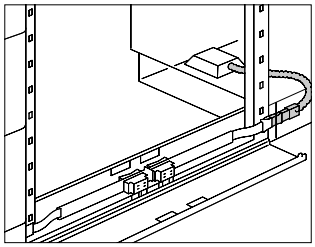
For plain base (3.)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For grooved base (7.)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Frame Power Entry E1324.



Product Information

Description

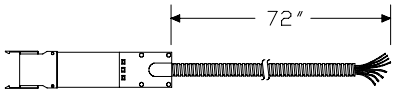
This 4-circuit power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a floor monument or wall junction box to an adjacent powered frame. It is concealed as it enters the frame and connects to an electrical harness. The power entry includes a 6' cable that can be field cut to the appropriate length. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

9/16" extra-flexible conduit used in power entry may not meet local codes; local approval may be required.

Dimensions



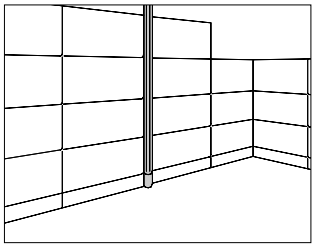
Specification Information

Step 1.

E1324.E	$106

Ceiling Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect

E1331.



Product Information

Description

This power entry connects a ceiling's electrical supply to the base of a frame, either directly or through any connector. It distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits and holds up to 90 4-pair UTP category 5 cables. The power entry has a 10'-high pole that can be field cut to the appropriate length, ceiling and base trim, connecting hardware, conduit, and a factory-installed electrical harness that plugs into the right-hand receptacle outlet on the frame harness. Due to the location of the power entry connection, only 3 receptacle locations remain available in the frame harness. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Internal electrical wires must be covered with conduit to separate electrical and data cables.

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

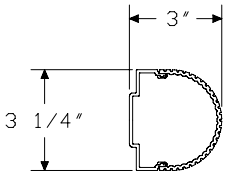
9/16" extra-flexible conduit may not meet local codes; local approval may be required.

Frame-attached option (F) can attach to a connector by ordering 1 of the following service parts:

Height—Service Part Number

46"—251515
54"—233580
62"—251516
70"—233581
86"—233515

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1331.

Step 2. Height

46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high
86	86" high

Step 3. Attachment

C	connector- or frame-attached
F	frame-attached

Step 4. Power

N	(N) nonpowered
E	(E) 4-circuit power

Prices for Steps 1-4.

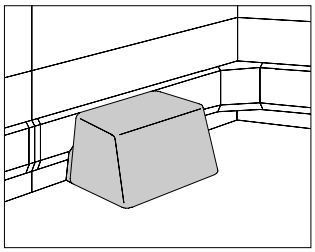
			N	E
E1331.	**46**	**C**	$203	324
		F	$173	294
	54	**C**	$213	334
		F	$183	304
	62	**C**	$223	344
		F	$193	314
	70	**C**	$230	351
		F	$200	321
	86	**C**	$249	370
		F	$219	340

Step 5. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Cable Management Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Power/Cable Entry Cover E1326.



Product Information

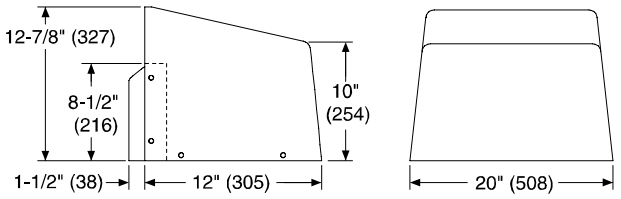
Description

This cover conceals power or low-voltage conduits routed from the floor to the cable management tile. It can also be used without the cable management tile. The cover includes 2 floor attachment brackets and 2 trim pieces for closing gaps between the cover and the cable management tile.

Notes

Order cable management tile (E1434.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

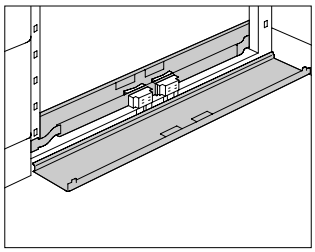
E1326.N	$421

Step 2. Surface Finish

HF	inner tone light	+$0

Baseline Harness, 4 Circuit

E1354.
E1355.



Product Information

Description

This harness converts a nonpowered frame to a powered frame. It distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits and provides 2 receptacle locations on each side of the frame. The harness is UL listed and CSA certified.

The harness with side covers includes 2 receptacle fillers per side.

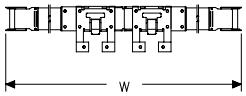
Notes

Order 4-circuit receptacle (E1311.) separately.

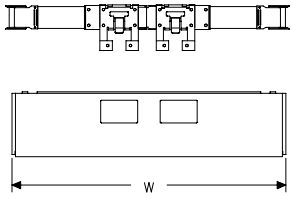
Harness with side covers (E1355.) cannot attach to bare frames (E1109.X).

Harness must be field installed.

Dimensions



No Side Covers



Side Covers

Specification Information

Step 1.

E135

Step 2. Side Covers

4.	no side covers
5.	side covers

Step 3. Frame Width

24E	24"-wide frame
30E	30"-wide frame
36E	36"-wide frame
42E	42"-wide frame
48E	48"-wide frame

Prices for Steps 1-3.

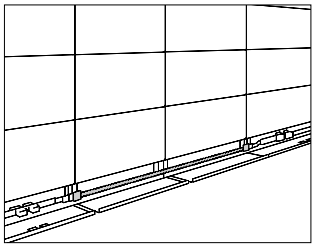
E1354.	**24E**	$95
	30E	$100
	36E	$105
	42E	$111
	48E	$116
E1355.	**24E**	$167
	30E	$167
	36E	$167
	42E	$172
	48E	$172

Step 4. Cable Management Finish

For side covers (5.)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Pass-Through Harness, Frame E1342.



Product Information

Description

This harness extends power from an Ethospace® powered frame through a nonpowered frame or wall section to an adjacent powered frame or wall section. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

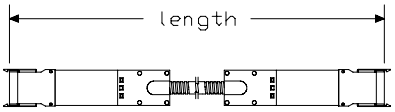
To pass power through multiple frames, specify 48"- or 60"-long harness.

To pass power through multiple wall sections, specify 18"-, 24"-, or 48"-long harness.

When harness is specified for Ethospace beltline application, width of pass-through harness must match width of frame.

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1380.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1342.

Step 2. Length

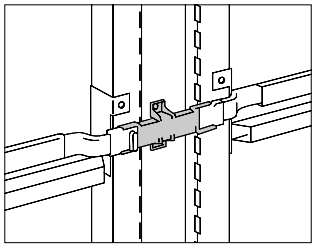
18E	18" long
24E	24" long
30E	30" long
36E	36" long
42E	42" long
48E	48" long
60E	60" long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1342.	**18E**	$95
	24E	$101
	30E	$107
	36E	$113
	42E	$119
	48E	$125
	60E	$137

Pass-Through Harness, Connector

E1356.



Product Information

Description

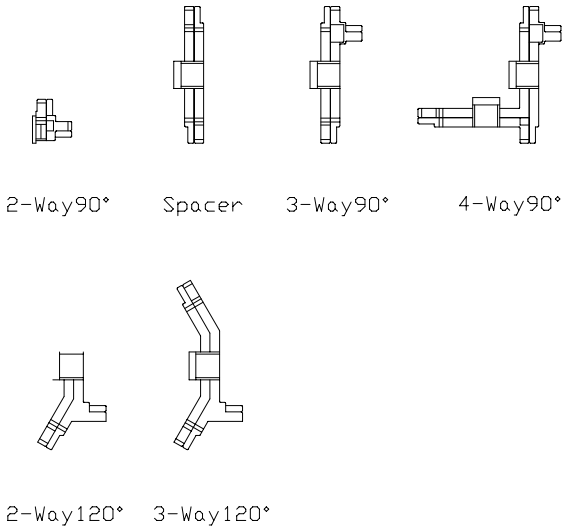
This harness converts a nonpowered connector to a powered connector at the baseline or beltline and passes power through the connector to an adjacent powered frame. The harness is UL listed and CSA certified. Package contains 5.

Notes

For metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables, order cable/energy barrier (E1381.) separately.

Harness must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1356.

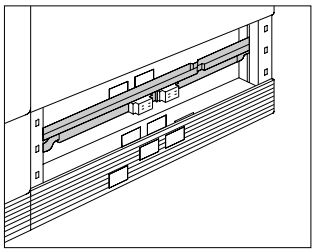
Step 2. Configuration

AE	2-way 90° connector
BE	spacer
CE	3-way 90° connector
DE	4-way 90° connector
EE	2-way 120° connector
FE	3-way 120° connector

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1356.	**AE**	$141
	BE	$146
	CE	$150
	DE	$154
	EE	$320
	FE	$350

Tile-Height Harness, 4 Circuit E1357.



Product Information

Description

This harness is used with 1 or 2 cable access or cable channel tiles. It distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits, provides 2 receptacle access locations on each side of a frame, and includes a support bar for attaching the harness to a frame. The harness is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

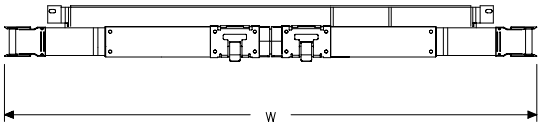
Order 4-circuit receptacle (E1311.) separately.

For receptacle access, order cable access tile (E1432. or E1436.) separately. When receptacle access is not needed, order cable channel tile (E1433.) separately.

To provide power from 1 harness to another harness within the same frame, order 4-circuit power jumper (E1341.) separately.

To provide barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables routed through frame, order cable/energy barrier (E1380.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1357.

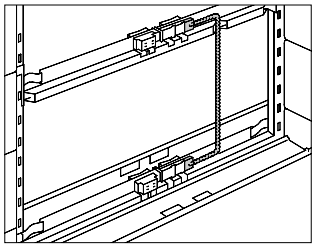
Step 2. Frame Width

24E	24"-wide frame
30E	30"-wide frame
36E	36"-wide frame
42E	42"-wide frame
48E	48"-wide frame

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1357.	**24E**	$141
	30E	$146
	36E	$149
	42E	$153
	48E	$158

Power Jumper, 4 Circuit E1341.



Product Information

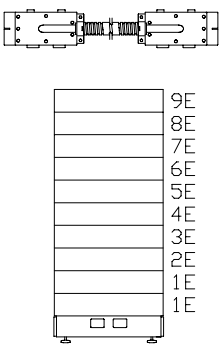
Description

This power jumper connects power from an Ethospace baseline harness to an electrical harness. The connections for both harnesses are at the same connection point as receptacles. The power jumper cannot be used with a glazed window tile, open tile, or stacking frame. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

For Ethospace frame, specify power jumper to match distance from baseline harness to electrical harness on frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1341.

Step 2. Configuration

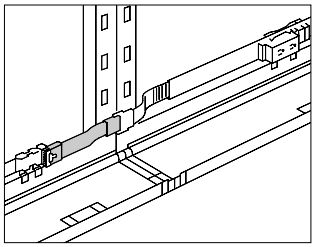
1E	1st and 2nd 8″ tile above base
2E	3rd 8″ tile above base
3E	4th 8″ tile above base
4E	5th 8″ tile above base
5E	6th 8″ tile above base
6E	7th 8″ tile above base
7E	8th 8″ tile above base
8E	9th 8″ tile above base
9E	10th 8″ tile above base

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1341.	**1E**	$61
	2E	$68
	3E	$75
	4E	$83
	5E	$90
	6E	$97
	7E	$104
	8E	$112
	9E	$119

Electrical Bridge, 4 Circuit to 4 Circuit

E1370.

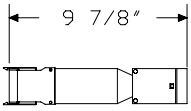


Product Information

Description

This bridge connects a D-series 4-circuit power harness to an E-series 4-circuit powered frame or connector. It is UL listed and CSA certified. Package contains 5.

Dimensions

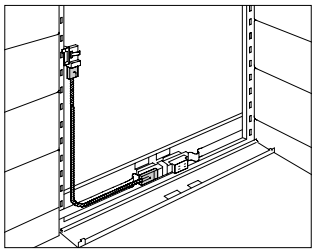


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1370.	$340

Vertical Wire Harness, Single E1358.



Product Information

Description

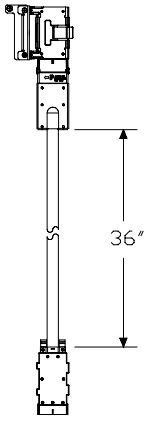
This harness is used with a beltline face tile. It carries power from the baseline harness up to the beltline level. 1 duplex outlet is available on the left or right side of the beltline face tile.

Notes

Order beltline face tile (E1429.) separately.

Single harness cannot span multiple frames.

Dimensions



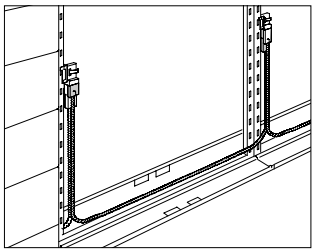
Specification Information

Step 1.

E1358.36	$153

Vertical Wire Harness, Daisy Chain

E1343.



Product Information

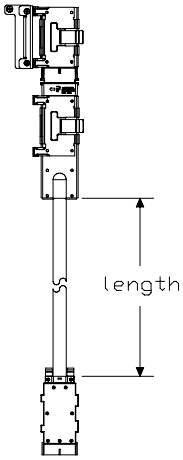
Description

This harness is used with a beltline face tile. It carries power from the baseline harness up to the beltline level in consecutive frames. Multiple vertical wire harnesses can connect and carry power from frame to frame.

Notes

Order beltline face tiles (E1429.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1343.

Step 2. Length

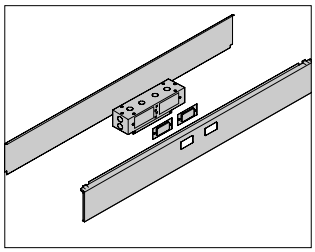
36	36″ long
84	84″ long
132	132″ long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1343.	**36**	$163
	84	$181
	132	$212

Baseline Box Assembly, H-Style Frame

EW400.



Product Information

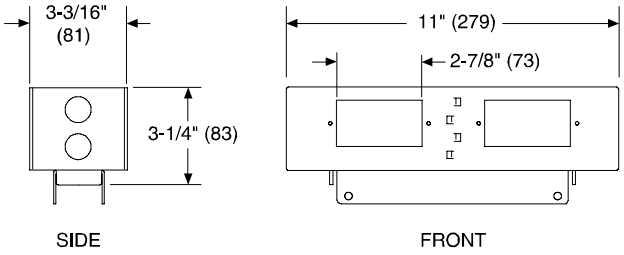
Description

This assembly retrofits H-style electrical into any Ethospace® frame. It has a junction box that holds a hard-wired, flexible-conduit electrical system (option 2) in the baseline of 1 or both sides of the frame. The assembly includes a double-wide, two-sided junction box, 2 blank covers and 2 port covers, a cable management side cover without cutouts, and a cable management side cover with receptacle cutouts. The junction box can hold 2 receptacles per side and can be divided to allow both standard and emergency power or power and data in the same box.

Notes

Assembly must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EW400.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

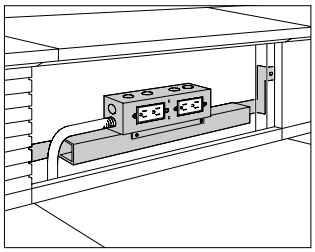
EW400.	**24**	$170
	30	$177
	36	$184
	42	$192
	48	$206

Step 3. Bezel Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Beltline Box Assembly, H-Style Frame

EW399.



Product Information

Description

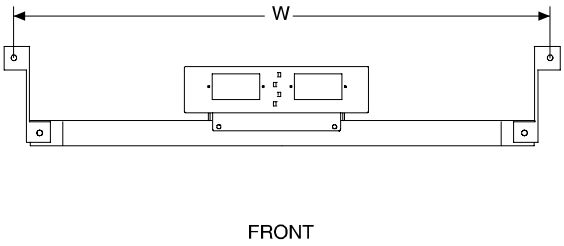
This assembly has a junction box that holds a hard-wired, flexible-conduit electrical system (option 2) in the beltline of 1 or both sides of a frame. Each assembly includes a support bar; a double-wide, two-sided junction box; 2 blank covers and 2 port covers; and 2 replacement bezels for the space between the cutout on the cable access tile and the receptacle face. The junction box can hold 2 receptacles per side and can be divided to allow both standard and emergency power or power and data in the same box. Veneer face, acoustical, tackable, beltline rail, and glazed window tiles cannot attach to the other side of the frame.

Notes

Order cable access tile (E1432.) separately.

Receptacles must be customer supplied.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EW399.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

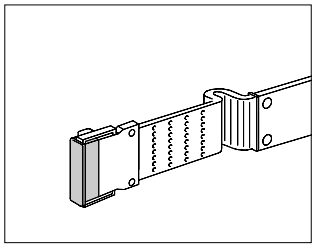
Prices for Steps 1-2.

EW399.	**24**	$182
	30	$200
	36	$230
	42	$238
	48	$243

Step 3. Bezel Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Harness End Cap G1358.

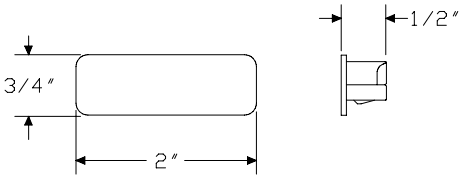


Product Information

Description

This cap covers the unused end port or side port of an Action Office® Series 2, Prospects®, or Ethospace® electrical harness. It also serves as a visual indicator for the last harness in a series of powered products. Cap is red. Package contains 10.

Dimensions

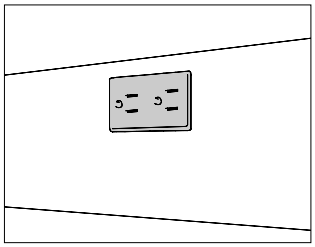


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1358.	$109

Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp E1311.



Product Information

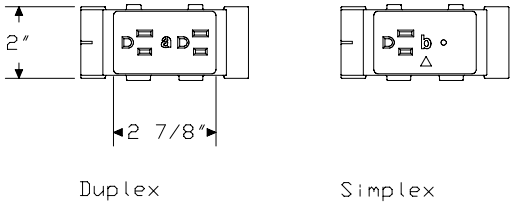
Description

This receptacle locks into the baseline or beltline harness of an Ethospace® frame. A simplex receptacle package contains 1 receptacle; a duplex receptacle package contains 6. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

When bridging P-series 3-circuit system to E-series 4-circuit system and when isolated ground circuit C needs to be accessed on 4-circuit system, specify 3-circuit duplex receptacle. To access general A, B, or C circuits, specify circuit A, B, or C duplex receptacle. For additional information on receptacle types and wire usage, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1311.

Step 2. Type

A	duplex, circuit a
B	duplex, circuit b
C	duplex, circuit c
BI	duplex, circuit b, isolated ground
CI	duplex, circuit c, isolated ground
D	duplex, circuit d, isolated ground
BIS	simplex, surge suppression, circuit b, isolated ground A
CIS	simplex, surge suppression, circuit c, isolated ground A
DIS	simplex, surge suppression, circuit d, isolated ground A
CS	duplex, 3 circuit, circuit c, isolated ground

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1311.	**A**	$151
	B	$151
	C	$151
	BI	$151
	CI	$151
	D	$151
	BIS	$134
	CIS	$134
	DIS	$134
	CS	$151

Step 3. Surface Finish

For duplex, circuit a (A), duplex, circuit b (B), duplex, circuit c (C), duplex, circuit b, isolated ground (BI), duplex, circuit c, isolated ground (CI), duplex, circuit d, isolated ground (D), or duplex, 3 circuit, circuit c, isolated ground (CS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

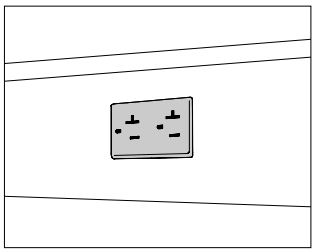
Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp

continued

For simplex, surge suppression, circuit b, isolated ground (BIS), simplex, surge suppression, circuit c, isolated ground (CIS), or simplex, surge suppression, circuit d, isolated ground (DIS)

LU	soft white	+$0

Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 20 Amp X1311.



Product Information

Description

This receptacle locks into a 4-circuit electrical harness to provide power to equipment with a 20-amp standard plug head or cap. It also accepts 15-amp standard plug heads or caps. The receptacle is UL listed.

Notes

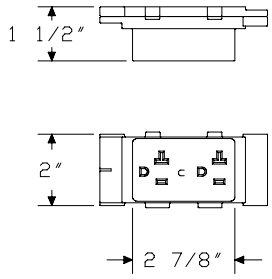
Receptacle cannot be used with hard-wired frame.

Avoid overloading circuit by ensuring total connected load does not exceed 16 amps. If 1 piece of equipment requires all available power, do not use receptacle's second outlet or install additional receptacles on that circuit. In many cases, equipment requiring this receptacle will use all available power.

For information on types of receptacles and their applications, refer to individual product planning guides.

When locked into electrical harness of Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® powered cable management panel frame, Prospects powered panel, Arrio® powered work surface, or Passage® powered desk module, receptacle extends 5/8" from cable management panel face, trim cover, channel, or power channel trim cover.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

X1311.

Step 2. Circuit Type

AT	circuit a
BT	circuit b
CT	circuit c
DT	circuit d, isolated ground
BIT	circuit b, isolated ground
CIT	circuit c, isolated ground

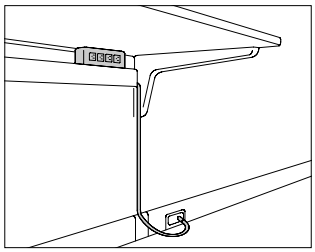
Prices for Steps 1-2.

X1311.	**AT**	$35
	BT	$35
	CT	$35
	DT	$35
	BIT	$35
	CIT	$35

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Electrical Distributor, 4 Outlet G1313.



Product Information

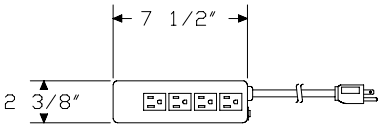
Description

This electrical distributor attaches to an Action Office® or Prospects® panel-suspended cable management trough, Ethospace® cable management trough, or the stretcher on an Arrio® work surface. The electrical distributor provides additional receptacles at work surface height and has 4 standard, 3-prong receptacles with a 15-amp circuit breaker. It is UL listed and CSA certified. Finish is black umber.

Notes

For use with Action Office or Prospects products, order panel-suspended cable management trough (AO381.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G1313.

Step 2. Type

For standard, skip this step.

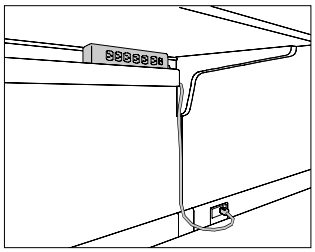
	standard
S	surge suppression

Prices for Steps 1-2.

G1313.	$67
G1313. S	$100

Electrical Distributor, Multi-Outlet

NP289



Product Information

Description

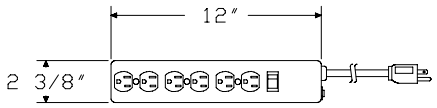
This electrical distributor attaches to an Action Office® or Prospects® panel-suspended cable management trough, or an Ethospace® or 5000 Series cable management trough. It also fits in the stretcher on an Arrio® work surface. It provides additional receptacles at work surface height and has 6 standard, 3-prong receptacles with a 15-amp circuit breaker. The electrical distributor is UL listed and CSA certified. Finish is black umber.

Notes

For use with Action Office or Prospects products, order panel-suspended cable management trough (AO381.) separately.

For use with 5000 Series desk, order cable management trough (WM-67) separately.

Dimensions

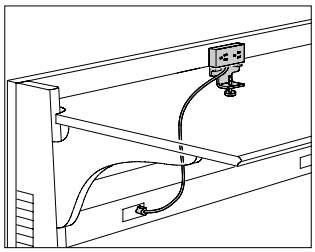


Specification Information

Step 1.

NP289 A $117

Work Surface-Attached Electrical Distributor G1314.

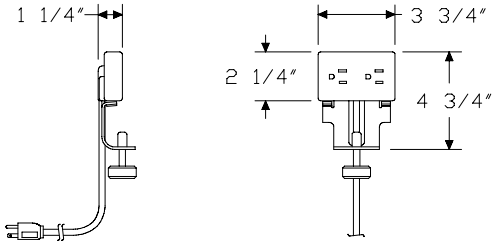


Product Information

Description

This 2-outlet electrical distributor attaches to the back edge of an Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® squared-edge work surface, Ethospace® work surface without a cable management trough, Arrio® work surface, or Passage® desk module. It provides electrical access at work surface height. Cord length is 8′. Finish is graphite. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions

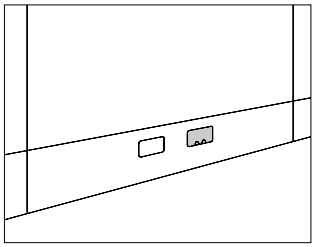


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1314.	$170

Faceplate with Cutouts G1310.



Product Information

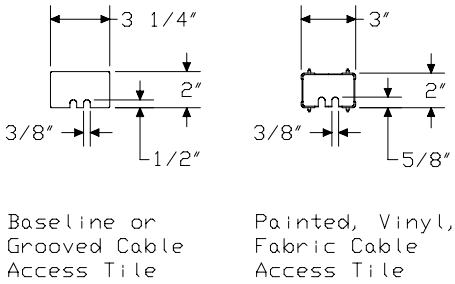
Description

This faceplate allows voice/data cables to exit from receptacle locations at the cable management base of an Action Office® Series 2 panel or Ethospace® frame, or from an Ethospace frame with a cable access tile. Package contains 12.

Notes

Faceplate cannot be used with hard-wired frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G1310. A

Step 2. Usage

1	baseline or grooved cable access tile A	
2	painted, vinyl, fabric cable access tile A	

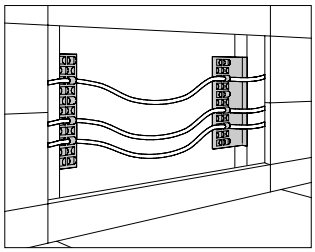
Prices for Steps 1-2.

G1310.	**1**	$17
	2	$17

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Cable Manager, Extra Capacity E1396.



Product Information

Description

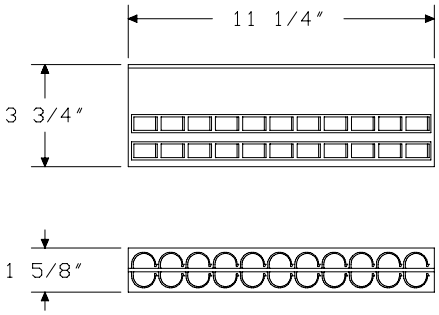
This cable manager attaches to the inside of an Ethospace® frame to manage and separate voice/data cables. Finish is black umber. Package contains 2.

Notes

To cover Ethospace cable manager, order 1 of the following tiles separately:

- Cable access tile (E1432. or E1436.)
- Cable channel tile (E1433.)

Dimensions

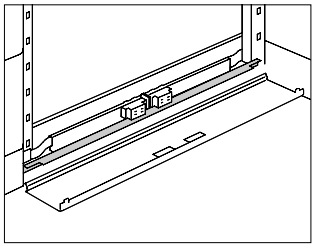


Specification Information

Step 1.

E1396. A $55

Cable/Energy Barrier, Frame E1380.



Product Information

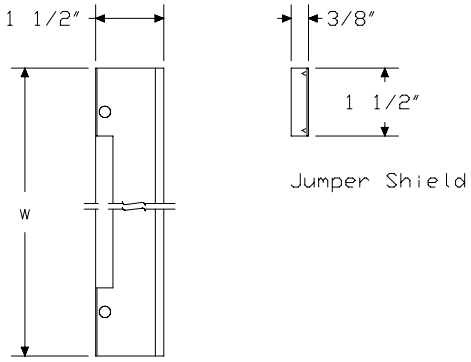
Description

This barrier provides a continuous, grounded metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables routed together through a frame. It meets the IBM cable specification requirement for a continuous metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables. Package contains 12 barriers and 24 jumper shields for 6 frames; frame requires 1 barrier per side.

Notes

2 jumper shields are included for attachment to each adjacent cable energy barrier.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1380.

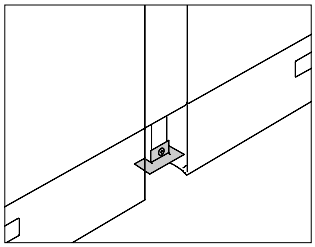
Step 2. Frame Width

24E	24″-wide frame
30E	30″-wide frame
36E	36″-wide frame
42E	42″-wide frame
48E	48″-wide frame

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1380.	**24E**	$167
	30E	$189
	36E	$271
	42E	$315
	48E	$344

Cable/Energy Barrier, Connector E1381.



Product Information

Description

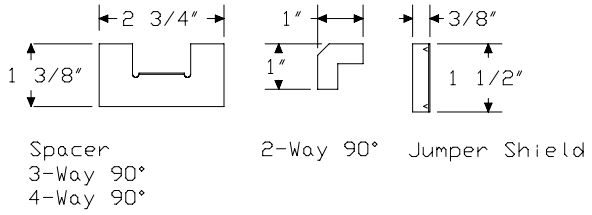
This barrier provides a continuous, grounded metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables routed together through a connector. It meets the IBM cable specification requirement for a continuous metal barrier between electrical wires and voice/data cables. Package contains 6 barriers and 12 jumper shields.

The 2-way 90° connector requires 1 barrier; all other connectors require 2.

Notes

2 jumper shields are included for attachment to each adjacent cable energy barrier.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1381.

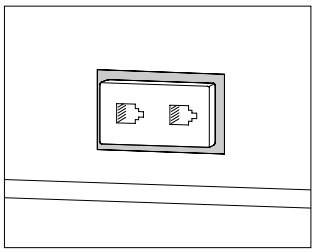
Step 2. Configuration

1	2-way 90° connector
2	spacer
3	3-way 90° connector
4	4-way 90° connector

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1381.	**1**	$55
	2	$55
	3	$55
	4	$55

Communication Port Faceplate Reducer G1189.



Product Information

Description

This faceplate fits into the communication port cutout of an Action Office® Series 2, Prospects®, or Ethospace® cable management side cover; Action Office Series 2 or Prospects cable management panel face; Ethospace cable access tile upper port; or Passage® data cover. It reduces the size of the cutout to fit specific telecommunications outlet/connector faceplates. Finish is black. Package contains 6.

Notes

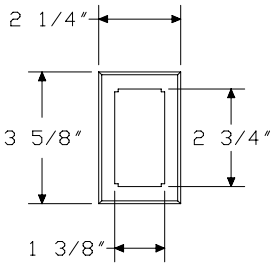
Purchase preconfigured voice/data outlets/connector faceplates separately from their manufacturers.

When specifying faceplate for Action Office Series 2 panel, Prospects panel, or Ethospace frame, order "J" or "G" power option with communication port locations.

When specifying faceplate for Action Office Series 2 or Prospects cable management panel, order panel face side 1 (A1181.C or K1181.C) and side 2 (A1182.C or K1182.C) separately.

When specifying faceplate for Ethospace grooved face tile or frame with grooved side covers, order both reducer (G1189.A) and extender (G1189.B).

Dimensions

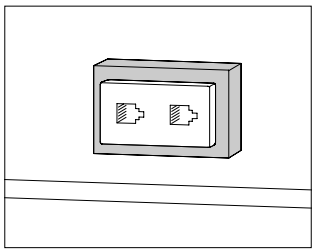


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1189.A	$31

Communication Port Faceplate Extender G1189.



Product Information

Description

This faceplate fits over the communication port cutout of an Action Office® Series 2, Prospects®, or Ethospace® cable management side cover; Action Office Series 2 or Prospects cable management panel face; Ethospace cable access tile upper port; Resolve® data faceplate housing; or Passage® voice/data outlet. It allows installation of specific cable communication modules without interfering with cable distribution capacity. Attachment hardware is included. Package contains 6.

Notes

Purchase preconfigured voice/data modules/faceplates separately from their manufacturers.

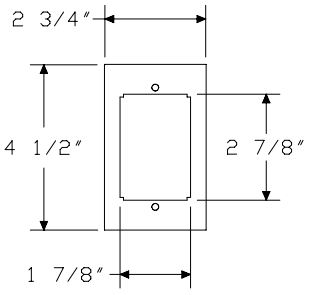
When specifying faceplate for Action Office Series 2 panel, Prospects panel, or Ethospace frame, order "J" or "G" power option with communication port locations.

When specifying faceplate for Action Office Series 2 or Prospects cable management panel, order panel face side 1 (A1181.C or K1181.C) and side 2 (A1182.C or K1182.C) separately.

When specifying faceplate for Ethospace grooved face tile or frame with grooved side covers, order both reducer (G1189.A) and extender (G1189.B).

When specifying faceplate for Resolve data faceplate housing, order housing (R1360.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

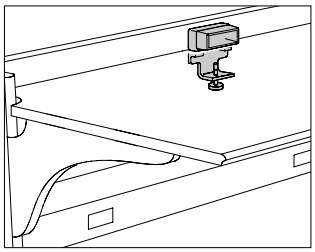
G1189.B		$40

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Work Surface-Attached Voice/Data Outlet

G1320.

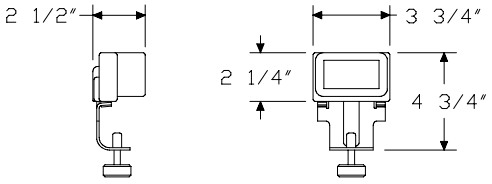


Product Information

Description

This outlet attaches to the back edge of an Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® squared-edge work surface, Ethospace® work surface without a cable management trough, Arrio® work surface, or Passage® desk module. It supports faceplates with voice/data ports at work surface height and has a furniture industry standard 1.38″ high × 2.69″ wide opening that accepts voice/data modules or faceplates from various manufacturers. Finish is graphite. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions

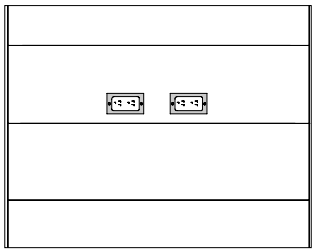


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1320.	$110

Beltline Bezel, H-Style Frame G1510.



Product Information

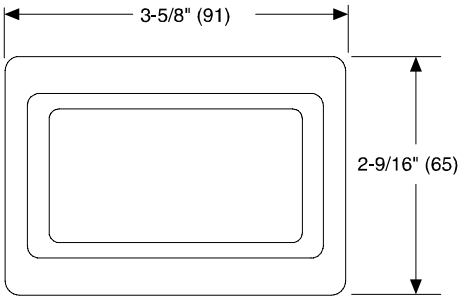
Description

This bezel fits into the receptacle access location of an 8"- or 16"-high cable access tile. It fills the space between a standard-sized receptacle and the larger cutout on the cable access tile. The bezel is used with an H-style frame and H-style beltline box assembly. Package contains 10.

Notes

Order cable access tile (E1432.) separately.

Dimensions



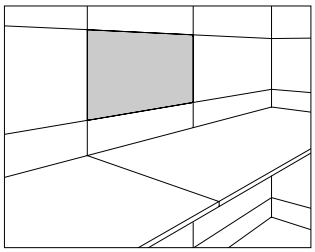
Specification Information

Step 1.

G1510. A		$30

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0



Product Information

Description

This tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips to provide a finished cover. 20″-high tiles attach to 1 side of a transaction work surface frame and finish the area between the transaction work surface and the cable management side cover.

Notes

Surface options are as follows:
Size—Surface Material
8″ high— painted, grooved, vinyl, fabric, wrapcoat
16″ high— painted, vinyl, fabric, wrapcoat
20″ high—painted or wrapcoat
24″ to 64″ high—painted or fabric

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

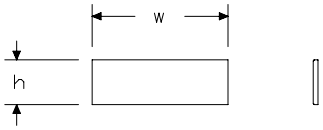
To attach face tile to wall strips, order tile adapters (E1131.) separately.
Order multiple pairs for the following heights:
Height—Tile Adapters
32″—2 pair
40″—3 pair
48″—3 pair
56″—4 pair
64″—4 pair

When 8″-high cable management tile is installed above cable management base on transaction work surface frame, specify 12″-high face tile.

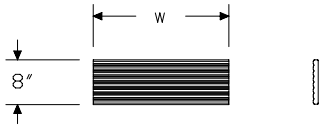
For 20″-high tile, order following products separately:
- Transaction work surface (E2211. or E2311.)
- Transaction work surface frame (E1111.)

Fabric-covered tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics.
Height—Yardage
8″—2/5
16″ high, 18″ wide—2/5
16″ high, 24″-48″ wide—3/5
20″—3/4
24″—1
32″—1
40″—1 1/2
48″—1 1/2
56″—2
64″—2
For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Painted, Vinyl, Fabric, Wrapcoat



Grooved

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1420.

Step 2. Height

08 8″ high
16 16″ high
20 20″ high
24 24″ high
32 32″ high
40 40″ high
48 48″ high
56 56″ high
64 64″ high

Step 3. Width

For 8" high (08), 16" high (16), or 24" high (24)

18 18″ wide
24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide
48 48″ wide

For 20" high (20)

30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
48 48″ wide

For 32" high (32), 40" high (40), 48" high (48), 56" high (56), or 64" high (64)

24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide
48 48″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

For 8" high (08) with 18" wide (18)

P painted
D grooved
F fabric
H wrapcoat

For 8" high (08) with 24" wide (24), 30" wide (30), 36" wide (36), 42" wide (42), or 48" wide (48)

P painted
D grooved
V vinyl
F fabric
H wrapcoat

For 16" high (16)

P painted
V vinyl
F fabric
H wrapcoat

For 20" high (20)

P painted
H wrapcoat

For 24" high (24)

P painted
F fabric

For 32" high (32), 40" high (40), 48" high (48), 56" high (56), or 64" high (64)

P painted
F fabric

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			P	D	V	F	H
E1420.	**08**	**18**	$33	41	—	40	94
		24	$36	44	47	44	101
		30	$40	48	51	48	108
		36	$44	55	58	54	119
		42	$49	60	63	61	126
		48	$53	66	70	67	136
	16	**18**	$38	—	55	53	98
		24	$41	—	62	59	114
		30	$45	—	68	64	126
		36	$50	—	74	71	141
		42	$56	—	80	77	156
		48	$61	—	88	84	172
	20	**30**	$49	—	—	—	189
		36	$54	—	—	—	204
		48	$64	—	—	—	237

24	**18**	$60	—	—	67	—
	24	$67	—	—	74	—
	30	$73	—	—	81	—
	36	$80	—	—	89	—
	42	$86	—	—	96	—
	48	$95	—	—	106	—
32	**24**	$79	—	—	84	—
	30	$88	—	—	94	—
	36	$97	—	—	103	—
	42	$105	—	—	112	—
	48	$112	—	—	122	—
40	**24**	$95	—	—	105	—
	30	$104	—	—	115	—
	36	$115	—	—	128	—
	42	$124	—	—	138	—
	48	$129	—	—	143	—
48	**24**	$113	—	—	125	—
	30	$122	—	—	136	—
	36	$136	—	—	151	—
	42	$147	—	—	163	—
	48	$161	—	—	179	—
56	**24**	$133	—	—	148	—
	30	$144	—	—	160	—
	36	$160	—	—	178	—
	42	$173	—	—	192	—
	48	$189	—	—	210	—
64	**24**	$150	—	—	167	—
	30	$163	—	—	181	—
	36	$181	—	—	201	—
	42	$196	—	—	218	—
	48	$214	—	—	238	—

Step 5. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For 32" high (32), 40" high (40), 48" high (48), 56" high (56), or 64" high (64) with painted (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

For painted (P)

		08	**16**	**20**	**24**
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0	0	0	0
B4	blue medium	+$0	0	0	0
BQ	stonewash	+$0	0	0	0
BU	black umber	+$0	0	0	0
GN	hillside	+$0	0	0	0
HF	inner tone light	+$0	0	0	0
HT	inner tone	+$0	0	0	0
LU	soft white	+$0	0	0	0
MT	medium tone	+$0	0	0	0
SG	slate grey	+$0	0	0	0
WF	off white	+$0	0	0	0
WL	sandstone	+$0	0	0	0
YS	sunstraw	+$0	0	0	0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5	10	15	15
MS	metallic silver	+$5	10	15	15

For grooved (D)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	glide	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

For vinyl (V)

Price Category 1	+$0

For fabric (F)

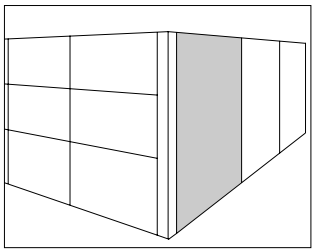
	08	**16**	**24**	**32**	**40**
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$2	10	15	20	20
Price Category 3	+$6	18	27	36	36
Price Category 4	+$10	27	41	54	54
Price Category 6	+$29	64	96	128	128
Price Category B	+$17	25	33	41	41
Price Category C	+$25	38	50	62	62
Price Category D	+$33	50	66	82	82

	48	**56**	**64**
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$30	30	40
Price Category 3	+$54	54	72
Price Category 4	+$81	81	108
Price Category 6	+$192	192	256
Price Category B	+$62	62	82
Price Category C	+$93	93	124
Price Category D	+$123	123	164

For wrapcoat (H)

GQ	snow	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HQ	vapor	+$0
JA	angora	+$0
JE	beige	+$0
JG	bisque	+$0
JP	cloud	+$0
JQ	mist	+$0
JR	eve blue	+$0
JV	evergreen	+$0
JX	fern	+$0
JY	french vanilla	+$0
JZ	medium grey	+$0
KM	rouge	+$0
KQ	yellow	+$0
KS	sea green	+$0
KW	sky blue	+$0
KY	storm blue	+$0
LQ	quarry	+$0
MQ	charcoal	+$0
VH	warm white	+$0
VJ	glass green	+$0
VL	desert sand	+$0
VX	birch grey	+$0

Floor-Length Face Tile E1420.



Product Information

Description

This monolithic tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips. It extends to the floor and replaces the side cover. The tile has a painted or fabric surface.

Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

Floor-length face tile is designed for use with bare frame. If used on standard frame, base hinge plugs may need to be removed or repositioned.

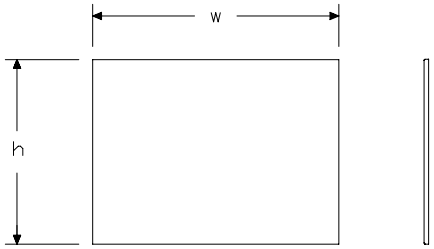
Fabric-covered tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics.

Height—Yardage

22"—1
30"—1
38"—1½
46"—1½
54"—2
62"—2
70"—2½

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1420.

Step 2. Height

22	22" high
30	30" high
38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high
62	62" high
70	70" high

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

P	painted
F	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			P	F
E1420.	**22**	**24**	$65	72
		30	$70	78
		36	$77	85
		42	$81	90
		48	$90	100
	30	**24**	$69	77
		30	$78	87
		36	$86	95
		42	$94	104
		48	$103	114
	38	**24**	$86	95
		30	$95	105
		36	$106	118
		42	$115	128
		48	$120	133
	46	**24**	$104	115
		30	$113	126
		36	$127	141
		42	$138	153
		48	$152	169

54	**24**	$124	138
	30	$135	150
	36	$151	168
	42	$164	182
	48	$181	201
62	**24**	$141	157
	30	$154	171
	36	$172	191
	42	$187	208
	48	$205	228
70	**24**	$165	183
	30	$179	199
	36	$199	221
	42	$217	241
	48	$237	263

Step 5. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For 22" high (22) with painted (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$15
MS	metallic silver	+$15

For 30" high (30), 38" high (38), 46" high (46), 54" high (54), 62" high (62), or 70" high (70) with painted (P)

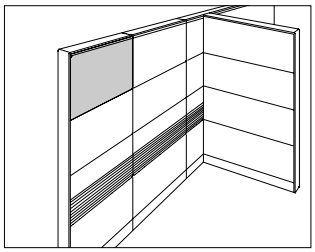
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

For fabric (F)

	22	**30**	**38**	**46**	**54**
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$10	15	20	30	30
Price Category 3	+$18	27	36	54	54
Price Category 4	+$27	41	54	81	81
Price Category 6	+$64	96	128	192	192
Price Category B	+$25	33	41	62	62
Price Category C	+$38	50	62	93	93
Price Category D	+$50	66	82	123	123

	62	**70**
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$40	40
Price Category 3	+$72	72
Price Category 4	+$108	108
Price Category 6	+$256	256
Price Category B	+$82	82
Price Category C	+$124	124
Price Category D	+$164	164

Off-Module Upper Tile E1480.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-high tile attaches to 1 side of a frame and is the upper connection point for an off-module 90° connector kit. It is also the attachment point for an off-module shelf or flipper door unit. The tile has a painted or fabric surface and is shipped in 2 pieces. It cannot be used with wall strips. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order off-module 90° connector kit (E1280.) separately.

Fabric-covered tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics.

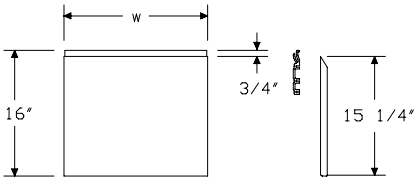
Width—Yardage

18″—2/5

24″ to 48″—3/5

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1480.16

Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

P	painted
F	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		P	F
E1480.16	**18**	$99	121
	24	$110	132
	30	$131	154
	36	$152	176
	42	$173	198
	48	$193	219

Step 4. Trim Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$15
MS	metallic silver	+$15

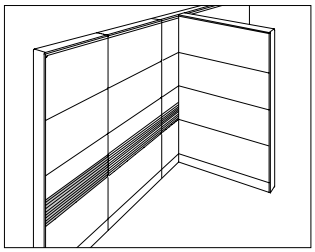
Step 5. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For painted (P)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

For fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$26
Price Category B	+$25
Price Category C	+$38
Price Category D	+$50

Off-Module Lower Tile E1481.



Product Information

Description

This 8″-high painted tile attaches to 1 side of a frame at the 3rd 8″-tile position and is the lower connection point for an off-module 90° connector kit. It is also the attachment point for off-module work surface supports. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order off-module 90° connector kit (E1280.) and appropriate off-module work surface supports separately.

Tile must be used with 38″-high or higher frames.

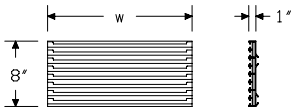
When off-module lower tile is hung at 3rd 8″-tile position, height range for work surfaces is 28″ to 35″ high.

Tile cannot be used with transaction work surface frame (E1106. or E1111.).

Frames made before June 2000 cannot accommodate off-module components. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Work tools cannot attach to off-module lower tile.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1481.08

Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

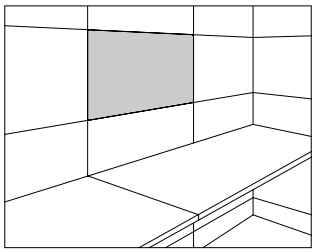
E1481.08	**18**	$161
	24	$173
	30	$183
	36	$194
	42	$204
	48	$215

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$8
MS	metallic silver	+$8

Acoustical Tile

E1423.
E1424.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high, sound-reducing tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips and has a fabric surface. It is available with 2 different acoustical ratings: one has a Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) rating of .75 and a Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating of 21; the other one has an NRC rating of .80 and an STC rating of 23.

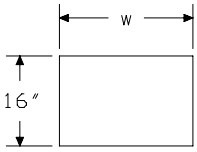
Notes

48"-wide tile can span 2 24"-wide frames.

To attach acoustical tile to wall strips, order tile adapters (E1131.) separately.

Tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics, order minimum of 3/5 yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E142

Step 2. Acoustical Rating

3.16	.75 NRC, 21 STC
4.16	.80 NRC, 23 STC

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

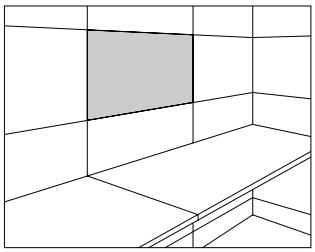
E1423.16	**24**	$66
	30	$74
	36	$84
	42	$98
	48	$105
E1424.16	**24**	$72
	30	$80
	36	$91
	42	$106
	48	$114

Step 4. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$10
Price Category 3	+$18
Price Category 4	+$27
Price Category 6	+$64
Price Category B	+$25
Price Category C	+$38
Price Category D	+$50

Tackable Tile E1422.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-high, tackable tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips to display notes and art. It has a fabric surface.

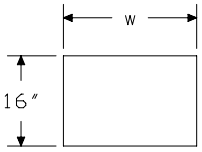
Notes

48″-wide tile can span 2 24″-wide frames.

To attach tackable tile to wall strips, order tile adapters (E1131.) separately.

Tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics, order minimum of 3/5 yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1422.16

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1422.16	**24**	$75
	30	$83
	36	$94
	42	$108
	48	$117

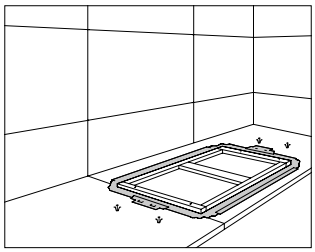
Step 3. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$10
Price Category 3	+$18
Price Category 4	+$27
Price Category 6	+$64
Price Category C	+$38
Price Category D	+$50

Replacement Cover

E1490.
E1491.



Product Information

Description

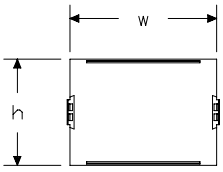
This cover upholsters a painted face tile or replaces the cover on a fabric-covered face tile, acoustical tile, or tackable tile. It has attachment strips to allow replacement of the fabric. Package contains 6 covers of the same fabric color.

Notes

When tile is replaced with the same fabric, the cover is UL-listed and maintains the fire retardancy rating of the original tile. If tile is replaced with a different fabric, the UL certification may be void.

Replacement cover should not be used on tile that had original fabric attached with adhesive. Labor costs to completely remove fabric and adhesive will likely exceed cost of new tile.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E149

Step 2. Type

0. face tile
1. acoustical/tackable tile

Step 3. Height

For face tile (0.)

08 8" high
16 16" high

For acoustical/tackable tile (1.)

16 16" high

Step 4. Width

24B 24" wide
30B 30" wide
36B 36" wide
42B 42" wide
48B 48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		24B	30B	36B	42B	48B
E1490.	**08**	$157	165	189	214	230
	16	$196	212	237	261	285
E1491.	**16**	$196	212	237	261	285

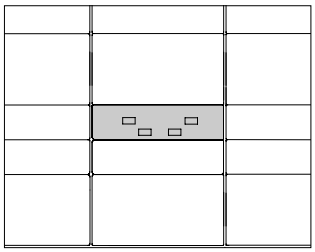
Step 5. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

	08	16
Price Category 1	+$0	0
Price Category 2	+$6	32
Price Category 3	+$30	80
Price Category 4	+$54	137
Price Category 6	+$168	356
Price Category B	+$99	148
Price Category C	+$149	224
Price Category D	+$197	296

Cable Access Tile

E1432.
E1436.



Product Information

Description

This 8″-high tile attaches to 1 side of a frame of equal width and has a painted, grooved, vinyl, fabric, or wrapcoat surface. It cannot be used with wall strips or tile adapters. Attachment hardware is included.

Receptacle and communication port locations are as follows:

Tile—Locations

E1432.—2 receptacle locations

E1436.—2 receptacle locations, 2 communication port locations

E1436.D—2 receptacle locations, 1 communication port location

Communication port locations are sized to hold a NEMA single-gang faceplate; clips are included for the mounting screws.

Notes

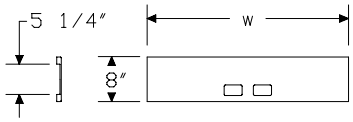
To access power, order 4-circuit tile-height harness (E1357.) separately.

To pass power through tile, order pass-through harness (E1342.) separately.

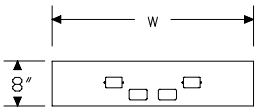
When specifying tile with grooved surface (D), order communication port faceplate reducer (G1189.A) and communication port faceplate extender (G1189.B) separately.

Fabric-covered tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics, order minimum of 2/5 yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

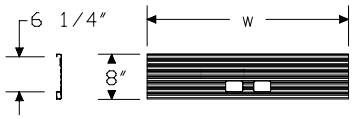
Dimensions



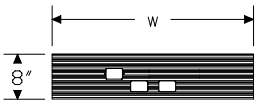
Receptacle Locations
(Painted, Vinyl, Fabric, Wrapcoat)



Receptacle and Communication Port
Locations (Painted, Vinyl, Fabric)



Receptacle Locations
(Grooved)



Receptacle and Communication Port
Locations (Grooved)

Specification Information

Step 1.

E143

Step 2. Power

2.08	receptacle locations
6.08	receptacle and communication port locations

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

For receptacle locations (2.08)

P	painted
D	grooved
V	vinyl
F	fabric
H	wrapcoat

For receptacle and communication port locations (6.08)

P	painted
D	grooved
V	vinyl
F	fabric

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		P	D	V	F	H
E1432.08	**24**	$65	80	84	77	154
	30	$79	96	101	95	190
	36	$84	103	109	100	200
	42	$91	112	118	108	216
	48	$96	118	124	115	230
E1436.08	**24**	$75	90	95	87	—
	30	$89	107	113	105	—
	36	$94	114	120	110	—
	42	$101	122	129	118	—
	48	$106	128	135	125	—

Step 5. Receptacle Filler Finish

For painted (P), vinyl (V), fabric (F), or wrapcoat (H)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For grooved (D)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For painted (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

For grooved (D)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

For vinyl (V)

Price Category 1	+$0

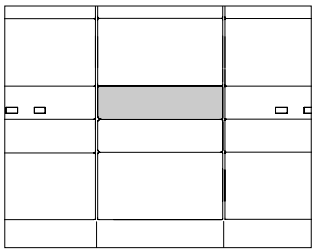
For fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$29
Price Category B	+$17
Price Category C	+$25
Price Category D	+$33

For wrapcoat (H)

GQ	snow	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HQ	vapor	+$0
JA	angora	+$0
JE	beige	+$0
JG	bisque	+$0
JP	cloud	+$0
JQ	mist	+$0
JR	eve blue	+$0
JV	evergreen	+$0
JX	fern	+$0
JY	french vanilla	+$0
JZ	medium grey	+$0
KM	rouge	+$0
KQ	yellow	+$0
KS	sea green	+$0
KW	sky blue	+$0
KY	storm blue	+$0
LQ	quarry	+$0
MQ	charcoal	+$0
VH	warm white	+$0
VJ	glass green	+$0
VL	desert sand	+$0
VX	birch grey	+$0

Cable Channel Tile E1433.



Product Information

Description

This 8″-high tile attaches to 1 side of a frame and provides a channel to carry electrical wires and cables along the frame. It has a painted, grooved, vinyl, fabric, or wrapcoat surface. The tile cannot be used with wall strips or tile adapters.

Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

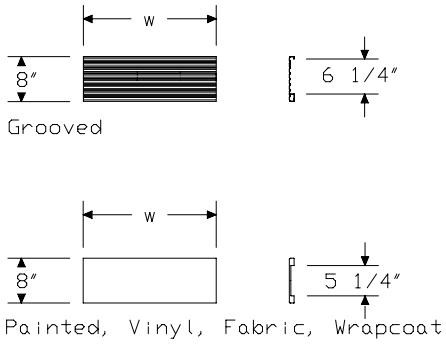
To pass power through tile, order 1 of the following products separately:

- 4-circuit tile-height harness (E1357.)
- Pass-through harness (E1342.)

Tile cannot carry flexible or rigid electrical conduit.

Fabric-covered tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics, order minimum of 2/5 yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1433.08

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

P	painted
D	grooved
V	vinyl
F	fabric
H	wrapcoat

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		P	D	V	F	H
E1433.08	**24**	$65	80	84	77	154
	30	$79	96	101	95	190
	36	$84	103	109	100	200
	42	$91	112	118	108	216
	48	$96	118	124	115	230

Step 4. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For painted (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WF	off white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

For grooved (D)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

For vinyl (V)

Price Category 1	+$0

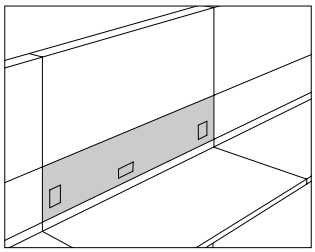
For fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$7
Price Category 4	+$11
Price Category 6	+$29
Price Category B	+$17
Price Category C	+$25
Price Category D	+$33

For wrapcoat (H)

GQ	snow	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HQ	vapor	+$0
JA	angora	+$0
JE	beige	+$0
JG	bisque	+$0
JP	cloud	+$0
JQ	mist	+$0
JR	eve blue	+$0
JV	evergreen	+$0
JX	fern	+$0
JY	french vanilla	+$0
JZ	medium grey	+$0
KM	rouge	+$0
KQ	yellow	+$0
KS	sea green	+$0
KW	sky blue	+$0
KY	storm blue	+$0
LQ	quarry	+$0
MQ	charcoal	+$0
VH	warm white	+$0
VJ	glass green	+$0
VL	desert sand	+$0
VX	birch grey	+$0

Beltline Face Tile E1429.



Product Information

Description

This tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips. It allows access to power at the left and right ends of the tile, and allows access to data in the center of the tile. The tile accepts a vertical wire harness on the left or right end of the tile. It has a painted or fabric surface.

Metallic silver (MS) surface finish has cool grey neutral (CL) bezel finish. Metallic champagne (CN) surface finish has warm grey neutral (WN) bezel finish. Remaining surface finishes have matching bezel finishes.

Notes

To attach face tile to wall strips, order tile adapters (E1131.) separately.

To carry power from baseline up to beltline face tile, order 1 of the following products separately:

- Vertical wire harness, daisy chain (E1343.)
- Vertical wire harness, single (E1358.)

Fabric-covered tile accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics.

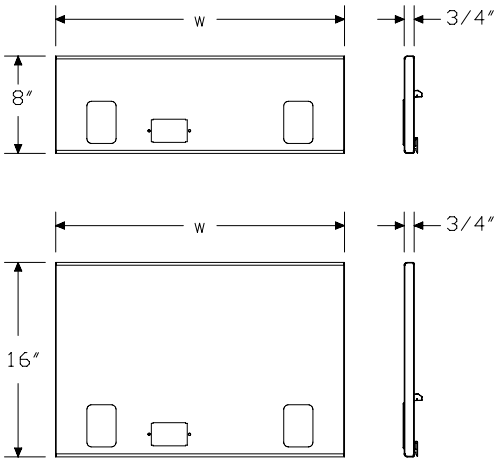
Height—Yardage

8"—2/5

16"—4/5

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1429.

Step 2. Height

08 8" high

16 16" high

Step 3. Width

24 24" wide

30 30" wide

36 36" wide

42 42" wide

48 48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

For 8" high (08)

P painted

F fabric

For 16" high (16)

P painted

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			P	F
E1429.	**08**	**24**	$59	69
		30	$67	77
		36	$75	87
		42	$80	92
		48	$87	100
	16	**24**	$76	—
		30	$81	—
		36	$86	—
		42	$90	—
		48	$95	—

Step 5.

Surface Finish
For painted (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

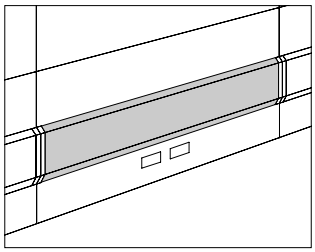
Bezel Finish
For fabric (F)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish
For fabric (F)
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$2
Price Category 3	+$6
Price Category 4	+$10
Price Category 6	+$29
Price Category B	+$17
Price Category C	+$25
Price Category D	+$33

Cable Management Tile E1434.



Product Information

Description

This 8″-high tile attaches to 1 side of a frame of equal width. It has a cable channel with extra capacity for routing wires and data cables. The tile also has a flexible gasket at each end that allows cables to enter and exit at straight frame connections.

Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

For concealed cable entry into tile, order power/cable entry cover (E1326.) separately.

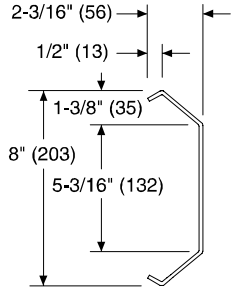
For tile adjacent to 90° or 135° corner, specify tile width 6″ less than frame width. Order corner trim separately for continuous cable management channel around corner:

- 90° corner trim (E1435.90)
- 135° corner trim (E1435.135)

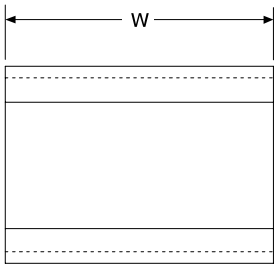
For continuous cable management channel through 90° frame return, order following products separately:

- 1 end trim (E1437.)
- 2 90° corner trims (E1435.90)
- 2 cable management tiles (E1434.)

Dimensions



SIDE



FRONT

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1434.08

Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

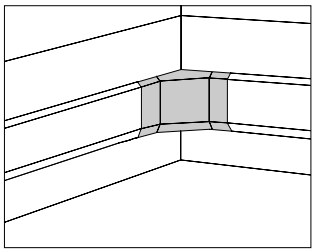
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1434.08	**18**	$118
	24	$133
	30	$145
	36	$151
	42	$158
	48	$172

Step 3. Surface Finish

HF	inner tone light	+$0

Corner Trim, Cable Management Tile E1435.



Product Information

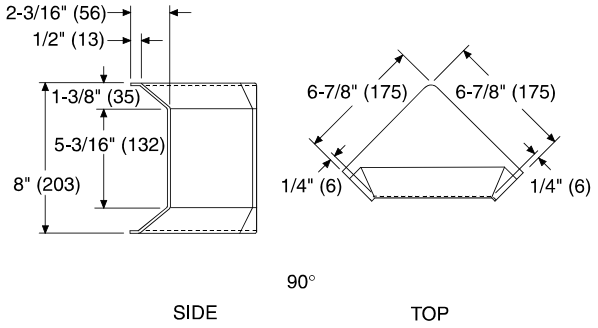
Description

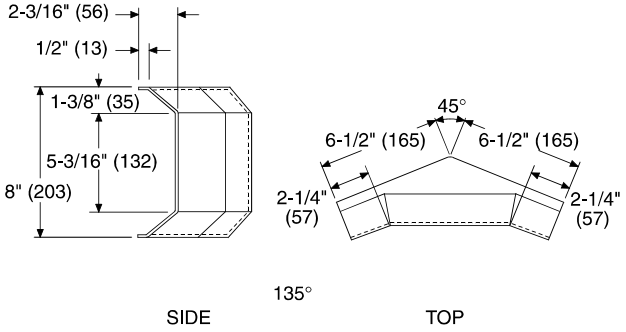
This 8"-high tile attaches to 2 frames at a 90° or 135° corner and has a channel to continue a cable management tile run. Cables cannot enter or exit through the corner trim.

Notes

Order cable management tile (E1434.) separately.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

E1435.

Step 2. Angle

90	90° corner	
135	135° corner	

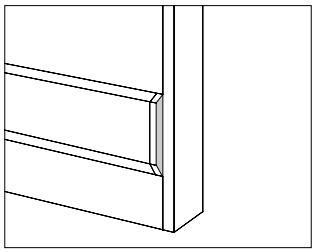
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1435.	**90**	$270
	135	$270

Step 3. Surface Finish

HF	inner tone light	+$0

End Trim, Cable Management Tile E1437.



Product Information

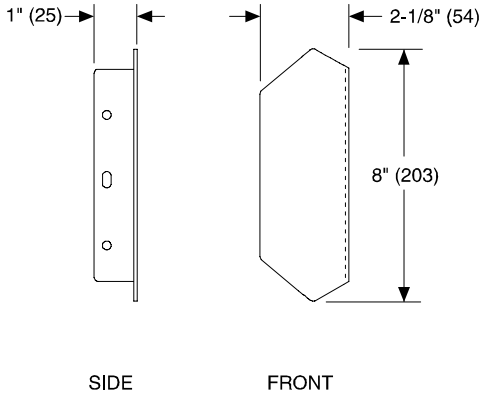
Description

This 8"-high trim finishes a cable management tile run at the left or right end of a frame. Cables cannot enter or exit through the end trim. Package contains 2 end trim caps.

Notes

Order cable management tile (E1434.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

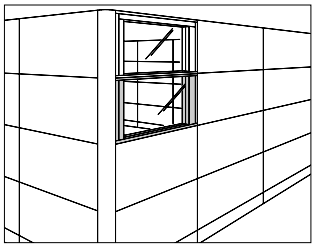
Step 1.

E1437.	$72

Step 2. Surface Finish

HF	inner tone light	+$0

Glazed Window Tile E1411.



Product Information

Description

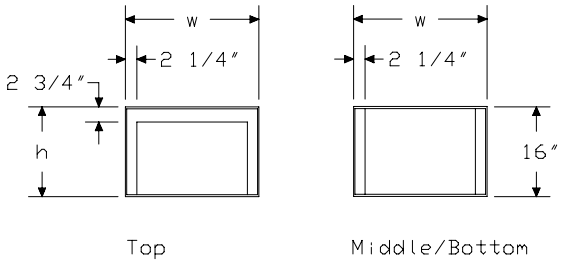
This glazed window tile attaches to 1 side of a frame of equal width. It cannot be used with wall strips, tile adapters, or a 4-circuit power jumper.

Notes

To finish other side of frame, order matching glazed window tile (E1411.) separately.

When tile is used with stacking frame, specify top tile position.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1411.

Step 2. Height

16	16″ high
32	32″ high

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 4. Tile Position

For 16″ high (16)

T	top
M	middle/bottom

For 32″ high (32)

T	top

Prices for Steps 1-4.

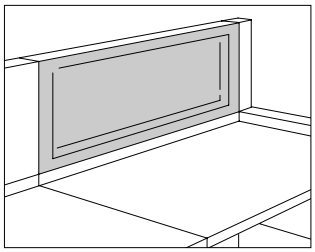
			T	M
E1411.	**16**	**24**	$83	83
		30	$92	92
		36	$103	103
		42	$114	114
		48	$127	127
	32	**24**	$150	—
		30	$166	—
		36	$186	—
		42	$205	—
		48	$229	—

Step 5. Frame Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Glazing Finish			
		16	**32**
TR	clear	+$0	0
TL	translucent	+$14	28
TV	dot patterned	+$14	28

Translucent Tile E1443.



Product Information

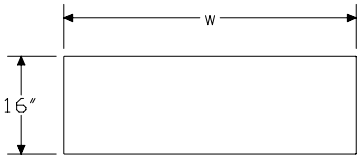
Description

This 16″-high translucent tile attaches to 1 side of a frame. It has a multiscrim™ fabric-covered surface and a frosted glass insert that allows light to pass through.

Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1443.16

Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

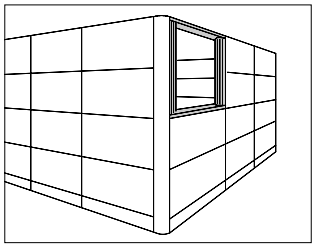
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1443.16	**18**	$100
	24	$115
	30	$130
	36	$145
	42	$160
	48	$175

Step 3. Surface Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +$0

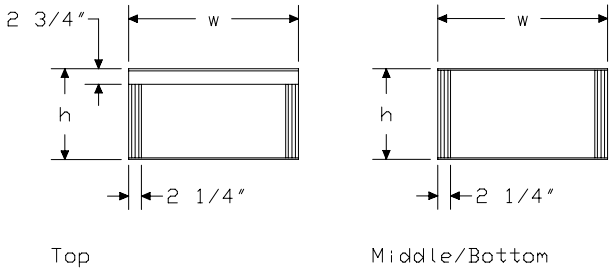


Product Information

Description

This tile finishes a frame and provides an opening for communicating, sharing equipment, or improving air circulation. 1 tile finishes both sides of a frame. It cannot be used with a stacking frame or a 4-circuit power jumper.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1440.

Step 2. Height

16	16" high
32	32" high
48	48" high
64	64" high

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Tile Position

For 16" high (16), 32" high (32), or 48" high (48)

T	top
M	middle/bottom

For 64" high (64)

T	top

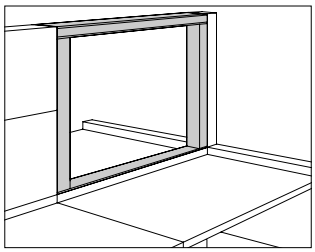
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			T	M
E1440.	**16**	**24**	$114	103
		30	$133	121
		36	$148	134
		42	$161	146
		48	$174	157
	32	**24**	$154	140
		30	$176	159
		36	$195	177
		42	$213	193
		48	$232	211
	48	**24**	$197	179
		30	$215	195
		36	$235	214
		42	$256	232
		48	$276	250

64	**24**	$240	—
	30	$258	—
	36	$279	—
	42	$297	—
	48	$317	—

Step 5. Frame Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Open Tile, Squared Stile E1444.

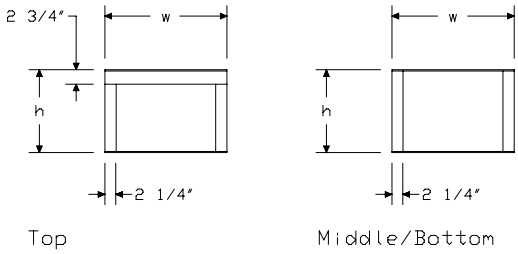


Product Information

Description

This metal open tile finishes a frame and provides an opening for communicating, sharing equipment, or improving air circulation. 1 tile finishes both sides of a frame. It cannot be used with a stacking frame or with a 4-circuit power jumper.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1444.

Step 2. Height

16	16" high
32	32" high
48	48" high

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Tile Position

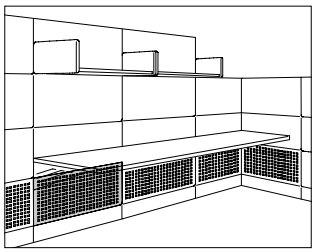
T	top
M	middle/bottom

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			T	M
E1444.	**16**	**24**	$114	103
		30	$133	121
		36	$148	134
		42	$161	146
		48	$174	157
	32	**24**	$154	140
		30	$176	159
		36	$195	177
		42	$213	193
		48	$232	211
	48	**24**	$197	179
		30	$215	195
		36	$235	214
		42	$256	232
		48	$276	250

Step 5. Frame Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Perforated Tile, Squares E1441.



Product Information

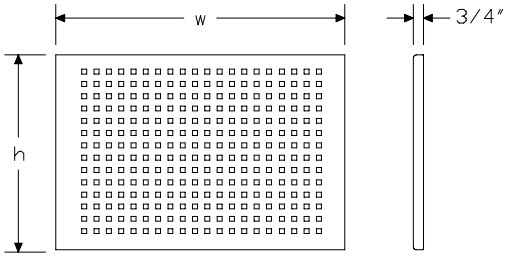
Description

This perforated metal tile attaches to 1 side of a frame. It has 1/4"-square perforations spaced 3/4" apart.

Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1441.

Step 2. Height

08	8" high
16	16" high

Step 3. Width

18P	18" wide
24P	24" wide
30P	30" wide
36P	36" wide
42P	42" wide
48P	48" wide

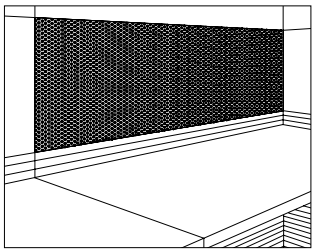
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		18P	24P	30P	36P	42P	48P
E1441.	**08**	$38	40	44	49	55	60
	16	$46	50	55	61	67	73

Step 4. Surface Finish

		08	16
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0	0
BQ	stonewash	+$0	0
BU	black umber	+$0	0
GN	hillside	+$0	0
HF	inner tone light	+$0	0
LU	soft white	+$0	0
MT	medium tone	+$0	0
SG	slate grey	+$0	0
WL	sandstone	+$0	0
YS	sunstraw	+$0	0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5	10
MS	metallic silver	+$5	10

Perforated Tile, Dots E1442.



Product Information

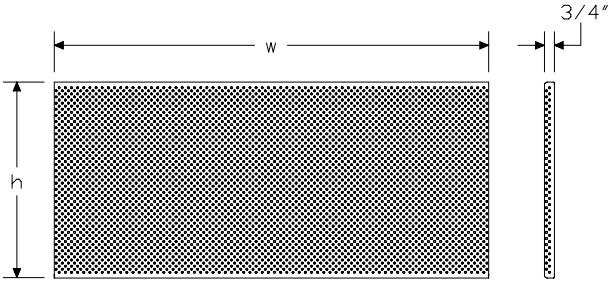
Description

This perforated metal tile attaches to 1 side of a frame. It has 1/8″ round perforations spaced 1/2″ horizontally and 1/4″ vertically apart. A translucent plastic insert can be specified for privacy.

Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1442.

Step 2. Height

08	8″ high
16	16″ high

Step 3. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 4. Insert Option

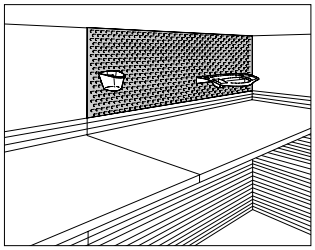
N	no insert
T	translucent insert

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	T
E1442.	**08**	**18**	$42	54
		24	$44	58
		30	$48	65
		36	$54	73
		42	$60	86
		48	$66	88
	16	**18**	$51	71
		24	$55	79
		30	$61	86
		36	$67	96
		42	$74	109
		48	$80	116

Step 5. Surface Finish			
		08	**16**
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0	0
BQ	stonewash	+$0	0
BU	black umber	+$0	0
GN	hillside	+$0	0
HF	inner tone light	+$0	0
LU	soft white	+$0	0
MT	medium tone	+$0	0
SG	slate grey	+$0	0
WL	sandstone	+$0	0
YS	sunstraw	+$0	0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5	10
MS	metallic silver	+$5	10

Perforated Tool Tile E1427.



Product Information

Description

This perforated metal tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips and holds lightweight work tools. It has oval perforations spaced 1″ apart horizontally and 3/4″ apart vertically. The oval perforations are 3/4″ wide × 1/2″ high. A translucent plastic insert can be specified for privacy.

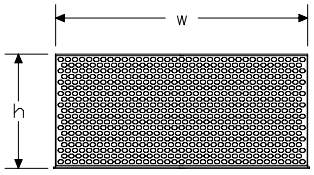
Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

To attach tool tile to wall strips, order tile adapters (E1131.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1427.

Step 2. Height

08	8″ high
16	16″ high

Step 3. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 4. Insert Option

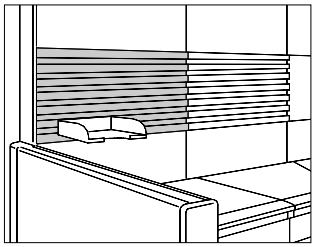
N	no insert
T	translucent insert

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			N	T
E1427.	**08**	**18**	$71	83
		24	$79	93
		30	$87	104
		36	$96	115
		42	$105	126
		48	$113	135
	16	**18**	$76	96
		24	$85	109
		30	$98	123
		36	$105	134
		42	$115	150
		48	$125	161

Step 5. Surface Finish			
		08	**16**
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0	0
BQ	stonewash	+$0	0
BU	black umber	+$0	0
GN	hillside	+$0	0
HF	inner tone light	+$0	0
LU	soft white	+$0	0
MT	medium tone	+$0	0
SG	slate grey	+$0	0
WL	sandstone	+$0	0
YS	sunstraw	+$0	0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5	10
MS	metallic silver	+$5	10

Rail Tile E1425.



Product Information

Description

This rail tile attaches to 1 side of a frame or to wall strips. It holds work tools. Attachment hardware is included.

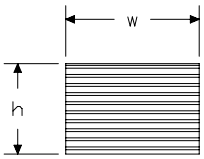
Notes

Larger width tiles can span 2 smaller width frames.

To attach rail tile to wall strips, order tile adapters (E1131.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1425.

Step 2. Height

08	8″ high
16	16″ high

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

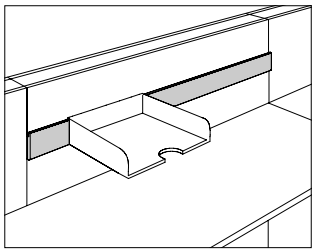
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		24	30	36	42	48
E1425.	**08**	$83	92	102	111	121
	16	$126	141	154	169	183

Step 4. Surface Finish

		08	16
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0	0
BU	black umber	+$0	0
HF	inner tone light	+$0	0
LU	soft white	+$0	0
MT	medium tone	+$0	0
SG	slate grey	+$0	0
WL	sandstone	+$0	0
CN	metallic champagne	+$8	15
MS	metallic silver	+$8	15

Tool Bar E3610.



Product Information

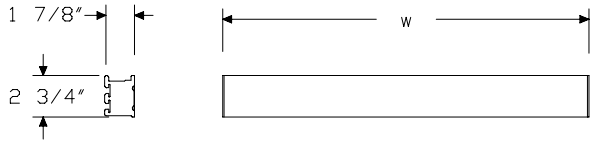
Description

This tool bar attaches to a frame or wall strips in 1″ increments. It holds paper tools.

Notes

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3610.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

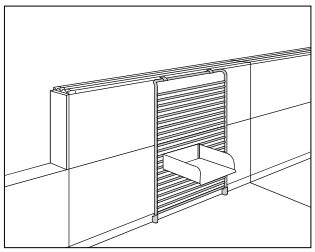
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3610.	**24**	$44
	30	$53
	36	$58
	42	$65
	48	$71

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Tool Rail E3611.



Product Information

Description

This metal tool rail hangs on a monorail, work surface-attached screen, monorail-attached screen, or 54"-high open return to hold work tools. Attachment hardware is included.

The tool rail that hangs on a monorail has feet that rest between 2 tiles. The tool rail that hangs on a work surface-attached screen has feet that rest on the work surface. The tool rail that hangs on an open return has feet that rest on the bottom crossbar of the return. All feet have a frosted (XF) finish.

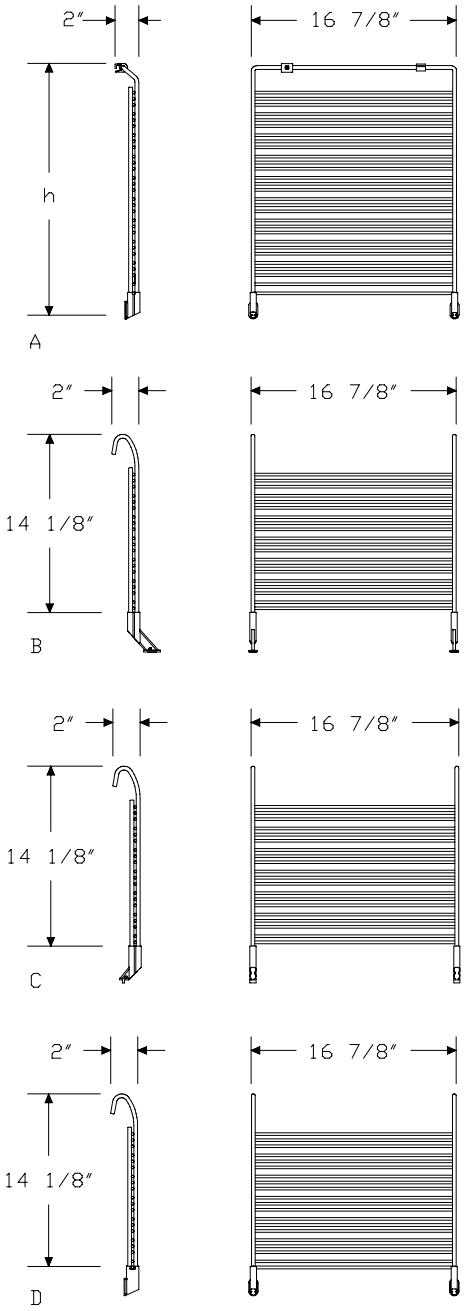
Notes

For monorail-attached tool rail, specify height of tool rail to match height of 1 or more tiles; tool rail feet rest between the 2 tiles for additional support.

For open return application, tool rail only hangs on 54"-high open return (E1140.54 or E1141.54).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3611.

Step 2. Height

16	16″ high
24	24″ high
32	32″ high
40	40″ high

Step 3. Usage

For 16″ high (16)

A	hang on monorail
B	hang on work surface-attached screen
C	hang on monorail-attached screen
D	hang on 54″-high open return

For 24″ high (24), 32″ high (32), or 40″ high (40)

A	hang on monorail

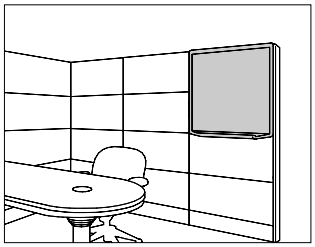
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C	D
E3611.	**16**	$120	120	120	120
	24	$146	—	—	—
	32	$172	—	—	—
	40	$198	—	—	—

Step 4. Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Marker Tile E1426.



Product Information

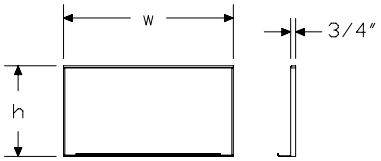
Description

This tile attaches to 1 side of a frame of equal width and has an erasable writing surface. It has an inner tone light light surface and a black umber frame and marker tray.

Notes

Order optional marker/eraser pouch (G7230.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1426.

Step 2. Height

16 16″ high

32 32″ high

Step 3. Width

30 30″ wide

36 36″ wide

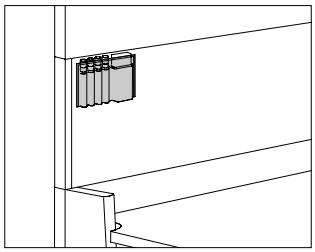
42 42″ wide

48 48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	36	42	48
E1426.	**16**	$199	209	219	233
	32	$280	290	300	327

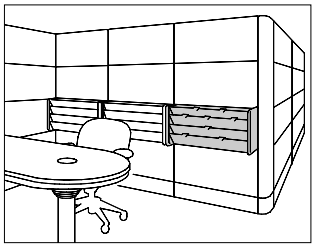
Marker/Eraser Pouch G7230.



Product Information
Description
This black, mesh pouch attaches with Velcro to most surfaces. It includes 4 erasable markers and an eraser.

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
G7230.	$130

Vertical Storage Tile E1450.

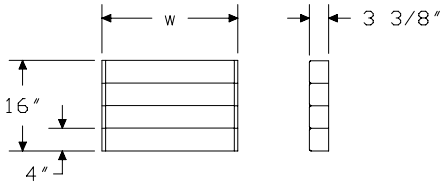


Product Information

Description

This 16″-high tile attaches to 1 side of a frame of equal width. It has 4 vertically divided pockets for storage and display and includes 8 pocket divider clips. The top 3 pockets are 8″ deep and the bottom pocket is 4″ deep.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1450.16

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E1450.16	**24**	$468
	30	$492

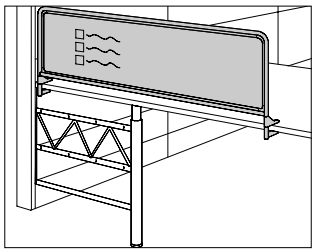
Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$15
MS	metallic silver	+$15

Step 4. Clip Finish

BN	cerulean blue	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0

Work Surface-Attached Screen E1500.



Product Information

Description

This rectangular screen attaches to a work surface, peninsula, or freestanding table. It is available in 2 heights. The 16″-high screen has a banner, fabric-covered, translucent plastic, double-sided tackboard, or double-sided marker board surface. The attachment hardware adds 1½″ to the overall height of the screen. The 32″-high screen has a banner or fabric-covered surface. The top 17½″ of the screen is above the surface; the bottom 13½″ is below the surface. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

To convert 16″-high screen to mount on monorail, order monorail-attached screen attachment kit (E1591.) separately.

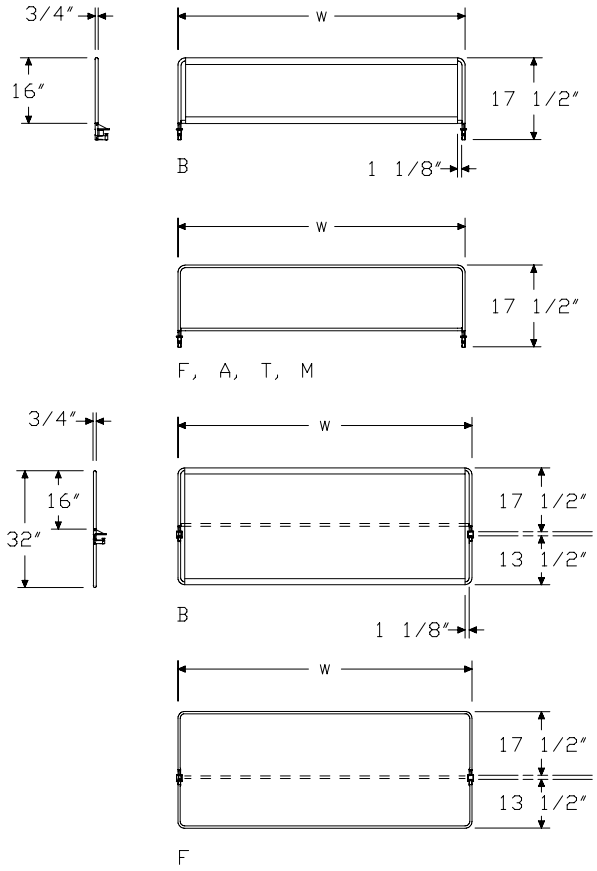
32″-high screen cannot attach to bowed, bean-shaped, or oval tables. For additional planning information, see dimensional drawing and Ethospace Planning Guide.

Double-sided tackboard screen (T) is a neutral-colored fiber-composite material; there is no fabric selection for this screen.

Customer's Own Image (COI) may be specified on fabric-covered screens; see the following:

- For information, contact Herman Miller COM Department at (888) 443 4357.
- For design specifications and order information, see HermanMiller.com or Show & Tell.
- For order information, see Order Information for COI in Appendices.
- Process order through Vary Easy. See Vary Easy Program in Appendices.
- $270 upcharge for COI.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1500.

Step 2. Height

16	16" high
32	32" high

Step 3. Width

42	42" wide
48	48" wide
54	54" wide
60	60" wide
66	66" wide
72	72" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

For 16" high (16)

B	banner
F	fabric covered
A	translucent plastic
T	double-sided tackboard
M	double-sided marker board

For 32" high (32)

B	banner
F	fabric covered

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			B	F	A	T	M
E1500.	**16**	**42**	$268	295	310	355	456
		48	$281	309	331	374	478
		54	$303	332	369	406	528
		60	$324	355	399	438	578
		66	$345	378	429	470	628
		72	$366	401	459	502	678
	32	**42**	$462	534	—	—	—
		48	$481	554	—	—	—
		54	$503	591	—	—	—
		60	$522	628	—	—	—
		66	$549	665	—	—	—
		72	$576	702	—	—	—

Step 5. Screen Frame/Bracket Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

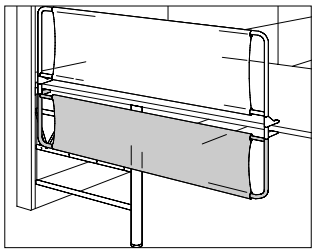
Step 6. Fabric

For banner (B) or fabric covered (F)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +$0

Modesty Screen E1501.



Product Information

Description

This 12″-high rectangular modesty screen attaches to a work surface, peninsula, or freestanding table. It has a banner or fabric-covered surface.

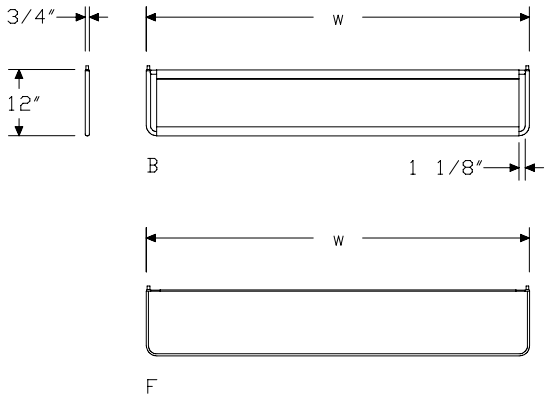
Notes

For modesty screen used with 16″-high work surface-attached screen, additional attachment hardware is not required. For modesty screen used alone on surface, order work surface-attached screen attachment kit (E1590.) separately.

Customer's Own Image (COI) may be specified on fabric-covered screens; see the following:

- For information, contact Herman Miller COM Department at (888) 443 4357.
- For design specifications and order information, see HermanMiller.com or Show & Tell.
- For order information, see Order Information for COI in Appendices.
- Process order through Vary Easy. See Vary Easy Program in Appendices.
- $270 upcharge for COI.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1501.12

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
54	54″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

B	banner
F	fabric covered

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		B	F
E1501.12	**30**	$177	205
	36	$197	215
	42	$217	266
	48	$237	291
	54	$257	316
	60	$285	341
	66	$313	366
	72	$341	391

Step 4. Screen Frame/Bracket Finish

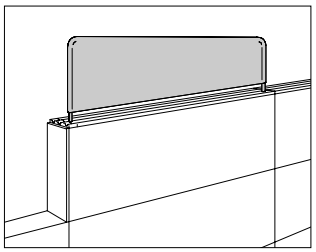
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +$0

Monorail-Attached Screen E1510.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-high rectangular screen attaches to a monorail. It has a banner, fabric-covered, translucent plastic, double-sided tackboard, or double-sided marker board surface. The attachment hardware adds 1″ to the overall height of the screen.

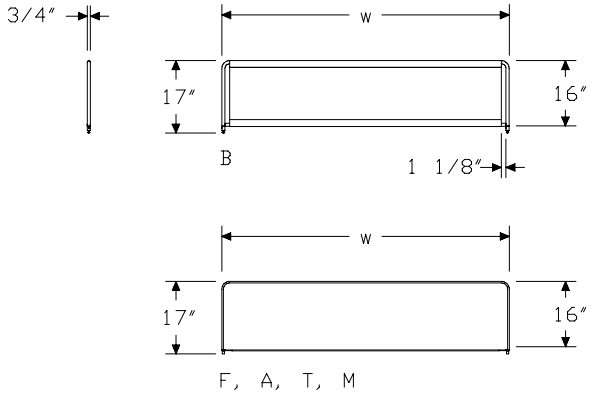
Notes

To convert screen to mount on work surface, peninsula, or freestanding table, order work surface-attached screen attachment kit (E1590.) separately.

Double-sided tackboard screen (T) is a neutral-colored fiber-composite material; there is no fabric selection for this screen.

Customer's Own Image (COI) may be specified on fabric-covered screens. For order information, contact COM Department. Orders are processed through Vary Easy; see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1510.16

Step 2. Width

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

B	banner
F	fabric covered
A	translucent plastic
T	double-sided tackboard
M	double-sided marker board

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		B	F	A	T	M
E1510.16	**18**	$150	176	186	220	300
	24	$161	189	196	226	315
	30	$171	201	211	243	328
	36	$183	214	227	264	372
	42	$202	227	245	289	389
	48	$214	241	265	307	411

Step 4. Screen Frame/Bracket Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

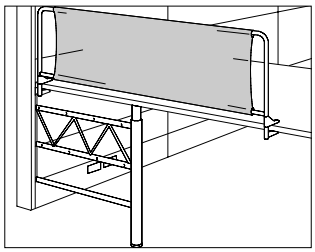
Step 5. Fabric

For banner (B) or fabric covered (F)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +$0

Replacement Screen E1520.



Product Information

Description

This screen replaces the existing surface material on a work surface- or monorail-attached screen. The 16″-high replacement screen has a banner, fabric-covered, translucent plastic, double-sided tackboard, or double-sided marker board surface. The 12″- and 32″-high replacement screens have a banner or fabric-covered surface.

Notes

Translucent plastic, double-sided tackboard, and double-sided marker board screens include plastic trim pieces. Specify cool grey neutral (CL) trim finish for use with metallic silver (MS) frame/bracket finish; specify warm grey neutral (WN) for use with champagne (CN) frame/bracket finish.

Double-sided tackboard screen (T) is a neutral-colored fiber-composite material; there is no fabric selection for this screen.

Customer's Own Image (COI) may be specified on fabric-covered screens; see the following:

- For information, contact Herman Miller COM Department at (888) 443 4357.
- For design specifications and order information, see HermanMiller.com or Show & Tell.
- For order information, see Order Information for COI in Appendices.
- Process order through Vary Easy. See Vary Easy Program in Appendices.
- $270 upcharge for COI.

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1520.

Step 2. Height

12	12″ high
16	16″ high
32	32″ high

Step 3. Width

For 12″ high (12)

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
54	54″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide

For 16″ high (16)

18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
54	54″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide

For 32″ high (32)

42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
54	54″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

For 12″ high (12) or 32″ high (32)

B	banner
F	fabric covered

For 16" high (16)

B	banner
F	fabric covered
A	translucent plastic
T	double-sided tackboard
M	double-sided marker board

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	F	A	T	M
E1520. 12	**30**	$60	90	—	—	—
	36	$70	100	—	—	—
	42	$80	106	—	—	—
	48	$87	115	—	—	—
	54	$93	142	—	—	—
	60	$105	158	—	—	—
	66	$121	168	—	—	—
	72	$133	180	—	—	—
16	**18**	$58	84	94	124	192
	24	$61	89	99	139	215
	30	$67	97	107	149	224
	36	$73	104	117	160	252
	42	$84	109	127	171	271
	48	$90	117	141	183	287
	54	$129	158	175	222	324
	60	$137	168	200	245	354
	66	$147	180	221	272	384
	72	$160	195	243	294	416
32	**42**	$160	220	—	—	—
	48	$170	255	—	—	—
	54	$215	290	—	—	—
	60	$230	325	—	—	—
	66	$255	355	—	—	—
	72	$265	380	—	—	—

Step 5.

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Fabric

For banner (B) or fabric covered (F)

Price Category 1	+$0

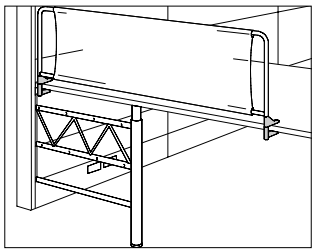
Trim Finish

For translucent plastic (A), double-sided tackboard (T), or double-sided marker board (M)

CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Attachment Kit, Work Surface-Attached Screen

E1590.



Product Information

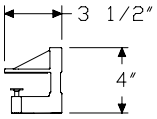
Description

This kit converts a monorail-attached screen to mount on a work surface, peninsula, or freestanding table. It includes 2 brackets and mounting hardware.

Notes

For converted screens used on surface with existing modesty screen, attachment kit is not required.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

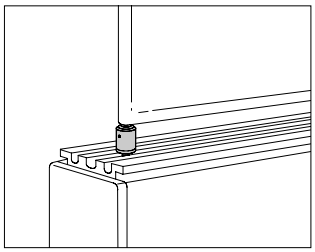
E1590.	$83

Step 2. Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Attachment Kit, Monorail-Attached Screen

E1591.

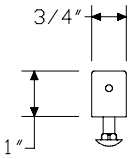


Product Information

Description

This kit converts a 16"-high work surface-attached screen to mount on a monorail. It includes 2 mounting feet and attachment hardware.

Dimensions



Specification Information

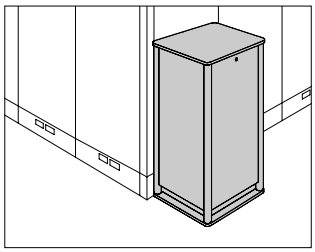
Step 1.

E1591.	$62

Step 2. Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Zone Distribution Cabinet G1360.



Product Information

Description

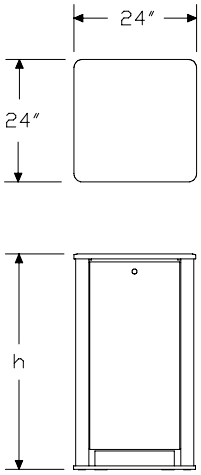
This 24"-wide × 24"-deep storage cabinet holds data cabling and associated electronics. It has 4 removable sides that are secured with an internal latch or key and a 19"-wide EIA-standard rack for mounting equipment. The cabinet provides cable access through openings located below each side; cables may also enter or exit the cabinet directly from the floor. It includes ties to bundle cables and hardware to attach the cabinet to the floor.

Notes

To provide access to electronic cables, install cabinet near panels or posts.

If required, cabinet must be field wired for power.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G1360. A

Step 2. Height

26	26″ high A
42	42″ high A

Step 3. Cabinet Finish

A	solid color posts/cabinet A
B	metallic silver posts/solid color cabinet A
C	metallic champagne posts/solid color cabinet A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C
G1360.	**26**	$3320	3370	3370
	42	$3470	3520	3520

Step 4. Surface Finish

For solid color posts/cabinet (A)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

For metallic silver posts/solid color cabinet (B)

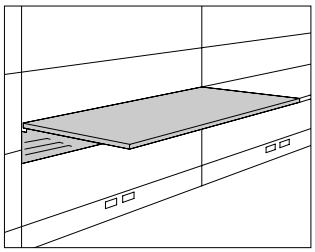
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0

For metallic champagne posts/solid color cabinet (C)

LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, No Trough

E2110.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

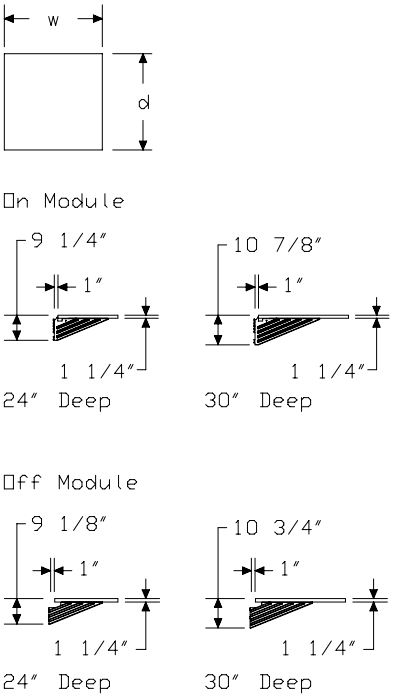
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24″—22 1/8″
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2110.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

24L	24″ wide
30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide
66L	66″ wide
72L	72″ wide
78L	78″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		24L	30L	36L	42L	48L	60L	66L
E2110.	**24**	$226	251	276	301	326	415	458
	30	$251	301	339	377	415	527	588

		72L	78L
E2110.	**24**	$502	543
	30	$647	688

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

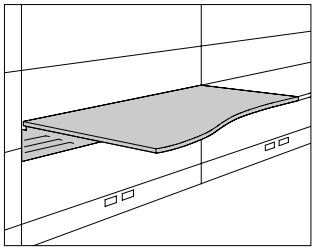
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, No Trough

E2120.
E2121.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other side. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

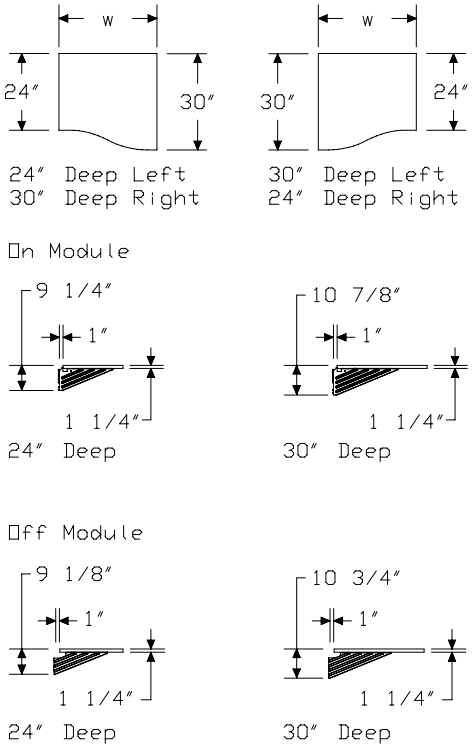
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E212

Step 2. Depth

0.	24″ deep left, 30″ deep right
1.	30″ deep left, 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide
72L	72″ wide
78L	78″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2120.	**30L**	$355
	36L	$375
	42L	$426
	48L	$479
	60L	$497
	72L	$652
	78L	$752

E2121.	**30L**	$355
	36L	$375
	42L	$426
	48L	$479
	60L	$497
	72L	$652
	78L	$752

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

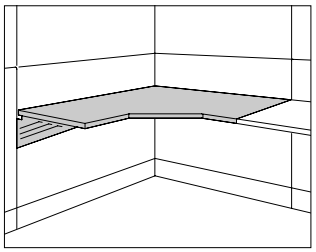
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, No Trough

E2135.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

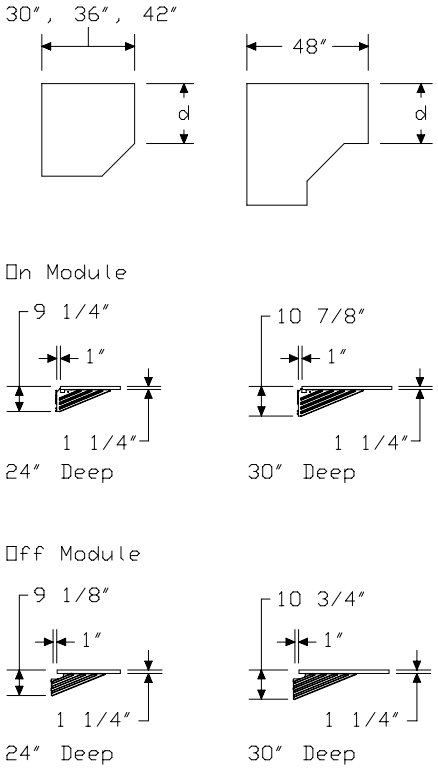
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2135.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

30L	30" wide
36L	36" wide
42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

36L	36" wide
42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30L	36L	42L	48L
E2135.	**24**	$311	379	451	522
	30	—	$472	558	619

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

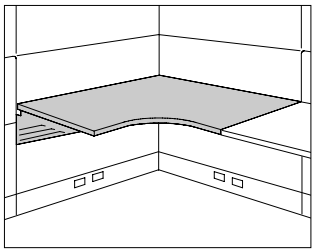
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, No Trough

E2130.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

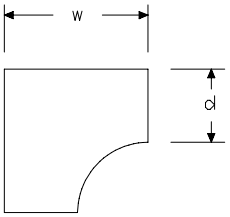
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

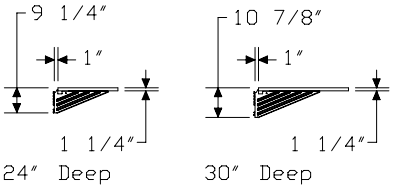
To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

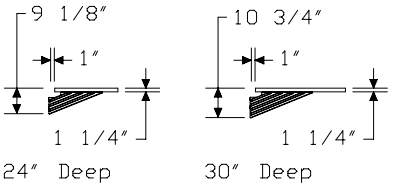
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2130.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

For 24″ deep (24)

36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

For 30″ deep (30)

42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		36L	42L	48L
E2130.	**24**	$379	451	522
	30	—	$558	619

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

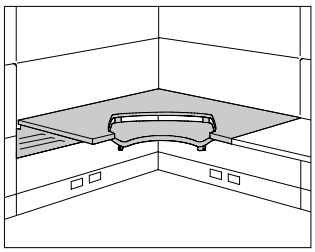
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, No Trough

E2131.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The input platform holds a keyboard, mouse, or other input device. The height is adjusted with a release lever on the underside of the platform. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 8″ below the rear work surface to 5¾″ above it. The platform has a 9° forward tilt and a 15° degree backward tilt.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

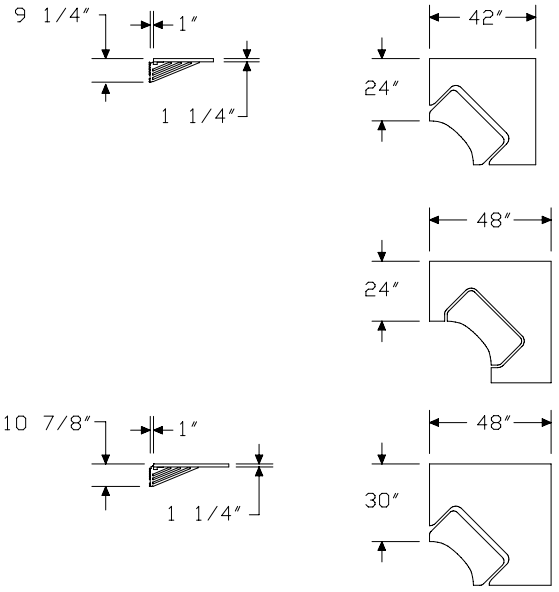
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Work surface cannot be used with open returns.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2131.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48L	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		42L	**48L**
E2131.	**24**	$1781	1852
	30	—	$1955

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

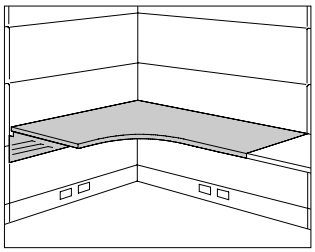
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, No Trough

E2140.
E2141.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with a rectangular end, a laminate top and vinyl edge, and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

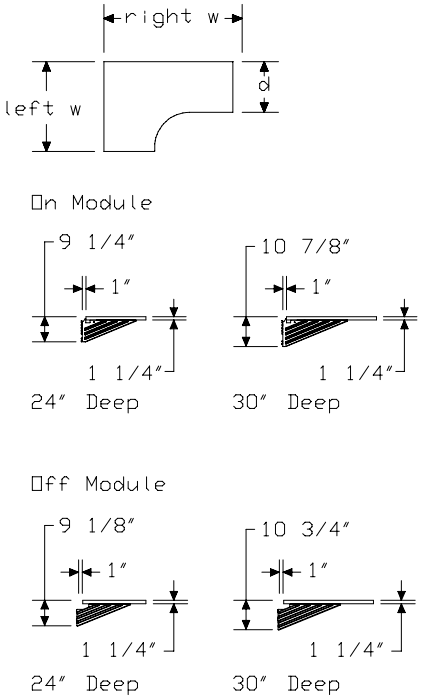
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E214

Step 2. Depth

0.	24" deep
1.	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (0.)

4260L	42" wide left x 60" wide right
4266L	42" wide left x 66" wide right
4272L	42" wide left x 72" wide right
4278L	42" wide left x 78" wide right
4860L	48" wide left x 60" wide right
4866L	48" wide left x 66" wide right
4872L	48" wide left x 72" wide right
4878L	48" wide left x 78" wide right
6042L	60" wide left x 42" wide right
6048L	60" wide left x 48" wide right
6642L	66" wide left x 42" wide right
6648L	66" wide left x 48" wide right
7242L	72" wide left x 42" wide right
7248L	72" wide left x 48" wide right
7842L	78" wide left x 42" wide right
7848L	78" wide left x 48" wide right

For 30" deep (1.)

4860L	48" wide left x 60" wide right
4866L	48" wide left x 66" wide right
4872L	48" wide left x 72" wide right
4878L	48" wide left x 78" wide right
6048L	60" wide left x 48" wide right
6648L	66" wide left x 48" wide right
7248L	72" wide left x 48" wide right
7848L	78" wide left x 48" wide right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2140.	**4260L**	$801
	4266L	$846
	4272L	$892
	4278L	$937
	4860L	$846
	4866L	$892
	4872L	$937
	4878L	$983
	6042L	$801
	6048L	$846
	6642L	$846
	6648L	$892
	7242L	$892
	7248L	$937
	7842L	$937
	7848L	$983

E2141.	**4860L**	$946
	4866L	$992
	4872L	$1037
	4878L	$1083
	6048L	$946
	6648L	$992
	7248L	$1037
	7848L	$1083

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, No Trough *continued*

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

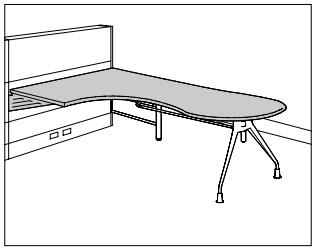
Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End, No Trough

E2142.
E2143.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with an ellipse end, a laminate top and vinyl edge, and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. The work surface with column has a support column on the ellipse end that adjusts the height from 27½″ to 31½″. The work surface without column has predrilled holes to attach a work surface understructure. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

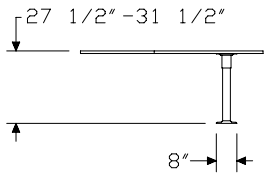
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface with column from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO). Work surface without column cannot hang off-module.

Work surface with optional column hangs from frames or wall strips along the left and right widths; 3 brackets and the column support the surface.

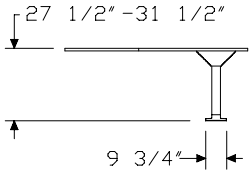
For work surface without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

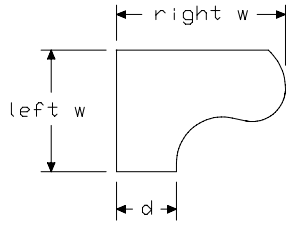
Dimensions



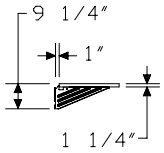
Plain Column



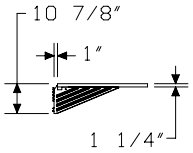
Tiered Column



On Module

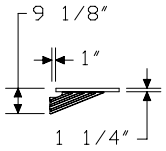


24″ Deep

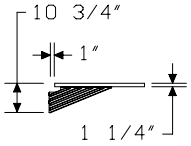


30″ Deep

Off Module



24″ Deep



30″ Deep

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E214

Step 2. Depth

2.	24″ deep
3.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

4866L	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872L	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878L	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6648L	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248L	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848L	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2142.	**4866L**	$710
	4872L	$746
	4878L	$810
	6648L	$710
	7248L	$746
	7848L	$810
E2143.	**4866L**	$792
	4872L	$828
	4878L	$892
	6648L	$792
	7248L	$828
	7848L	$892

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

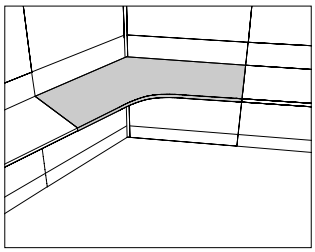
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, No Trough

E2132.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames. It is 24" deep and has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1" gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

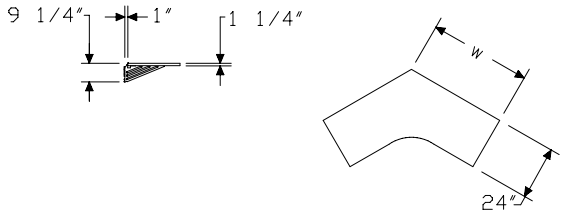
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2132.24

Step 2. Width

24L	24″ wide
30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2132.24	**24L**	$476
	30L	$588
	36L	$681
	42L	$730
	48L	$775
	60L	$879

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

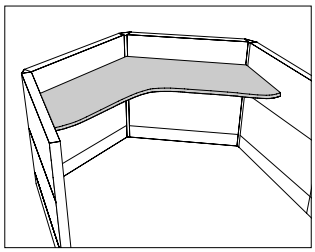
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, No Trough

E2134.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames and extends on both ends. The ends fit against 2 return frames connected by 120° connectors and form a 120° workstation angle. The work surface is 24" deep and has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1" gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

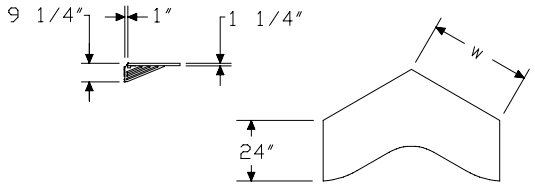
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, No Trough

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2134.24

Step 2. Width

36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2134.24	**36L**	$843
	42L	$902
	48L	$959

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

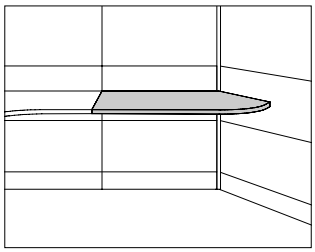
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, No Trough

E2128.
E2129.



Product Information

Description

This 24″-deep work surface hangs from a frame and has a 120° extended end on the left or right side. The extended end fits against a return frame that is connected by a 120° connector and forms a 120° workstation angle. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

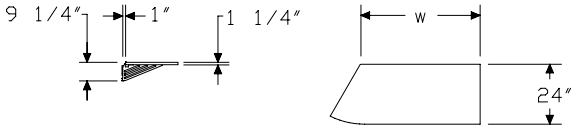
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24″—22 1/8″
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, No Trough

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E212

Step 2. 120° End Direction

8.24	120° end left
9.24	120° end right

Step 3. Width

24L	24" wide
30L	30" wide
36L	36" wide
42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide
60L	60" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2128.24	**24L**	$321
	30L	$360
	36L	$371
	42L	$389
	48L	$412
	60L	$454
E2129.24	**24L**	$321
	30L	$360
	36L	$371
	42L	$389
	48L	$412
	60L	$454

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

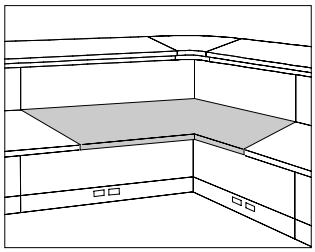
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, No Trough

E2237.
E2238.



Product Information

Description

This corner work surface hangs from 2 frames joined by a 135° connector. It has a corner support bracket at the adjoining frames and laminate top and vinyl edge. The width of each side of the work surface must match the width of each adjacent frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

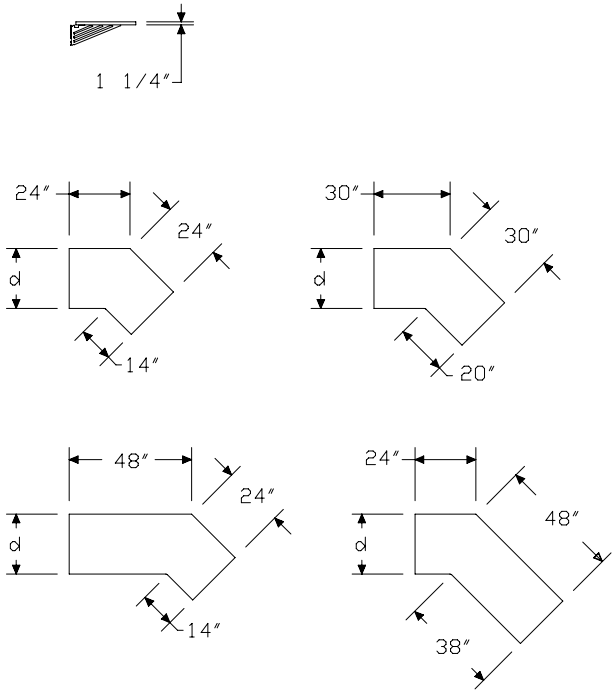
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E223

Step 2. Depth

7. 24" deep
8. 30" deep A

Step 3. Left Width

24 24" left width
30 30" left width
48 48" left width

Step 4. Right Width

For 24" left width (24)

24L 24" right width
48L 48" right width

For 30" left width (30)

30L 30" right width

For 48" left width (48)

24L 24" right width

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		24L	30L	48L
E2237.	**24**	$369	—	618
	30	—	$515	—
	48	$618	—	—
E2238.	**24**	$405	—	680
	30	—	$567	—
	48	$680	—	—

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

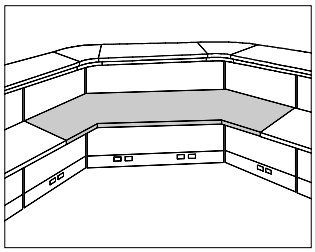
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, No Trough

E2239.



Product Information

Description

This corner work surface hangs from 3 frames joined by 2 135° connectors. It has 2 corner support brackets at the adjoining frames and a laminate top and vinyl edge. The width of each side of the work surface must match the width of each adjacent frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

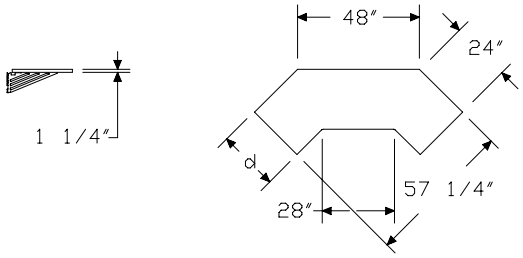
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For optional keyboard support product, mount on center of 28 1/16″ edge.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2239.

Step 2. Depth/Width

2448L	24" deep x 48" wide
3048L	30" deep x 48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2239.	**2448L**	$709
	3048L	$780

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

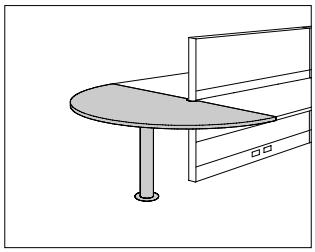
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface

E2155.



Product Information

Description

This D-shaped work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and support columns that adjust the height from 27½" to 31½". 48"- and 52"-wide work surfaces have 1 support column; 60"- and 64"-wide work surfaces have 2 support columns. The D-shaped work surface cannot stand alone. Attachment hardware is included.

48"- and 60"-wide D-shaped work surfaces have a notch and attach to the end of 2 back-to-back corner or extended corner work surfaces in a wall-supporting application. 52"- and 64"-wide D-shaped work surfaces fit against the end of 2 work surfaces that are separated by a frame; the work surface has a notch to allow a flush fit against the finished end.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

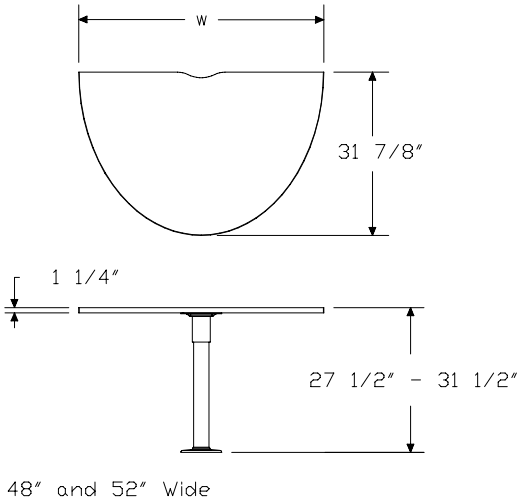
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

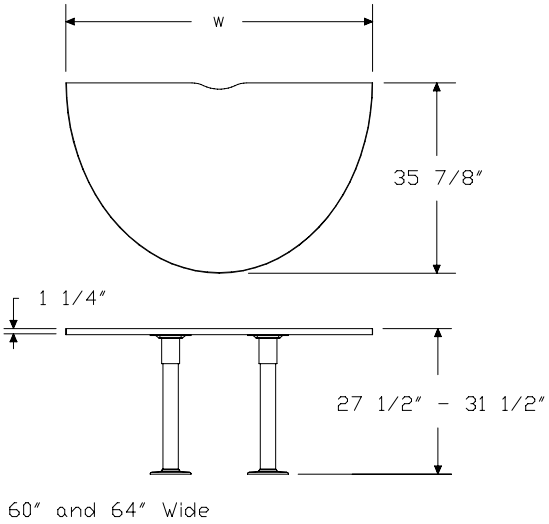
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

D-shaped work surface cannot be used against a veneer finished end.

Dimensions





Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2155.

Step 2. Width

48L	48″ wide
52L	52″ wide
60L	60″ wide
64L	64″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2155.	**48L**	$592
	52L	$610
	60L	$637
	64L	$655

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

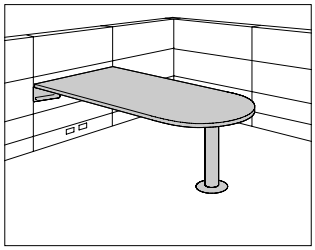
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Oval-End Peninsula, No Trough

E2165.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". There is a 1" gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

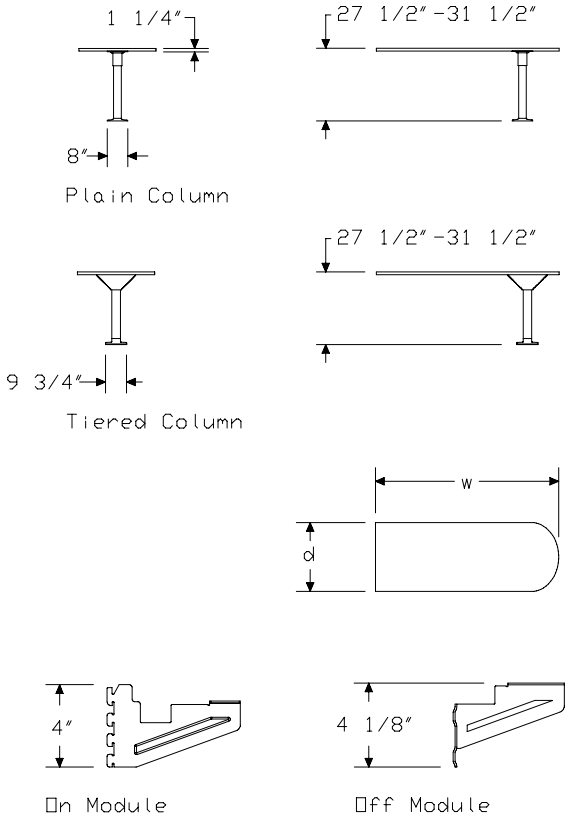
Notes

See Vary Easy Program in Appendices for the following:
- For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options
- To attach peninsula to front edge of a work surface

To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Oval-End Peninsula, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2165.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60L	60″ wide
72L	72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		60L	72L
E2165.	**30**	$415	538
	36	$538	666

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

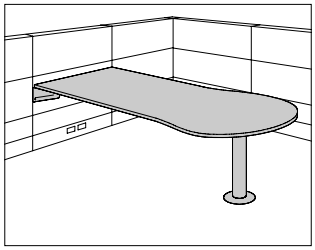
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula, No Trough

E2158.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The peninsula with column has 1 support column that adjusts the height from 27½″ to 31½″. The peninsula without column has predrilled holes for the attachment of a work surface support understructure.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

See Vary Easy Program in Appendices for the following:
- For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options
- To attach peninsula to front edge of a work surface

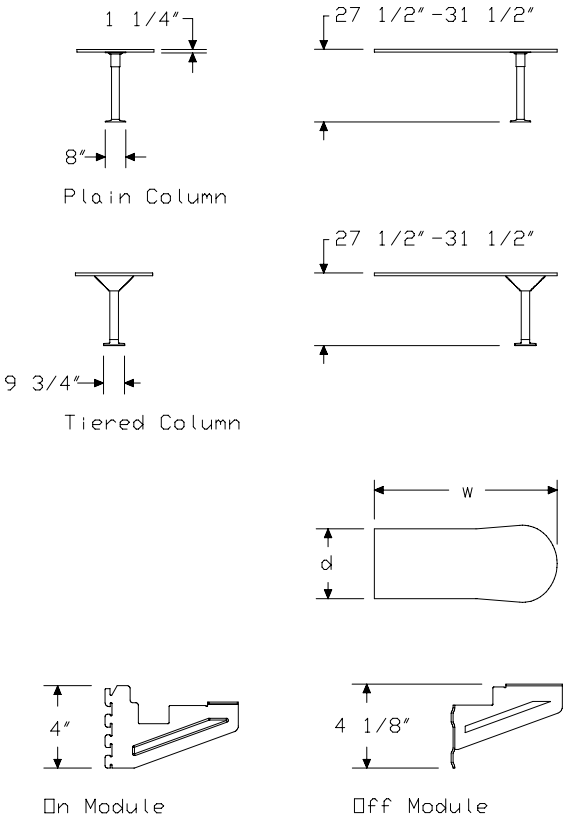
To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

When ordering peninsula without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

Peninsula specified with column can be retrofit with work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.); order separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula, No Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2158.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60L	60″ wide
72L	72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		60L	72L
E2158.	**30**	$473	613
	36	$613	759

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

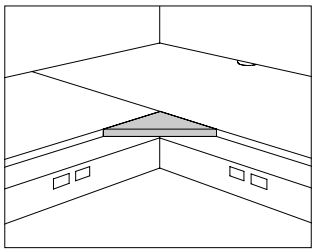
Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Wedge G2091.



Product Information

Description

This wedge attaches to 2 work surfaces at a 90° angle to provide a corner work surface. It can be used with Action Office®, Prospects®, and Ethospace® systems. The wedge has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

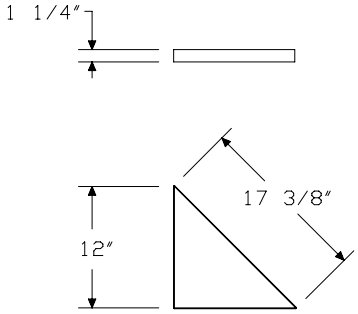
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Corner wedge can support a keyboard tray attached to the underside of the work surfaces in 90° corner applications.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Wedge

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

G2091.

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

G2091.	**L**	$85
	W	$160

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

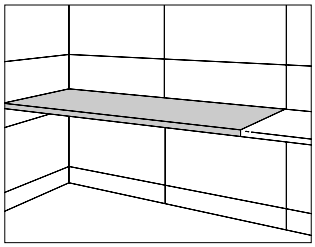
Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$50
Z3	red cherry A	+$50
Z5	maple A	+$50
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$58
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$58
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$58
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$58
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$58
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$58
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$58
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$58

Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, with Trough

E2210.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. Attachment hardware is included.

The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. The cable management trough allows 21″ of filing depth for the 24″-deep surface and 27″ for the 30″-deep surface. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

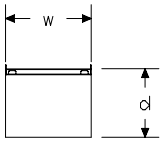
To use freestanding lateral file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24″—22 1/8″
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

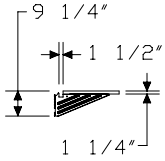
To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

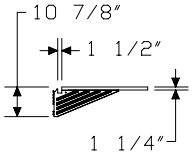
Dimensions



On Module

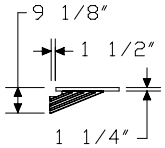


24″ Deep

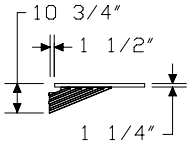


30″ Deep

Off Module



24″ Deep



30″ Deep

Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2210.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2210.	**24**	**24**	$243	351
		30	$270	392
		36	$297	432
		42	$324	473
		48	$351	507
		60	$446	648
		66	$493	719
		72	$540	790
		78	$584	854
	30	**24**	$270	392
		30	$324	473
		36	$365	527
		42	$405	581
		48	$446	642
		60	$567	824
		66	$632	919
		72	$696	1013
		78	$740	1074

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

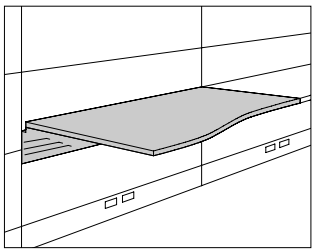
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, with Trough

E2224.
E2225.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other side. The surface has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. Attachment hardware is included.

The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. The cable management trough allows 21″ of filing depth for the 24″-deep side and 27″ for the 30″-deep side. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

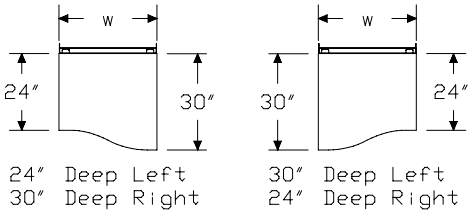
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

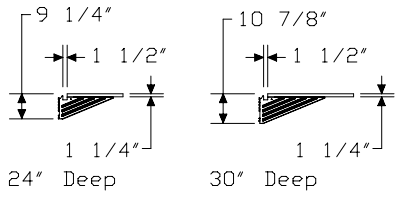
To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

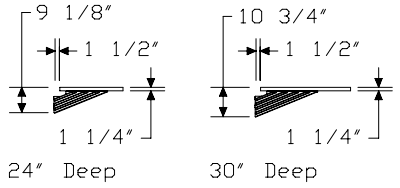
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E222

Step 2. Depth

4.	24″ deep left, 30″ deep right
5.	30″ deep left, 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2224.	**30**	$380	551
	36	$402	582
	42	$456	661
	48	$513	743
	60	$532	771
	72	$698	1011
	78	$804	1166
E2225.	**30**	$380	551
	36	$402	582
	42	$456	661
	48	$513	743
	60	$532	771
	72	$698	1011
	78	$804	1166

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

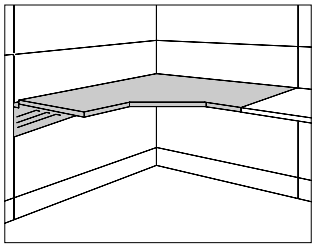
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, with Trough

E2232.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips and has a cable management trough. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

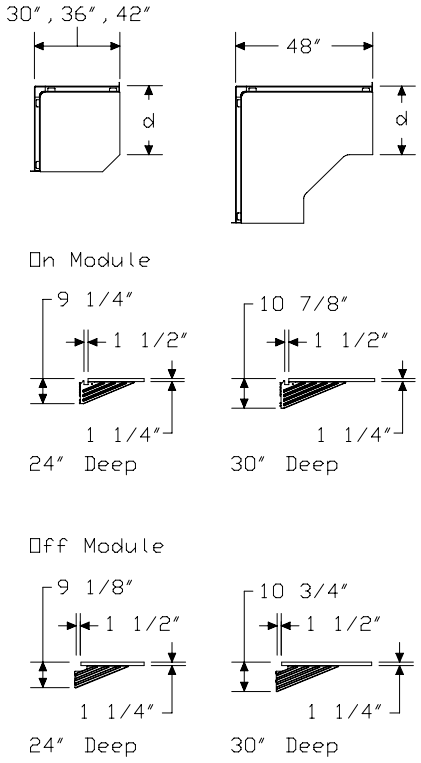
Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

The following work surfaces are predrilled for a pencil drawer:
- 24″-deep, 42″- or 48″-wide
- 30″-deep, 48″-wide

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2232.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2232.	**24**	**30**	$334	533
		36	$408	652
		42	$485	775
		48	$561	894
	30	**36**	$507	809
		42	$600	957
		48	$666	1061

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

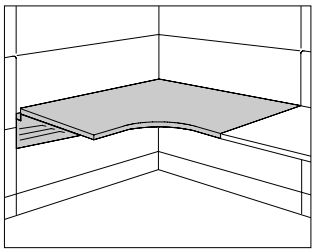
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$160
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$160
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$160
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$160
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$160
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$160
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$160
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$160

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, with Trough

E2246.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a cable management trough and has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

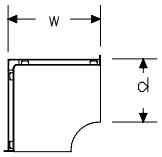
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

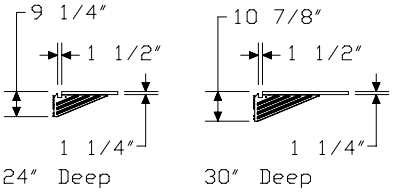
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

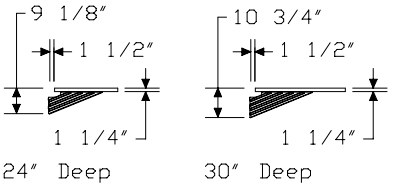
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2246.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2246.	**24**	**36**	$408	652
		42	$485	775
		48	$561	894
	30	**42**	$600	957
		48	$666	1061

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$160
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$160
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$160
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$160
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$160
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$160
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$160
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$160

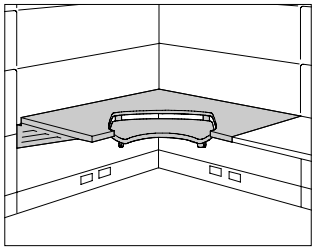
Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, with Trough

E2247.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. The surface has a cable management trough that hangs 2" below the surface. Attachment hardware is included.

The input platform holds a keyboard, mouse, or other input device. The height is adjusted with a release lever on the underside of the platform. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 8" below the rear work surface to 5¾" above it. The platform has a 9° forward tilt and a 15° degree backward tilt.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

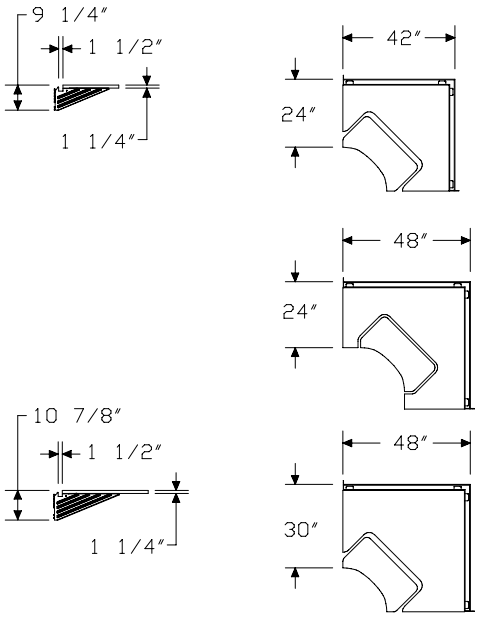
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

Work surface cannot be used with open returns.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2247.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48	48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2247.	**24**	**42**	$1906	3050
		48	$1981	3170
	30	**48**	$2092	3347

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

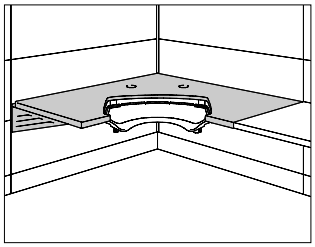
V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$160
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$160
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$160
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$160
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$160
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$160
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$160
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$160

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, with Trough *continued*

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform Cutout, with Trough

E2236.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep work surface hangs from frames or wall strips and abuts 24"-deep squared-edge work surfaces. It has a laminate top and a vinyl edge, a cable management trough, 2 cable access holes, and a cutout for a user-adjustable input platform. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

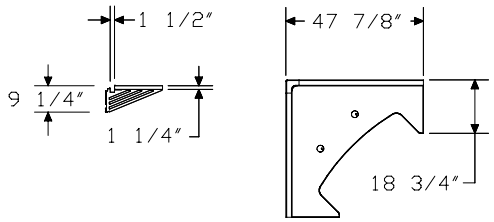
Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

Order Flex-Edge™ input platform (G7730.) separately.

Storage products cannot mount under work surface.

Dimensions



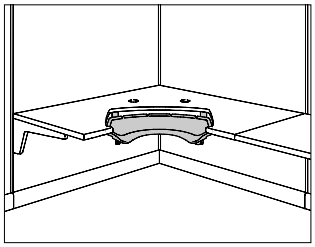
Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform Cutout, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2236.2448L		$531

Step 2. Top/Edge Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0
Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
N1	grey nebula	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 3. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Flex-Edge™ Input Platform G7730.



Product Information

Description

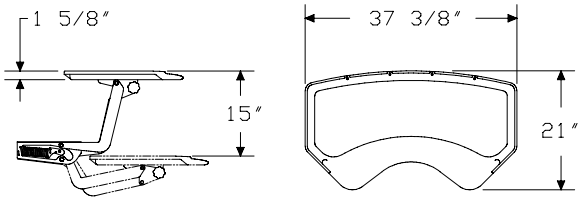
This adjustable platform attaches to a corner work surface with an input platform cutout. The platform has a laminate top. A flexible waterfall front edge supports the user's arms during input and writing tasks, and flexible edges at each side provide protection from pinching between the platform and the adjacent work surface when adjusting the height. A curbed edge keeps items from rolling off the back and side edges. The height is adjusted with a release lever on the underside of the platform. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 4″ below the rear work surface to 11″ above it. The platform also tilts 9° forward and 15° backward. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order corner work surface with input platform cutout (A0427., A2336., K2336., or E2236.) separately.

Storage products, keyboard tray, and accessories cannot attach to platform.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G7730. A		$1406

Step 2. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
JT	just tan A	+$0
LG	light grey A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
M8	neutral light A	+$20

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla A	+$0
2X	wheat A	+$0
3X	celery A	+$0
4X	coriander A	+$0
5X	chamomile A	+$0
6X	cinnamon A	+$0
7X	cardamom A	+$0
8X	kale A	+$0

Frosted Laminate

J4	frosted light grey A	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light A	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey A	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone A	+$0
J8	frosted black A	+$0

Patterned Laminate

N1	grey nebula A	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

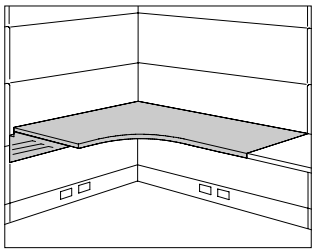
LA	light ash A	+$0
LM	mahogany A	+$0

Step 3. Edge Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, with Trough

E2250.
E2251.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with a rectangular end and a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. The surface has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 21″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 27″ of filing depth.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

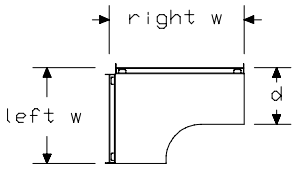
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

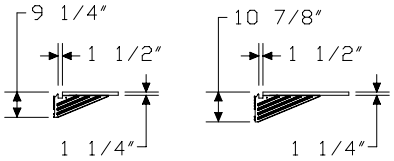
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

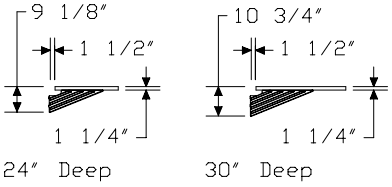
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E225

Step 2. Depth

0.	24″ deep
1.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

For 24″ deep (0.)

4260	42″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4266	42″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4272	42″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4278	42″ wide left x 78″ wide right
4860	48″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6042	60″ wide left x 42″ wide right
6048	60″ wide left x 48″ wide right
6642	66″ wide left x 42″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7242	72″ wide left x 42″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7842	78″ wide left x 42″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

For 30″ deep (1.)

4860	48″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6048	60″ wide left x 48″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2250.	**4260**	$857	1371
	4266	$906	1449
	4272	$954	1527
	4278	$1003	1605
	4860	$906	1449
	4866	$954	1527
	4872	$1003	1605
	4878	$1052	1683
	6042	$857	1371
	6048	$906	1449
	6642	$906	1449
	6648	$954	1527
	7242	$954	1527
	7248	$1003	1605
	7842	$1003	1605
	7848	$1052	1683
E2251.	**4860**	$1013	1620
	4866	$1061	1698
	4872	$1110	1776
	4878	$1159	1854
	6048	$1013	1620
	6648	$1061	1698
	7248	$1110	1776
	7848	$1159	1854

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, with Trough *continued*

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

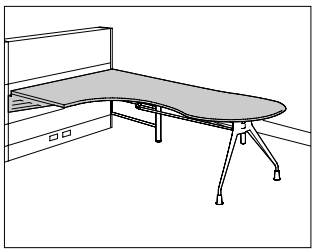
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$152
Z3	red cherry A	+$152
Z5	maple A	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$200

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End, with Trough

E2252.
E2253.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with an ellipse end and a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. The surface has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface. The work surface with column has a support column on the ellipse end that adjusts the height from 27½″ to 31½″. The work surface without column has predrilled holes to attach a work surface understructure. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

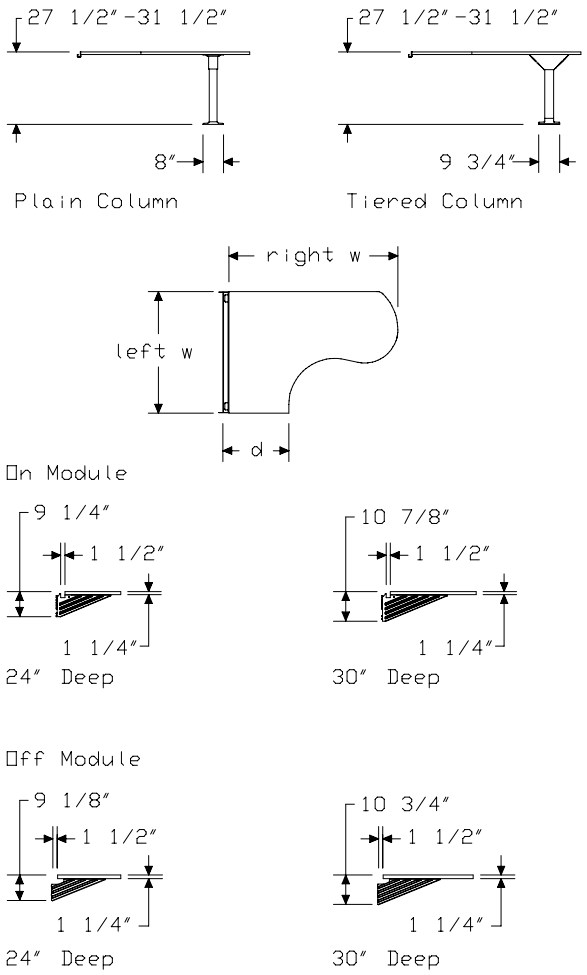
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface with column from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO). Work surface without column cannot hang off-module.

Work surface with optional column hangs from frames or wall strips along the left and right widths; 3 brackets and the column support the surface.

For work surface without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E225

Step 2. Depth

2.	24″ deep
3.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2252.	**4866**	$759	1215
	4872	$798	1277
	4878	$867	1387
	6648	$759	1215
	7248	$798	1277
	7848	$867	1387
E2253.	**4866**	$847	1355
	4872	$886	1418
	4878	$954	1527
	6648	$847	1355
	7248	$886	1418
	7848	$954	1527

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End, with Trough *continued*

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$152
Z3	red cherry A	+$152
Z5	maple A	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$200

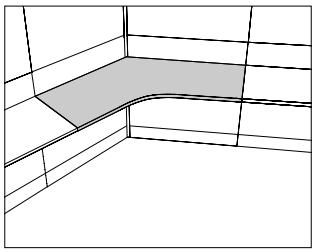
Step 6. Column Option		
NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 7. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 8. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, with Trough

E2241.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames. It is 24" deep and has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge and cable management trough. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

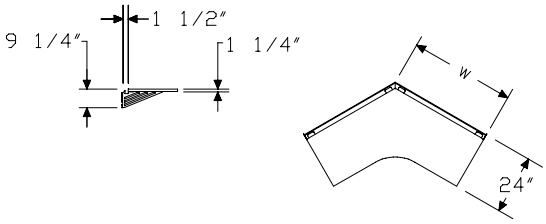
Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2241.24

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2241.24	**24**	$512	819
	30	$632	1011
	36	$732	1171
	42	$785	1256
	48	$833	1333
	60	$945	1512

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

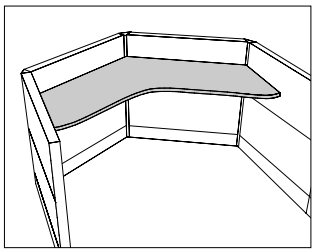
V3	cherry [A]	+$119
Z3	red cherry [A]	+$119
Z5	maple [A]	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry [A]	+$160
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut [A]	+$160
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut [A]	+$160
EY	Geiger® light anigre [A]	+$160
UL	Geiger® natural maple [A]	+$160
UQ	Geiger® light cherry [A]	+$160
UV	Geiger® red cherry [A]	+$160
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry [A]	+$160

Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, with Trough *continued*

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, with Trough

E2249.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames and extends on both ends. The ends fit against 2 return frames connected by 120° connectors and form a 120° workstation angle. The work surface is 24″ deep and has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge and cable management trough. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

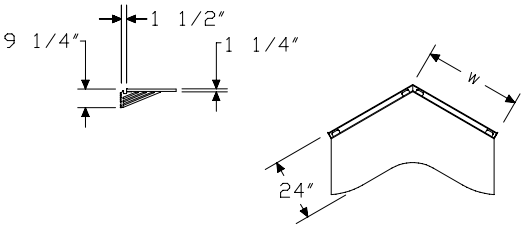
Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, with Trough

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2249.24

Step 2. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2249.24	**36**	$906	1348
	42	$971	1443
	48	$1031	1534

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

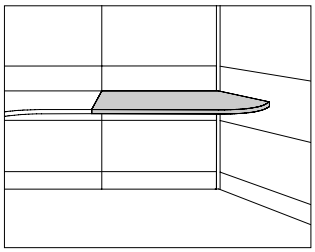
V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$160
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$160
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$160
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$160
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$160
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$160
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$160
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$160

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, with Trough

E2228.
E2229.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep work surface hangs from a frame and has a 120° extended end on the left or right side. The extended end fits against a return frame that is connected by a 120° connector and forms a 120° workstation angle. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge, cable management trough, and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

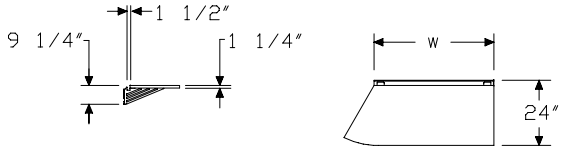
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24"—22 1/8"
30"—28 1/8"
36"—34 1/8"
42"—40 1/8"
48"—46 1/8"
60"- to 78"-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, with Trough

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E222

Step 2. 120° End Direction

8.24	120° end left
9.24	120° end right

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2228.24	**24**	$345	500
	30	$387	561
	36	$399	579
	42	$418	606
	48	$443	642
	60	$488	708
E2229.24	**24**	$345	500
	30	$387	561
	36	$399	579
	42	$418	606
	48	$443	642
	60	$488	708

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

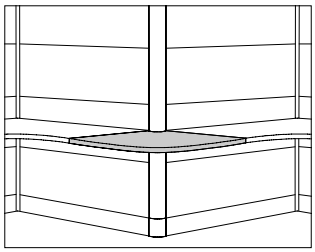
Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, with Trough

continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge 120° Link E2242.



Product Information

Description

This link connects 2 120° corner work surfaces and forms a continuous surface. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

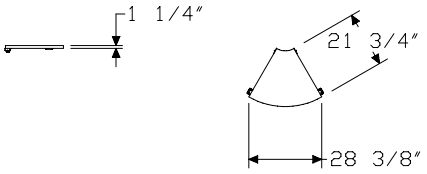
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

Dimensions

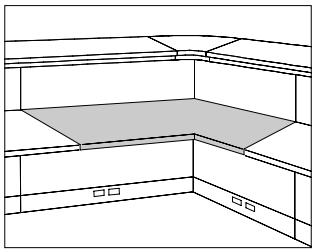


Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2242.24L		$243

Step 2. Top/Edge Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0
Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, with Trough

E2233.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep corner work surface hangs from 2 frames joined by a 135° connector. It has a cable management trough and corner support bracket at the adjoining frames. The width of each side of the work surface must match the width of each adjacent frame. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

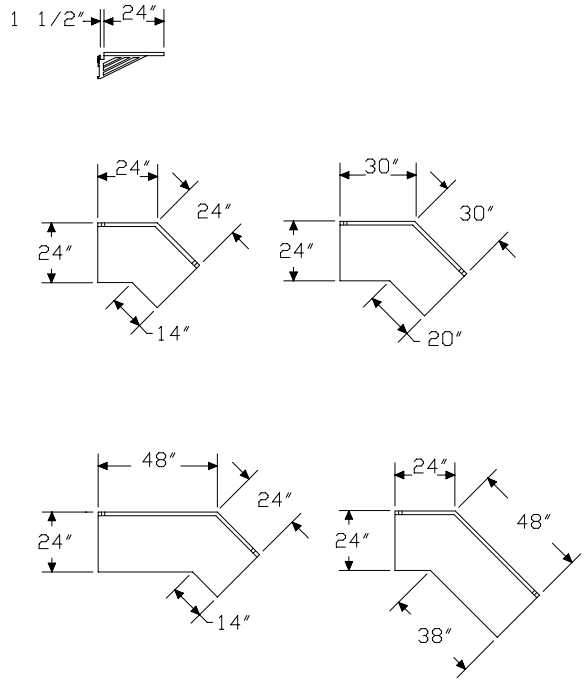
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2233.

Step 2. Left Width

24	24" left width
30	30" left width
48	48" left width

Step 3. Right Width

For 24" left width (24)

24L	24" right width
48L	48" right width

For 30" left width (30)

30L	30" right width

For 48" left width (48)

24L	24" right width

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		24L	30L	48L
E2233.	**24**	$418	—	701
	30	—	$585	—
	48	$701	—	—

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0

Patterned Laminate

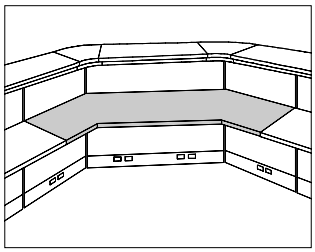
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, with Trough

E2234.



Product Information

Description

This 24″-deep corner work surface hangs from 3 frames joined by 2 135° connectors. It has a cable management trough and 2 corner support brackets at the adjoining frames. The width of each side of the work surface must match the width of each adjacent frame. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

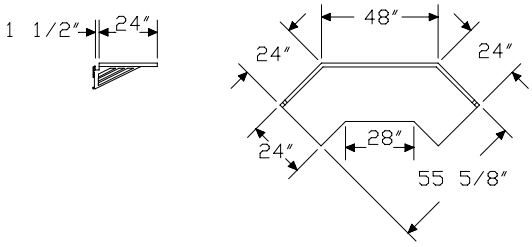
Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For optional keyboard support product, mount on center of 28 1/16″ edge.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions

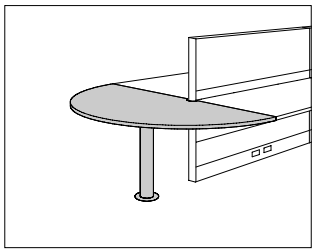


Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2234.2448L		$867
Step 2. Top/Edge Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula	+$0
Step 3. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface

E2155.



Product Information

Description

This D-shaped work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and support columns that adjust the height from 27½" to 31½". 48"- and 52"-wide work surfaces have 1 support column; 60"- and 64"-wide work surfaces have 2 support columns. The D-shaped work surface cannot stand alone. Attachment hardware is included.

48"- and 60"-wide D-shaped work surfaces have a notch and attach to the end of 2 back-to-back corner or extended corner work surfaces in a wall-supporting application. 52"- and 64"-wide D-shaped work surfaces fit against the end of 2 work surfaces that are separated by a frame; the work surface has a notch to allow a flush fit against the finished end.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

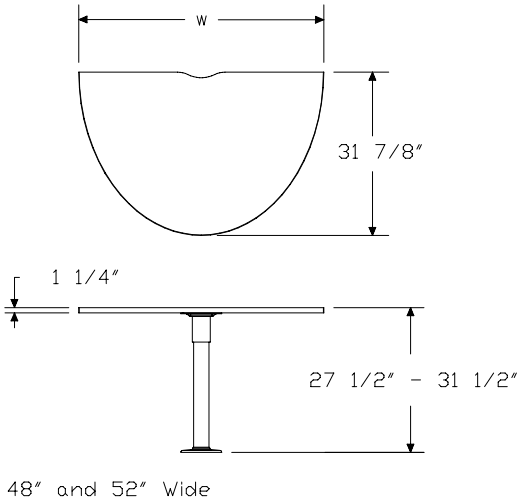
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

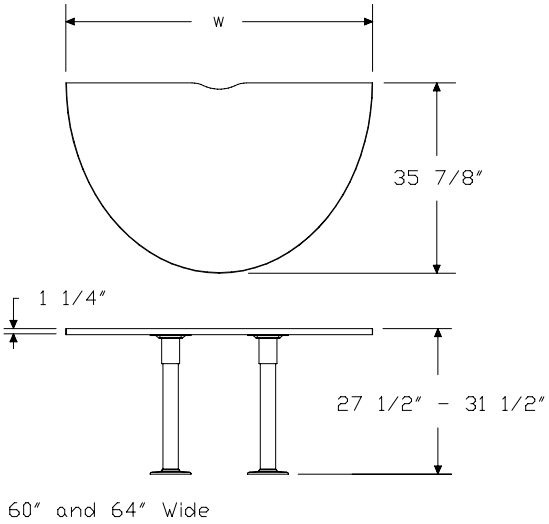
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

D-shaped work surface cannot be used against a veneer finished end.

Dimensions





Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2155.

Step 2. Width

48L	48″ wide
52L	52″ wide
60L	60″ wide
64L	64″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2155.	**48L**	$592
	52L	$610
	60L	$637
	64L	$655

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

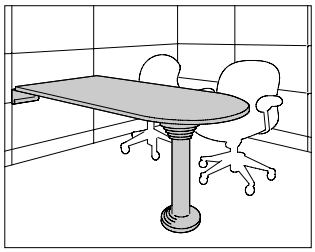
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula, with Trough

E2265.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½" and a cable management trough. The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) column has a cool grey neutral (CL) column support, base, and cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) column has a warm grey neutral (WN) column support, base, and cable management trough.

Notes

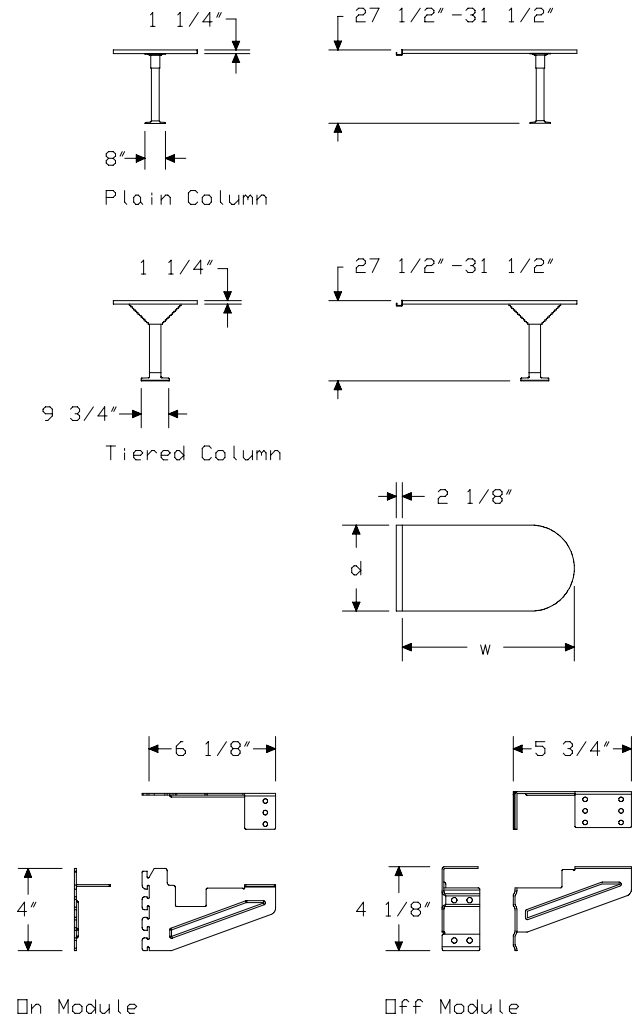
See Vary Easy Program in Appendices for the following:

- For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options
- For peninsula with cable access
- To attach peninsula to front edge of a work surface

To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2265.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2265.	**30**	**60**	$446	813
		72	$578	962
	36	**60**	$578	996
		72	$716	1146

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$152
Z3	red cherry A	+$152
Z5	maple A	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$200

Step 6. Column Option

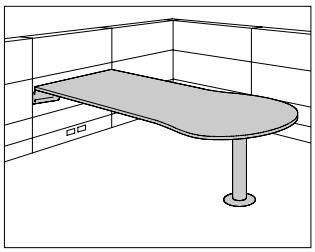
NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula, with Trough *continued*

Step 7. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 8. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula, with Trough E2258.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge and cable management trough. Attachment hardware is included.

The peninsula with column has 1 support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". The peninsula without column has predrilled holes for the attachment of a work surface support understructure.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

See Vary Easy Program in Appendices for the following:
- For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options
- To attach peninsula to front edge of a work surface

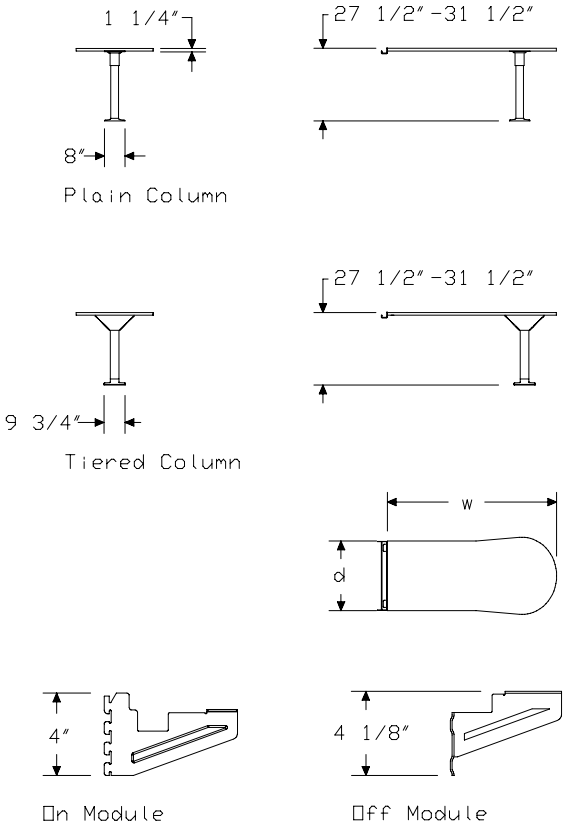
To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

When ordering peninsula without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

Peninsula specified with optional column can be retrofit with work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.); order separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula, with Trough *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2258.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2258.	**30**	**60**	$508	927
		72	$659	1097
	36	**60**	$659	1135
		72	$816	1306

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry [A]	+$152
Z3	red cherry [A]	+$152
Z5	maple [A]	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry [A]	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut [A]	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut [A]	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre [A]	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple [A]	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry [A]	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry [A]	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry [A]	+$200

Step 6. Column Option

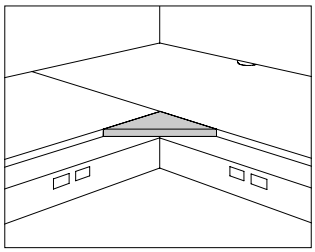
NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula, with Trough *continued*

Step 7. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 8. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Wedge G2091.



Product Information

Description

This wedge attaches to 2 work surfaces at a 90° angle to provide a corner work surface. It can be used with Action Office®, Prospects®, and Ethospace® systems. The wedge has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

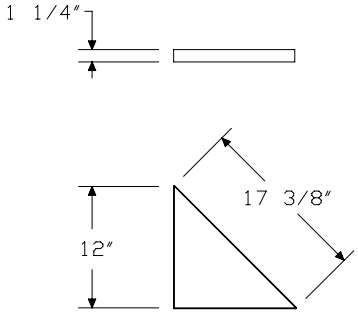
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Corner wedge can support a keyboard tray attached to the underside of the work surfaces in 90° corner applications.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Wedge

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

G2091.

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

G2091.	**L**	$85
	W	$160

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

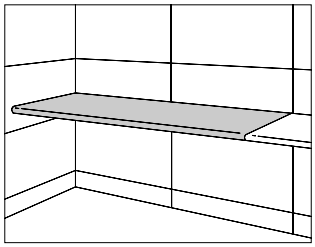
Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$50
Z3	red cherry A	+$50
Z5	maple A	+$50
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$58
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$58
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$58
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$58
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$58
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$58
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$58
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$58

Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface

E2310.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. The surface has a laminate top that wraps over the front edge and vinyl side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

The cable management trough allows 21″ of filing depth for the 24″-deep surface and 27″ for the 30″-deep surface. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):

Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):

Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):

Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

To use freestanding pedestal or lateral file below work surface requires following clearance:

Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24″—22 1/8″
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″

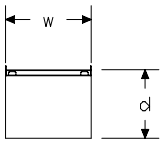
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

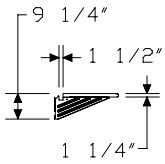
To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

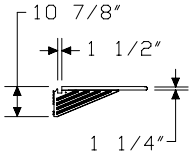
Dimensions



On Module

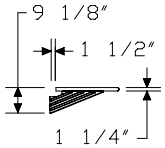


24″ Deep

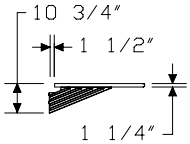


30″ Deep

Off Module



24″ Deep



30″ Deep

Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2310.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 20" deep (20)

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 24" deep (24) or 30" deep (30)

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide
66	66" wide
72	72" wide
78	78" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

For 20" deep (20)

L	laminate

For 24" deep (24) or 30" deep (30)

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2310.	**20**	**24**	$260	—
		30	$285	—
		36	$314	—
		42	$341	—
		48	$369	—
	24	**24**	$269	392
		30	$297	434
		36	$326	476
		42	$353	518
		48	$381	559
		60	$511	721
		66	$658	1019
		72	$616	875
		78	$707	1240
	30	**24**	$297	432
		30	$353	519
		36	$410	584
		42	$451	646
		48	$493	708
		60	$619	908
		66	$826	1250
		72	$744	1118
		78	$892	1415

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface *continued*

Frosted Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges		
For laminate (L)		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges		
For laminate (L)		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

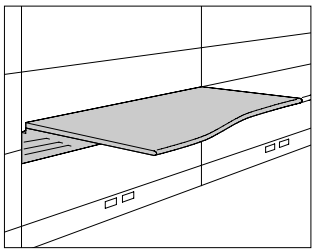
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
For 24" deep (24) or 30" deep (30)		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Bullnose Curvilinear Work Surface

E2324.
E2325.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other side. It has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

The cable management trough allows 21″ of filing depth for the 24″-deep side and 27″ for the 30″-deep side. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

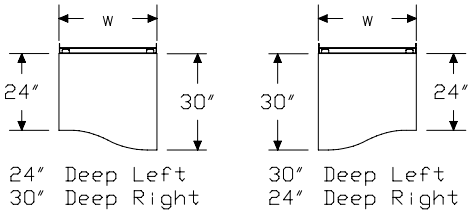
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

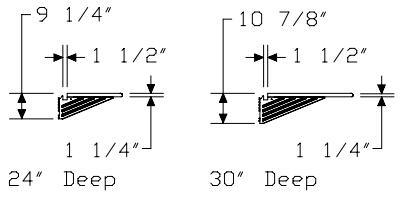
To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

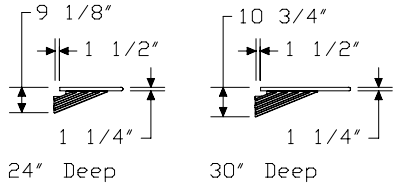
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Bullnose Curvilinear Work Surface

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E232

Step 2. Depth

4.	24″ deep left, 30″ deep right
5.	30″ deep left, 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2324.	**30**	$412	597
	36	$432	631
	42	$494	717
	48	$556	806
	60	$577	836
	72	$756	1096
	78	$872	1264
E2325.	**30**	$412	597
	36	$435	631
	42	$494	717
	48	$556	806
	60	$577	836
	72	$756	1096
	78	$872	1264

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Bullnose Curvilinear Work Surface

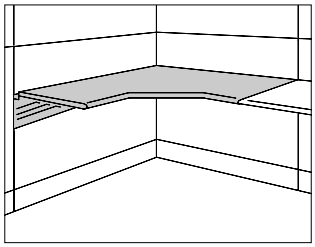
continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Bullnose Corner Work Surface E2332.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips and has a cable management trough. It has a laminate top that wraps over the front edge and vinyl side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

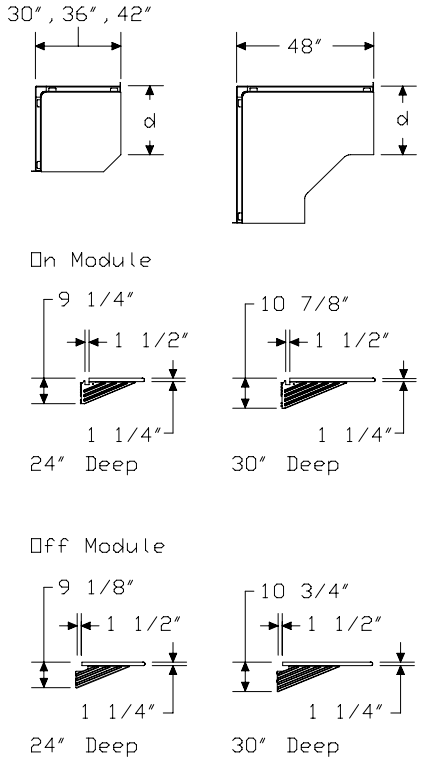
Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

The following work surfaces are predrilled for a pencil drawer:
- 24"-deep, 42"- or 48"-wide
- 30"-deep, 48"-wide

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Corner Work Surface

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2332.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2332.	**24**	**30**	$365	536
		36	$449	657
		42	$532	779
		48	$616	900
	30	**36**	$557	815
		42	$659	964
		48	$732	1068

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top and Front Edge/Vinyl Side Edges

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Bullnose Corner Work Surface

continued

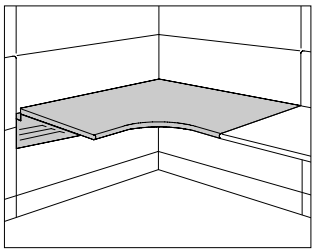
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$126
Z3	red cherry A	+$126
Z5	maple A	+$126
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$167
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$167
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$167
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$167
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$167
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$167
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$167
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$167

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Bullnose Concave Corner Work Surface

E2346.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips and has a cable management trough. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

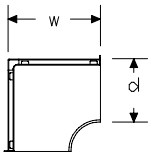
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

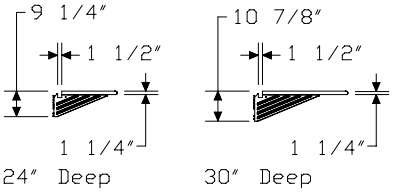
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

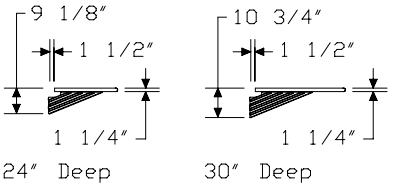
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Bullnose Concave Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2346.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48	48" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2346.	**24**	**42**	$559	857
		48	$644	990
	30	**48**	$759	1175

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$163
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$163
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$163
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$163
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$163
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$163
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$163
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$163

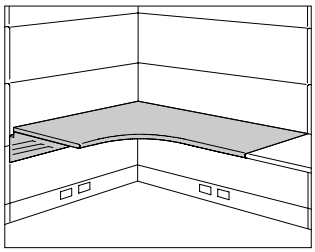
Bullnose Concave Corner Work Surface *continued*

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End

E2350.
E2351.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with a rectangular end and a cable management trough. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24"-deep surface has 21" of filing depth; the 30"-deep surface has 27" of filing depth.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

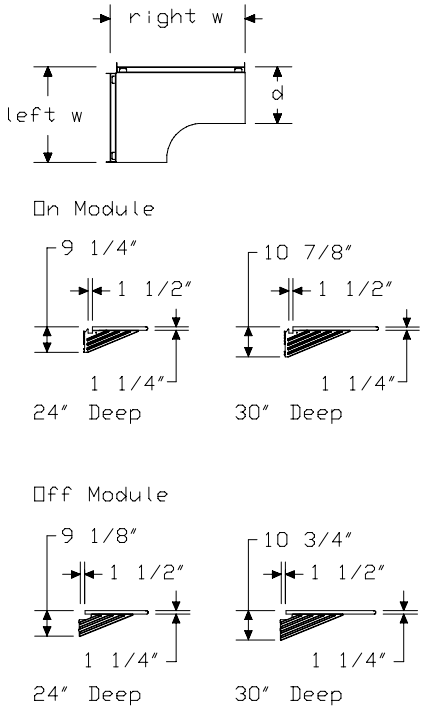
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E235

Step 2. Depth

0. 24″ deep
1. 30″ deep

Step 3. Width

For 24″ deep (0.)

4260 42″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4266 42″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4272 42″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4278 42″ wide left x 78″ wide right
4860 48″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4866 48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872 48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878 48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6042 60″ wide left x 42″ wide right
6048 60″ wide left x 48″ wide right
6642 66″ wide left x 42″ wide right
6648 66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7242 72″ wide left x 42″ wide right
7248 72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7842 78″ wide left x 42″ wide right
7848 78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

For 30″ deep (1.)

4860 48″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4866 48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872 48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878 48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6048 60″ wide left x 48″ wide right
6648 66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248 72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848 78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Step 4. Surface Material

L laminate
W veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2350.	**4260**	$929	1486
	4266	$982	1571
	4272	$1034	1655
	4278	$1087	1740
	4860	$982	1571
	4866	$1034	1655
	4872	$1087	1740
	4878	$1140	1824
	6042	$929	1486
	6048	$982	1571
	6642	$982	1571
	6648	$1034	1655
	7242	$1034	1655
	7248	$1087	1740
	7842	$1087	1740
	7848	$1140	1824
E2351.	**4860**	$1098	1757
	4866	$1151	1841
	4872	$1203	1925
	4878	$1256	2010
	6048	$1098	1757
	6648	$1151	1841
	7248	$1203	1925
	7848	$1256	2010

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q folkstone grey +$0
CL cool grey neutral +$0
HF inner tone light +$0
HT inner tone +$0
JT just tan +$0
LG light grey +$0
LU soft white +$0
WL sandstone +$0
WN warm grey neutral +$0

Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End *continued*

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

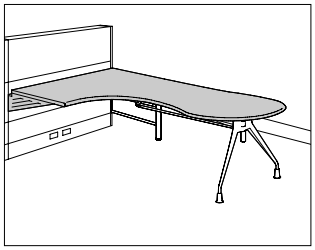
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$270
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$270
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$270
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$270
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$270
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$270
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$270
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$270

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End

E2352.
E2353.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with an ellipse end and a cable management trough. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. The work surface with column has a support column on the ellipse end that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". The work surface without column has predrilled holes to attach a work surface understructure. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24"-deep surface has 23" of filing depth; the 30"-deep surface has 29" of filing depth.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

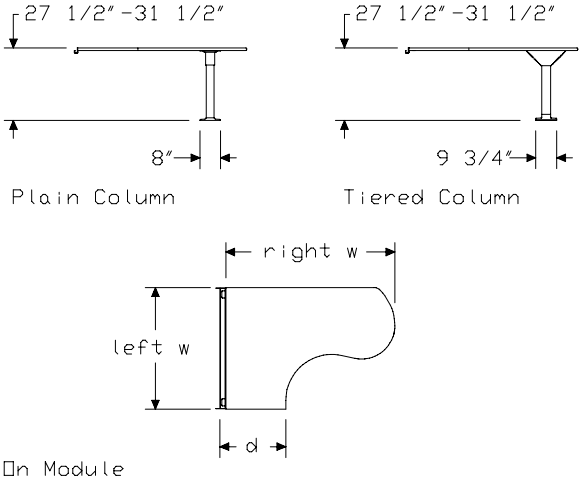
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface with column from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO). Work surface without column cannot hang off-module.

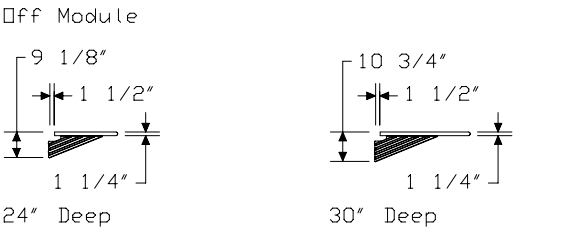
Work surface with optional column hangs from frames or wall strips along the left and right widths; 3 brackets and the column support the surface.

For work surface without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions





Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E235

Step 2. Depth

2.	24″ deep
3.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2352.	**4866**	$823	1317
	4872	$866	1385
	4878	$939	1503
	6648	$823	1317
	7248	$866	1385
	7848	$939	1503
E2353.	**4866**	$918	1469
	4872	$961	1537
	4878	$1034	1655
	6648	$918	1469
	7248	$961	1537
	7848	$1034	1655

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End *continued*

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$270
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$270
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$270
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$270
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$270
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$270
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$270
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$270

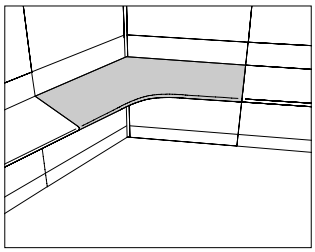
Step 6. Column Option		
NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 7. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 8. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Bullnose 120° Corner Work Surface

E2341.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames. It is 24" deep and has a cable management trough. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

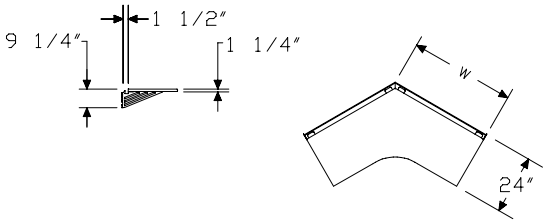
Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose 120° Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2341.24

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2341.24	**24**	$552	857
	30	$682	1058
	36	$790	1226
	42	$847	1314
	48	$899	1395
	60	$1019	1582

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

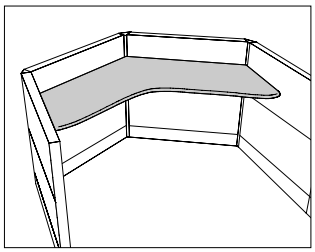
V3	cherry [A]	+$119
Z3	red cherry [A]	+$119
Z5	maple [A]	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry [A]	+$163
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut [A]	+$163
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut [A]	+$163
EY	Geiger® light anigre [A]	+$163
UL	Geiger® natural maple [A]	+$163
UQ	Geiger® light cherry [A]	+$163
UV	Geiger® red cherry [A]	+$163
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry [A]	+$163

Bullnose 120° Corner Work Surface *continued*

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Bullnose 120° Extended Corner Work Surface

E2349.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames and extends on both ends. The ends fit against 2 return frames connected by 120° connectors and form a 120° workstation angle. The work surface is 24″ deep and has a cable management trough. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

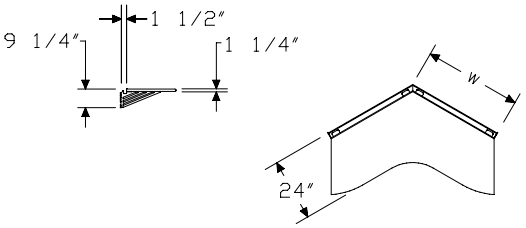
Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose 120° Extended Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2349.24

Step 2. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2349.24	**36**	$977	1564
	42	$1046	1674
	48	$1112	1780

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

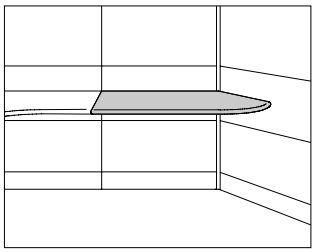
V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$163
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$163
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$163
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$163
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$163
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$163
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$163
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$163

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End

E2328.
E2329.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep work surface hangs from a frame and has a 120° extended end on the left or right side. The extended end fits against a return frame that is connected by a 120° connector and forms a 120° workstation angle. The work surface has a cable management trough and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

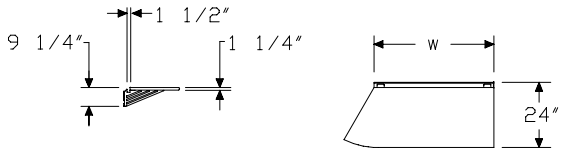
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24"—22 1/8"
30"—28 1/8"
36"—34 1/8"
42"—40 1/8"
48"—46 1/8"
60"- to 78"-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E232

Step 2. 120° End Direction

8.24	120° end left
9.24	120° end right

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
E2328.24	**24**	$372	540
	30	$417	605
	36	$430	624
	42	$451	654
	48	$478	693
	60	$526	763
E2329.24	**24**	$372	540
	30	$417	605
	36	$430	624
	42	$451	654
	48	$478	693
	60	$526	763

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

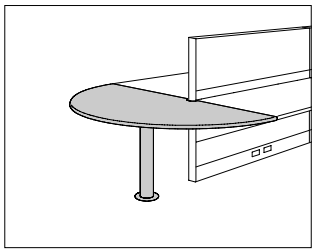
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End *continued*

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Bullnose D-Shaped Work Surface E2355.



Product Information

Description

This D-shaped work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge, 2 cleats for cord management, and support columns that adjust the height from 27½" to 31½". 48"- and 52"-wide work surfaces have 1 support column; 60"- and 64"-wide work surfaces have 2 support columns. The D-shaped work surface cannot stand alone. Attachment hardware is included.

48"- and 60"-wide D-shaped work surfaces have a notch and attach to the end of 2 back-to-back corner or extended corner work surfaces in a wall-supporting application. 52"- and 64"-wide D-shaped work surfaces fit against the end of 2 work surfaces that are separated by a frame; the work surface has a notch to allow a flush fit against the finished end.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

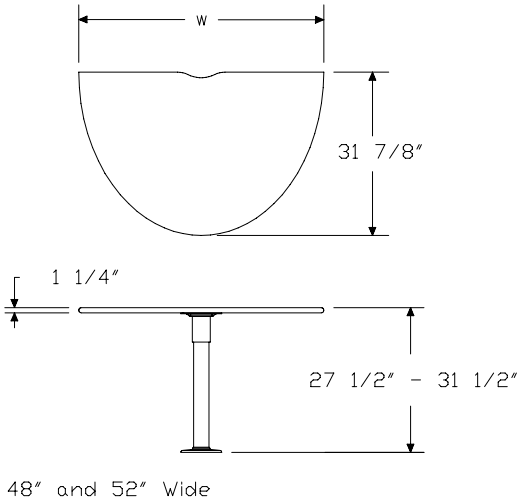
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

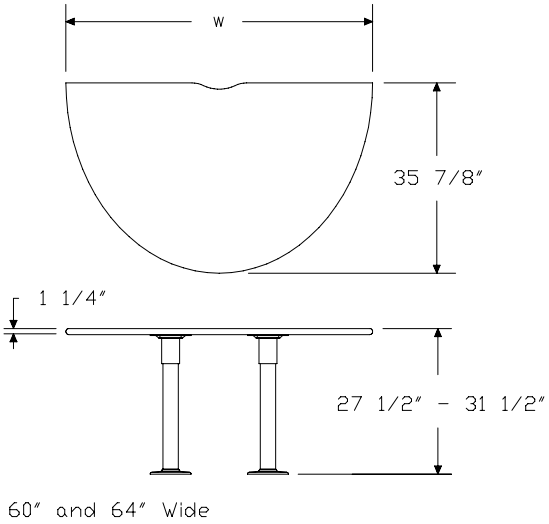
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

D-shaped work surface cannot be used against a veneer finished end.

Dimensions





Bullnose D-Shaped Work Surface

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2355.

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide
52	52" wide
60	60" wide
64	64" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2355.	**48**	$686	965
	52	$707	995
	60	$739	1039
	64	$760	1069

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

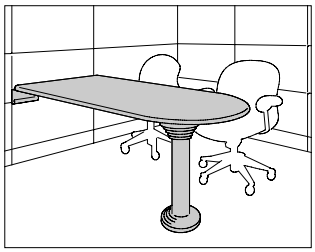
For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$163
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$163
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$163
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$163
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$163
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$163
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$163
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$163

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Bullnose Round-End Peninsula E2365.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips and has a cable management trough. The surface has a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. The peninsula has an optional support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) column has a cool grey neutral (CL) column support, base, and cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) column has a warm grey neutral (WN) column support, base, and cable management trough.

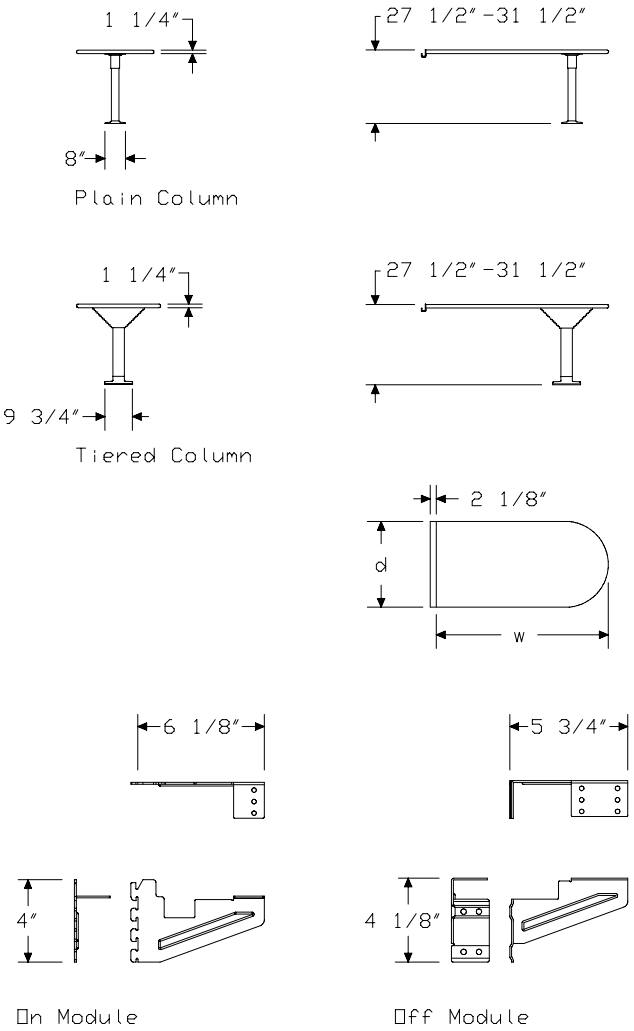
Notes

See Vary Easy Program in Appendices for the following:
- For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options
- For peninsula with cable access

To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Round-End Peninsula

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2365.

Step 2. Depth

30	30" deep
36	36" deep

Step 3. Width

60	60" wide
72	72" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2365.	**30**	**60**	$540	1128
		72	$714	1319
	36	**60**	$718	1319
		72	$886	1503

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$270
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$270
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$270
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$270
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$270
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$270
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$270
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$270

Step 6. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

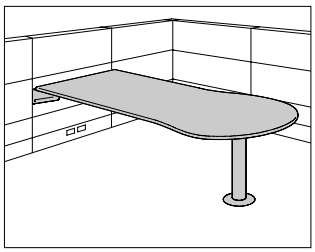
Bullnose Round-End Peninsula

continued

Step 7. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 8. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula E2358.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a cable management trough and a laminate top with vinyl front and side edges or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

The peninsula with column has 1 support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". The peninsula without column has predrilled holes for the attachment of a work surface support understructure.

Fiber laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate side edge colors are predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate side edge color is predetermined (front edge is same as top color):
Top/Front Color—Side Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

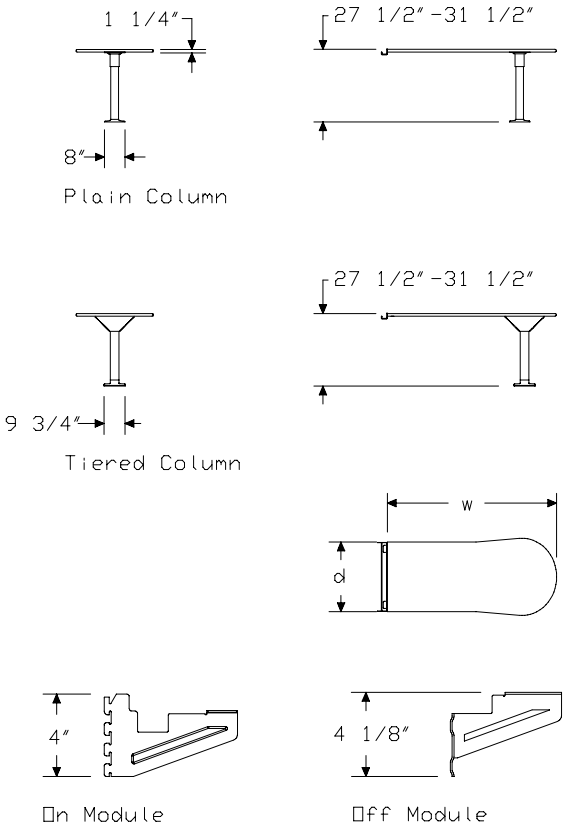
To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

When ordering peninsula without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

Peninsula specified with optional column can be retrofit with work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.); order separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2358.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
E2358.	**30**	**60**	$616	1286
		72	$814	1504
	36	**60**	$819	1504
		72	$1010	1713

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$270
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$270
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$270
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$270
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$270
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$270
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$270
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$270

Step 6. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

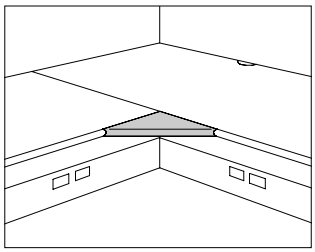
Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula

continued

Step 7. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column, Cable Management Trough)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 8. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Bullnose Corner Wedge G2092.



Product Information

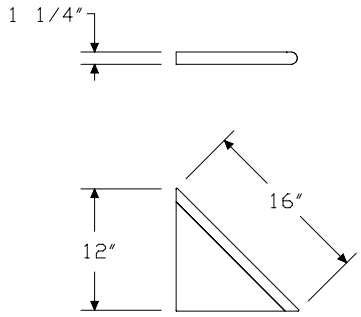
Description

This painted metal wedge attaches to 2 work surfaces at a 90° angle to provide a corner work surface. It can be used with Ethospace® system. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Corner wedge can support a keyboard tray attached to the underside of the work surfaces in 90° corner applications.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

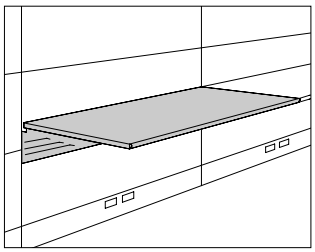
G2092.	$100

Step 2. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface

E2610.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

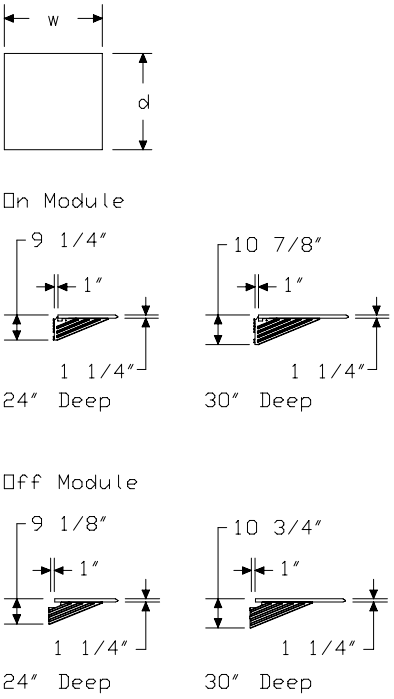
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24″—22 1/8″
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2610.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

24L	24″ wide
30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide
66L	66″ wide
72L	72″ wide
78L	78″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		24L	30L	36L	42L	48L	60L	66L
E2610.	**24**	$261	288	316	342	370	496	638
	30	$288	342	398	437	478	600	801

		72L	78L
E2610.	**24**	$598	686
	30	$722	865

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

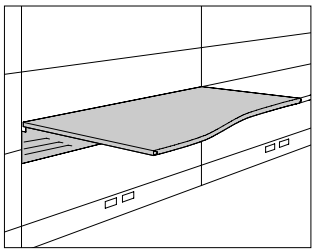
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Contoured-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface

E2620.
E2621.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other side. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface in off-module application.

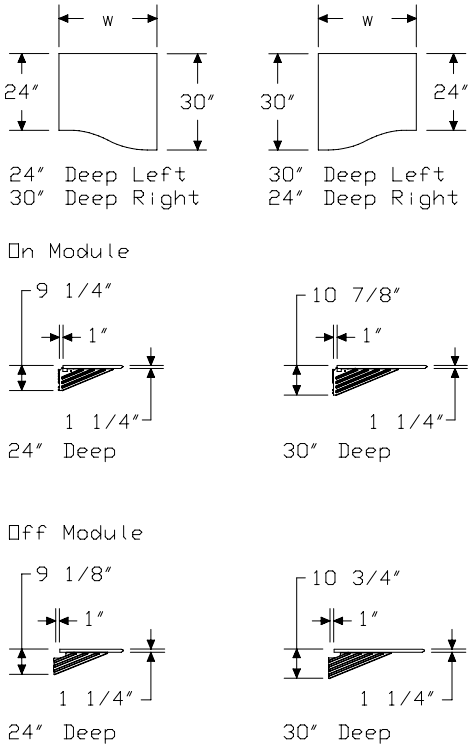
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″
60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products for on-module application, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E262

Step 2. Depth

0.	24″ deep left, 30″ deep right
1.	30″ deep left, 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide
72L	72″ wide
78L	78″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2620.	**30L**	$400
	36L	$422
	42L	$479
	48L	$539
	60L	$559
	72L	$734
	78L	$846

E2621.	**30L**	$400
	36L	$422
	42L	$479
	48L	$539
	60L	$559
	72L	$734
	78L	$846

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

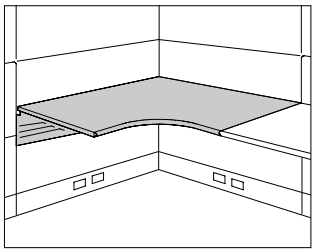
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Contoured-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface

E2630.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

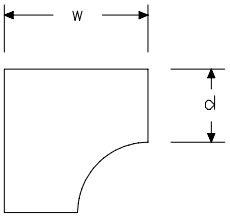
For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

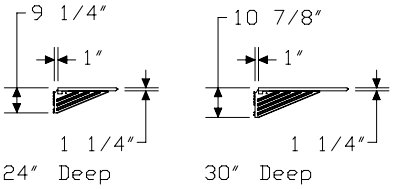
When using work surface in wall-supporting application, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

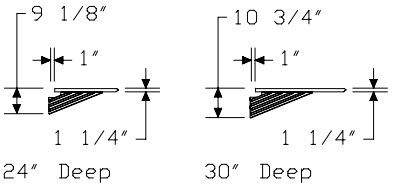
Dimensions



On Module



Off Module



Contoured-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2630.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

For 24″ deep (24)

36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

For 30″ deep (30)

42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		36L	42L	48L
E2630.	**24**	$456	542	625
	30	—	$662	736

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

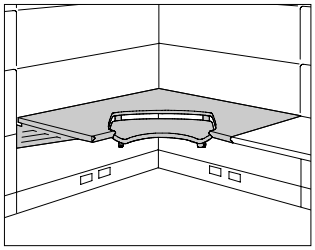
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Contoured-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform

E2631.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The input platform holds a keyboard, mouse, or other input device. The height is adjusted with a release lever on the underside of the platform. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 8″ below the rear work surface to 5¾″ above it. The platform has a 9° forward tilt and a 15° degree backward tilt.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

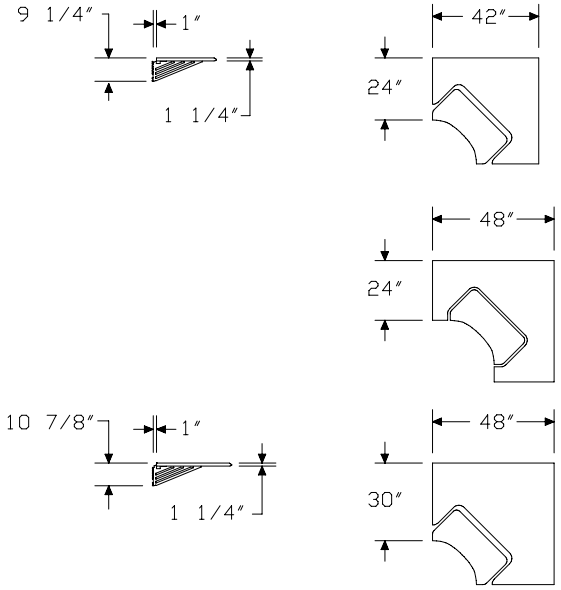
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

Work surface cannot be used with open returns.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2631.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48L	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		42L	**48L**
E2631.	**24**	$2048	2130
	30	—	$2248

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

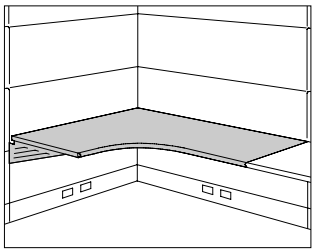
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End

E2640.
E2641.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with a rectangular end, a laminate top and vinyl edge, and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

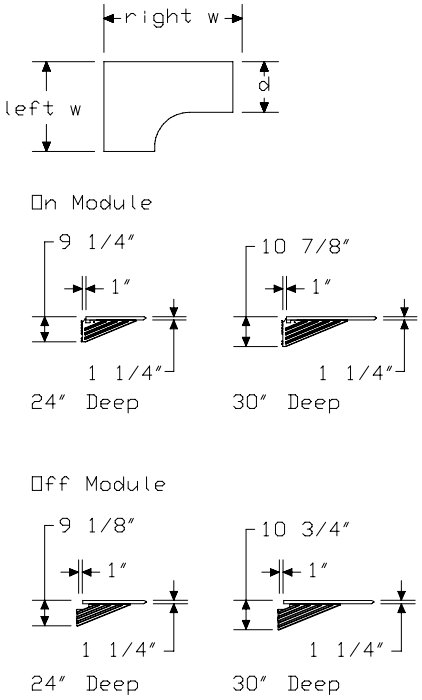
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E264

Step 2. Depth

0. 24" deep

1. 30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (0.)

4260L	42" wide left x 60" wide right
4266L	42" wide left x 66" wide right
4272L	42" wide left x 72" wide right
4278L	42" wide left x 78" wide right
4860L	48" wide left x 60" wide right
4866L	48" wide left x 66" wide right
4872L	48" wide left x 72" wide right
4878L	48" wide left x 78" wide right
6042L	60" wide left x 42" wide right
6048L	60" wide left x 48" wide right
6642L	66" wide left x 42" wide right
6648L	66" wide left x 48" wide right
7242L	72" wide left x 42" wide right
7248L	72" wide left x 48" wide right
7842L	78" wide left x 42" wide right
7848L	78" wide left x 48" wide right

For 30" deep (1.)

4860L	48" wide left x 60" wide right
4866L	48" wide left x 66" wide right
4872L	48" wide left x 72" wide right
4878L	48" wide left x 78" wide right
6048L	60" wide left x 48" wide right
6648L	66" wide left x 48" wide right
7248L	72" wide left x 48" wide right
7848L	78" wide left x 48" wide right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2640.	**4260L**	$901
	4266L	$952
	4272L	$1003
	4278L	$1055
	4860L	$952
	4866L	$1003
	4872L	$1055
	4878L	$1106
	6042L	$901
	6048L	$952
	6642L	$952
	6648L	$1003
	7242L	$1003
	7248L	$1055
	7842L	$1055
	7848L	$1106

E2641.	**4860L**	$1065
	4866L	$1116
	4872L	$1167
	4878L	$1218
	6048L	$1065
	6648L	$1116
	7248L	$1167
	7848L	$1218

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End

continued

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

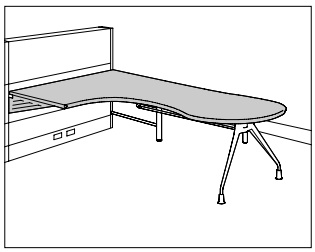
Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End

E2642.
E2643.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with an ellipse end, a laminate top and vinyl edge, and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. The work surface with column has a support column on the ellipse end that adjusts the height from 27½″ to 31½″. The work surface without column has predrilled holes to attach a work surface understructure. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24″-deep surface has 23″ of filing depth; the 30″-deep surface has 29″ of filing depth.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

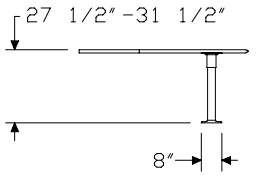
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface with column from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO). Work surface without column cannot hang off-module.

Work surface with optional column hangs from frames or wall strips along the left and right widths; 3 brackets and the column support the surface.

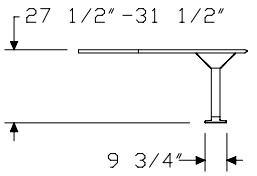
For work surface without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

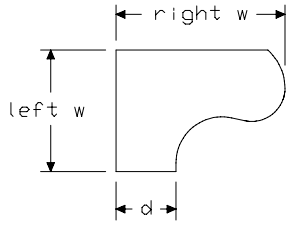
Dimensions



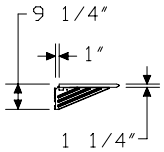
Plain Column



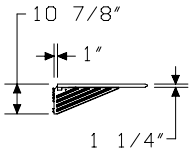
Tiered Column



On Module

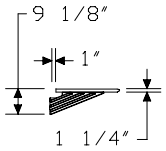


24″ Deep

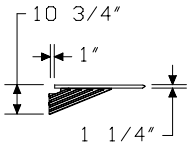


30″ Deep

Off Module



24″ Deep



30″ Deep

Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E264

Step 2. Depth

2.	24″ deep
3.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

4866L	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872L	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878L	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6648L	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248L	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848L	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2642.	**4866L**	$799
	4872L	$840
	4878L	$911
	6648L	$799
	7248L	$840
	7848L	$911
E2643.	**4866L**	$891
	4872L	$932
	4878L	$1003
	6648L	$891
	7248L	$932
	7848L	$1003

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

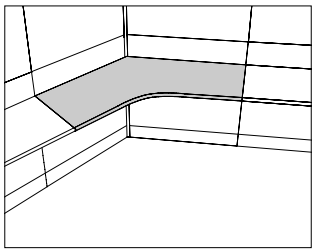
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Contoured-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface

E2632.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames. It is 24" deep and has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1" gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

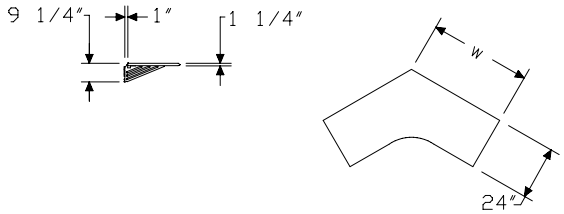
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2632.24

Step 2. Width

24L	24″ wide
30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2632.24	**24L**	$536
	30L	$661
	36L	$766
	42L	$821
	48L	$872
	60L	$989

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

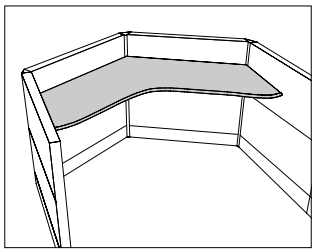
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Contoured-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface

E2634.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames and extends on both ends. The ends fit against 2 return frames connected by 120° connectors and form a 120° workstation angle. The work surface is 24″ deep and has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

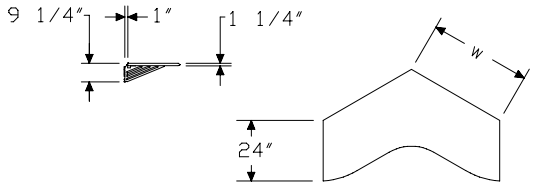
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2634.24

Step 2. Width

36L	36" wide
42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2634.24	**36L**	$948
	42L	$1015
	48L	$1079

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

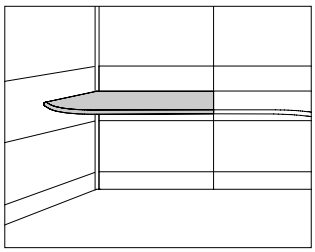
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End

E2628.
E2629.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep work surface hangs from a frame and has a 120° extended end on the left or right side. The extended end fits against a return frame that is connected by a 120° connector and forms a 120° workstation angle. The work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer and suspended pedestals. There is a 1" gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

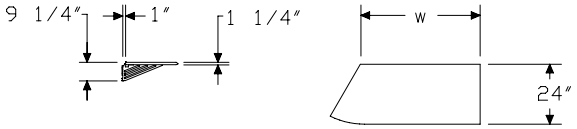
To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
24"—22 1/8"
30"—28 1/8"
36"—34 1/8"
42"—40 1/8"
48"—46 1/8"
60"- to 78"-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E262

Step 2. 120° End Direction

8.24	120° end left
9.24	120° end right

Step 3. Width

24L	24" wide
30L	30" wide
36L	36" wide
42L	42" wide
48L	48" wide
60L	60" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2628.24	**24L**	$361
	30L	$405
	36L	$418
	42L	$437
	48L	$464
	60L	$511
E2629.24	**24L**	$361
	30L	$405
	36L	$418
	42L	$437
	48L	$464
	60L	$511

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

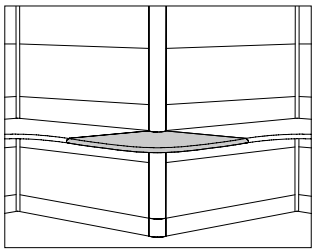
Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Contoured-Edge 120° Link E2633.



Product Information

Description

This link connects 2 120° corner work surfaces and forms a continuous surface. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

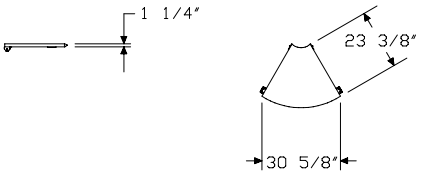
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

Dimensions

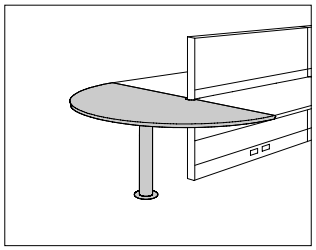


Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2633.24L		$273

Step 2. Top/Edge Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0
Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Contoured-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface

E2655.



Product Information

Description

This D-shaped work surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and support columns that adjust the height from 27½″ to 31½″. 48″- and 52″-wide work surfaces have 1 support column; 60″- and 64″-wide work surfaces have 2 support columns. The D-shaped work surface cannot stand alone. Attachment hardware is included.

48″- and 60″-wide D-shaped work surfaces have a notch and attach to the end of 2 back-to-back corner or extended corner work surfaces in a wall-supporting application. 52″- and 64″-wide D-shaped work surfaces fit against the end of 2 work surfaces that are separated by a frame; the work surface has a notch to allow a flush fit against the finished end.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

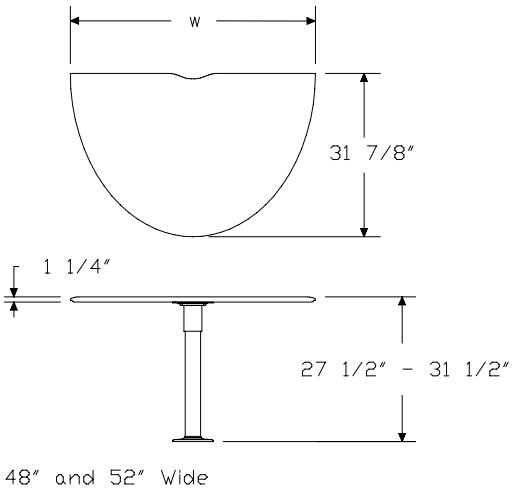
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

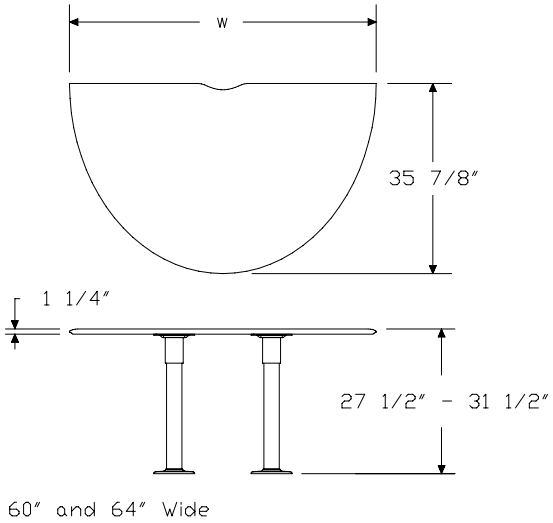
Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

D-shaped work surface cannot be used against a veneer finished end.

Dimensions





Contoured-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2655.

Step 2. Width

48L	48″ wide
52L	52″ wide
60L	60″ wide
64L	64″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2655.	**48L**	$666
	52L	$686
	60L	$717
	64L	$737

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

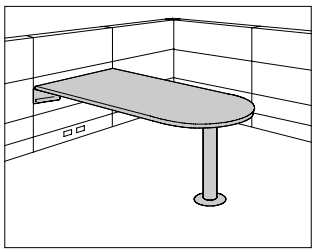
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Contoured-Edge Oval-End Peninsula

E2665.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge and a support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". There is a 1" gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

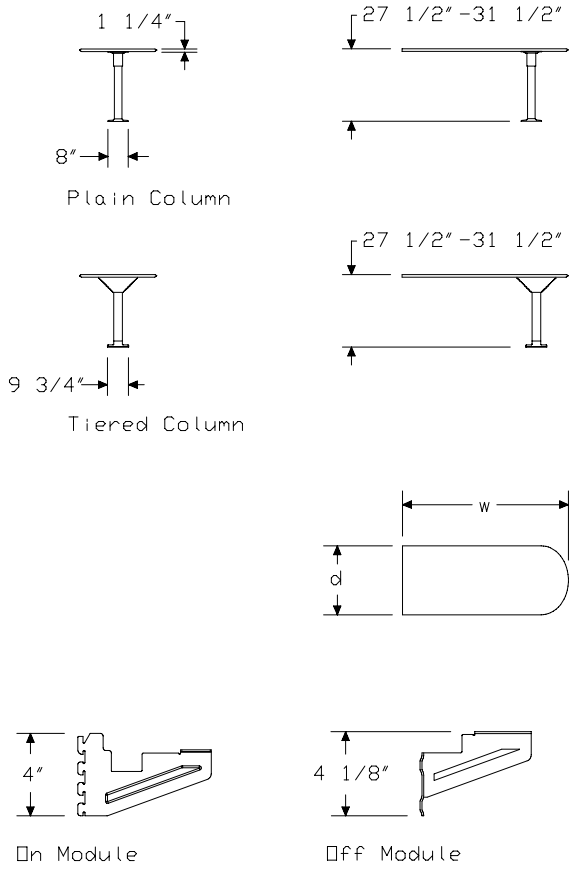
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Oval-End Peninsula *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2665.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60L	60″ wide
72L	72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		60L	72L
E2665.	**30**	$524	693
	36	$696	859

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

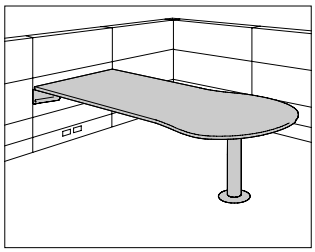
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Contoured-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula

E2658.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge. There is a 1″ gap at the back of the surface for standard plug head and cord passage. Attachment hardware is included.

The peninsula with column has 1 support column that adjusts the height from 27½″ to 31½″. The peninsula without column has predrilled holes for the attachment of a work surface support understructure.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Wood-grain laminate front edge colors are predetermined; side and back edges match top color:
Top Color—Front Edge Color
Light Ash (LA)—Black Umber (BU)
Mahogany (LM)—Black Umber (BU)

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

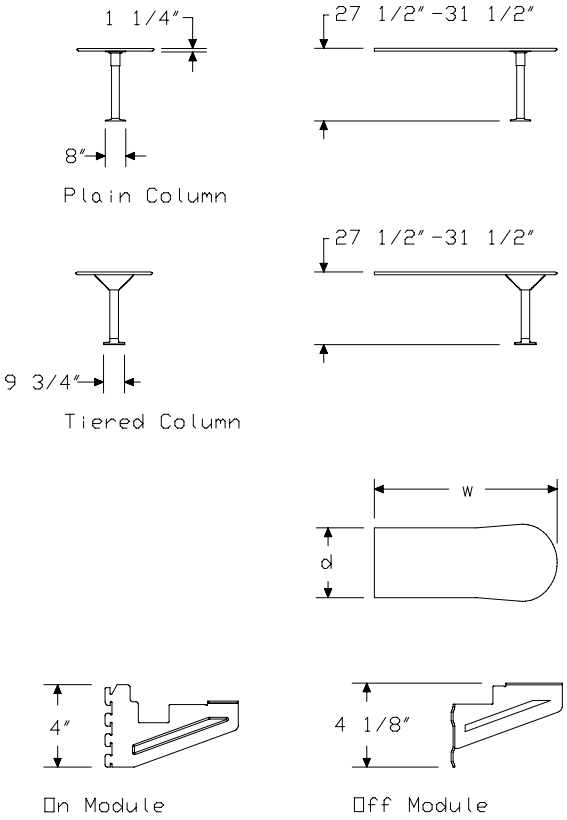
To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

When ordering peninsula without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

Peninsula specified with column can be retrofit with work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.); order separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Contoured-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2658.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60L	60″ wide
72L	72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		60L	72L
E2658.	**30**	$597	790
	36	$793	979

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

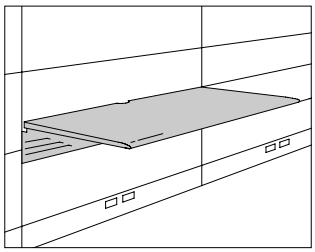
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface

E2710.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, cutouts, 2 cleats for cord management, and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer. Attachment hardware is included.

24"- to 60"-wide surfaces have 1 cutout; 66"- to 78"-wide surfaces have 2 cutouts. The 24"-deep surface has 20" of filing depth; the 30"-deep surface has 24" of filing depth. 60"- to 78"-wide surfaces have a center support.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

Storage products, except pencil drawer, cannot mount under work surface.

To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:

Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance

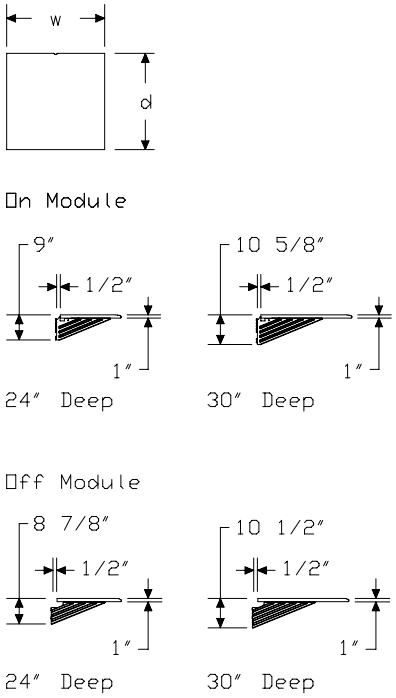
24"—22 1/8"
30"—28 1/8"
36"—34 1/8"
42"—40 1/8"
48"—46 1/8"

60"- to 78"-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2710.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide
66	66" wide
72	72" wide
78	78" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		24	30	36	42	48	60	66
E2710.	**24**	$337	372	407	446	483	626	753
	30	$373	448	496	552	607	806	948

		72	78
E2710.	**24**	$853	945
	30	$1048	1123

Step 4. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$54
N9	red saddle	+$54

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

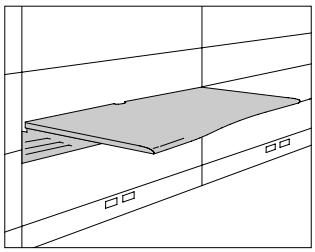
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Formcoat® Curvilinear Work Surface

E2720.
E2721.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other side. The work surface has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cleats for cord management, and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer. Attachment hardware is included.

30″- to 60″-wide surfaces have 1 cutout; 72″- and 78″-wide surfaces have 2 cutouts. 60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have a center support.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM).

To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:

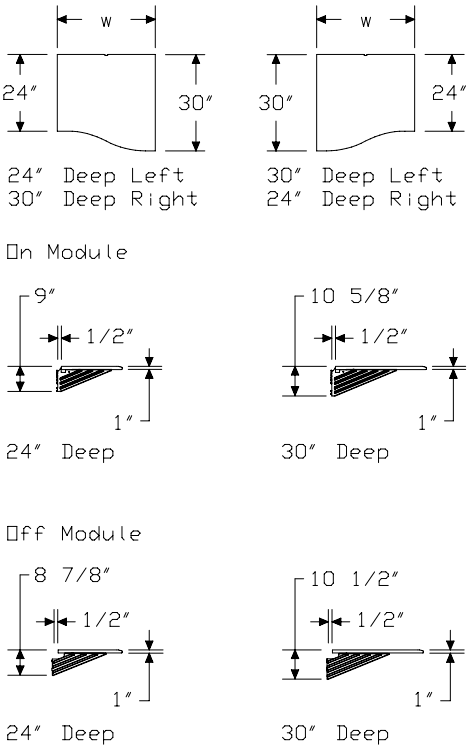
Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″

60″- to 78″-wide surfaces have limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Curvilinear Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E272

Step 2. Depth

0.	24″ deep left, 30″ deep right
1.	30″ deep left, 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2720.	**30**	$468
	36	$516
	42	$572
	48	$627
	60	$826
	72	$1068
	78	$1143
E2721.	**30**	$468
	36	$516
	42	$572
	48	$627
	60	$826
	72	$1068
	78	$1143

Step 4. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$64
N9	red saddle	+$64

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

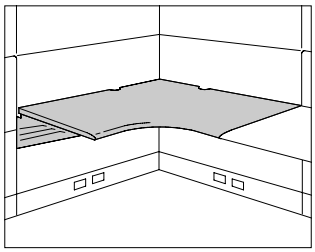
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Formcoat® Concave Corner Work Surface

E2730.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cutouts, and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

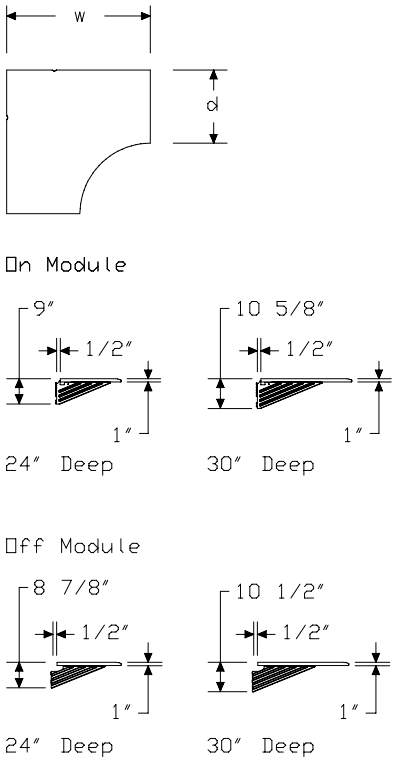
For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

When using work surface in wall-supporting application, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Concave Corner Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2730.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

For 30" deep (30)

42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		36	42	48
E2730.	**24**	$560	664	766
	30	—	$820	912

Step 4. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$64
N9	red saddle	+$64

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

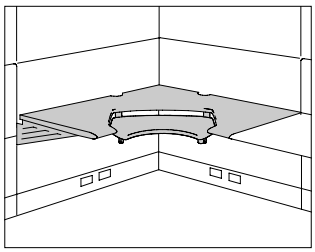
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Formcoat® Corner Work Surface with Input Platform

E2731.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames or wall strips. It has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cutouts, and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

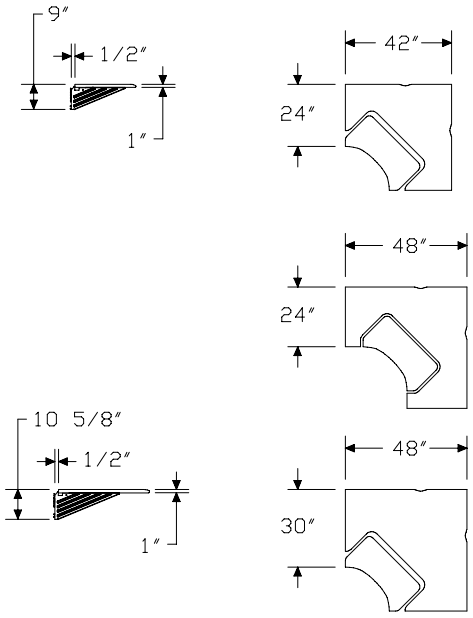
The input platform holds a keyboard, mouse, or other input device. The height is adjusted with a release lever on the underside of the platform. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 8″ below the rear work surface to 5¾″ above it. The platform has a 9° forward tilt and a 15° degree backward tilt.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

Work surface cannot be used with open returns.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2731.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

For 24″ deep (24)

42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

For 30″ deep (30)

48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		42	**48**
E2731.	**24**	$2354	2447
	30	—	$2583

Step 4. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

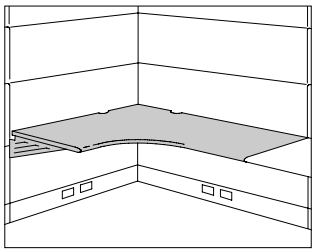
N8	golden chamois	+$64
N9	red saddle	+$64

Formcoat® Corner Work Surface with Input Platform *continued*

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End

E2740.
E2741.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with a rectangular end, a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 1 cutout on each side, and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24"-deep surface has 20" of filing depth; the 30"-deep surface has 24" of filing depth.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

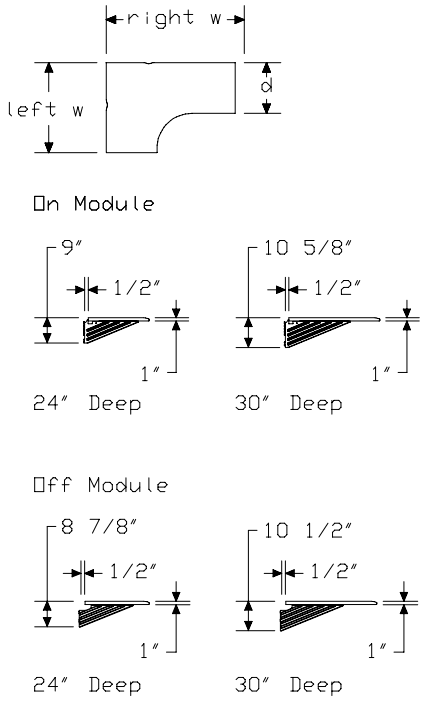
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E274

Step 2. Depth

0.	24″ deep
1.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

For 24″ deep (0.)

4260	42″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4266	42″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4272	42″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4278	42″ wide left x 78″ wide right
4860	48″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6042	60″ wide left x 42″ wide right
6048	60″ wide left x 48″ wide right
6642	66″ wide left x 42″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7242	72″ wide left x 42″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7842	78″ wide left x 42″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

For 30″ deep (1.)

4860	48″ wide left x 60″ wide right
4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6048	60″ wide left x 48″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2740.	**4260**	$1221
	4266	$1290
	4272	$1360
	4278	$1429
	4860	$1290
	4866	$1360
	4872	$1429
	4878	$1499
	6042	$1221
	6048	$1290
	6642	$1290
	6648	$1360
	7242	$1360
	7248	$1429
	7842	$1429
	7848	$1499
E2741.	**4860**	$1443
	4866	$1513
	4872	$1582
	4878	$1651
	6048	$1443
	6648	$1513
	7248	$1582
	7848	$1651

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$120
N9	red saddle	+$120

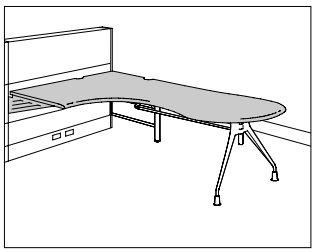
Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End *continued*

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End

E2742.
E2743.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips. It has a left- or right-hand extension with an ellipse end, a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 1 cutout on each side, and 2 cleats for cord management. The work surface with column has a support column on the ellipse end that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". The work surface without column has predrilled holes to attach a work surface understructure. Attachment hardware is included.

The 24"-deep surface has 20" of filing depth; the 30"-deep surface has 24" of filing depth.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

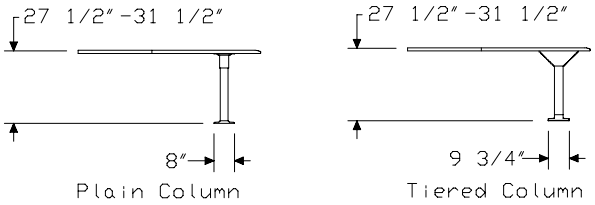
To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface with column from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO). Work surface without column cannot hang off-module.

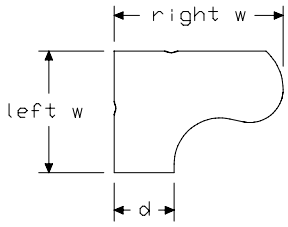
Work surface with optional column hangs from frames or wall strips along the left and right widths; 3 brackets and the column support the surface.

For work surface without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

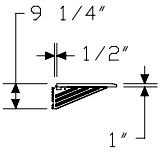
For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions

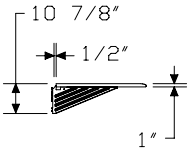




On Module

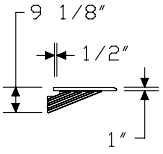


24" Deep

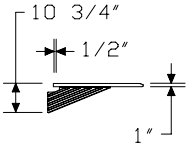


30" Deep

Off Module



24" Deep



30" Deep

Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E274

Step 2. Depth

2.	24″ deep
3.	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

4866	48″ wide left x 66″ wide right
4872	48″ wide left x 72″ wide right
4878	48″ wide left x 78″ wide right
6648	66″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7248	72″ wide left x 48″ wide right
7848	78″ wide left x 48″ wide right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2742.	**4866**	$1239
	4872	$1303
	4878	$1414
	6648	$1239
	7248	$1303
	7848	$1414
E2743.	**4866**	$1382
	4872	$1446
	4878	$1557
	6648	$1382
	7248	$1446
	7848	$1557

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$130
N9	red saddle	+$130

Step 5. Column Option

NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

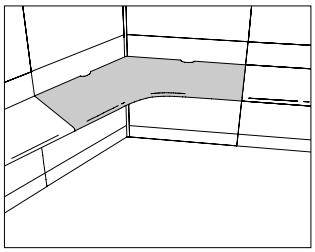
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Formcoat® 120° Corner Work Surface

E2732.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames. It is 24″ deep and has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cutouts, and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

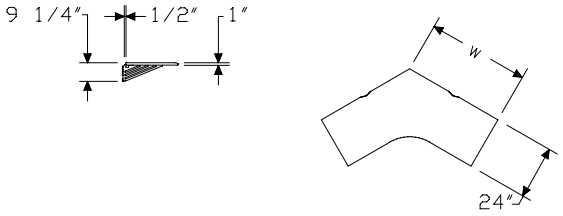
The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2732.24

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2732.24	**24**	$737
	30	$910
	36	$1054
	42	$1130
	48	$1200
	60	$1361

Step 3. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

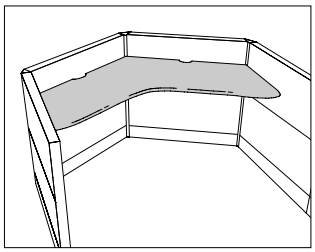
N8	golden chamois	+$64
N9	red saddle	+$64

Formcoat® 120° Corner Work Surface *continued*

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Formcoat® 120° Extended Corner Work Surface

E2734.



Product Information

Description

This 120° corner work surface hangs from frames and extends on both ends. The ends fit against 2 return frames connected by 120° connectors and form a 120° workstation angle. The work surface is 24″ deep and has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cutouts, and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

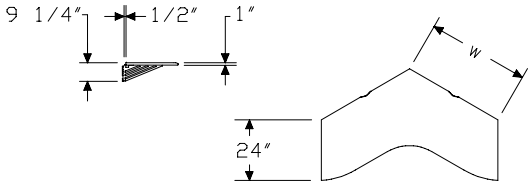
The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2734.24

Step 2. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2734.24	**36**	$1213
	42	$1299
	48	$1381

Step 3. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

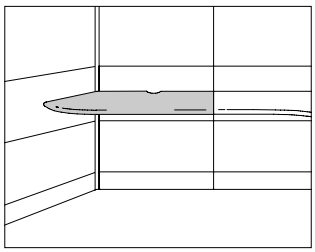
Translucent Formcoat®		
N8	golden chamois	+$64
N9	red saddle	+$64

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End

E2728.
E2729.



Product Information

Description

This 24″-deep work surface hangs from a frame and has a 120° extended end on the left or right side. The extended end fits against a return frame that is connected by a 120° connector and forms a 120° workstation angle. The surface has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cutouts, 2 cleats for cord management, and predrilled holes for a pencil drawer. Attachment hardware is included.

60″-wide surface has a center support.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To use freestanding file below work surface requires following clearance:

Surface Width—Filing Width Clearance

24″—22 1/8″
30″—28 1/8″
36″—34 1/8″
42″—40 1/8″
48″—46 1/8″

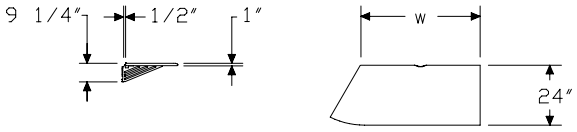
60″-wide surface has limited filing clearance. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

For additional support at front corner of work surface, order work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Filing and Storage.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E272

Step 2. 120° End Direction

8.24	120° end left
9.24	120° end right

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2728.24	**24**	$450
	30	$505
	36	$521
	42	$545
	48	$578
	60	$637
E2729.24	**24**	$450
	30	$505
	36	$521
	42	$545
	48	$578
	60	$637

Step 4. Top Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

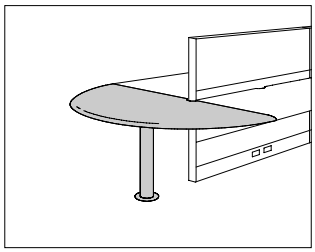
N8	golden chamois	+$64
N9	red saddle	+$64

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Formcoat® D-Shaped Work Surface

E2755.



Product Information

Description

This D-shaped work surface has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, 2 cleats for cord management, and support columns that adjust the height from 27½" to 31½". 48"- and 52"-wide work surfaces have 1 support column; 60"- and 64"-wide work surfaces have 2 support columns. The D-shaped work surface cannot stand alone. Attachment hardware is included.

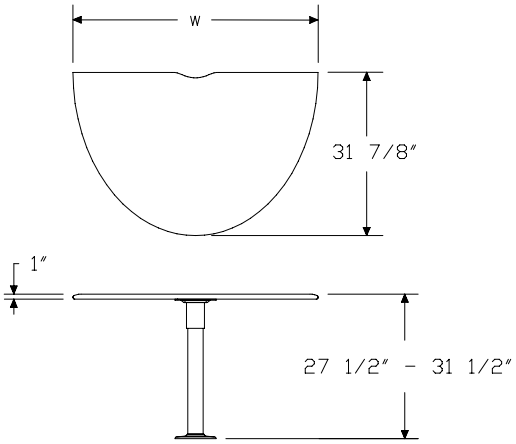
48"- and 60"-wide D-shaped work surfaces have a notch and attach to the end of 2 back-to-back corner or extended corner work surfaces in a wall-supporting application. 52"- and 64"-wide D-shaped work surfaces fit against the end of 2 work surfaces that are separated by a frame; the work surface has a notch to allow a flush fit against the finished end.

The work surface's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

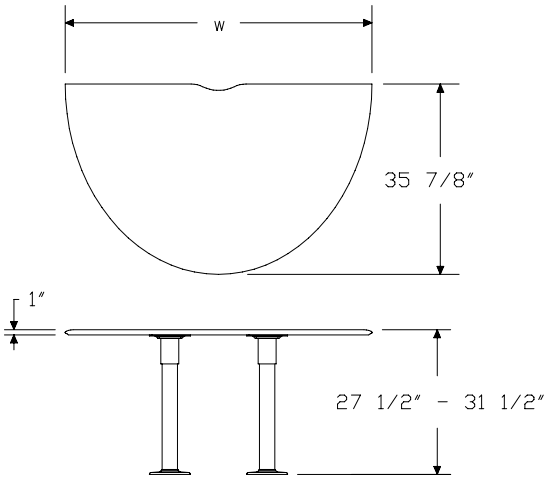
Notes

D-shaped work surface cannot be used against a veneer finished end.

Dimensions



48" and 52" Wide



60" and 64" Wide

Formcoat® D-Shaped Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2755.

Step 2. Width

48	48″ wide
52	52″ wide
60	60″ wide
64	64″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2755.	**48**	$902
	52	$930
	60	$971
	64	$999

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

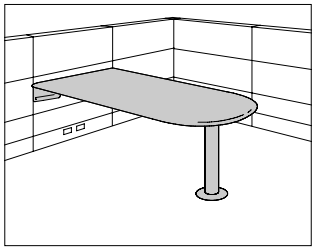
Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$60
N9	red saddle	+$60

Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Formcoat® Oval-End Peninsula E2765.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge, a support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½", and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

The peninsula's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

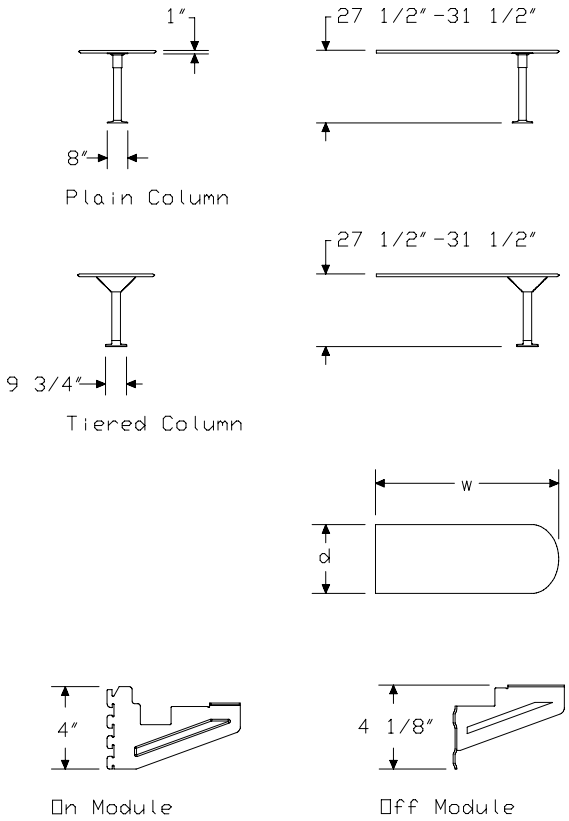
Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Oval-End Peninsula

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2765.

Step 2. Depth

30	30" deep
36	36" deep

Step 3. Width

60	60" wide
72	72" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		60	**72**
E2765.	**30**	$829	981
	36	$1016	1169

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$118
N9	red saddle	+$118

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Column Option

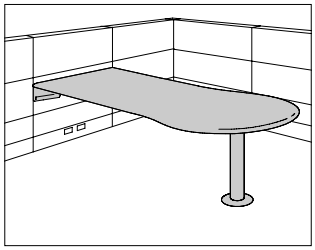
NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 7. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Formcoat® Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula

E2758.



Product Information

Description

This peninsula hangs from a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strips. It has a formcoat® finish with a radius front edge and 2 cleats for cord management. Attachment hardware is included.

The peninsula with column has 1 support column that adjusts the height from 27½" to 31½". The peninsula without column has predrilled holes for the attachment of a work surface support understructure.

The peninsula's formcoat finish is available as opaque or translucent. The opaque finish is nontransparent and has a solid-color appearance; the translucent finish shows the surface material below the finish color and has a natural appearance.

Notes

For additional size, shape, cable management, and finish options, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

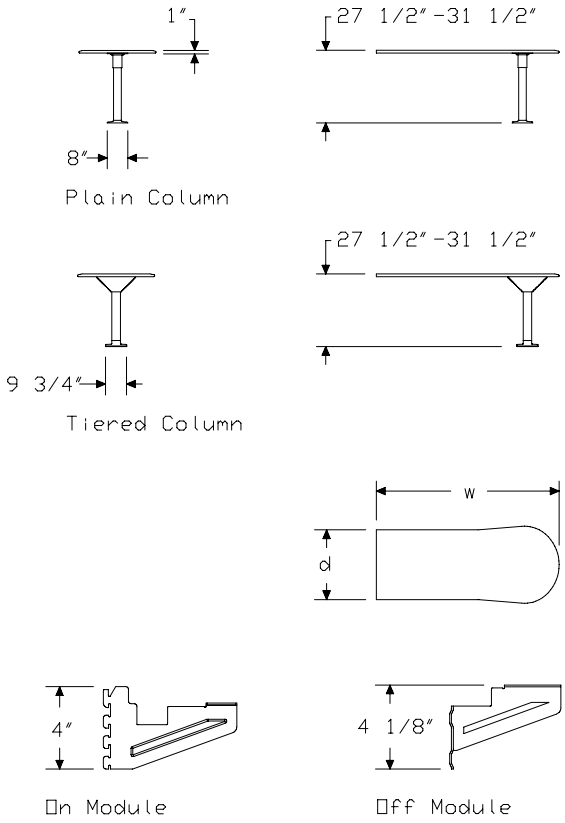
To hang peninsula from frame or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang peninsula with column from off-module lower tile, specify off-module support option (OM). Peninsula without column cannot hang off-module.

When ordering peninsula without column, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.) separately.

Peninsula specified with column can be retrofit with work surface support understructure (E2910.) and work surface/understructure support open return (E1142.); order separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Formcoat® Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2758.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		60	**72**
E2758.	**30**	$945	1119
	36	$1158	1333

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$119
N9	red saddle	+$119

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Column)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Column Option

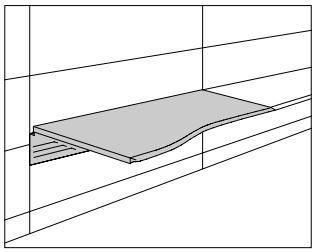
NN	none	+$0
DY	plain column	+$250
DZ	tiered column	+$250

Step 7. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Curvilinear Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front

E2520.
E2521.



Product Information

Description

This work surface hangs from a frame or wall strips. It is 24″ deep on 1 side, 30″ deep on the other side, and has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface. The surface has a laminate top, vinyl side and back edges, and a 2¾″-deep flexible front edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Side/Back Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

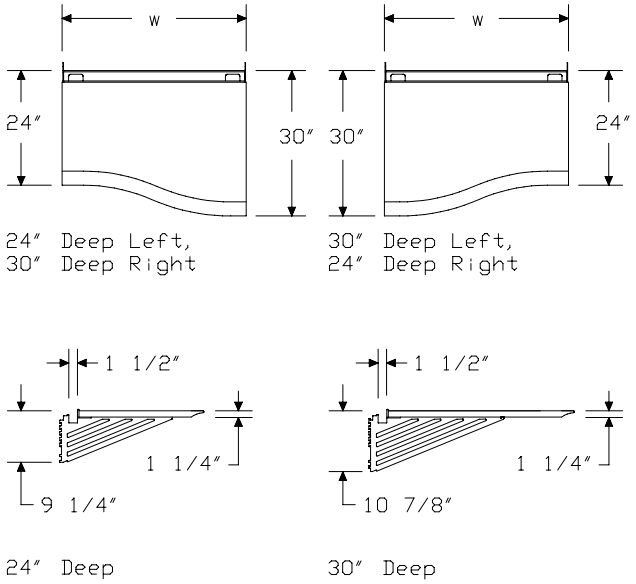
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Side/Back Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Side/Back Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Storage products and keyboard support products cannot attach to work surface.

Dimensions



Curvilinear Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E252

Step 2. Depth

0.	24″ deep left, 30″ deep right
1.	30″ deep left, 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

36L	36″ wide
48L	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2520.	**36L**	$388
	48L	$542
E2521.	**36L**	$388
	48L	$542

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Edge Finish

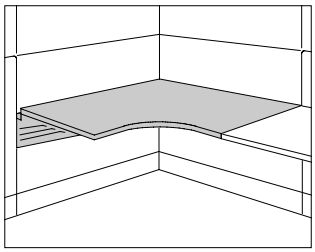
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Concave Corner Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front

E2530.



Product Information

Description

This 90° corner work surface hangs from a frame or wall strips and has a cable management trough that hangs 2″ below the surface. It has a laminate top, vinyl side and back edges, and a 2¾″-deep flexible front edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Side/Back Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Side/Back Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

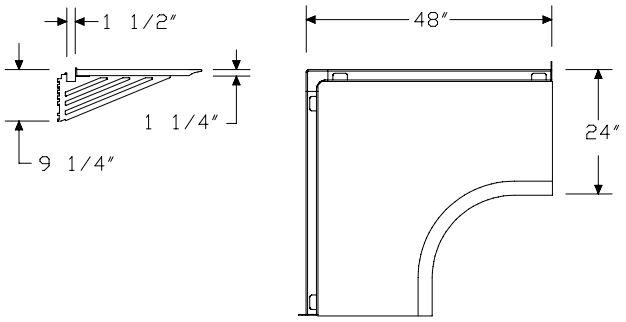
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Side/Back Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Storage products and keyboard support products cannot attach to work surface.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

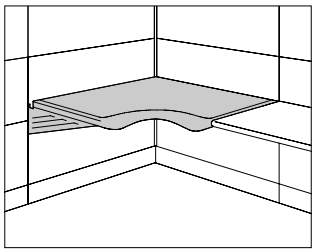
Dimensions



Concave Corner Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2530.2448L		$678
Step 2. Top Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0
Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
Step 3. Edge Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
Step 4. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Flex-Edge™ Corner Work Surface E2430.



Product Information

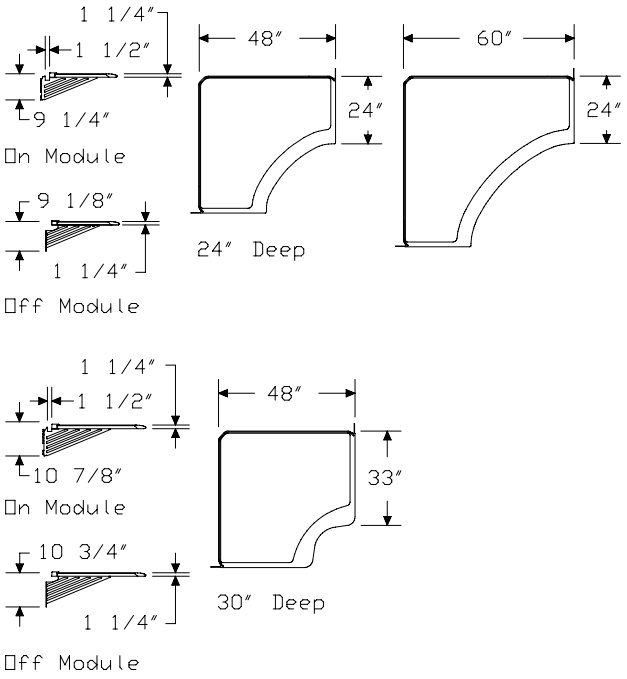
Description

This work surface hangs from frames, off-module lower tiles, or wall strips and abuts squared-edge or bullnose work surfaces. It has a laminate top and a flexible waterfall front edge to support the user's arms during input and writing tasks. The work surface has flexible side edges and a curbed edge to keep items from rolling off the back. The surface does not include a cable management trough. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

To hang work surface from frames or wall strips, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang work surface from frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2430.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

48L	48" wide
60L	60" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48L	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		48L	60L
E2430.	**24**	$945	1269
	30	$1080	—

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Flex-Edge™ Corner Work Surface

continued

Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

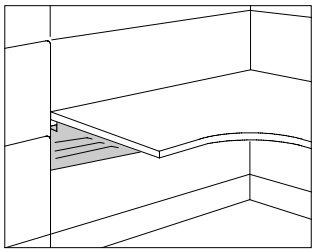
Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 5. Edge Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Step 6. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 7. Support Option		
OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Work Surface Support, Single E2393.



Product Information

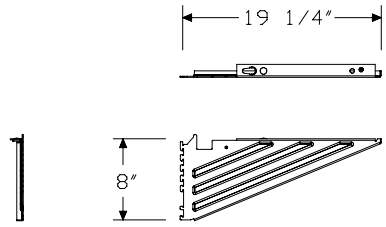
Description

This bracket supports a work surface on the left or right side. It can be used in conjunction with an open return, work surface support panel, or support pedestal. Attachment hardware is included.

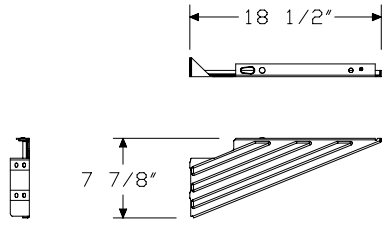
Notes

To specify work surface without supports, see Vary Easy Program in Appendices.

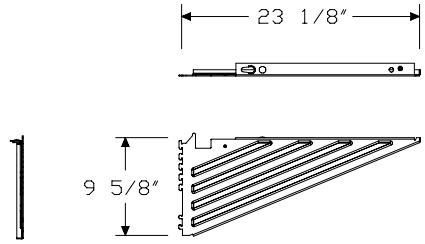
Dimensions



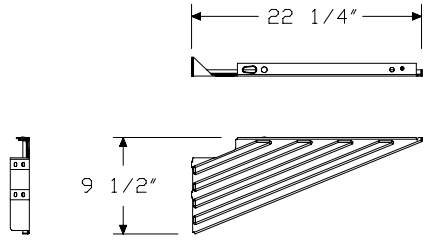
24″ Deep
On Module



24″ Deep
Off Module



30″ Deep
On Module



30″ Deep
Off Module

Work Surface Support, Single

continued

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
E2393.	

Step 2. Work Surface Depth	
24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Position	
L	left
R	right

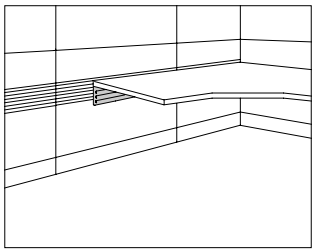
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
E2393.	**24**	$17	17
	30	$20	20

Step 4. Surface Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 5. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Work Surface Support, Pair E2392.



Product Information

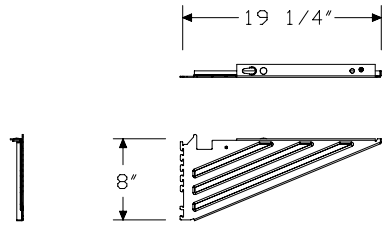
Description

These supports attach a rectangular or corner work surface to a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strip. Package contains 1 pair. Attachment hardware is included.

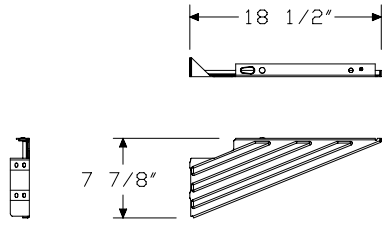
Notes

For appropriate off-module support applications, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

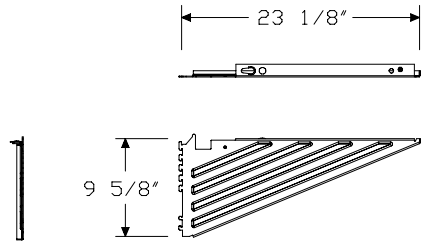
Dimensions



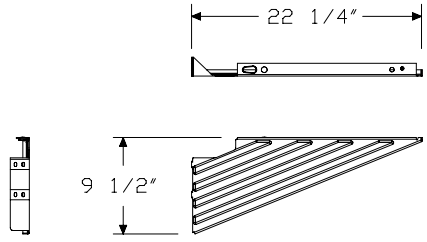
24″ Deep
On Module



24″ Deep
Off Module



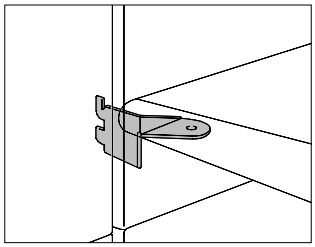
30″ Deep
On Module



30″ Deep
Off Module

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2392.		
Step 2. Work Surface Depth		
24	24" deep	
30	30" deep	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
E2392. 24		$40
30		$45
Step 3. Surface Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10
Step 4. Support Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Work Surface Bracket E2930.

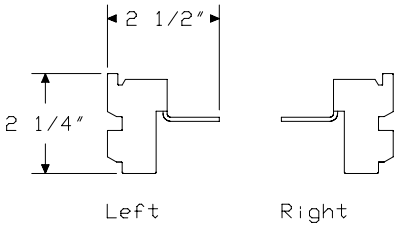


Product Information

Description

This bracket attaches to the front corner of an Ethospace® hanging work surface to provide support. It can be used only when the return frame width matches the work surface depth. The bracket cannot be used with a Flex-Edge™ work surface. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2930.

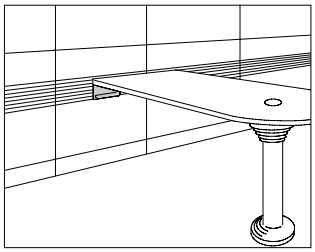
Step 2. Position

L	left
R	right

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2930.	**L**	$46
	R	$46

Peninsula Support E2391.

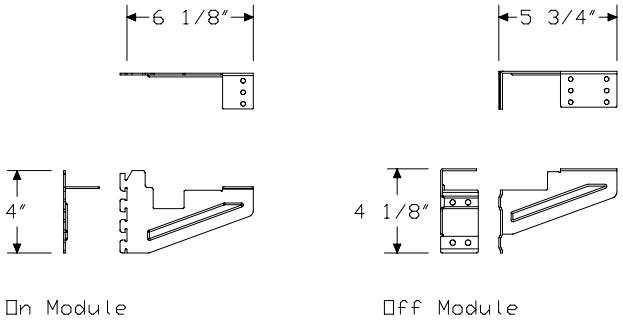


Product Information

Description

These supports attach a bullnose or squared-edge peninsula to a frame, off-module lower tile, or wall strip. Package contains 1 pair of supports and a plastic wire trough in matching color. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2391.

Step 2. Peninsula Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2391.	**30**	$102
	36	$121

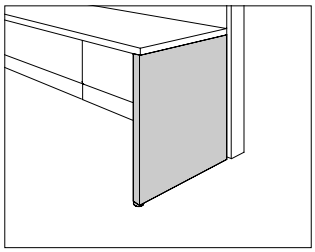
Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 4. Support Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Work Surface Support Panel, End, Glides E2283.



Product Information

Description

This panel attaches to both a work surface without a trough and a frame at the end of a frame run. It provides support and eliminates the need for a return frame, tiles, and a connector. The panel has 2" glides that adjust the work surface height from 27½" to 29½". It attaches under a work surface at the left or right end of a frame. A bracket is attached right handed but can be field modified for left-handed attachment. The panel has a laminate surface. Attachment hardware is included.

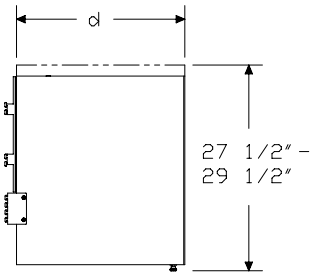
Notes

Specify depth of support panel to match depth of work surface.

Plugs on panel match surface finish.

Support panel is compatible only with work surfaces without a trough.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2283.

Step 2. Depth

24L	24" deep
30L	30" deep

Prices for Steps 1-2.

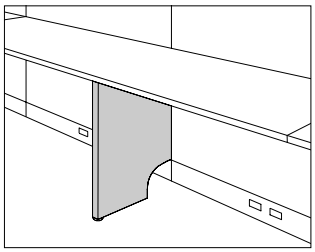
E2283.	**24L**	$264
	30L	$279

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Glides

E2284.



Product Information

Description

This panel attaches to both a work surface without a trough and a frame at the frame mid-run. It provides support and eliminates the need for a return frame, tiles, and a connector. The panel has 2″ glides that adjust the work surface height from 27½″ to 29½″. A bracket is attached right handed but can be field modified for left-handed attachment. The panel has a laminate surface.

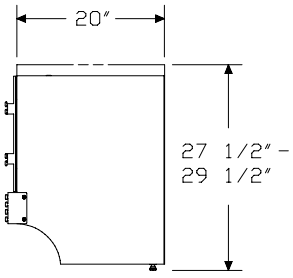
Notes

Plugs on panel match surface finish.

Mid-run support panel cannot be used with cable management tile.

Support panel is compatible only with work surfaces without a trough.

Dimensions



Specification Information

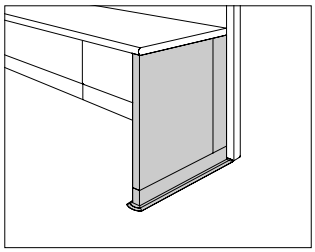
Step 1.

E2284.L	$266

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Work Surface Support Panel, End, Base Trim and Glides E2280.



Product Information

Description

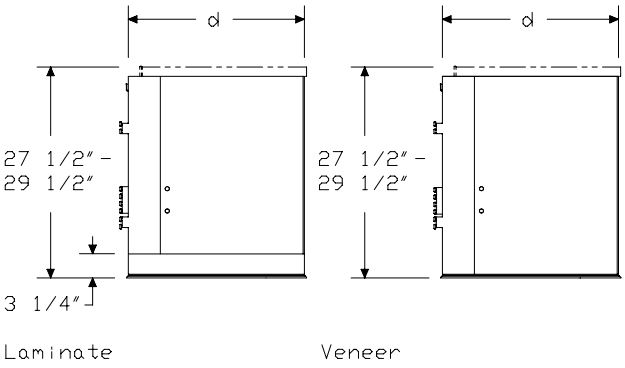
This panel attaches to both a squared-edge or bullnose work surface and a frame at the end of a frame run to provide support and eliminate the need for a return frame, tiles, and a connector. It has 2" glides that adjust the work surface height from 27½" to 29½". The panel attaches under a work surface at the left or right end of a frame. A bracket attaches on the right-hand side but can be field modified to attach on the left-hand side. The panel has a laminate or veneer surface.

Notes

Specify depth of support panel to match depth of work surface.

For laminate panel, plugs match surface finish. For veneer panel, plugs match base finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2280.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2280.	**24**	$304	453
	30	$345	561

Step 4. Surface Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

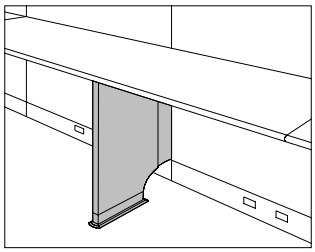
Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$53
Z3	red cherry A	+$53
Z5	maple A	+$53
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$73
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$73
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$73
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$73
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$73
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$73
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$73
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$73

Step 5. Bracket Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Base Trim and Glides

E2281.



Product Information

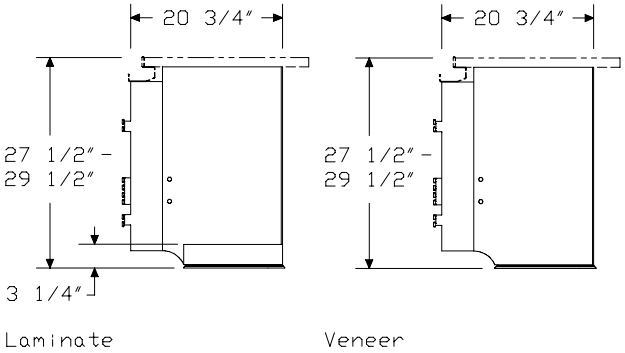
Description

This panel attaches to both a squared-edge or bullnose work surface and a frame at the frame mid-run to provide support and eliminate the need for a return frame, tiles, and connector. It has 2" glides that adjust the work surface height from 27½" to 29½". A bracket is attached right handed but can be field modified for left-handed attachment. The panel has a laminate or veneer surface. It cannot be used with a cable management tile.

Notes

For laminate panel, plugs match surface finish. For veneer panel, plugs match base finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2281.

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2281.	**L**	$304
	W	$453

Step 3. Surface Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

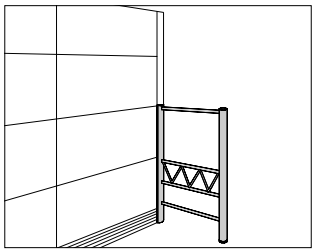
V3	cherry A	+$53
Z3	red cherry A	+$53
Z5	maple A	+$53
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$73
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$73
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$73
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$73
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$73
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$73
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$73
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$73

Step 4. Bracket Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 5. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Open Return, Connector Attached

E1140.



Product Information

Description

This metal open return attaches into a 2-, 3-, or 4-way connector to provide support and eliminate the need for a return frame, tiles, and a finished end. It has 1½" adjustable glides. Attachment hardware is included.

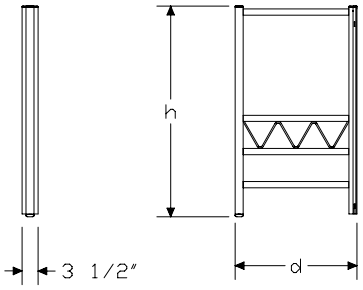
Notes

Specify depth of return to match depth of work surface.

When using a 2-way connector that is higher than the open return, order draw rod (E1120.) separately to match height of open return. To finish exposed end of connector, order change-of-height finished end (E1251.) separately to match exposed end height.

For 54"-high open return, order optional tool rail (E3611.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E1140.

Step 2. Height

38	38" high
46	46" high
54	54" high

Step 3. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

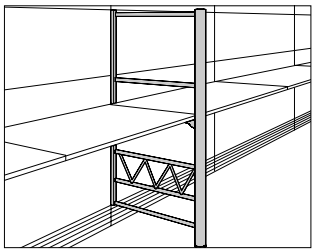
		24	30
E1140.	**38**	$425	435
	46	$465	475
	54	$505	515

Step 4. Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$25
MS	metallic silver	+$25

Open Return, Work Surface Support

E1141.



Product Information

Description

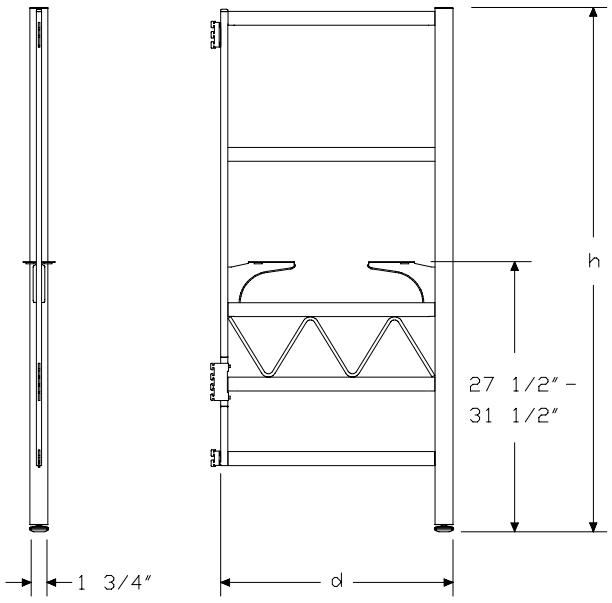
This metal open return attaches to a work surface and a frame or wall strip. It provides support and eliminates the need for a return frame, tiles, finished end, and connector. The open return has preset locations to adjust the work surface height from 27½" to 31½". It has 1½" adjustable glides and support brackets to support 1 work surface or 2 adjacent work surfaces. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

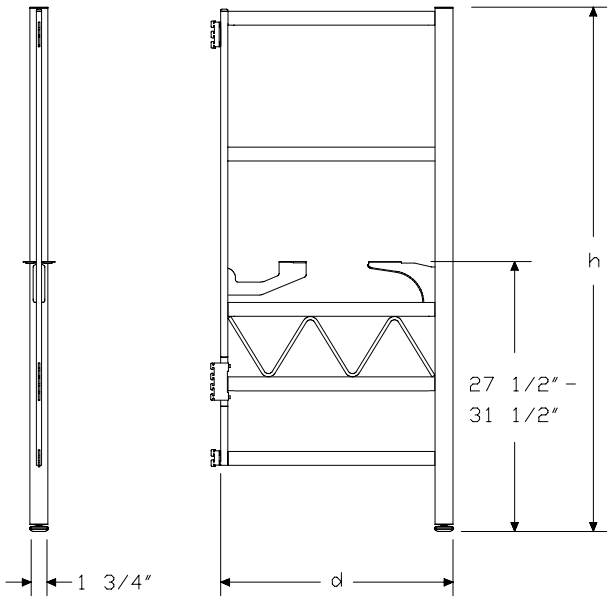
Specify depth of return to match depth of surface.

For 54"-high open return, order optional tool rail (E3611.) separately.

Dimensions



A



B

Specification Information
Step 1.
E1141.

Step 2. Height	
38	38″ high
46	46″ high
54	54″ high

Step 3. Depth	
24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 4. Usage	
A	for work surface without cable management trough
B	for work surface with cable management trough

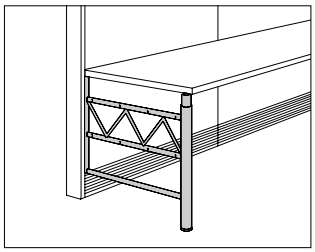
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B
E1141.	**38**	**24**	$475	500
		30	$485	510
	46	**24**	$515	540
		30	$525	550
	54	**24**	$555	580
		30	$565	590

Step 5. Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$25
MS	metallic silver	+$25

Open Return, Work Surface/ Understructure Support

E1142.



Product Information

Description

This metal open return attaches to a work surface and a frame or wall strip. It provides support and eliminates the need for a return frame, tiles, finished end, and connector. The open return has preset locations to adjust the work surface height from 27½" to 31½" and has 1½" adjustable glides. Attachment hardware is included.

The work surface or on-module peninsula without cable management trough (A) attaches under a work surface at mid-run or at the left or right end of a frame; it includes 4 support brackets. The work surface or on-module peninsula with cable management trough (C) attaches under a work surface at mid-run or at the left or right end of a frame; it includes 5 support brackets. The center-mounted peninsula (B) is for a peninsula that spans 2 frames with the open return centered underneath the peninsula; it includes 2 support brackets and a spider bracket.

The 24"- and 30"-deep open returns can also be used with a work surface support understructure and a corner work surface, extended corner work surface, or peninsula in a wall-supporting application.

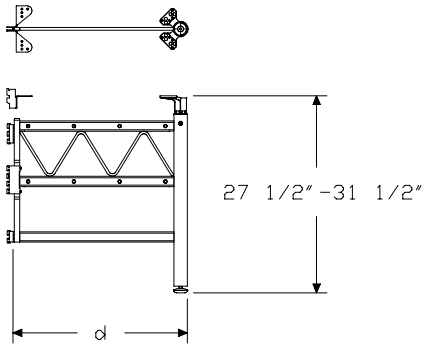
Notes

Specify depth of return to match depth of surface. For mid-run application, specify 18"-deep return.

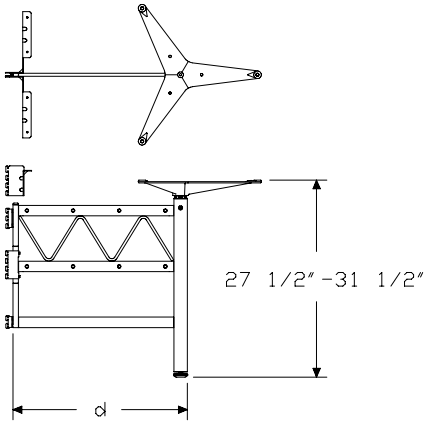
When using surface in wall-supporting application, order work surface support understructure (E2910.) separately.

For more information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

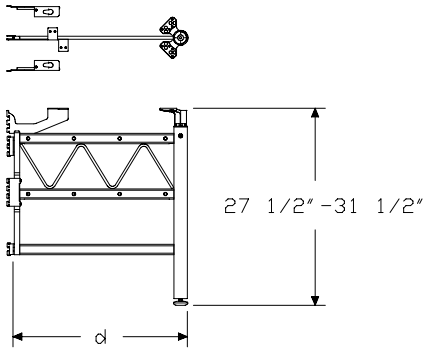
Dimensions



A



B



C

Specification Information

Step 1.

E1142.27

Step 2. Depth

18	18″ deep
24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Usage

For 18″ deep (18)

A	for mid-run work surface without cable management trough
C	for mid-run work surface with cable management trough

For 24″ deep (24) or 30″ deep (30)

A	for work surface or on-module peninsula without cable management trough
B	for center-mounted peninsula
C	for work surface or on-module peninsula with cable management trough

Prices for Steps 1-3.

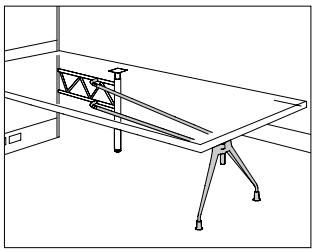
		A	B	C
E1142.27	**18**	$470	—	510
	24	$480	580	520
	30	$490	590	530

Step 4. Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Understructure, Work Surface Support

E2910.



Product Information

Description

This understructure attaches to a work surface/understructure support open return and supports a corner work surface, extended corner work surface, or peninsula. It is available in 2 sizes. The understructure adjusts in height from 27½" to 31½". The legs of the understructure can be positioned to accommodate different work surface widths.

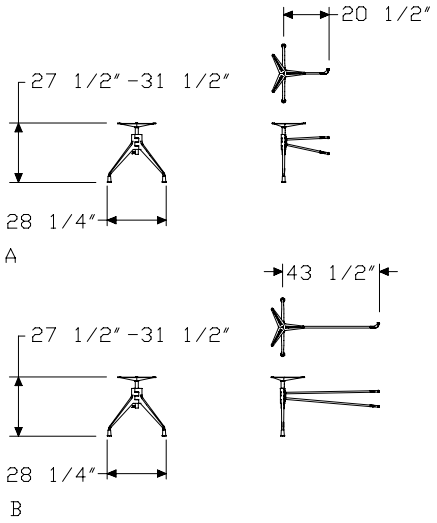
Notes

Order open return, work surface/understructure support (E1142.) separately.

When using understructure with peninsula or ellipse end extended corner work surface, specify without column:

- Ellipse end extended corner work surface, no column (E2144., E2145., E2644., E2645., E2744., or E2745.)
- Keyhole peninsula, no columns (E2159., E2659., or E2759.)
- Rectangular peninsula, no column (E2171., E2671., or E2771.)

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2910.

Step 2. Usage

A	for 42"- or 48"-wide corner work surface	
B	for 60"- to 78"-wide corner work surface or peninsula	

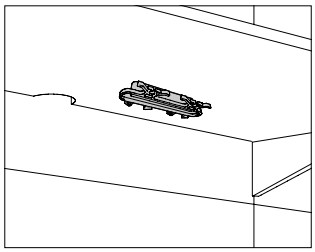
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2910.	**A**	$420
	B	$480

Step 3. Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$35
MS	metallic silver	+$35

Cord Cleat G1331.

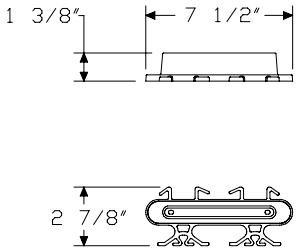


Product Information

Description

This cleat attaches to the underside of a work surface or table to manage cords and cables. Finish is cool grey neutral. Package contains 2.

Dimensions

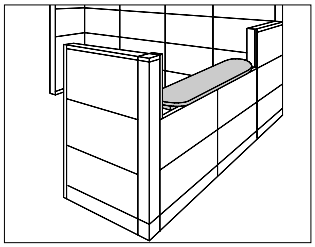


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1331. A $10

Oval Transaction Surface E2810.

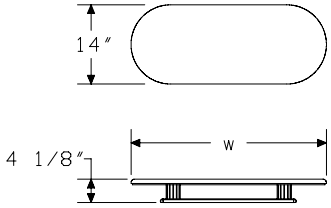


Product Information

Description

This oval surface attaches to the top of a frame to provide a counter or display surface. It is used only with a standard or veneer top cap. The surface is laminate or veneer; the baseplate attached to the bottom of the transaction surface is black umber. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2810.

Step 2. Width

34	34″ wide
40	40″ wide
58	58″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E2810.	**34**	$834	879
	40	$928	973
	58	$1111	1157

Step 4.

Laminate Top Finish/Natural Edge: Solid-Color Laminate Top/Natural Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Laminate Top Finish/Natural Edge: Fiber Laminate Top/Natural Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Laminate Top Finish/Natural Edge: Frosted Laminate Top/Natural Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Laminate Top Finish/Natural Edge: Patterned Laminate Top/Natural Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Laminate Top Finish/Natural Edge: Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Natural Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Veneer Top Finish/Stained or Natural Edge: Recut Veneer Top/Stained Edge

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish/Stained or Natural Edge: Recut Veneer Top/Natural Edge

For veneer (W)

RM	mahogany A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish/Stained or Natural Edge: Wood Veneer Top/Stained Edge

For veneer (W)

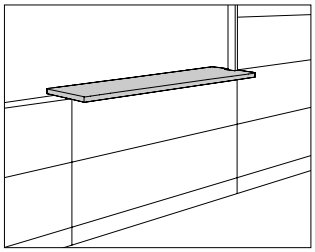
V3	cherry A	+$148
Z3	red cherry A	+$148
Z5	maple A	+$148
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$190
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$190
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$190
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$190
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$190
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$190
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$190
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$190

Step 5. Support Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Transaction Surface, Rectangular End

E2812.



Product Information

Description

This 14"-deep rectangular surface attaches to the top of a frame without a top cap. It provides a counter or display surface; ends are flush with the frame. The surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge. The surface is predrilled for a transaction surface task light. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

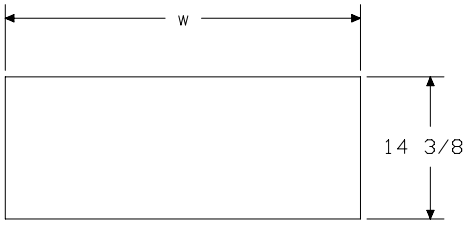
Specify width of surface to match width of frame.

Existing top cap must be removed from frame before installing transaction surface.

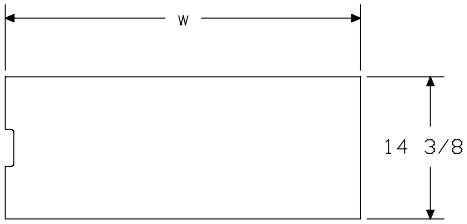
Cutout option is available for transaction surface used with standard change-of-height finished end (E1251.S).

Order optional transaction surface task light (G6220.) separately.

Dimensions



No Cutout



Cutout On One End

Squared-Edge Transaction Surface, Rectangular End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2812.

Step 2. Width

24L	24″ wide
30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

Step 3. Finished End Cutout

N	no cutout
C	cutout on one end

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	C
E2812.	**24L**	$177	197
	30L	$183	203
	36L	$198	218
	42L	$206	226
	48L	$212	232

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

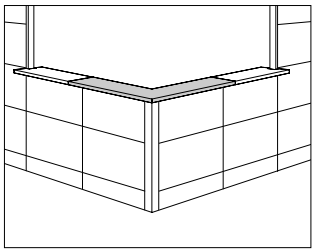
Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Transaction Surface E2813.



Product Information

Description

This 14″-deep surface attaches to the top of 2 frames without top caps; the frames are connected by a 2-way 90° connector. It provides a corner counter or display surface; ends are flush with the frame. The surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge and is predrilled for a transaction surface task light. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

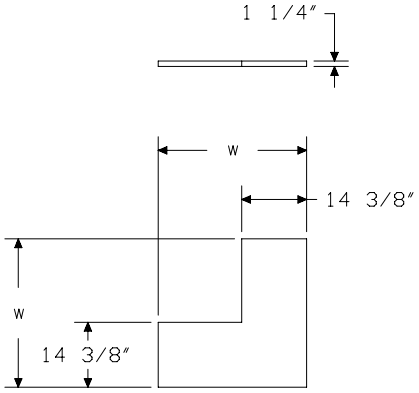
Specify width of surface to match width of frames. Larger width transaction surface cannot span 2 smaller-width frames.

Existing top caps must be removed from frames before installing transaction surface.

Transaction surface cannot be used with a change-of-height finished end.

Order optional transaction surface task light (G6220.) separately.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Transaction Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2813.

Step 2. Width

24L	24″ wide
30L	30″ wide
36L	36″ wide
42L	42″ wide
48L	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2813.	**24L**	$455
	30L	$505
	36L	$560
	42L	$625
	48L	$685

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

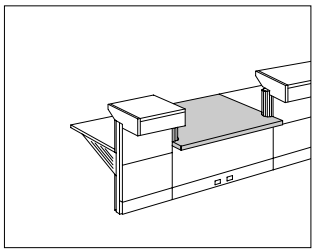
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Squared-Edge Transaction Work Surface

E2211.



Product Information

Description

This work surface attaches to a transaction work surface frame and adjusts in 1" increments from 29" high to the top of the frame. It has a laminate top, vinyl inside and outside edges, and a cable management trough. The work surface conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

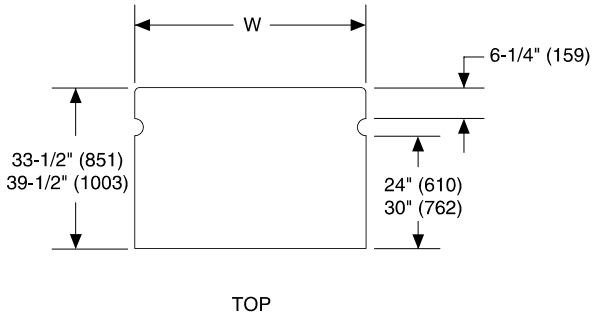
Notes

Order transaction work surface frame (E1111.) separately.

To finish area between work surface and cable management side cover, order 20"-high face tile (E1420.20) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Storage.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Transaction Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2211.

Step 2. Depth

33	24″ deep
39	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

36L	36″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		36L	48L	60L
E2211.	**33**	$663	713	829
	39	$696	735	869

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0

Patterned Laminate

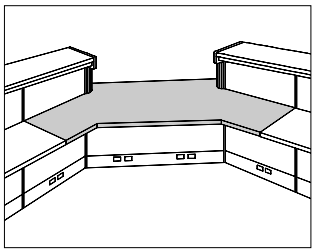
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Double 135° Transaction Work Surface

E2212.



Product Information

Description

This surface attaches to transaction work surface frames and adjusts in 1″ increments from 29″ high to the top of the frames. It has a laminate top, vinyl inside and outside edges, and a cable management trough. The surface conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Metallic silver (MS) supports have a cool grey neutral (CL) cable management trough; metallic champagne (CN) supports have a warm grey neutral (WN) cable management trough.

Notes

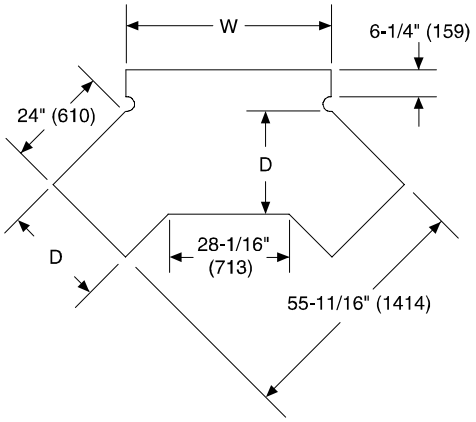
Order transaction work surface frames (E1111.) separately.

To finish area between work surface and cable management side cover, order 20″-high face tile (E1420.20) separately.

To hang surface from transaction work surface frames, specify on-module support option (SM); to hang surface from transaction work surface frames and off-module lower tiles, specify off-module combination support option (OS or SO).

To order optional storage products, see Storage.

Dimensions



TOP

Squared-Edge Double 135°
Transaction Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2212.

Step 2. Depth

33	24″ deep
39	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

36L	36″ wide
48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		36L	48L	60L
E2212.	**33**	$1073	1217	1361
	39	$1076	1246	1415

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0

Patterned Laminate

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 5. Secondary Finish (Supports, Cable Management Trough)

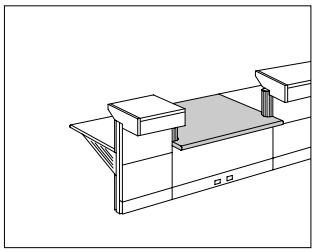
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 6. Support Option

OS	off module left, on module right	+$0
SM	on module	+$0
SO	on module left, off module right	+$0

Bullnose Transaction Work Surface

E2311.



Product Information

Description

This work surface attaches to a transaction work surface frame and adjusts in 1" increments from 29" high to the top of the frame. It has a laminate top and inside edge and a vinyl outside edge. The surface conforms to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

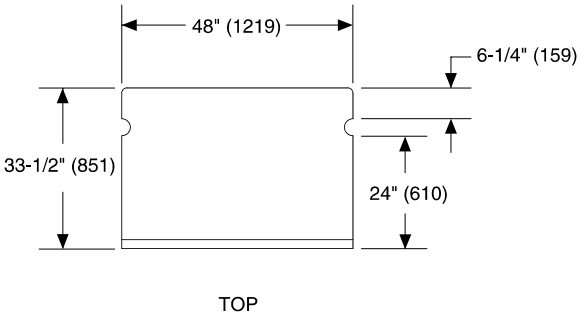
Notes

Order transaction work surface frame (E1111.) separately.

To finish area between work surface and cable management side cover, order 20"-high face tile (E1420.20) separately.

To order optional storage products, see Storage.

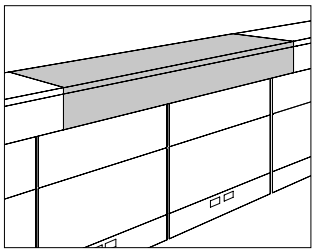
Dimensions



Bullnose Transaction Work Surface *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2311.3348L		$808
Step 2. Top/Edge Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula	+$0
Step 3. Secondary Finish (Supports)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Squared-Edge Counter Top E2830.



Product Information

Description

This surface attaches to the top of 1 or more counter top supports to provide a counter or transaction surface. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

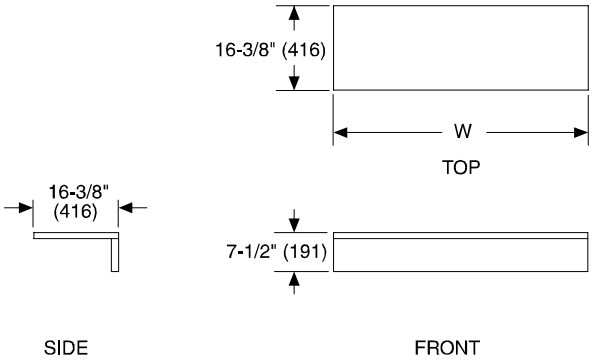
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

When counter top continues over spacer, 3-way connector, or 4-way connector, specify 27½"-wide counter top.

Order counter top support (E2827. or E2827.N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2830. A

Step 2. Width

12	12" wide A
18	18" wide A
24	24" wide A
27	27½" wide A
30	30" wide A
36	36" wide A
42	42" wide A
48	48" wide A
54	54" wide A
60	60" wide A
66	66" wide A
72	72" wide A
78	78" wide A
84	84" wide A
90	90" wide A
96	96" wide A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2830.	**12**	$447
	18	$474
	24	$501
	27	$530
	30	$558
	36	$586
	42	$613
	48	$640
	54	$724
	60	$808
	66	$890
	72	$974
	78	$1056
	84	$1140
	90	$1222
	96	$1306

Step 3. Surface Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
JT	just tan A	+$0
LG	light grey A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

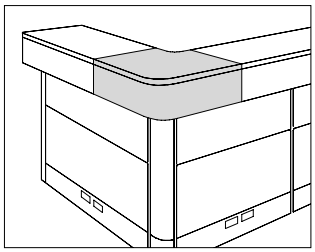
Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla A	+$0
2X	wheat A	+$0
3X	celery A	+$0
4X	coriander A	+$0
5X	chamomile A	+$0
6X	cinnamon A	+$0
7X	cardamom A	+$0
8X	kale A	+$0

Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey A	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light A	+$0

Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula A	+$0

Squared-Edge Counter Top, Corner

E2831.



Product Information

Description

This surface attaches to 2 counter top supports connected at a 90° or 135° corner. It provides a continuous counter top across the corner. The surface cannot end a counter top; it must continue on both sides. The surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

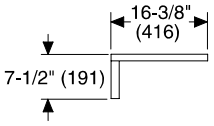
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

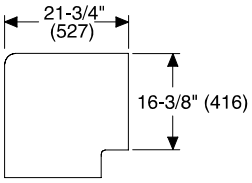
Notes

Order following products separately:
- 90° filler (E2828.A) or 135° filler (E2828.B)
- Counter top support (E2827. or E2827.N)

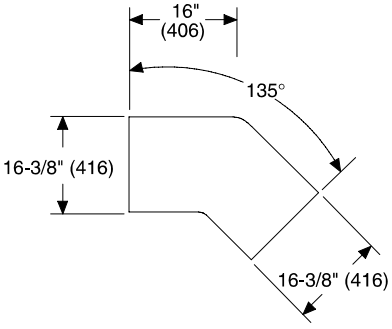
Dimensions



SIDE



90° CORNER
TOP



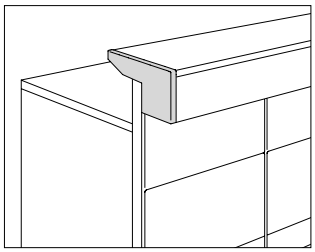
135° CORNER
TOP

Squared-Edge Counter Top, Corner *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E2831. A		
Step 2. Angle		
90	90° corner A	
135	135° corner A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
E2831. 90		$1080
135		$1127
Step 3. Surface Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
JT	just tan A	+$0
LG	light grey A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla A	+$0
2X	wheat A	+$0
3X	celery A	+$0
4X	coriander A	+$0
5X	chamomile A	+$0
6X	cinnamon A	+$0
7X	cardamom A	+$0
8X	kale A	+$0
Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey A	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light A	+$0
Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula A	+$0

Squared-Edge Counter Top End Cap

E2833.



Product Information

Description

This laminate end cap with a urethane edge closes and finishes the end of a counter top. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

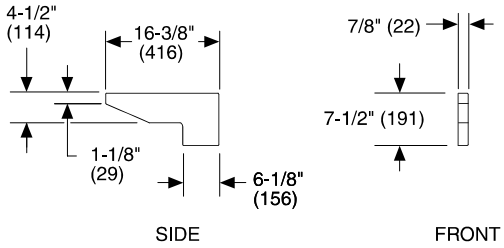
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

When inside of workstation, specify left end cap for counter top on left; specify right end cap for counter top on right.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2833. A

Step 2. Position

L	left A	
R	right A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2833.	**L**	$226
	R	$226

Step 3. Surface Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
JT	just tan A	+$0
LG	light grey A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla A	+$0
2X	wheat A	+$0
3X	celery A	+$0
4X	coriander A	+$0
5X	chamomile A	+$0
6X	cinnamon A	+$0
7X	cardamom A	+$0
8X	kale A	+$0

Frosted Laminate

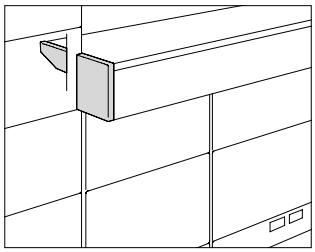
J4	frosted light grey A	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light A	+$0

Patterned Laminate

N1	grey nebula A	+$0

Squared-Edge Counter Top End Cap, Change of Height

E2834.



Product Information

Description

This laminate end cap with a urethane edge closes and finishes the end of a counter top where 2 frames of unequal heights meet. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

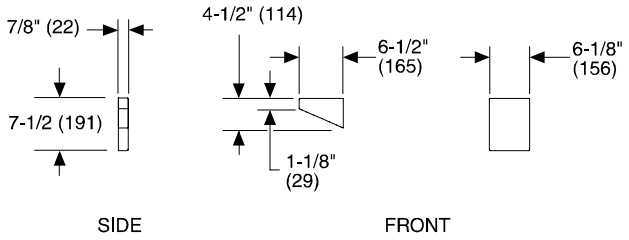
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

When inside of workstation, specify left end cap for counter top on left; specify right end cap for counter top on right.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2834. A

Step 2. Position

L	left A	
R	right A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2834.	**L**	$226
	R	$226

Step 3. Surface Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
JT	just tan A	+$0
LG	light grey A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla A	+$0
2X	wheat A	+$0
3X	celery A	+$0
4X	coriander A	+$0
5X	chamomile A	+$0
6X	cinnamon A	+$0
7X	cardamom A	+$0
8X	kale A	+$0

Frosted Laminate

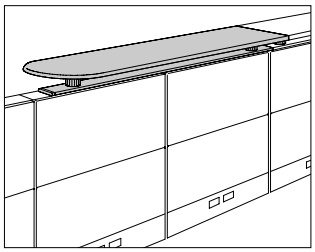
J4	frosted light grey A	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light A	+$0

Patterned Laminate

N1	grey nebula A	+$0

Corian® Counter Top

E2840.
E2841.
E2844.



Product Information

Description

This Corian® counter top attaches to the top of a frame and provides a counter or display surface. It is available in 3 shapes. The round/rectangular end and double rectangular end counter tops must be field seamed to other Corian counter tops to provide a continuous surface that spans multiple frames or corners. Attachment hardware and field seaming materials are included.

Notes

Counter top attaches to frame with standard or veneer top cap; it cannot attach to frame with crown top cap.

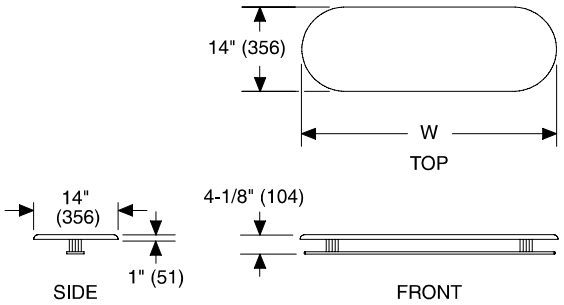
To finish rectangular end of counter top, order 1 or more of the following counter tops separately:

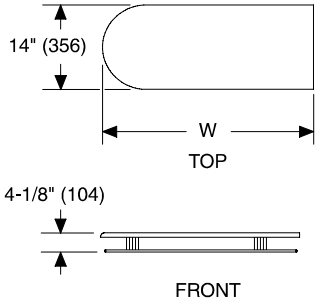
- Corian counter top: round/rectangular end (E2841.) or double rectangular end (E2844.)
- Corian corner counter top, round/rectangular end: 90° corner (E2843.) or 135° corner (E2842.)
- Corian corner counter top, double rectangular end: 90° corner (E2846.) or 135° corner (E2845.)

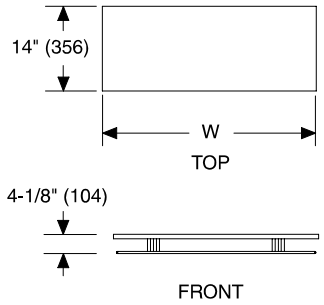
Order optional transaction surface task light (G6220.) separately.

Field seaming of Corian countertops must be done by trained Corian installer.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

E284 A

Step 2. Shape

0. double round end A
1. round/rectangular end A
4. double rectangular end A

Step 3. Width

For double round end (0.)

24 24″ wide A
30 30″ wide A
36 36″ wide A
42 42″ wide A
48 48″ wide A
54 54″ wide A
60 60″ wide A
66 66″ wide A
72 72″ wide A
78 78″ wide A
84 84″ wide A
90 90″ wide A
96 96″ wide A

For round/rectangular end (1.)

27 27″ wide A
33 33″ wide A
39 39″ wide A
45 45″ wide A
51 51″ wide A
57 57″ wide A
63 63″ wide A
69 69″ wide A
75 75″ wide A
81 81″ wide A
87 87″ wide A
93 93″ wide A
99 99″ wide A

For double rectangular end (4.)

30 30″ wide A
36 36″ wide A
42 42″ wide A
48 48″ wide A
54 54″ wide A
60 60″ wide A
66 66″ wide A
72 72″ wide A
78 78″ wide A
84 84″ wide A
90 90″ wide A
96 96″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E2840.	**24**	$1001
	30	$1248
	36	$1412
	42	$1649
	48	$1884
	54	$2119
	60	$2355
	66	$2590
	72	$2825
	78	$3061
	84	$3296
	90	$3531
	96	$3769

E2841.	**27**	$1300
	33	$1525
	39	$1780
	45	$2035
	51	$2288
	57	$2543
	63	$2797
	69	$3052
	75	$3305
	81	$3560
	87	$3813
	93	$4071
	99	$4420

E2844.	**30**	$1294
	36	$1553
	42	$1813
	48	$2071
	54	$2330
	60	$2590
	66	$2720
	72	$3107
	78	$3366
	84	$3625
	90	$3884
	96	$4145

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

Genesis

		0.	1.	4.
Q1	vanilla A	+$0	0	0
Q5	natural pearl A	+$0	0	0
QB	bisque A	+$0	0	0
QE	bone A	+$0	0	0
QH	champagne A	+$0	0	0
QO	seagrass A	+$0	0	0

Sierra

		0.	1.	4.
1C	turkish blue A	+$106	100	95
1E	flint A	+$106	100	95
Q6	linen A	+$106	100	95
Q8	dusk A	+$106	100	95
QF	beach A	+$106	100	95
QJ	eclipse A	+$106	100	95
QK	evergreen A	+$106	100	95
QL	lavender A	+$106	100	95
QM	midnight A	+$106	100	95
QV	aqua A	+$106	100	95
QX	tarragon A	+$106	100	95
QY	oceanic A	+$106	100	95

Premium

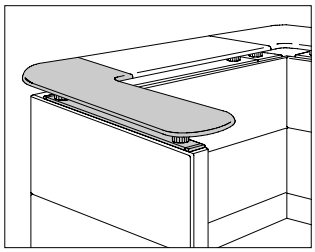
		0.	1.	4.
1G	festival A	+$485	495	475
1H	everest A	+$485	495	475
1J	pompeii red A	+$485	495	475
1N	canyon A	+$485	495	475
1Q	mediterranean A	+$485	495	475
1S	savannah A	+$485	495	475
1U	sahara A	+$485	495	475
1V	rosetta A	+$485	495	475
1W	atlantis A	+$485	495	475
1Y	grey fieldstone A	+$485	495	475
1Z	macadam A	+$485	495	475
33	mont blanc A	+$485	495	475

Step 5. Base Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

Corian® Corner Counter Top, Round/Rectangular End

E2842.
E2843.



Product Information

Description

This Corian® counter top attaches to the top of a frame and provides a counter or display surface. It is available in 2 corner shapes. The counter top must be field seamed to another Corian counter top to provide a continuous surface that spans multiple frames or corners. Attachment hardware and field seaming materials are included.

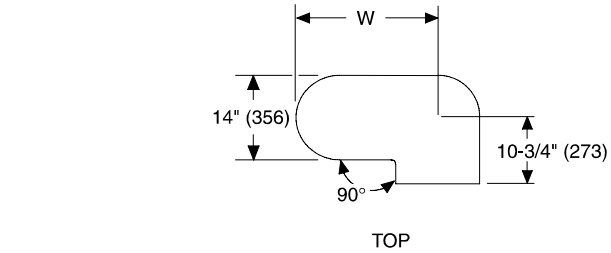
Notes

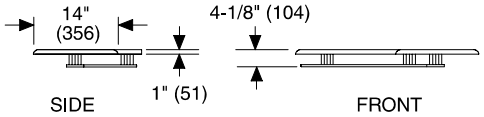
Counter top attaches to frame with standard or veneer top cap; it cannot attach to frame with crown top cap.

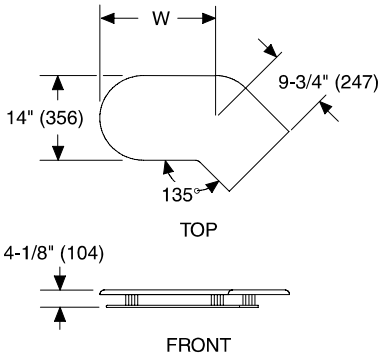
To finish rectangular end of counter top, order 1 or more of the following counter tops separately:

- Corian counter top: round/rectangular end (E2841.) or double rectangular end (E2844.)
- Corian corner counter top, round/rectangular end: 90° corner (E2843.) or 135° corner (E2842.)
- Corian corner counter top, double rectangular end: 90° corner (E2846.) or 135° corner (E2845.)

Dimensions







Corian® Corner Counter Top, Round/Rectangular End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E284 A

Step 2. Angle

2.09	135° corner A
3.09	90° corner A

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide A
30	30″ wide A

Step 4. Position

L	left A
R	right A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	R
E2842.09	**24**	$1689	1689
	30	$1949	1949
E2843.09	**24**	$1492	1492
	30	$1771	1771

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Genesis

		2.09	3.09
Q1	vanilla A	+$0	0
Q5	natural pearl A	+$0	0
QB	bisque A	+$0	0
QE	bone A	+$0	0
QH	champagne A	+$0	0
QO	seagrass A	+$0	0

Sierra

		2.09	3.09
1C	turkish blue A	+$122	109
1E	flint A	+$122	109
Q6	linen A	+$122	109
Q8	dusk A	+$122	109
QF	beach A	+$122	109
QJ	eclipse A	+$122	109
QK	evergreen A	+$122	109
QL	lavender A	+$122	109
QM	midnight A	+$122	109
QV	aqua A	+$122	109
QX	tarragon A	+$122	109
QY	oceanic A	+$122	109

Premium

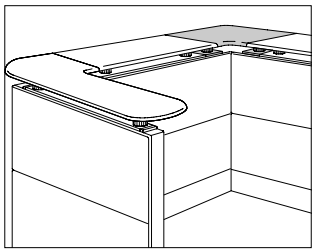
		2.09	3.09
1G	festival A	+$445	445
1H	everest A	+$445	445
1J	pompeii red A	+$445	445
1N	canyon A	+$445	445
1Q	mediterranean A	+$445	445
1S	savannah A	+$445	445
1U	sahara A	+$445	445
1V	rosetta A	+$445	445
1W	atlantis A	+$445	445
1Y	grey fieldstone A	+$445	445
1Z	macadam A	+$445	445
33	mont blanc A	+$445	445

Step 6. Base Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

Corian® Corner Counter Top, Double Rectangular End

E2845.
E2846.



Product Information

Description

This Corian® counter top attaches to the top of a frame and provides a counter or display surface. It is available in 2 corner shapes. The counter top must be field seamed to other Corian counter tops to provide a continuous surface that spans multiple frames or corners. Attachment hardware and field seaming materials are included.

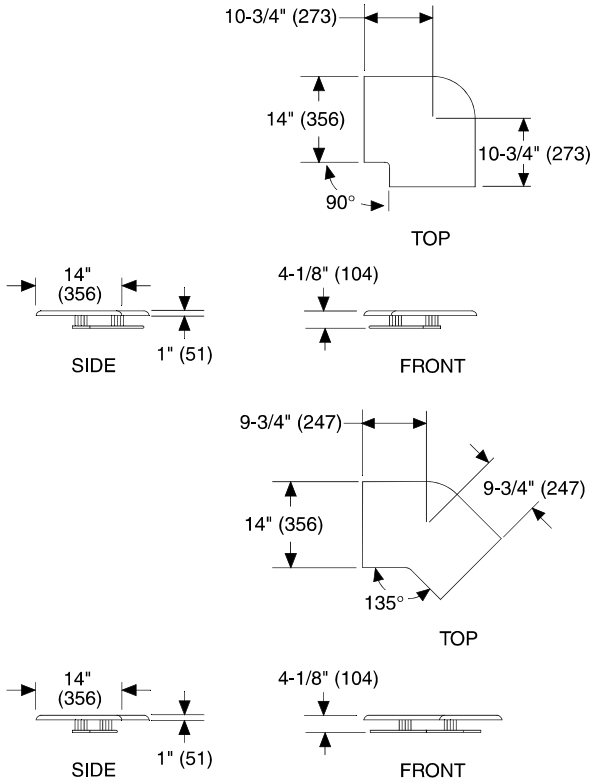
Notes

Counter top attaches to frame with standard or veneer top cap; it cannot attach to frame with crown top cap.

To finish rectangular end of counter top, order 1 or more of the following counter tops separately:

- Corian counter top: round/rectangular end (E2841.) or double rectangular end (E2844.)
- Corian corner counter top, round/rectangular end: 90° corner (E2843.) or 135° corner (E2842.)
- Corian corner counter top, double rectangular end: 90° corner (E2846.) or 135° corner (E2845.)

Dimensions



Corian® Corner Counter Top, Double Rectangular End *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

E284 A

Step 2. Angle

5.0909 135° corner A
6.0909 90° corner A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2845.0909	$1689
E2846.0909	$1492

Step 3. Top/Edge Finish

Genesis

		5.0909	6.0909
Q1	vanilla A	+$0	0
Q5	natural pearl A	+$0	0
QB	bisque A	+$0	0
QE	bone A	+$0	0
QH	champagne A	+$0	0
QO	seagrass A	+$0	0

Sierra

		5.0909	6.0909
1C	turkish blue A	+$122	109
1E	flint A	+$122	109
Q6	linen A	+$122	109
Q8	dusk A	+$122	109
QF	beach A	+$122	109
QJ	eclipse A	+$122	109
QK	evergreen A	+$122	109
QL	lavender A	+$122	109
QM	midnight A	+$122	109
QV	aqua A	+$122	109
QX	tarragon A	+$122	109
QY	oceanic A	+$122	109

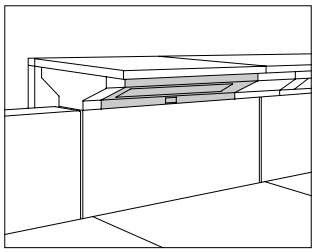
Premium

		5.0909	6.0909
1G	festival A	+$445	445
1H	everest A	+$445	445
1J	pompeii red A	+$445	445
1N	canyon A	+$445	445
1Q	mediterranean A	+$445	445
1S	savannah A	+$445	445
1U	sahara A	+$445	445
1V	rosetta A	+$445	445
1W	atlantis A	+$445	445
1Y	grey fieldstone A	+$445	445
1Z	macadam A	+$445	445
33	mont blanc A	+$445	445

Step 4. Base Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

Counter Top Support E2827.



Product Information

Description

This product supports a squared-edge counter top. It cannot attach to veneer connectors or crown or veneer top caps. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual support widths are:

Nominal Width—Actual Width

24″—15″
30″—21″
36″—27″
42″—33″
48″—39″

A 48″-wide support can span 2 24″-wide frames.

The support without lights has a plastic lens cover and a plugged light-switch cutout; it does not include any electrical components. The support with lights provides task lighting to the inside area and accent lighting on the outside of a partial-height wall. Each light has an independent on/off switch and 2 fluorescent lamps. The support with lights cannot connect to the Ethospace® modular electrical system; it must be field wired by an electrician.

Notes

Order counter top support filler (E2828.) separately.

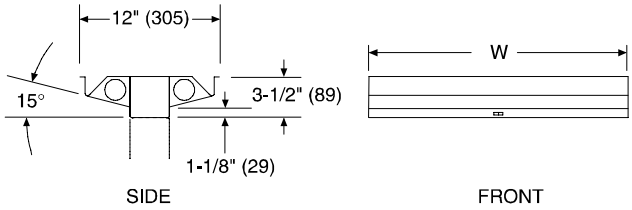
To replace lights, order as follows:

Width—Replacement Light Code

24″—F13T8
30″—F15T8
36″—F18T8
42″—F18T8
48″—F30T8

To retrofit support without lights with electrical components, order retrofit kit through Service Parts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E2827. A

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide A
30	30″ wide A
36	36″ wide A
42	42″ wide A
48	48″ wide A

Step 3. Lights

For lights (*), skip this step.

N	no lights A
	lights A

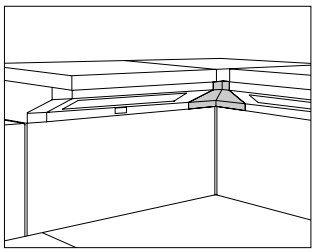
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		N	*
E2827.	**24**	$273	473
	30	$284	538
	36	$302	561
	42	$310	580
	48	$327	600

Step 4. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

Counter Top Support Filler E2828.

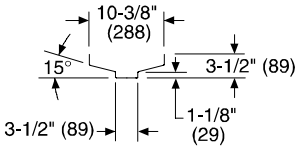


Product Information

Description

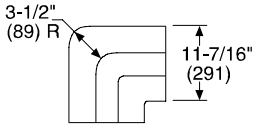
This section fills the open space between adjacent counter top supports. It includes an electrical junction box and flexible conduit. The 90° filler is used with a 90° corner counter top. The 135° filler is used with a 135° corner counter top. The 9″ filler is used to fill the space between 2 counter top supports. The 12½″ filler is used to fill the space between 2 counter top supports that include a spacer, 3-way, or 4-way connector in the frame run.

Dimensions



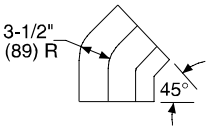
90° OR 135° CORNER FILLER

SIDE



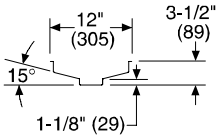
90° CORNER FILLER

TOP



135° CORNER FILLER

TOP

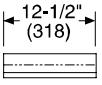


9"- OR 12-1/2"-WIDE FILLER

SIDE

9"-WIDE FILLER

TOP



12-1/2"-WIDE FILLER

TOP

Specification Information

Step 1.

E2828. A

Step 2. Filler Angle or Width

A	90° corner filler A	
B	135° corner filler A	
C	9″-wide filler A	
D	12½″-wide filler A	

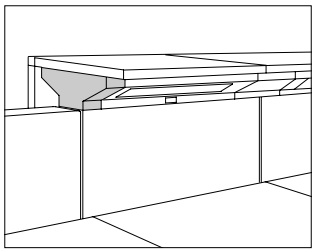
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E2828.	**A**	$124
	B	$124
	C	$88
	D	$102

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

Counter Top Support End Cap E2829.

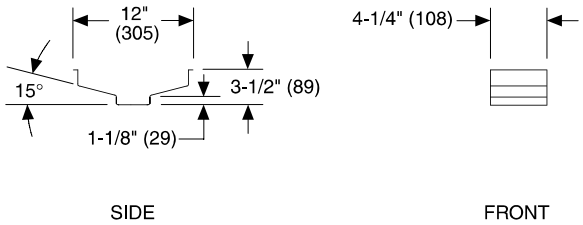


Product Information

Description

This end cap closes and finishes the end of a counter top support. It has an electrical junction box to end the wiring when an adjacent counter top support with lights is used. The end cap cannot attach to a veneer connector or crown or veneer top cap. Package contains 2.

Dimensions



Specification Information

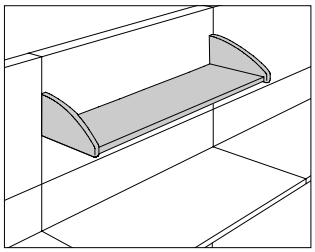
Step 1.

E2829. A		$159

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

Utility Shelf E3234.



Product Information

Description

This 13″-deep shelf hangs from a frame or wall strips. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

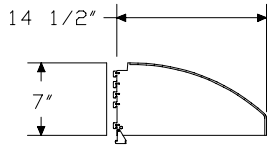
Specify width of shelf to match width of frame.

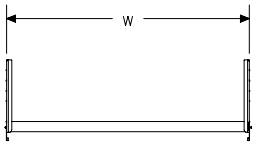
Order optional task light separately:

- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.Q) with Q™ system attachment bracket
- Utility task light (G6132.Q) with Q system attachment bracket

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

E3234.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

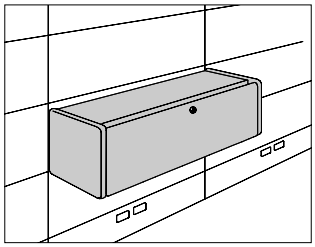
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3234.	**24**	$83
	30	$88
	36	$94
	42	$99
	48	$111

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

B-Style Suspended Lateral File E3220.



Product Information

Description

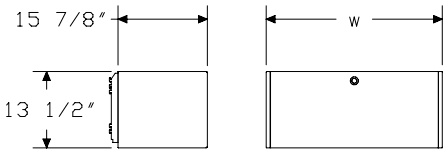
This lockable file hangs from a frame or wall strips to hold letter-, legal-, or A4-size hanging files. It has a laminate or veneer front. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

For front-to-back hanging files, order file converter (G5925.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3220.

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 3. Front Material

L	laminate front
W	veneer front A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
E3220.	**24**	$521	653
	30	$545	675
	36	$575	703
	42	$617	745
	48	$636	763

Step 4. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 5. Case Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

B-Style Suspended Lateral File

continued

Step 6. Front Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate front (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (W)

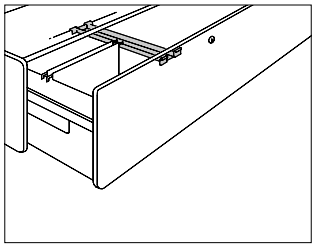
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (W)

V3	cherry A	+$92
Z3	red cherry A	+$92
Z5	maple A	+$92
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$126
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$126
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$126
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$126
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$126
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$126
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$126
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$126

File Converter, Suspended Lateral File G5925.

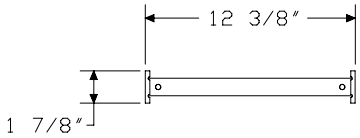


Product Information

Description

This bracket converts an A- or B-style suspended lateral file drawer to hold front-to-back hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Dimensions



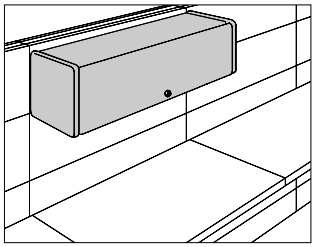
Specification Information

Step 1.

G5925.	$23

B-Style Flipper Door Unit

E3210.
E3211.
E3212.
E3213.



Product Information

Description

This storage unit hangs on- or off-module from a frame, wall strips, or an off-module upper tile and combines a flipper door and a shelf to enclose binders, files, and other items. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

The flipper door unit has a painted, fabric-covered, or veneer door. It is available in 2 depths: the 13″-deep unit hangs on- or off-module; the 16″-deep unit hangs on-module from a frame or wall strips. 36″-, 42″- and 48″-wide units can hang from frames with a combined width that matches the width of the flipper door unit. A 60″-wide unit hangs on frames with a combined width of 60″. The flipper door unit can span more than 1 off-module upper tile.

Metallic silver (MS) case has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) case has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Location of off-module upper tile determines placement of flipper door unit. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

To hang flipper door unit from an off-module upper tile, specify 13″-deep unit (E3210. or E3212.).

Order optional task light separately:

- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)
- Utility task light (G6132.)

For 60″-wide flipper door unit, order 60″-wide task light.

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

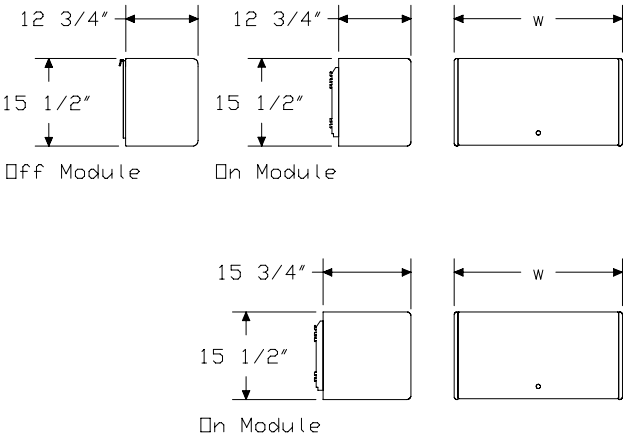
Fabric-covered flipper door accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics.

Width—Yardage
24″ to 48″—2/3
60″—2
60″—2/3, for 66″-wide fabrics

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E321

Step 2. Depth/Door Material

2.	13" deep and painted or fabric door
0.	13" deep and veneer door A
3.	16" deep and painted or fabric door
1.	16" deep and veneer door A

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Step 4. Door Material

For 13" deep and painted or fabric door (2.) or 16" deep and painted or fabric door (3.)

P	painted door
F	fabric door

For 13" deep and veneer door (0.) or 16" deep and veneer door (1.)

W	veneer door A

Step 5. Lock

For lock (*), skip this step.

N	no lock
	lock

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			N	*
E3212.	**24**	**P**	$322	332
		F	$333	343
	30	**P**	$342	352
		F	$352	362
	36	**P**	$370	380
		F	$380	390
	42	**P**	$398	408
		F	$409	419
	48	**P**	$422	432
		F	$432	442
	60	**P**	$518	528
		F	$528	538
E3210.	**24**	**W**	$399	409
	30	**W**	$429	439
	36	**W**	$466	476
	42	**W**	$499	509
	48	**W**	$524	534
	60	**W**	$568	578
E3213.	**24**	**P**	$338	348
		F	$348	358
	30	**P**	$360	370
		F	$370	380
	36	**P**	$417	427
		F	$427	437
	42	**P**	$434	444
		F	$444	454
	48	**P**	$452	462
		F	$463	473
	60	**P**	$558	568
		F	$569	579
E3211.	**24**	**W**	$426	436
	30	**W**	$471	481
	36	**W**	$531	541
	42	**W**	$565	575
	48	**W**	$599	609
	60	**W**	$685	695

Step 6. Lock Option

For lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 7. Case Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Step 8. Door Finish

For painted door (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Recut Veneer

For veneer door (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer door (W)

V3	cherry A	+$79
Z3	red cherry A	+$79
Z5	maple A	+$79
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 9. End Panel Option

For 13" deep and painted or fabric door (2.) or 13" deep and veneer door (0.)

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Step 10. Door Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For 24" wide (24), 30" wide (30), 36" wide (36), 42" wide (42), or 48" wide (48) with fabric door (F)

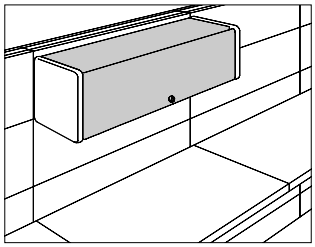
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 6	+$104
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

For 60" wide (60) with fabric door (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

B-Style Flipper Door

E3215.
E3216.
E3217.
E3218.



Product Information

Description

This door attaches to a 15½"-high, 13"- or 16"-deep shelf to provide top and front closure. It has a painted, fabric-covered, or veneer front. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order B-style 15½"-high, 13"-deep (E3231.) or 16"-deep (E3233.) shelf separately.

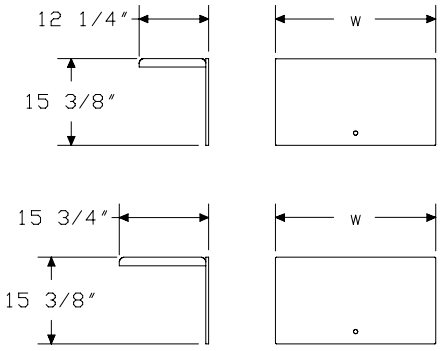
Fabric-covered flipper door accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics.

Width—Yardage
24"—⅔
30"—⅔
36"—⅔
42"—⅔
48"—⅔
60"—2
60"—⅔, for 66"-wide fabrics

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E321

Step 2. Depth/Door Material

7. 13" deep and painted or fabric
5. 13" deep and veneer [A]
8. 16" deep and painted or fabric
6. 16" deep and veneer [A]

Step 3. Width

24 24" wide
30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide
48 48" wide
60 60" wide

Step 4. Door Material

For 13" deep and painted or fabric (7.) or 16" deep and painted or fabric (8.)

P painted
F fabric

For 13" deep and veneer (5.) or 16" deep and veneer (6.)

W veneer [A]

Step 5. Lock

For lock (*), skip this step.

N no lock
lock

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			N	*
E3217.	**24**	**P**	$200	210
		F	$210	220
	30	**P**	$216	226
		F	$227	237
	36	**P**	$237	247
		F	$247	257
	42	**P**	$257	267
		F	$267	277
	48	**P**	$275	285
		F	$286	296
	60	**P**	$349	359
		F	$360	370

E3215.	**24 W**	$276	286
	30 W	$304	314
	36 W	$334	344
	42 W	$359	369
	48 W	$380	390
	60 W	$524	534

E3218.	**24 P**	$206	216
	F	$216	226
	30 P	$215	225
	F	$226	236
	36 P	$248	258
	F	$259	269
	42 P	$262	272
	F	$272	282
	48 P	$276	286
	F	$287	297
	60 P	$354	364
	F	$365	375

E3216.	**24 W**	$307	317
	30 W	$340	350
	36 W	$378	388
	42 W	$410	420
	48 W	$441	451
	60 W	$609	619

Step 6. Lock Option

For lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 7. Top Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Step 8. Door Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For 24" wide (24), 30" wide (30), 36" wide (36), 42" wide (42), or 48" wide (48) with fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 6	+$104
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

For 60" wide (60) with fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

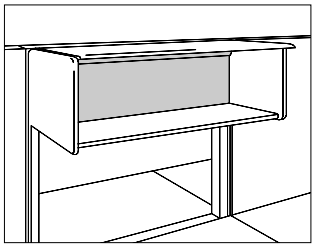
Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$79
Z3	red cherry A	+$79
Z5	maple A	+$79
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

For painted (P)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B4	blue medium	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Flipper Door Back Panel A3390.

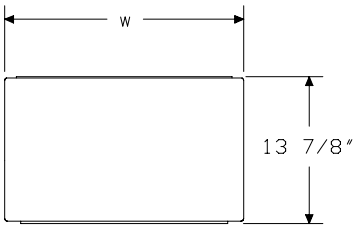


Product Information

Description

This panel attaches to the back of an A- or B-style flipper door unit or a flipper door with shelf to enclose the back. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

A3390.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

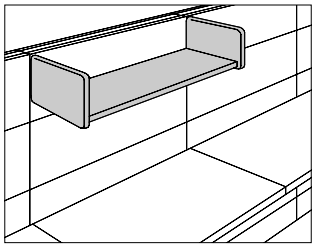
A3390.	**24**	$65
	30	$65
	36	$73
	42	$76
	48	$78

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

B-Style Shelf

E3230.
E3231.
E3233.



Product Information

Description

This shelf hangs on- or off-module from a frame, wall strips, or an off-module upper tile. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

The shelf is available in 2 heights: the 7½"-high shelf is for storage or display and the 15½"-high shelf stores binders and books. 36"-, 42"-, and 48"-wide shelves can hang from frames with a combined width that matches the width of the shelf. A 60"-wide shelf hangs on frames with a combined width of 60". The shelf can span more than 1 off-module upper tile.

Metallic silver (MS) case has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) case has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Location of off-module upper tile determines placement of shelf. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

To hang shelf from an off-module upper tile, specify 15½"-high × 13"-deep shelf (E3231.).

Order optional task light separately:

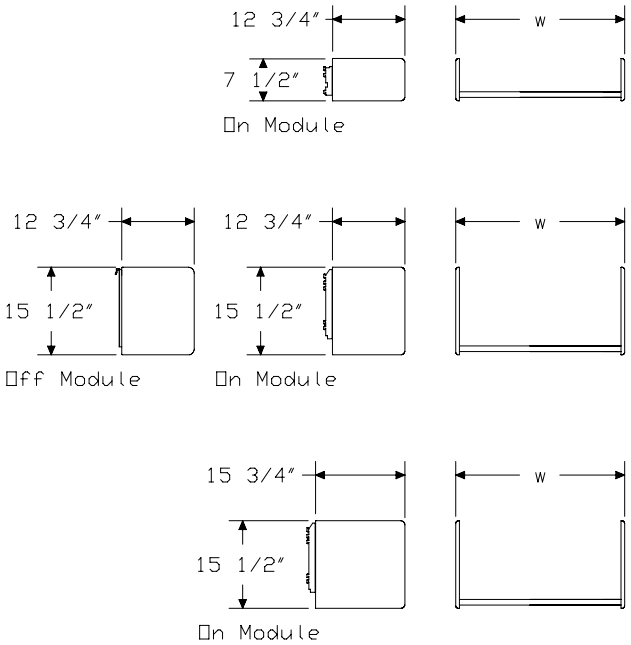
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)
- Utility task light (G6132.)

For 60"-wide shelf, order 60"-wide task light.

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

For enclosed storage on 15½"-high shelf, order B-style flipper door (E3217., E3215., E3218., or E3216.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E323

Step 2. Height/Depth

0.	7 1/2" high x 13" deep
1.	15 1/2" high x 13" deep
3.	15 1/2" high x 16" deep

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E3230.	**24**	$99
	30	$105
	36	$112
	42	$120
	48	$124
	60	$155
E3231.	**24**	$135
	30	$140
	36	$147
	42	$156
	48	$161
	60	$188
E3233.	**24**	$148
	30	$161
	36	$185
	42	$188
	48	$192
	60	$220

Step 4. Surface Finish

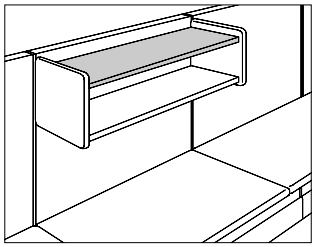
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Step 5. End Panel Option

For 15 1/2" high x 13" deep (1.)

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Add-On Shelf AO521.



Product Information

Description

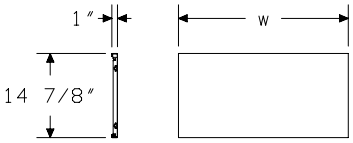
This shelf fits into a 15½"-deep A-style shelf or 16"-deep B-style shelf to add a second shelf.

Notes

Order 15½"-high shelf separately:

- A-style 24"-wide (AO520.1624) or 48"-wide (AO520.1648) shelf
- B-style 24"-wide (A3210.1624) or 48"-wide (A3210.1648) shelf
- B-style 24"-wide (E3233.24) or 48"-wide (E3233.48) shelf

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AO521.15 A

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide A	
48	48" wide A	

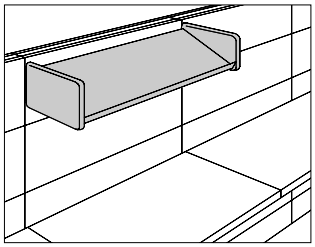
Prices for Steps 1-2.

AO521.15	**24**	$61
	48	$89

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
JT	just tan A	+$0
LG	light grey A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
LN	neutral light A	+$14
CN	metallic champagne A	+$19
MS	metallic silver A	+$19

B-Style Storage/Display Shelf E3232.



Product Information

Description

This shelf hangs from a frame or wall strips in a flat position for storage or in a slanted position for display. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. The 60"-wide shelf hangs on 2 frames of smaller width. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Metallic silver (MS) case has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) case has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Order optional task light separately:

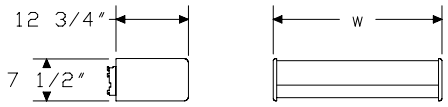
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)
- Utility task light (G6132.)

For 60"-wide shelf, order 60"-wide task light.

To divide interior when shelf is in flat position, order angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

To attach task light when shelf is in slanted position, order display shelf adapter (G6191.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3232.

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

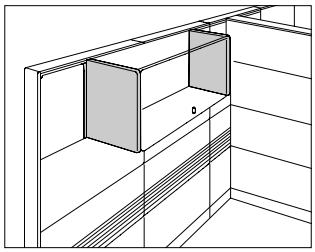
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3232.	**24**	$120
	30	$126
	36	$133
	42	$143
	48	$150
	60	$185

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Off-Module B-Style End Panel E3240.



Product Information

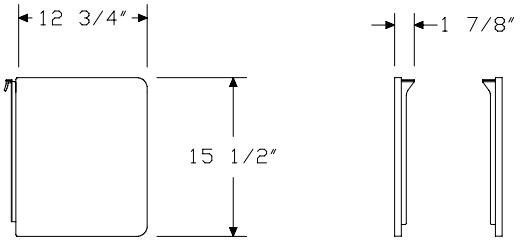
Description

This end panel kit allows B-style flipper door units or shelves to hang anywhere along the top edge of an off-module upper tile. It includes end panels with off-module attachment brackets. Package contains 1 pair.

Notes

End panels should not be used with 7½"-high or 16"-deep shelves or flipper door units.

Dimensions



Specification Information

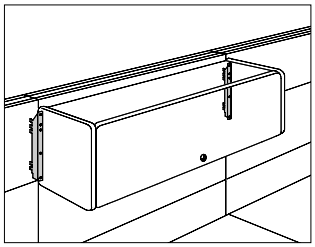
Step 1.

E3240.13	$125

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Attachment Bracket E3930.



Product Information

Description

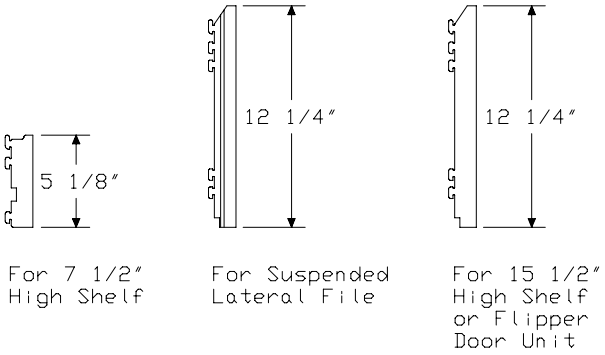
These brackets allow Action Office® B- or E-style suspended lateral files, flipper door units, or shelves to hang on Ethospace frames or wall strips. The brackets mount on the ends of Action Office components. Each component requires 2 brackets for mounting. Package contains 6 pair.

Notes

B-style shelves and flipper door units shipped after June 1998 have resin end panels. To retrofit these products, order off-module E-style end panel (E3140.) or off-module B-style end panel (E3240.) separately.

Suspended lateral files have only wood composite end panels.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3930.

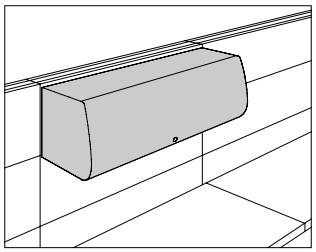
Step 2. Usage

07	for 7½″-high shelf or storage/display shelf
13	for suspended lateral file
15	for 15½″-high shelf or flipper door unit

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3930.	**07**	$58
	13	$87
	15	$87

C-Style Flipper Door Unit X3750.



Product Information

Description

This curved-front storage unit hangs from an Action Office® Series 1 or Series 2 panel or wall strips; Prospects® panel or wall strips; or an Ethospace® on- or off-module frame, off-module upper tile, or wall strips. It combines a flipper door and a 13¾"-deep shelf to enclose binders, files, and other items. The unit has a painted or fabric-covered door and 2 door mechanisms: a standard mechanism or a lift-assisted mechanism. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Storage units can hang from 2 panels or 2 frames with a combined width of 36", 42", or 48". 36"-, 42"-, and 48"-wide units can also span more than 1 Ethospace off-module upper tile.

Metallic silver (MS) case has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) case has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Ethospace off-module upper tile location determines placement of flipper door unit. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Order optional task light separately:

- Utility task light (G6132.Q) with Q system attachment bracket
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.Q) with Q system attachment bracket

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

Fabric-covered flipper door accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics.

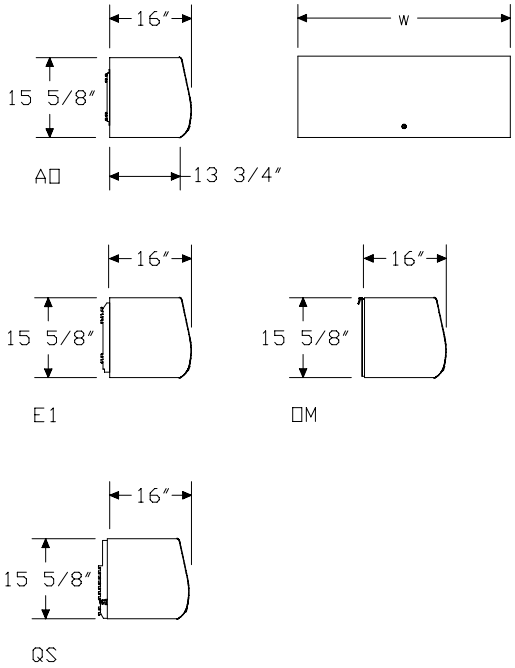
Width—Yardage

24" to 48"—⅔

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

X3750.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Mechanism

S	standard mechanism
H	lift-assisted mechanism

Step 4. Door Material

P	painted door
F	fabric door

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			P	F
X3750.	**24**	**S**	$391	404
		H	$640	662
	30	**S**	$415	425
		H	$670	691
	36	**S**	$440	458
		H	$700	720
	42	**S**	$472	492
		H	$730	750
	48	**S**	$506	521
		H	$760	780

Step 5. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 6. Attachment Bracket

AO	for Action Office® or Prospects® systems	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
OM	for Ethospace® off module	+$0

Step 7. Case Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Step 8. Door Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

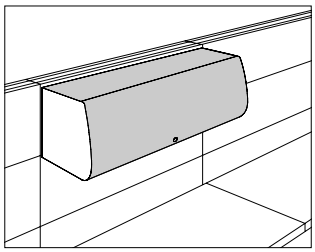
For painted door (P)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

For fabric door (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$71
Price Category 6	+$104
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55
Price Category E	+$70
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category G	+$124

C-Style Flipper Door X3710.



Product Information

Description

This curved flipper door attaches to a C-style shelf to provide top and front closure. It has a painted or fabric-covered door with a standard mechanism. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order C-style shelf (X3730.) separately.

Fabric-covered flipper door accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics.

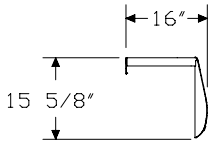
Width—Yardage

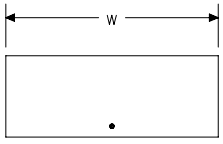
24" to 48"—2/3

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

X3710.

Step 2. Width

24S	24" wide
30S	30" wide
36S	36" wide
42S	42" wide
48S	48" wide

Step 3. Door Material

P	painted door
F	fabric door

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		P	F
X3710.	**24S**	$242	253
	30S	$260	273
	36S	$284	296
	42S	$307	319
	48S	$328	340

Step 4. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 5. Top Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

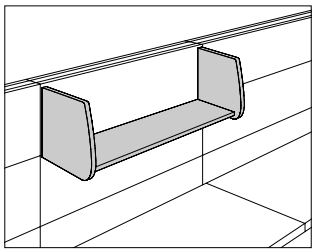
Step 6. Door Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For painted door (P)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

For fabric door (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$71
Price Category 6	+$104
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55
Price Category E	+$70
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category G	+$124

C-Style Shelf X3730.



Product Information

Description

This 13¾"-deep, curved-end-panel shelf hangs from an Action Office® Series 1 or Series 2 panel or wall strips; Prospects® panel or wall strips; or an Ethospace® on- or off-module frame, off-module upper tile, or wall strips. It stores binders and books. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Shelves can hang from 2 panels or 2 frames with a combined width of 36", 42", or 48". 36"-, 42"-, and 48"-wide shelves can also span more than 1 Ethospace off-module upper tile.

Metallic silver (MS) shelf has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) shelf has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Ethospace off-module upper tile location determines placement of shelf. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

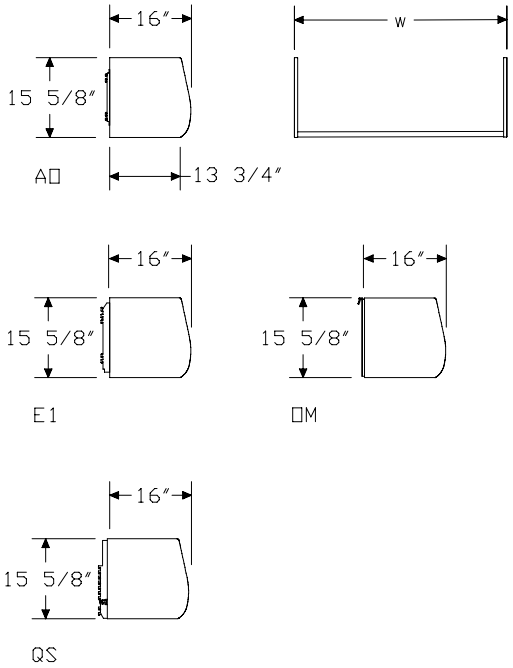
Order optional task light separately:

- Utility task light (G6132.Q) with Q system attachment bracket
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.Q) with Q system attachment bracket

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

For enclosed storage, order C-style flipper door (X3710.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
X3730.		

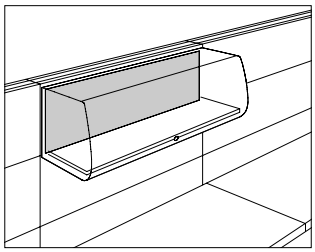
Step 2. Width		
24	24″ wide	
30	30″ wide	
36	36″ wide	
42	42″ wide	
48	48″ wide	

Prices for Steps 1-2.		
X3730. 24		$158
30		$164
36		$173
42		$183
48		$190

Step 3. Attachment Bracket		
AO	for Action Office® or Prospects® systems	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
OM	for Ethospace® off module	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Flipper Door Back Panel X3790.

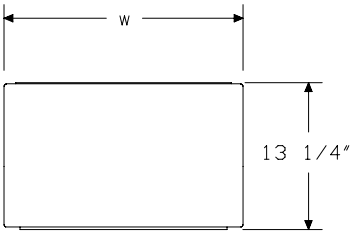


Product Information

Description

This panel attaches to the back of a C-style flipper door unit or C-style flipper door with shelf to enclose the back. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

X3790.

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

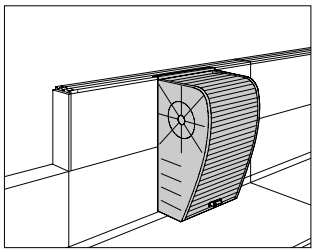
Prices for Steps 1-2.

X3790.	**24**	$75
	30	$75
	36	$83
	42	$90
	48	$95
	60	$110

Step 3. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

D-Style Vertical Storage Unit E3630.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-wide storage unit hangs from an off-module upper tile or from a monorail. It has a lockable, translucent tambour door and 3 shelves. The 12"-deep top shelf is fixed and holds binders, books, files, and other items. Two 7"-deep shelves hold CDs, disks, videos, and other small items: the bottom 7"-deep shelf is fixed and the other 7"-deep shelf adjusts in 3" increments to 4 positions. The underside of the shelf does not accept a task light.

The monorail (MR) and off-module (OM) end panel options have a bracket that allows mounting the storage unit at frame height, or anywhere between frame height and 16" above the top of the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order off-module upper tile (E1480.) or monorail (E1267.) separately.

For storage unit mounted on monorail, order vertical storage unit brace (E3936.) separately. For information and limitations on use of vertical storage unit and brace, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

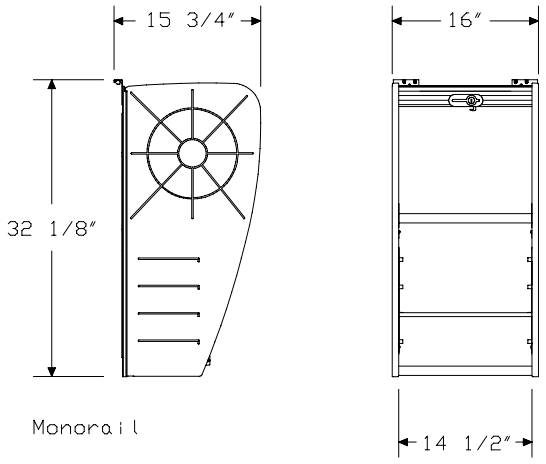
Storage unit can hang from stacking frame at frame height; it cannot be elevated.

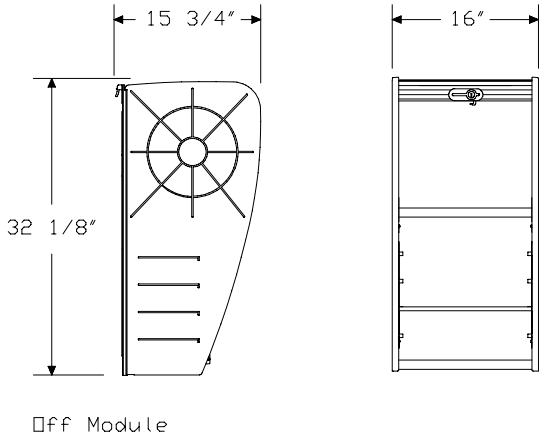
Order optional 7"-deep adjustable shelf (E3635.) separately.

To retrofit vertical storage unit to hang from off-module upper tile or from monorail, order D-style attachment bracket (E3937.); specify appropriate bracket option.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



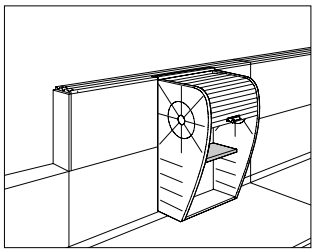


D-Style Vertical Storage Unit

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E3630.		$500
Step 2. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0
Step 3. Shelf/Back/Bracket Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40
Step 4. End Panel Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0
Step 5. End Panel Option		
MR	monorail	+$0
OM	off module	+$0

Adjustable Shelf, Vertical Storage Unit E3635.



Product Information

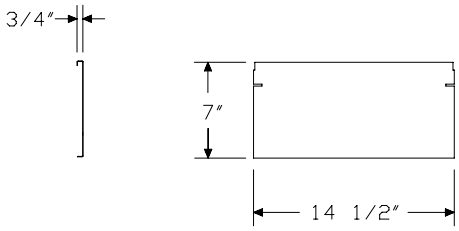
Description

This adjustable shelf fits into the lower slots of a vertical storage unit to provide additional shelf storage.

Notes

Order D-style vertical storage unit (E3630.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

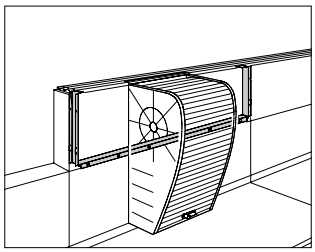
Step 1.

E3635.	$40

Step 2. Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Vertical Storage Unit Brace E3936.



Product Information

Description

This black metal assembly supports a D-style vertical storage unit when attached to a monorail.

Notes

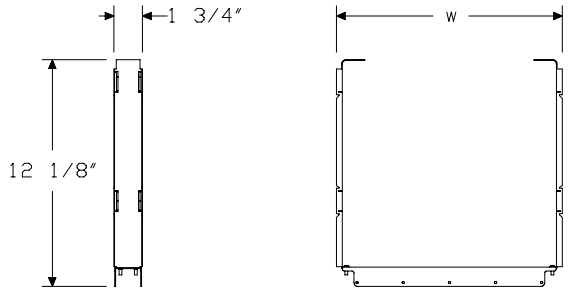
Specify width of brace to match width of frame.

When hanging vertical storage units back to back, specify 1 brace.

When brace is used with glazed window tile, specify top tile option (T) only.

For information and limitations on use of vertical storage unit and brace, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3936.

Step 2. Width

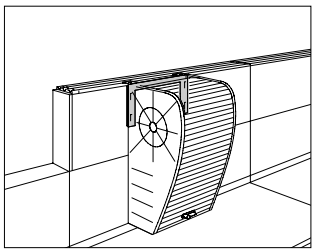
18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3936.	**18**	$38
	24	$40
	30	$42
	36	$44
	42	$47
	48	$50

D-Style Attachment Bracket, Vertical Storage Unit

E3937.



Product Information

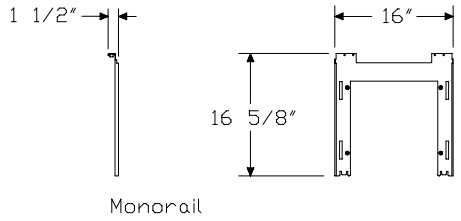
Description

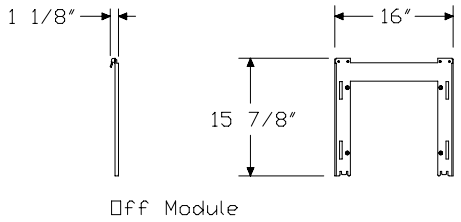
This bracket allows a D-style vertical storage unit to change from hanging on a monorail to an off-module upper tile, or from hanging on an off-module upper tile to hanging on a monorail. The bracket mounts on the back of the unit; 1 bracket is required. Adjustment plates are included for changing the mounting height of the unit.

Notes

When mounted on off-module upper tile or monorail, vertical storage unit hangs anywhere along the top edge.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

E3937.		$115

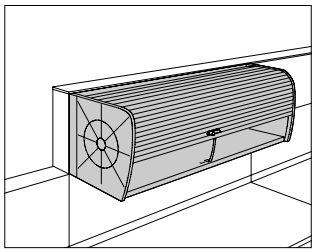
Step 2. Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Step 3. Bracket Option

MR	monorail	+$0
OM	off module	+$0

D-Style Horizontal Storage Unit E3631.



Product Information

Description

This storage unit hangs from a frame, off-module upper tile, or wall strips. It has a lockable, translucent tambour door; a 13″-deep metal shelf that holds binders, books, files, and other items; a painted metal back; a vertical center rod to guide the door; and a horizontal support rod. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

The storage unit mounts at frame height or at 8″ above or 16″ above the top of the frame.

Notes

When mounted on off-module upper tile, horizontal storage unit hangs anywhere along the top edge of tile.

Storage unit can hang from stacking frame at frame height; it cannot be elevated.

When hanging storage unit from wall strips, hang at wall strip height only; it cannot be elevated.

Order optional task light separately:

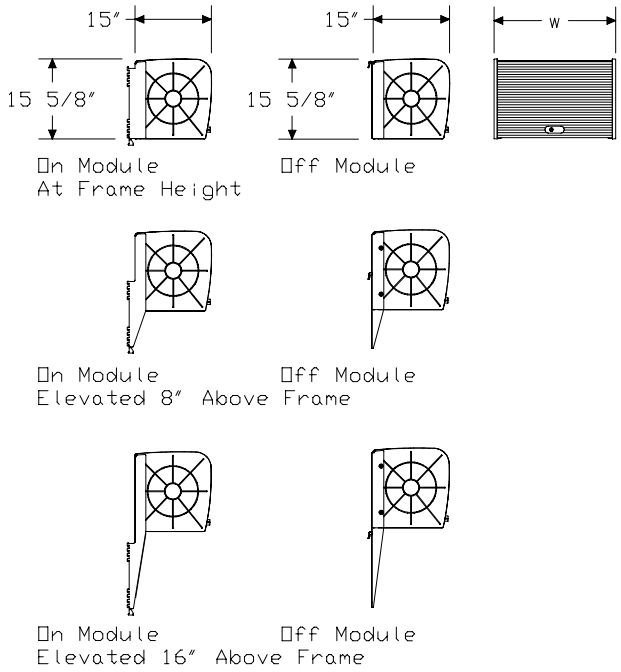
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)
- Utility task light (G6132.)

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

To retrofit horizontal storage unit to hang from frame, off-module upper tile, or wall strips, order D-style attachment bracket (E3938.); specify appropriate bracket option.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



D-Style Horizontal Storage Unit

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

E3631.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Mounting Height

S	at frame height
P	elevated 8″ above frame
E	elevated 16″ above frame

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		S	P	E
E3631.	**24**	$460	500	540
	30	$480	520	560
	36	$500	540	580
	42	$520	560	600
	48	$540	580	620

Step 4. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 5. Shelf/Back/Bracket Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Step 6. End Panel Finish

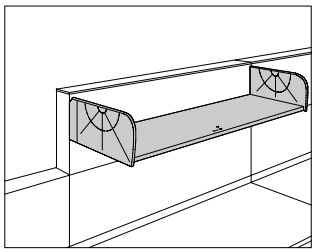
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Step 7. End Panel Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

D-Style Shelf

E3632.
E3633.



Product Information

Description

This 13"-deep shelf hangs from a frame, off-module upper tile, or wall strips. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

The shelf is available in 2 heights: the 7½"-high shelf is for storage or display and the 15½"-high shelf stores binders and books.

Notes

For enclosed storage on 15½"-high shelf, order D-style tambour door (E3634.) separately.

When mounted on off-module upper tile, shelf hangs anywhere along the top edge of tile.

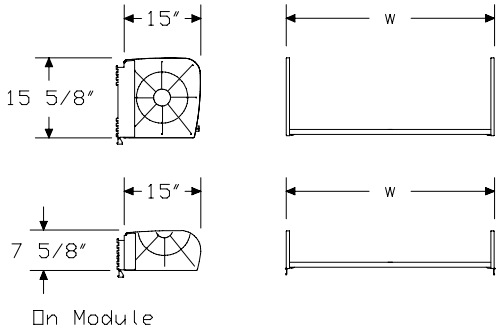
Order optional task light separately:

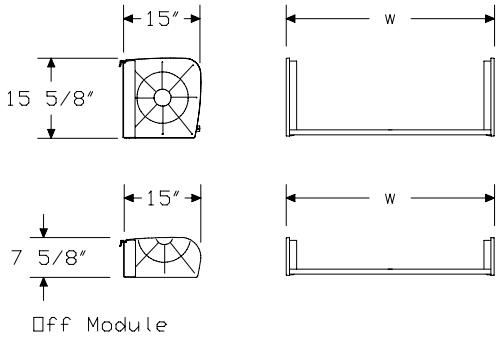
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)
- Utility task light (G6132.)

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

To retrofit shelf to hang from frame, off-module upper tile, or wall strips, order D-style attachment bracket (E3938.) for 15½"-high shelf or D-style attachment bracket (E3939.) for 7½"-high shelf; specify appropriate bracket option.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.	
E363	

Step 2. Height	
2.	7 1/2" high
3.	15 1/2" high

Step 3. Width	
24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

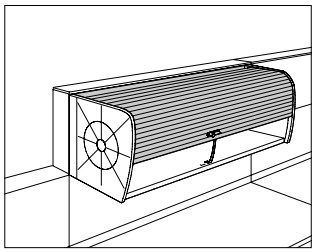
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
E3632.	**24**	$165
	30	$176
	36	$189
	42	$198
	48	$206
E3633.	**24**	$192
	30	$207
	36	$223
	42	$238
	48	$252

Step 4. Shelf Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Step 5. End Panel Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BQ	stonewash	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
GN	hillside	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
YS	sunstraw	+$0

Step 6. End Panel Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

D-Style Tambour Door E3634.



Product Information

Description

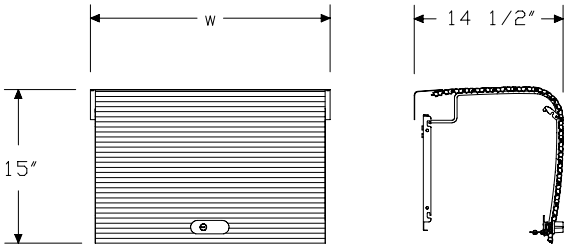
This door attaches to a 15½"-high D-style shelf to provide top, front, and back closure. It has a lockable, translucent tambour door; a painted metal back; a vertical center rod to guide the door; and a horizontal support rod. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order D-style 15½"-high shelf (E3633.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3634.

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3634.	**24**	$253
	30	$264
	36	$275
	42	$286
	48	$297

Step 3. Lock Option

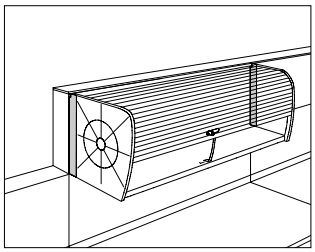
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 4. Back Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

D-Style Attachment Bracket, Horizontal Storage Unit

E3938.



Product Information

Description

These brackets allow a conversion between hanging a D-style 15½"-high shelf or horizontal storage unit on Ethospace frames, wall strips, or an off-module upper tile. The brackets mount on the ends of the components; each component requires 2 brackets for mounting. Package contains 1 pair.

Notes

For D-style 7½"-high shelf (E3632.), order D-style attachment bracket, shelf (E3939.) separately.

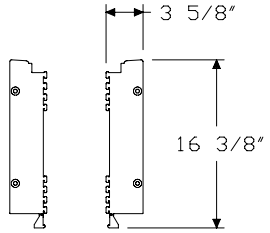
Shelf does not have a back panel and is not recommended for mounting above frame height.

When mounted on off-module upper tile, shelf or horizontal storage unit hangs anywhere along the top edge of tile.

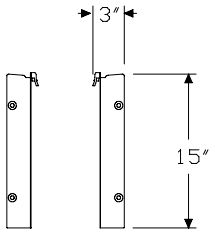
Storage unit can hang from stacking frame at frame height; it cannot be elevated.

When hanging storage unit from wall strips, hang at wall strip height only; it cannot be elevated.

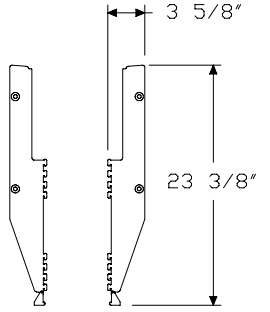
Dimensions



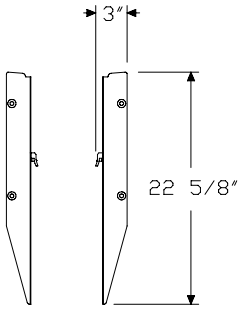
On Module
At Frame Height



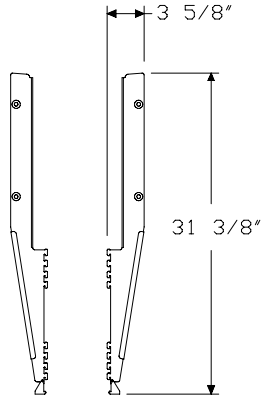
Off Module



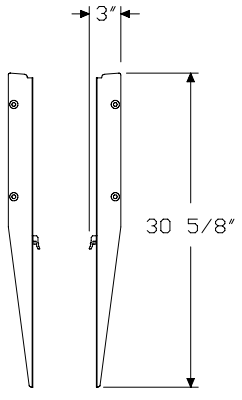
On Module
Elevated 8" Above Frame



Off Module



On Module
Elevated 16" Above Frame

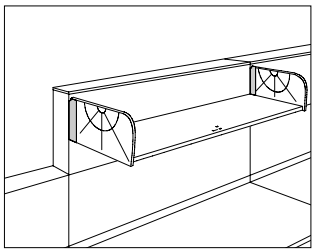


Off Module

D-Style Attachment Bracket, Horizontal Storage Unit *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
E3938.		
Step 2. Mounting Height		
S	at frame height	
P	elevated 8" above frame	
E	elevated 16" above frame	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
E3938.	**S**	$81
	P	$105
	E	$110
Step 3. Surface Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5
Step 4. Bracket Option		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

D-Style Attachment Bracket, Shelf E3939.



Product Information

Description

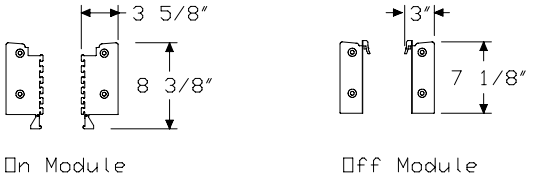
These brackets allow a conversion between hanging a D-style 7½"-high shelf on Ethospace frames, wall strips, or an off-module upper tile. The brackets mount on the ends of the shelves; each shelf requires 2 brackets for mounting. Package contains 1 pair.

Notes

For D-style 15½"-high shelf (E3633.), order D-style attachment bracket, horizontal storage unit (E3938.) separately.

When mounted on off-module upper tile, shelf hangs anywhere along the top edge.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3939.		$70

Step 2. Surface Finish

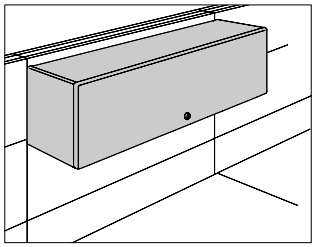
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Step 3. Bracket Option

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

E-Style Flipper Door Unit

E3110.
E9001.



Product Information

Description

This lockable storage unit hangs on- or off-module from a frame, wall strips, or an off-module upper tile and combines a flipper door and a shelf to enclose binders, files, and other items. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

The flipper door unit has a vinyl-covered, fabric-covered, or veneer door. It is available in 2 depths: the 13½"-deep unit hangs on- or off-module; the 16"-deep unit hangs on-module from a frame or wall strips. 36"-, 42"-, and 48"-wide units can hang from frames with a combined width that matches the width of the flipper door unit. A 60"-wide unit hangs on frames with a combined width of 60". The flipper door unit can span more than 1 off-module upper tile.

Metallic silver (MS) case has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) case has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Location of off-module upper tile determines placement of flipper door unit. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

To hang flipper door unit from an off-module upper tile, specify 13½"-deep unit (E3110.).

Order optional task light separately:

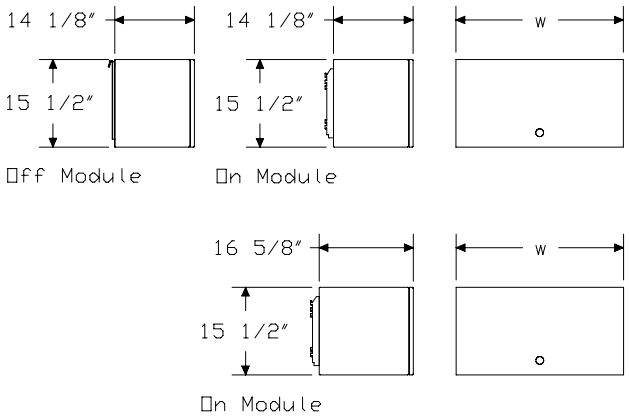
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)
- Utility task light (G6132.)

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

Fabric-covered flipper door accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional fabrics, order minimum of ⅗ yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E

Step 2. Depth

3110.	14" deep
9001.	16½" deep

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Door Material

V	vinyl door
F	fabric door
W	veneer door A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		V	F	W
E3110.	**24**	$382	394	558
	30	$415	427	596
	36	$445	458	633
	42	$475	488	669
	48	$506	519	706
E9001.	**24**	$394	406	575
	30	$426	440	614
	36	$460	472	652
	42	$488	502	689
	48	$522	534	727

Step 5. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 6. Case Finish

For 14" deep (3110.)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

For 16½" deep (9001.)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Step 7. Door Finish

For veneer door (W)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

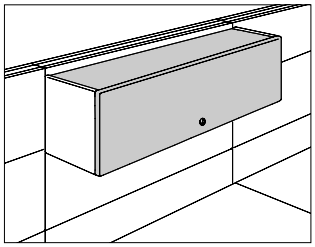
V3	cherry A	+$100
Z3	red cherry A	+$100
Z5	maple A	+$100
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$132
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$132
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$132
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$132
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$132
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$132
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$132
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$132

Step 8. End Panel Option		
For 14" deep (3110.)		
OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Step 9. Door Finish	
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
For vinyl door (V)	
Price Category 1	+$0
For fabric door (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 6	+$104
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

E-Style Flipper Door

E9002.
E9003.



Product Information

Description

This lockable door attaches to a 15½"-high, 13½"- or 16"-deep shelf to provide top and front closure. It has a vinyl-covered, fabric-covered, or veneer front. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

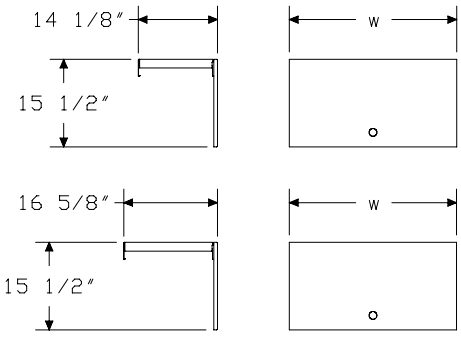
Notes

Order E-style 15½"-high, 13½"-deep (E3133.) or 16"-deep (E3134.) shelf separately.

Fabric-covered flipper door accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). For nondirectional fabrics, order minimum of ⅗ yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E900

Step 2. Depth

2.	14" deep
3.	16½" deep

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Step 4. Door Material

V	vinyl door
F	fabric door
W	veneer door [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		V	F	W
E9002.	**24**	$241	254	358
	30	$262	274	383
	36	$282	294	406
	42	$301	313	430
	48	$321	333	453
E9003.	**24**	$249	262	369
	30	$270	283	395
	36	$291	303	419
	42	$311	323	442
	48	$330	343	466

Step 5. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Step 6. Top Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Step 7. Door Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For vinyl door (V)

Price Category 1	+$0

For fabric door (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$14
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 6	+$104
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

Recut Veneer

For veneer door (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

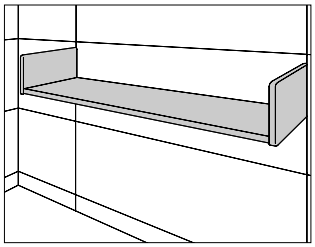
Wood Veneer

For veneer door (W)

V3	cherry A	+$100
Z3	red cherry A	+$100
Z5	maple A	+$100
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$132
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$132
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$132
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$132
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$132
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$132
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$132
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$132

E-Style Shelf

E3130.
E3133.
E3134.



Product Information

Description

This shelf hangs on- or off-module from a frame, wall strips, or an off-module upper tile. The underside of the shelf accepts a task light. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

The shelf is available in 2 heights: the 7½"-high shelf is for storage or display and the 15½"-high shelf stores binders and books. 36"-, 42"-, and 48"-wide shelves can hang from frames with a combined width that matches the width of the shelf. A 60"-wide shelf hangs on frames with a combined width of 60". The shelf can span more than 1 off-module upper tile.

Metallic silver (MS) shelf has cool grey neutral (CL) end panels. Metallic champagne (CN) shelf has warm grey neutral (WN) end panels.

Notes

Location of off-module upper tile determines placement of shelf. For information, see Ethospace Planning Guide.

To hang shelf from an off-module upper tile, specify 15½"-high × 13½"-deep shelf (E3133.).

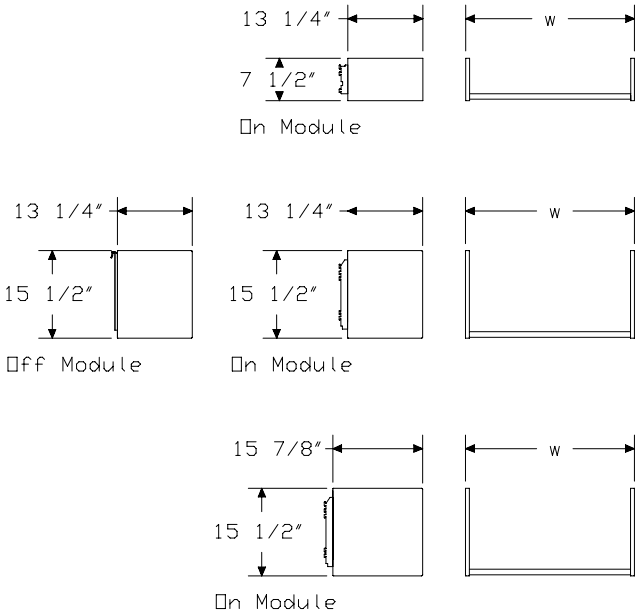
Order optional task light separately:

- Utility task light (G6132.)
- Energy-efficient task light (G6120.)
- Lumisoft task light (G6140.)

Order optional angled shelf divider (G7330.) separately.

For enclosed storage on 15½"-high shelf, order E-style flipper door (E9002. or E9003.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E313

Step 2. Height/Depth

0.	7½" high x 13¼" deep
3.	15½" high x 13½" deep
4.	15½" high x 16" deep

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

E3130.	**24**	$165
	30	$176
	36	$189
	42	$198
	48	$206
E3133.	**24**	$192
	30	$207
	36	$223
	42	$238
	48	$252
E3134.	**24**	$203
	30	$220
	36	$236
	42	$251
	48	$267

Step 4. Surface Finish

For 7½" high x 13¼" deep (0.) or 15½" high x 13½" deep (3.)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

For 15½" high x 16" deep (4.)

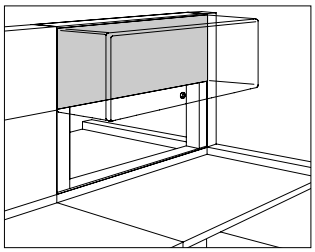
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Step 5. End Panel Option

For 15½" high x 13½" deep (3.)

OM	off module	+$0
SM	on module	+$0

Flipper Door Back Panel E3190.

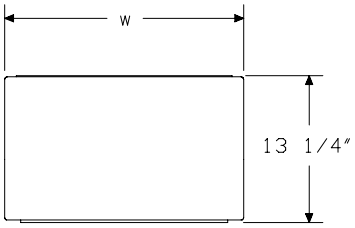


Product Information

Description

This panel attaches to the back of an E-style flipper door unit or a flipper door with shelf to enclose the back. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3190.

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide

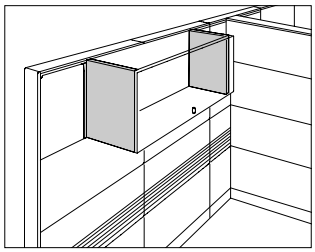
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3190.	**24**	$75
	30	$75
	36	$83
	42	$90
	48	$95

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Off-Module E-Style End Panel E3140.



Product Information

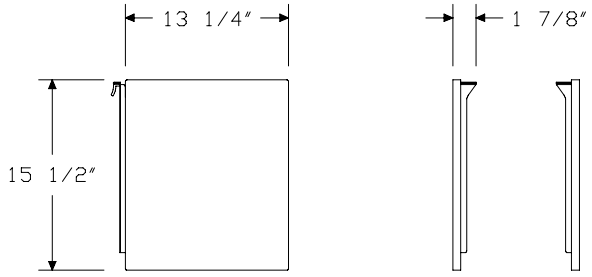
Description

This end panel kit allows an E-style flipper door unit or shelf to hang anywhere along the top edge of an off-module upper tile. It includes end panels with off-module attachment brackets. Package contains 1 pair.

Notes

End panels should not be used with 7½"-high or 16"-deep shelves or flipper door units.

Dimensions



Specification Information

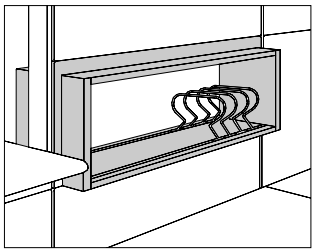
Step 1.

E3140.13	$160

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Pass-Through Chart Shelf E3117.



Product Information

Description

This 16"-high shelf attaches to a frame or stacking frame of equal width to store patient charts up to 12" high. It is accessible from both sides and includes adjustable black umber dividers. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

24"- and 30"-wide shelves include 6 dividers; the 48"-wide shelf includes 12 dividers.

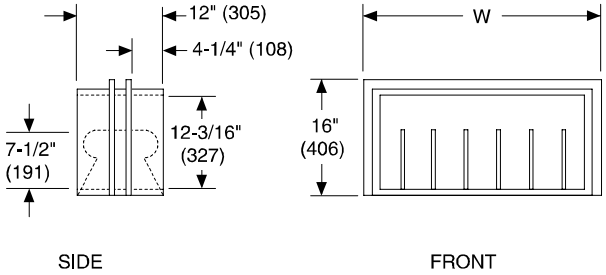
Notes

Order frame separately:

- Bare frame (E1109.X)
- Frame (E1109. or E1110.)
- Frame, grooved side covers (E1103. or E1104.)
- Stacking frame (E1112.)

Order additional chart shelf dividers (E3119.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3117. A

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide A	
30	30" wide A	
48	48" wide A	

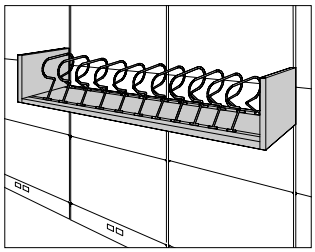
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3117.	**24**	$1113
	30	$1230
	48	$1462

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Chart Shelf E3118.



Product Information

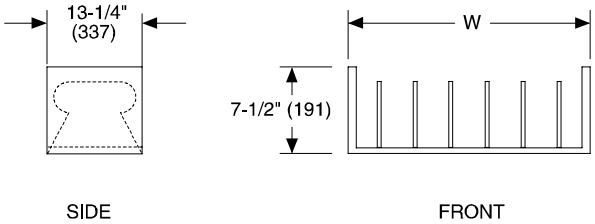
Description

This shelf attaches to a frame to store patient charts. It is available in 3 widths. 24"- and 30"-wide shelves include 6 adjustable black umber dividers; the 48"-wide shelf includes 12 dividers. A task light cannot mount under the shelf. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order additional chart shelf dividers (E3119.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3118.

Step 2. Width

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
48	48" wide

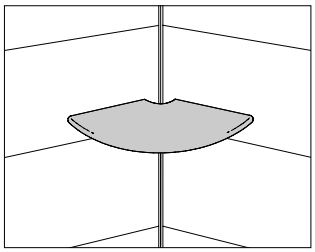
Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3118.	**24**	$452
	30	$507
	48	$598

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

120° Shelf E3970.

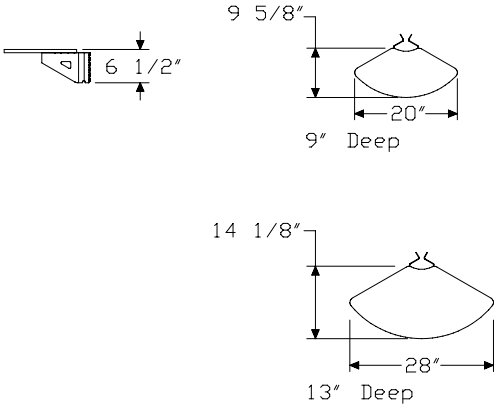


Product Information

Description

This shelf attaches to 2 frames connected by a 2- or 3-way 120° connector. It holds display items, small electronics, and other items. The shelf is available in 2 depths: the 9"-deep shelf holds 25 pounds; the 13"-deep shelf holds 50 pounds. It has a formcoat® finish. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3970.

Step 2. Depth

09	9" deep
13	13" deep

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3970.	**09**	$222
	13	$242

Step 3. Shelf Finish

Opaque Formcoat®

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
B1	flame blue	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G9	lily green	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0
Y8	sky blue	+$0
Y9	pond green	+$0

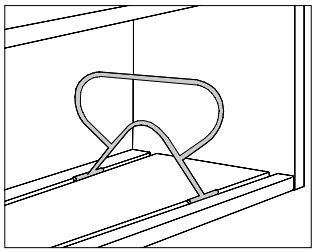
Translucent Formcoat®

N8	golden chamois	+$21
N9	red saddle	+$21

Step 4. Bracket Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Chart Shelf Divider E3119.



Product Information

Description

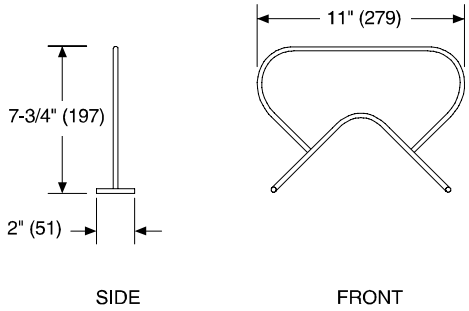
This divider separates patient charts on a pass-through chart shelf or chart shelf. Package contains 6.

Notes

Order pass-through chart shelf (E3117.) or chart shelf (E3118.) separately.

Dividers can be positioned no closer than 2" on center.

Dimensions



Specification Information

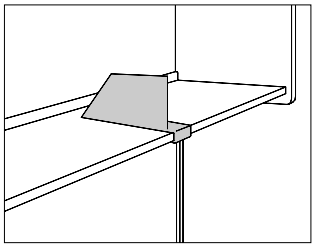
Step 1.

E3119.	$181

Step 2. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0

Shelf Divider, Angled G7330.

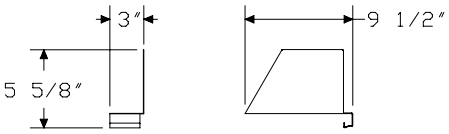


Product Information

Description

This divider attaches to an Action Office®, Prospects®, or Ethospace® shelf to vertically divide books and binders. Package contains 8.

Dimensions



Specification Information

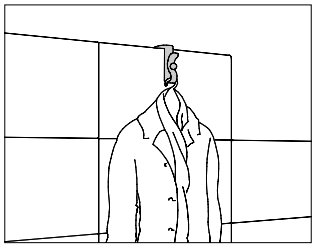
Step 1.

G7330.	$168

Step 2. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5
LN	neutral light	+$12

Coat Hook E3920.



Product Information

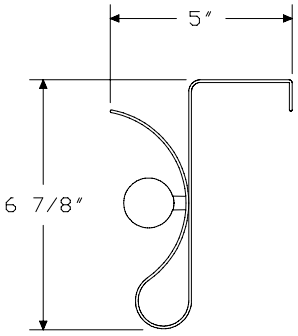
Description

This hook fits over the top of a frame and includes a hook, knob, and ring to hang coats, hats, and umbrellas. It is used only with a standard top cap.

Notes

Cannot be used with glazed window tile.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

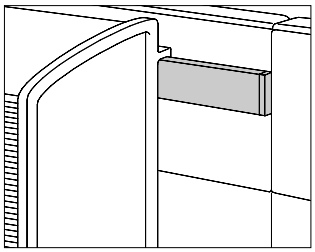
E3920.		$24

Step 2. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0

Adapter Rail, Co/Struc® Components

E3191.



Product Information

Description

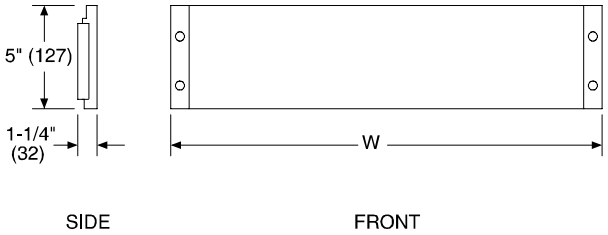
This rail attaches to 1 side of an equal-width frame to support Co/Struc® hanging components. Finish is inner tone light. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

When locker is hung from rail, maximum allowable weight per locker is 300 pounds or 1000 pounds total per 8′ run of Ethospace® frames.

When 8″-high cable management tile (E1434.) is installed on 86″-high frame, locker cannot hang from rail.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

E3191. A

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide	A
30	30″ wide	A
36	36″ wide	A
42	42″ wide	A
48	48″ wide	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

E3191.	**24**	$161
	30	$180
	36	$234
	42	$244
	48	$267

Work Surfaces

Energy Distribution

Cable Management

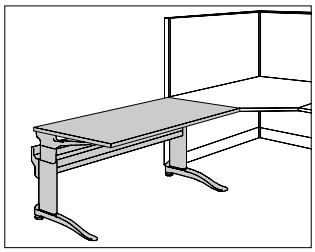
Work Surface-Attached Storage

Display Components

Desktop Rail

Squared-Edge Rectangular Table Desk

XA110.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 2 open legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

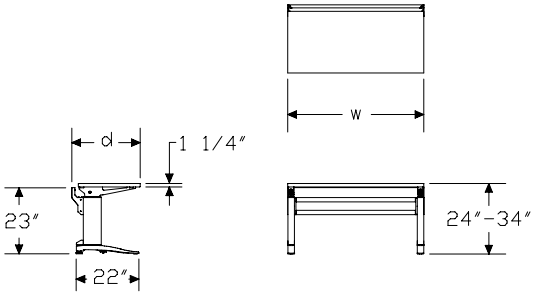
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XA110.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XA110.	**24**	**24**	$906	1085
		30	$932	1112
		36	$960	1139
		42	$986	1165
		48	$1013	1192
		60	$1067	1336
		72	$1120	1408
	30	**24**	$937	1116
		30	$964	1143
		36	$991	1170
		42	$1018	1197
		48	$1044	1251
		60	$1098	1367
		72	$1152	1439

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$260

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

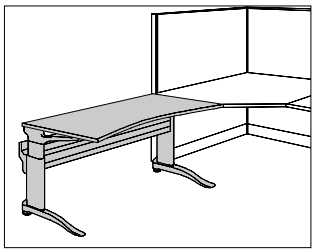
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Concave Table Desk

XA100.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 2 open legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

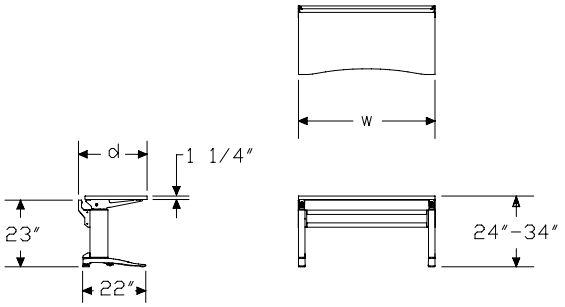
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Concave Table Desk *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XA100.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XA100.	**24**	**36**	$986	1165
		42	$1013	1192
		48	$1040	1220
		60	$1112	1380
		72	$1165	1452
	30	**36**	$1018	1197
		42	$1044	1224
		48	$1072	1277
		60	$1143	1412
		72	$1197	1484

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$260

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

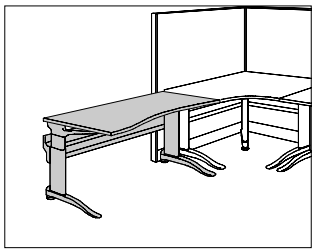
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Curvilinear Table Desk

XA120.
XA130.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other. The table desk has 2 open legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

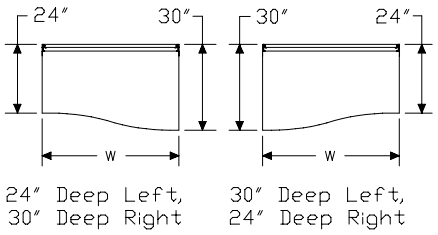
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

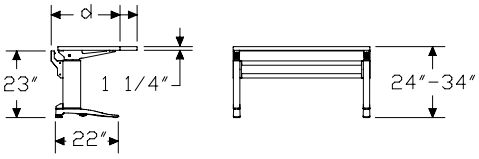
Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

XA1

Step 2. Depth

20.	24″ deep left x 30″ deep right
30.	30″ deep left x 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30A	30″ wide
36A	36″ wide
42A	42″ wide
48A	48″ wide
60A	60″ wide
72A	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
XA120.	**30A**	$977	1201
	36A	$1004	1228
	42A	$1031	1255
	48A	$1058	1282
	60A	$1130	1444
	72A	$1210	1524
XA130.	**30A**	$977	1201
	36A	$1004	1228
	42A	$1031	1255
	48A	$1058	1282
	60A	$1130	1444
	72A	$1210	1524

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$260

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

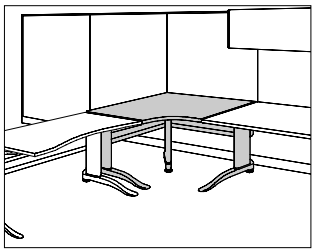
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Concave Corner Table Desk

XA141.
XA151.
XA161.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge 90° corner table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 post and 2 open legs with adjustable glides and 2 stretchers that store electrical cords and manage voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath each stretcher; either the left or right raceway or both raceways house an electrical harness. Each electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Corner wall attachment bracket (XR730.A or XR730.E)
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

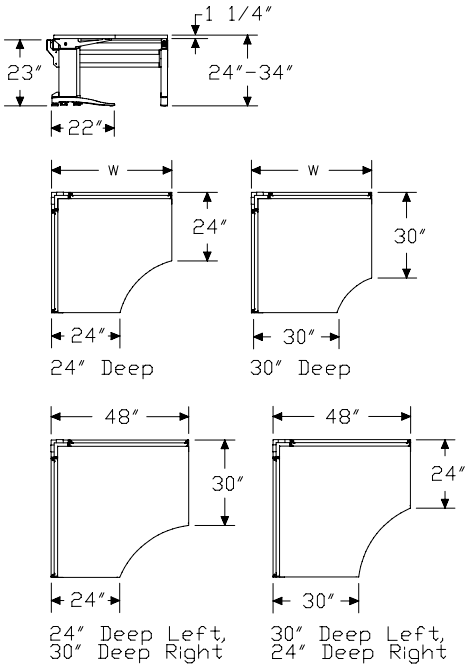
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional corner table desk privacy screen (XN110.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Concave Corner Table Desk *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XA1

Step 2. Depth/Width

41.2442	24" deep x 42" wide
41.2448	24" deep x 48" wide
41.2460	24" deep x 60" wide
41.3042	30" deep x 42" wide
41.3048	30" deep x 48" wide
41.3060	30" deep x 60" wide
51.48A	24" deep left x 30" deep right x 48" wide
61.48A	30" deep left x 24" deep right x 48" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

XA141.2442	**L**	$1645
	W	$2002
XA141.2448	**L**	$1681
	W	$2181
XA141.2460	**L**	$1845
	W	$2310
XA141.3042	**L**	$1670
	W	$2028
XA141.3048	**L**	$1706
	W	$2207
XA141.3060	**L**	$1871
	W	$2335
XA151.48A	**L**	$1706
	W	$2207
XA161.48A	**L**	$1706
	W	$2207

Step 4. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$370
YL	powered (raceway both sides, harness left)	+$490
YR	powered (raceway both sides, harness right)	+$490
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$615

Step 5. Height Adjustment

FH	28½" high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$350

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

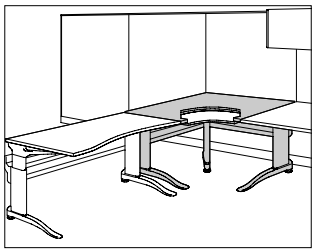
Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$119
Z3	red cherry A	+$119
Z5	maple A	+$119
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$160
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$160
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$160
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$160
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$160
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$160
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$160
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$160

Step 7. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout

XD101.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep squared-edge 90° corner table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 post and 2 open legs with adjustable glides and 2 stretchers that store electrical cords and manage voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk has a cutout for the Arrio Flex-Edge™ input platform; a counterbalance mechanism is included for attachment. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 8" below the rear work surface to 5¾" above it and tilt the platform 9° forward and 15° backward.

The table desk is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24" to 34". When the height-adjustable option is specified, the total height-adjustment range of the platform is 16" to 39¾". It has a laminate top and a vinyl edge. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath each stretcher; either the left or right raceway or both raceways house an electrical harness. Each electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. The table desk is UL listed; electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Order Flex-Edge input platform (XD302.) separately.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Corner wall attachment bracket (XR730.A or XR730.E)
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

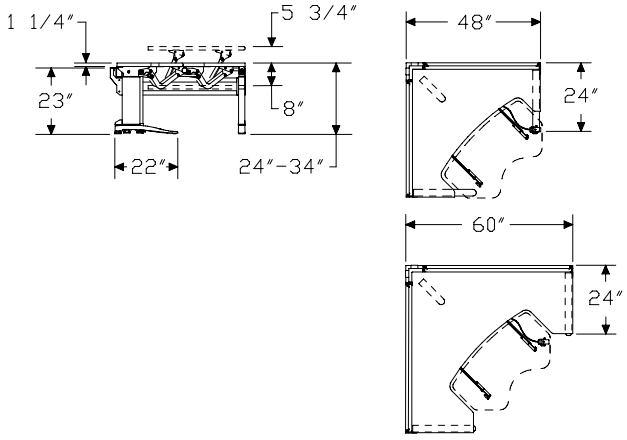
For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional corner table desk privacy screen (XN110.) separately.

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XD101.24

Step 2. Width

48L	48" wide
60L	60" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XD101.24	**48L**	$2145
	60L	$2230

Step 3. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$370
YL	powered (raceway both sides, harness left)	+$490
YR	powered (raceway both sides, harness right)	+$490
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$615

Step 4. Height Adjustment

FH	28½" high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$350

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

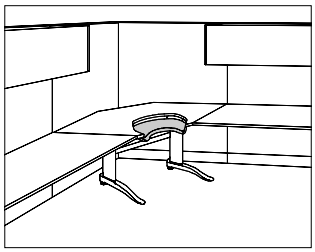
Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Flex-Edge™ Input Platform XD302.



Product Information

Description

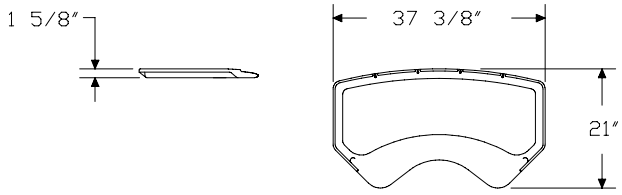
This adjustable platform attaches to a corner table desk with an input platform cutout. It has a laminate top and a flexible waterfall front edge to support the user's arms during input and writing tasks. Flexible edges at each side provide protection from pinching between the platform and the adjacent work surface during height adjustment, and a curbed edge keeps items from rolling off the back and side edges. The height is adjusted with a paddle under the right side. The tilt is adjusted with a knob under the left side. A counterbalance mechanism is shipped with each corner table desk with input platform cutout that allows height and tilt adjustments. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order corner table desk with input platform cutout (XD101. or XD201.) separately.

Storage products, keyboard tray, and accessories cannot attach to input platform.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XD302.		$552

Step 2. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate

N1	grey nebula	+$0

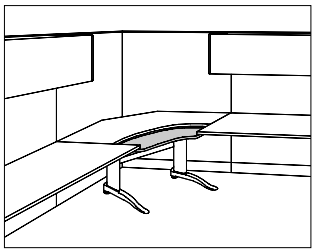
Wood-Grain Laminate

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 3. Edge Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Squared-Edge Input Surface XD102.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge, adjustable surface attaches to a corner table desk with an input surface cutout. The height is adjusted with a paddle under the right side. The tilt is adjusted with a knob under the left side. A counterbalance mechanism is shipped with each corner table desk with input surface cutout that allows height and tilt adjustments. The surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

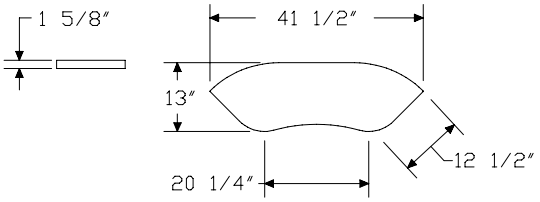
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

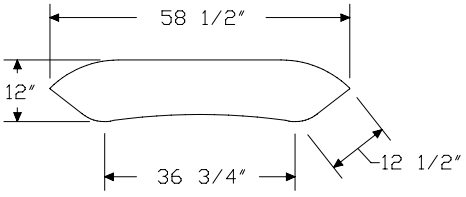
Order corner table desk with input surface cutout (XD111.) separately.

Storage products, keyboard tray, and accessories cannot attach to input surface.

Dimensions



48″ Wide



60″ Wide

Squared-Edge Input Surface

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XD102.

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	L	W
XD102. 48	$424	584
60	$440	600

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

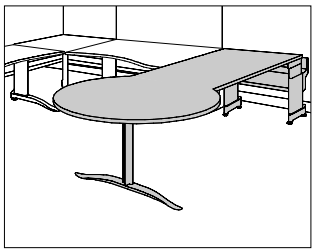
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$50
Z3	red cherry A	+$50
Z5	maple A	+$50
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$70
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$70
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$70
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$70
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$70
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$70
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$70
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$70

Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula XJ101.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge peninsula connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 T-shaped leg and 2 post legs with glides that adjust the height 2″. The peninsula also has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the peninsula to the stretcher of another Arrio work surface. The peninsula is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered peninsula has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under peninsula.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage products with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect peninsula to panel or frame, order parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E) separately.

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

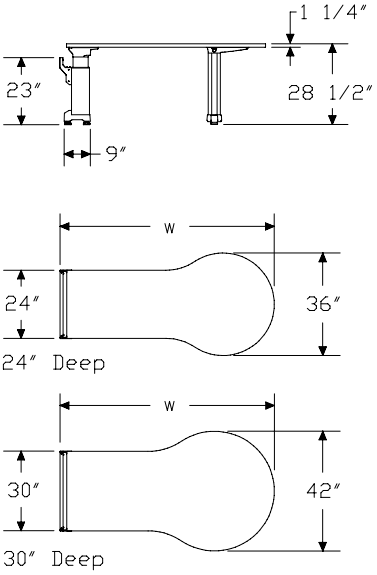
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XJ101.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide
84	84″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XJ101.	**24**	**72**	$1411	1791
		78	$1471	1816
		84	$1532	1877
	30	**72**	$1532	1963
		78	$1592	2023
		84	$1653	2084

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula

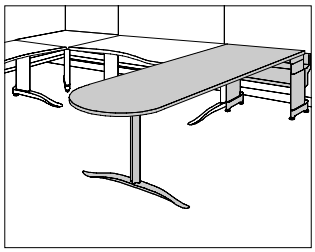
continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$152
Z3	red cherry A	+$152
Z5	maple A	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$200

Step 7. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula

XJ121.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge peninsula connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 T-shaped leg and 2 post legs with glides that adjust the height 2". The peninsula also has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the peninsula to the stretcher of another Arrio work surface. The peninsula is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered peninsula has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under peninsula.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage products with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect peninsula to panel or frame, order parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E) separately.

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

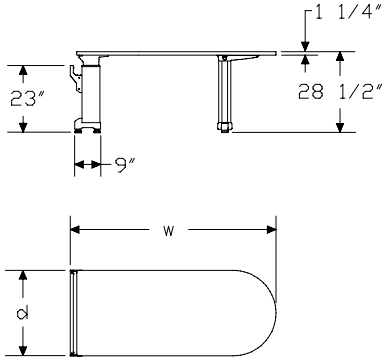
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XJ121.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide
84	84″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XJ121.	**30**	**60**	$1367	1735
		72	$1413	1781
		84	$1459	1827
	36	**60**	$1487	1855
		72	$1532	1873
		84	$1735	2103

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

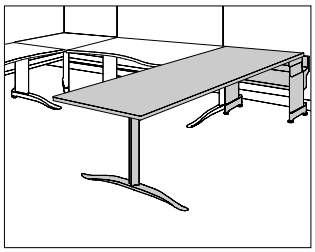
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$152
Z3	red cherry A	+$152
Z5	maple A	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$200

Step 7. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Rectangular Peninsula

XJ111.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge peninsula connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 T-shaped leg and 2 post legs with glides that adjust the height 2″. The peninsula also has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the peninsula to the stretcher of another Arrio work surface. The peninsula is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered peninsula has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under peninsula.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage products with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect peninsula to panel or frame, order parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E) separately.

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

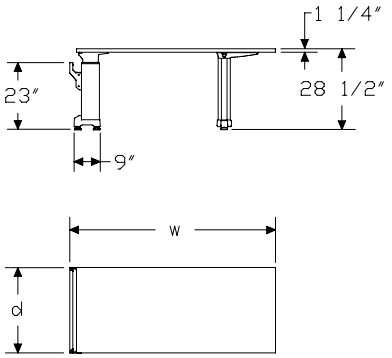
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XJ111.

Step 2. Depth

30	30″ deep
36	36″ deep

Step 3. Width

60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide
84	84″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XJ111.	**30**	**60**	$1275	1643
		72	$1321	1689
		84	$1367	1735
	36	**60**	$1321	1689
		72	$1367	1735
		84	$1569	1937

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

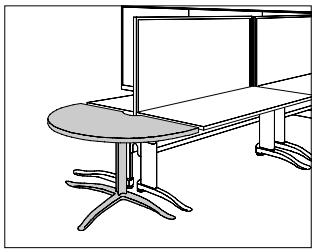
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Squared-Edge Rectangular Peninsula *continued*

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$152
Z3	red cherry A	+$152
Z5	maple A	+$152
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$200
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$200
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$200
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$200
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$200
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$200
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$200
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$200

Step 7. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge D-Shaped Table XK100.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge table has a cutout to allow a flush fit against a finished end, or it stands alone. It has a support column with up to 2″ of height adjustment and a 3-leg base with glides. The table has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

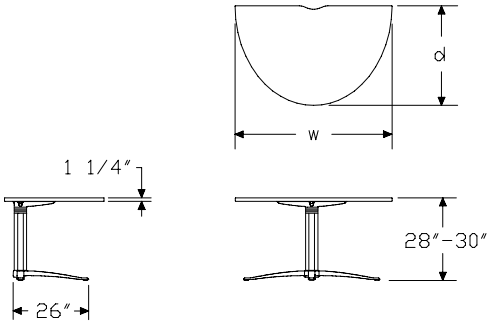
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Cutout cannot fit against Ethospace® veneer finished end.

Dimensions



	48″ Wide 32″ Deep	60″ Wide 30″ Deep
	Actual Width	Actual Width
Arrio	48″	60″
Action Office Series 2	51 1/2″	63 1/2″
Prospects	50 1/2″	62 1/2″
Ethospace	51 1/2″	63 1/2″

Specification Information

Step 1.

XK100.

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Step 3. Usage

AR	for Arrio® work surfaces
A2	for Action Office® Series 2 work surfaces
A3	for Prospects® work surfaces
ET	for Ethospace® work surfaces

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
XK100. 48	**AR**	$759	935
	A2	$759	935
	A3	$759	935
	ET	$759	935
60	**AR**	$866	1032
	A2	$866	1032
	A3	$866	1032
	ET	$866	1032

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

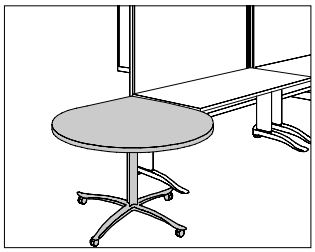
Squared-Edge D-Shaped Table

continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$85
Z3	red cherry A	+$85
Z5	maple A	+$85
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$110
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$110
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$110
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$110
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$110
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$110
UV	Geiger® red cherry	+$110
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$110

Step 6. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Squared-Edge Teardrop Table XK110.



Product Information

Description

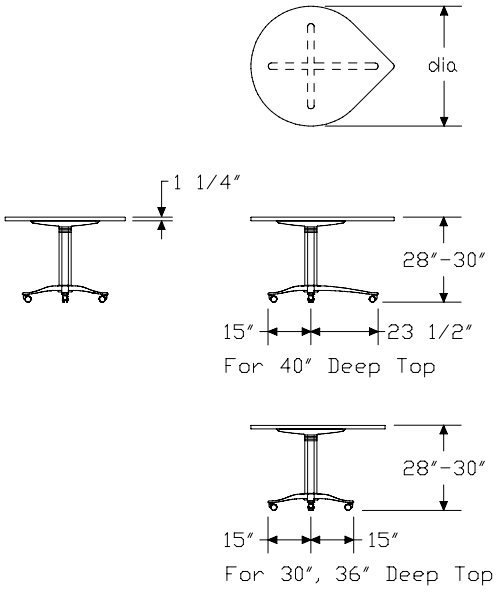
This squared-edge mobile table has 2 straight edges for placement against a work surface or wall. It has a support column with up to 2″ of height adjustment and a 4-leg base with casters. The table has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Dimensions



Squared-Edge Teardrop Table

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XK110.

Step 2. Diameter

30	30″ diameter
36	36″ diameter
40	40″ diameter

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
XK110.	**30**	$880	1076
	36	$930	1125
	40	$978	1173

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

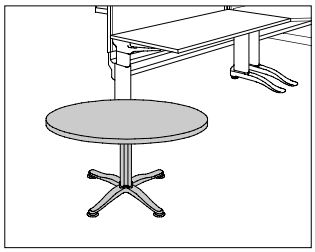
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$70
Z3	red cherry A	+$70
Z5	maple A	+$70
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$74
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$74
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$74
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$74
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$74
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$74
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$74
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$74

Squared-Edge Teardrop Table

continued

Step 5. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Squared-Edge Round Table XK120.



Product Information

Description

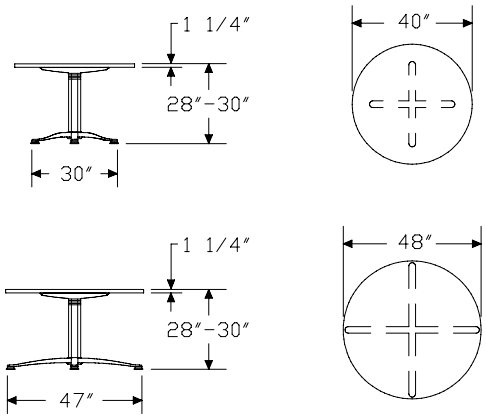
This squared-edge table has a support column with up to 2″ of height adjustment and a 4-leg base with glides. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XK120.

Step 2. Diameter

40	40″ diameter
48	48″ diameter

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
XK120.	**40**	$880	1110
	48	$920	1150

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

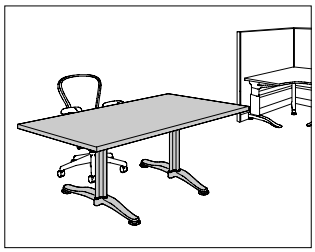
Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 5. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Squared-Edge Rectangular Conference Table

XC110.



Product Information

Description

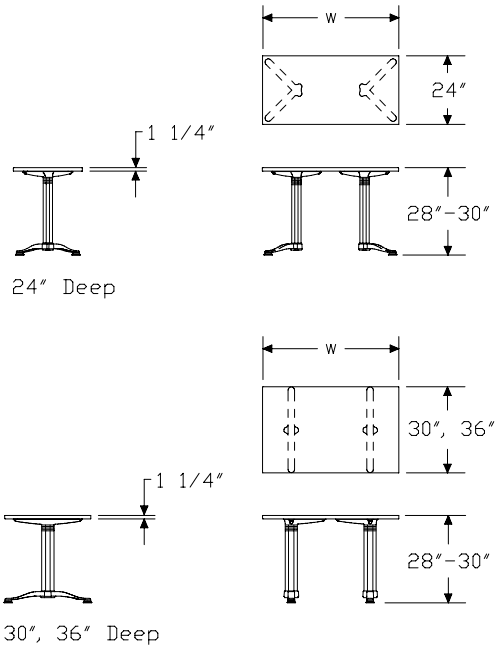
This squared-edge table has 2 T-shaped legs with glides and up to 2″ of height adjustment. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XC110.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep
36	36" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48	48" wide
60	60" wide
72	72" wide

For 36" deep (36)

72	72" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XC110.	**24**	**48**	$800	1020
		60	$840	1060
	30	**48**	$840	1060
		60	$920	1140
		72	$960	1180
	36	**72**	$1000	1220

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

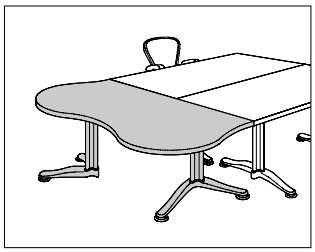
Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 6. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Squared-Edge Double-Round Conference Table

XC180.



Product Information

Description

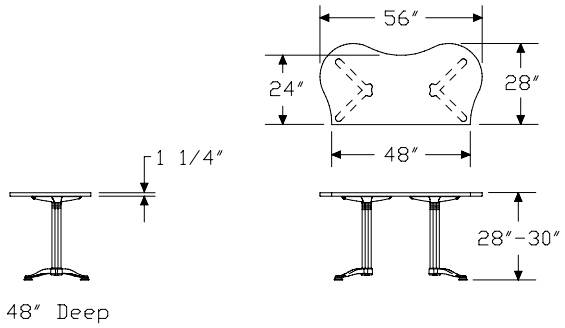
This squared-edge table has 2 V-shaped legs with glides and up to 2″ of height adjustment. It has a straight edge for placement against other work surfaces. The table has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

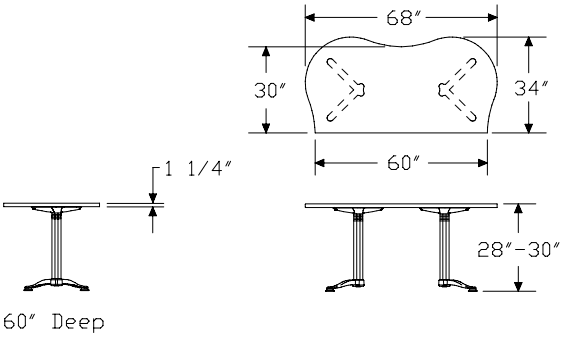
Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Dimensions





Squared-Edge Double-Round Conference Table *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XC180.

Step 2. Depth/Width

2448	24″ deep x 48″ wide
3060	30″ deep x 60″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
XC180.	**2448**	$1250	1400
	3060	$1350	1580

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

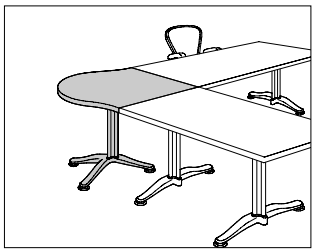
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 5. Base Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Squared-Edge Rounded Corner Conference Table

XC185.



Product Information

Description

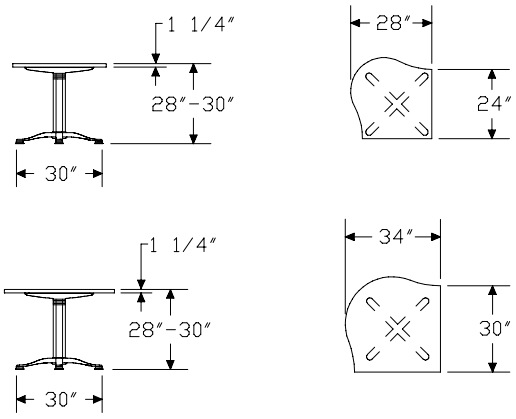
This squared-edge table has a support column with up to 2" of height adjustment and a 4-leg base with glides. It has 2 straight edges for placement against other work surfaces. The table has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XC185.

Step 2. Depth/Width

2424	24" deep x 24" wide
3030	30" deep x 30" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
XC185.	**2424**	$800	1045
	3030	$900	1090

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Squared-Edge Rounded Corner Conference Table *continued*

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
N1	grey nebula	+$0

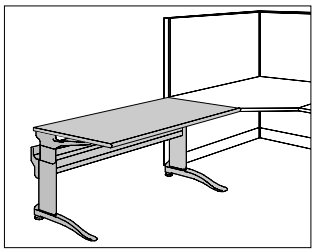
Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$70
Z3	red cherry A	+$70
Z5	maple A	+$70
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$74
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$74
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$74
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$74
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$74
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$74
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$74
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$74

Step 5. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Bullnose Rectangular Table Desk XA210.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 2 open legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

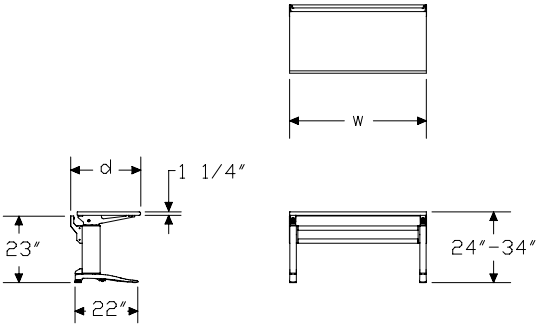
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Rectangular Table Desk

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XA210.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XA210.	**24**	**24**	$941	1120
		30	$968	1148
		36	$996	1175
		42	$1022	1201
		48	$1049	1228
		60	$1139	1408
		72	$1192	1479
	30	**24**	$973	1152
		30	$1000	1179
		36	$1027	1206
		42	$1053	1232
		48	$1080	1287
		60	$1170	1439
		72	$1224	1511

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$260

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

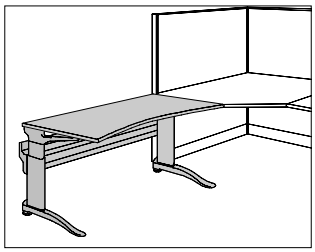
Bullnose Rectangular Table Desk

continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Concave Table Desk XA200.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 2 open legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

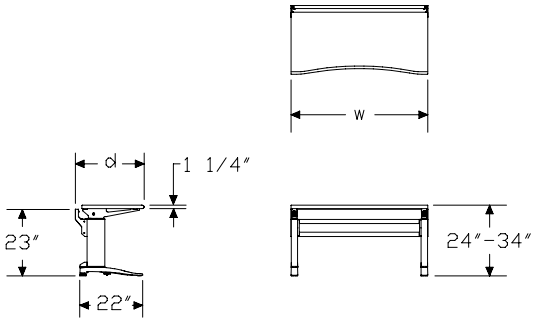
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XA200.

Step 2. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 3. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XA200.	**24**	**36**	$1022	1201
		42	$1049	1228
		48	$1076	1255
		60	$1184	1452
		72	$1237	1524
	30	**36**	$1053	1232
		42	$1080	1260
		48	$1108	1313
		60	$1215	1484
		72	$1268	1556

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$260

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Bullnose Concave Table Desk

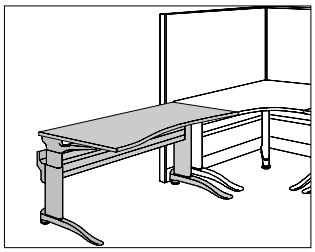
continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Curvilinear Table Desk

XA220.
XA230.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other. The table desk has 2 open legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

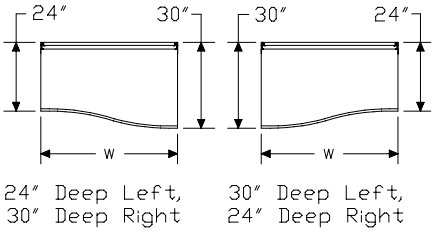
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

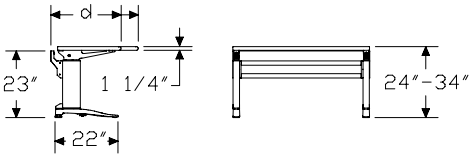
Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions





Bullnose Curvilinear Table Desk

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XA2

Step 2. Depth

20.	24″ deep left x 30″ deep right
30.	30″ deep left x 24″ deep right

Step 3. Width

30A	30″ wide
36A	36″ wide
42A	42″ wide
48A	48″ wide
60A	60″ wide
72A	72″ wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	W
XA220.	**30A**	$1013	1237
	36A	$1040	1264
	42A	$1067	1291
	48A	$1094	1318
	60A	$1201	1515
	72A	$1282	1596
XA230.	**30A**	$1013	1237
	36A	$1040	1264
	42A	$1067	1291
	48A	$1094	1318
	60A	$1201	1515
	72A	$1282	1596

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$260

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Bullnose Curvilinear Table Desk

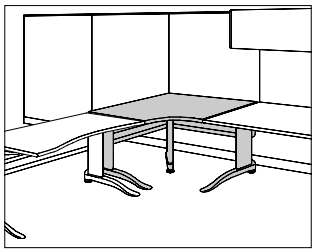
continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Concave Corner Table Desk

XA241.
XA251.
XA261.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose 90° corner table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 post and 2 open legs with adjustable glides and 2 stretchers that store electrical cords and manage voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24" to 34". The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath each stretcher; either the left or right raceway or both raceways house an electrical harness. Each electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Corner wall attachment bracket (XR730.A or XR730.E)
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

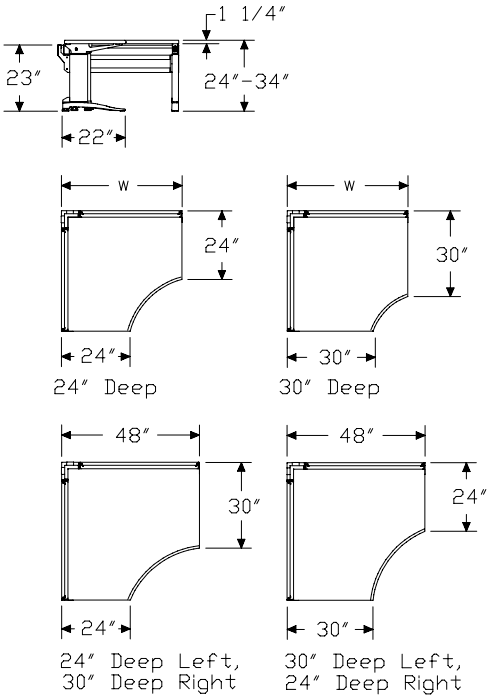
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional corner table desk privacy screen (XN110.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Concave Corner Table
Desk *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XA2

Step 2. Depth/Width

41.2442	24" deep x 42" wide
41.2448	24" deep x 48" wide
41.2460	24" deep x 60" wide
41.3042	30" deep x 42" wide
41.3048	30" deep x 48" wide
41.3060	30" deep x 60" wide
51.48A	24" deep left x 30" deep right x 48" wide
61.48A	30" deep left x 24" deep right x 48" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

XA241.2442	**L**	$1681
	W	$2060
XA241.2448	**L**	$1716
	W	$2238
XA241.2460	**L**	$1881
	W	$2367
XA241.3042	**L**	$1706
	W	$2085
XA241.3048	**L**	$1742
	W	$2264
XA241.3060	**L**	$1899
	W	$2392
XA251.48A	**L**	$1742
	W	$2264
XA261.48A	**L**	$1742
	W	$2264

Step 4. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$370
YL	powered (raceway both sides, harness left)	+$490
YR	powered (raceway both sides, harness right)	+$490
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$615

Step 5. Height Adjustment

FH	28½" high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$350

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

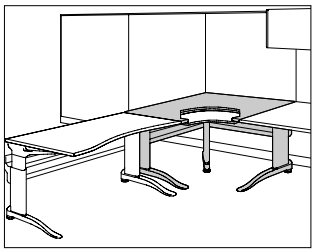
Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$126
Z3	red cherry A	+$126
Z5	maple A	+$126
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$167
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$167
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$167
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$167
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$167
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$167
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$167
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$167

Step 7. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout

XD201.



Product Information

Description

This 24"-deep bullnose 90° corner table desk connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 post and 2 open legs with adjustable glides and 2 stretchers that store electrical cords and manage voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the table desk to another Arrio work surface. The table desk has a cutout for the Arrio Flex-Edge™ input platform; a counterbalance mechanism is included for attachment. The counterbalance mechanism permits the user to raise or lower the platform from 8" below the rear work surface to 5¾" above it and tilt the platform 9° forward and 15° backward.

The table desk is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24" to 34". When the height-adjustable option is specified, the total height-adjustment range of the platform is 16" to 39¾". It has a laminate top and a vinyl edge. Shipped knocked down.

The table desk is available nonpowered or powered. The powered table desk has a raceway located beneath each stretcher; either the left or right raceway or both raceways house an electrical harness. Each electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. The table desk is UL listed; electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Order Flex-Edge input platform (XD302.) separately.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under table desk.

To connect table desk to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Corner wall attachment bracket (XR730.A or XR730.E)
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

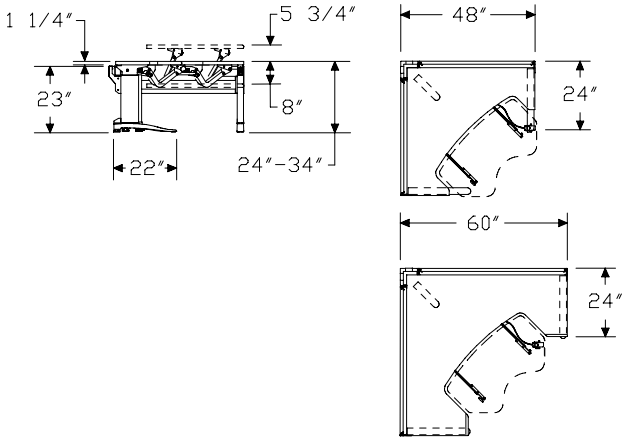
For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional corner table desk privacy screen (XN110.) separately.

Dimensions



Bullnose Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XD201.24

Step 2. Width

48L	48″ wide
60L	60″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XD201.24	**48L**	$2178
	60L	$2262

Step 3. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$370
YL	powered (raceway both sides, harness left)	+$490
YR	powered (raceway both sides, harness right)	+$490
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$615

Step 4. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$350

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

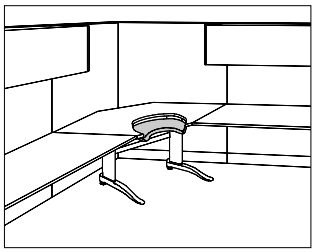
Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Flex-Edge™ Input Platform XD302.



Product Information

Description

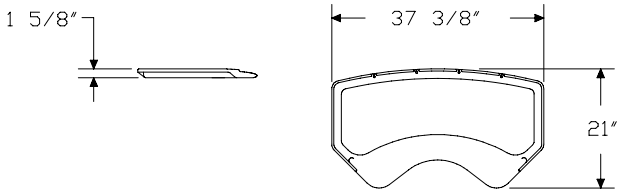
This adjustable platform attaches to a corner table desk with an input platform cutout. It has a laminate top and a flexible waterfall front edge to support the user's arms during input and writing tasks. Flexible edges at each side provide protection from pinching between the platform and the adjacent work surface during height adjustment, and a curbed edge keeps items from rolling off the back and side edges. The height is adjusted with a paddle under the right side. The tilt is adjusted with a knob under the left side. A counterbalance mechanism is shipped with each corner table desk with input platform cutout that allows height and tilt adjustments. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order corner table desk with input platform cutout (XD101. or XD201.) separately.

Storage products, keyboard tray, and accessories cannot attach to input platform.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XD302.	$552

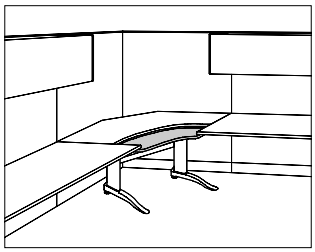
Step 2. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0
Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0
Patterned Laminate		
N1	grey nebula	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 3. Edge Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Bullnose Input Surface XD202.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose, adjustable surface attaches to a corner table desk with an input surface cutout. The height is adjusted with a paddle under the right side. The tilt is adjusted with a knob under the left side. A counterbalance mechanism is shipped with each corner table desk with input surface cutout that allows height and tilt adjustments. The surface has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

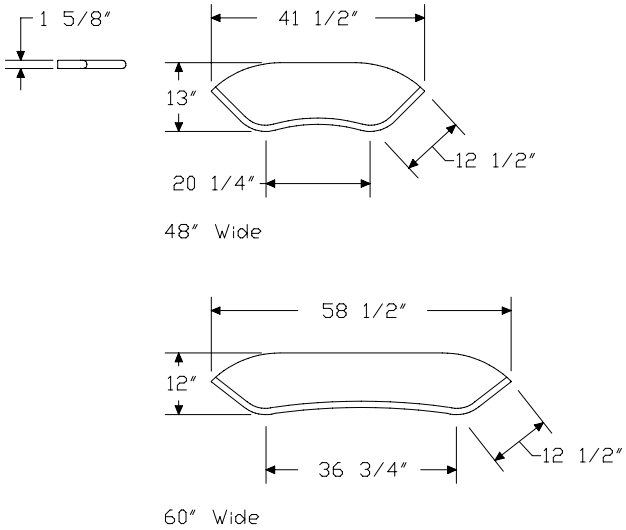
Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Order corner table desk with input surface cutout (XD111.) separately.

Storage products, keyboard tray, and accessories cannot attach to input surface.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XD202.

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
XD202.	**48**	$464	624
	60	$480	640

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

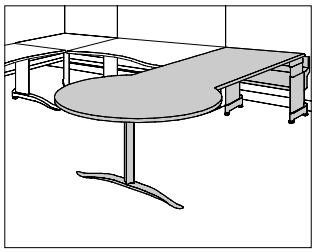
V3	cherry A	+$65
Z3	red cherry A	+$65
Z5	maple A	+$65
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$85
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$85
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$85
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$85
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$85
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$85
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$85
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$85

Step 5. Edge Finish

For veneer (W)

BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0

Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula XJ201.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose peninsula connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 T-shaped leg and 2 post legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the peninsula to the stretcher of another Arrio work surface. The peninsula is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered peninsula has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under peninsula.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage products with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect peninsula to panel or frame, order parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E) separately.

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

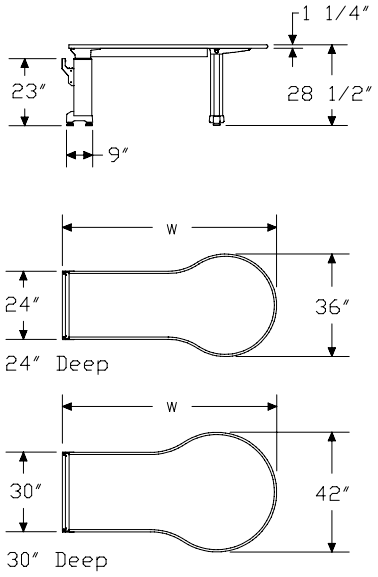
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XJ201.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

72	72" wide
78	78" wide
84	84" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XJ201.	**24**	**72**	$1476	2092
		78	$1601	2118
		84	$1661	2178
	30	**72**	$1596	2265
		78	$1722	2325
		84	$1782	2385

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

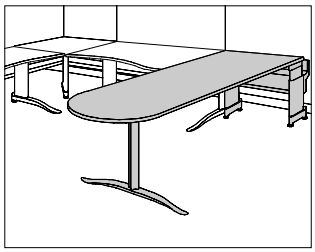
For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$235
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$235
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$235
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$235
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$235
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$235
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$235
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$235

Step 7. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Round-End Peninsula XJ221.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose peninsula connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 T-shaped leg and 2 post legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the peninsula to the stretcher of another Arrio work surface. The peninsula is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered peninsula has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under peninsula.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage products with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect peninsula to panel or frame, order parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E) separately.

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

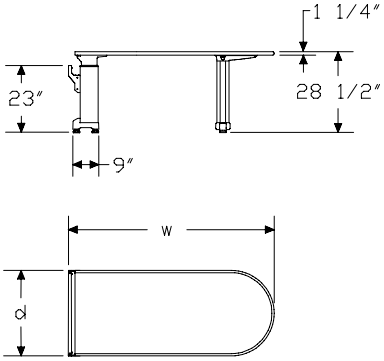
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Round-End Peninsula

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XJ221.

Step 2. Depth

30	30" deep
36	36" deep

Step 3. Width

60	60" wide
72	72" wide
84	84" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XJ221.	**30**	**60**	$1436	2011
		72	$1551	2057
		84	$1597	2103
	36	**60**	$1556	2131
		72	$1671	2149
		84	$1873	2379

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

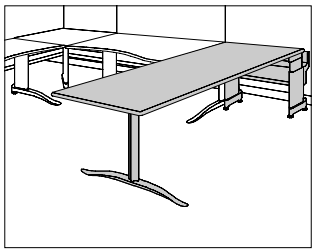
For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$235
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$235
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$235
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$235
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$235
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$235
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$235
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$235

Step 7. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Rectangular Peninsula XJ211.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose peninsula connects to Action Office® Series 2 panels, Prospects® panels, Ethospace® frames, other Arrio work surfaces, or it stands alone. It has 1 T-shaped leg and 2 post legs with adjustable glides and a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware is included to join the peninsula to the stretcher of another Arrio work surface. The peninsula is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The peninsula has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered peninsula has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Suspended storage products cannot mount under peninsula.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage products with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To connect peninsula to panel or frame, order parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E) separately.

For connecting tops of 2 Arrio work surfaces, order ganging brackets (service part number 251190) separately. Product includes 2 ganging brackets and attachment hardware.

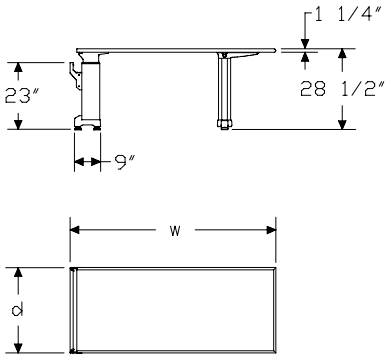
To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Bullnose Rectangular Peninsula

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

XJ211.

Step 2. Depth

30	30" deep
36	36" deep

Step 3. Width

60	60" wide
72	72" wide
84	84" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XJ211.	**30**	**60**	$1358	1758
		72	$1404	1804
		84	$1450	1850
	36	**60**	$1404	1804
		72	$1450	1850
		84	$1652	2052

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 6. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

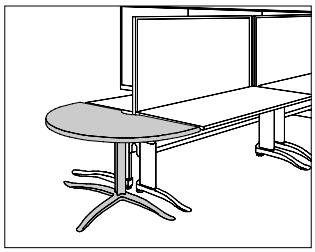
For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$207
Z3	red cherry A	+$207
Z5	maple A	+$207
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$235
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$235
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$235
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$235
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$235
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$235
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$235
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$235

Step 7. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose D-Shaped Table XK200.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose table has a cutout to allow a flush fit against a finished end, or it stands alone. It has a support column with up to 2″ of height adjustment and a 3-leg base with glides. The table has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

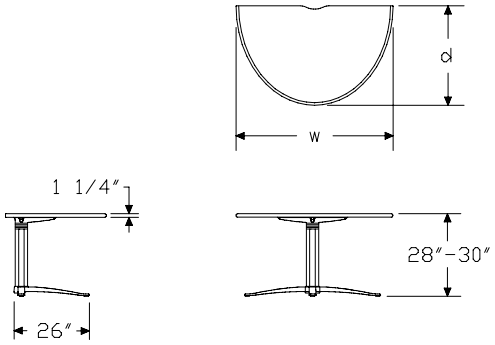
Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace® frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Cutout cannot fit against Ethospace veneer finished end.

Dimensions



	48″ Wide 32″ Deep	60″ Wide 30″ Deep
	Actual Width	Actual Width
Arrio	48″	60″
Ethospace	51 1/2″	63 1/2″

Specification Information

Step 1.

XK200.

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Step 3. Usage

AR	for Arrio® work surfaces
ET	for Ethospace® work surfaces

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XK200.	**48**	**AR**	$807	1013
		ET	$807	1013
	60	**AR**	$915	1111
		ET	$915	1111

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

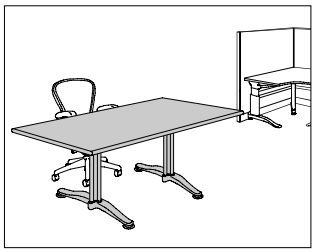
For veneer (W)

V3	cherry A	+$100
Z3	red cherry A	+$100
Z5	maple A	+$100
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$145
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$145
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$145
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$145
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$145
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$145
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$145
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$145

Step 6. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Bullnose Rectangular Conference Table

XC210.



Product Information

Description

This table has 2 T-shaped legs with glides and up to 2″ of height adjustment. It has a bullnose front and a bullnose back edge along the width. The table has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. Shipped knocked down.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

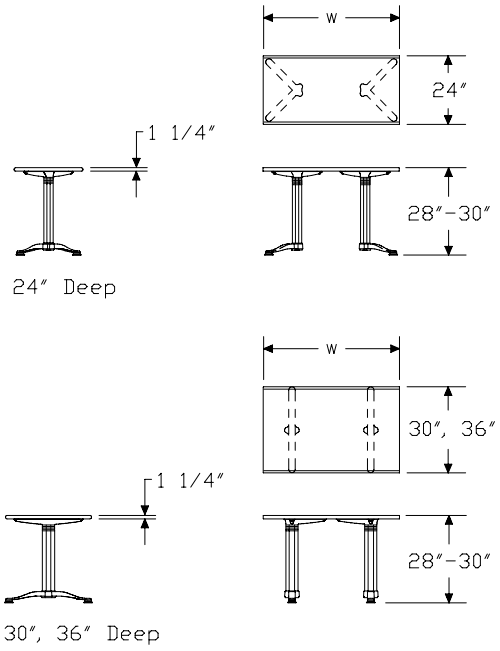
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Arrio frosted and fiber laminate tops have a solid-color bullnose edge that does not match Ethospace® frosted and fiber laminate tops with a post-formed laminate edge.

Dimensions



Bullnose Rectangular Conference Table *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

XC210.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep
36	36" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

For 30" deep (30)

48	48" wide
60	60" wide
72	72" wide

For 36" deep (36)

72	72" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XC210.	**24**	**48**	$860	1080
		60	$900	1120
	30	**48**	$900	1120
		60	$980	1200
		72	$1020	1240
	36	**72**	$1060	1280

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

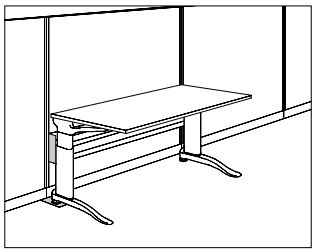
Bullnose Rectangular Conference Table *continued*

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 6. Base Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$20
MS	metallic silver	+$20

Wall Attachment Bracket

XR710.
XR720.
XR730.



Product Information

Description

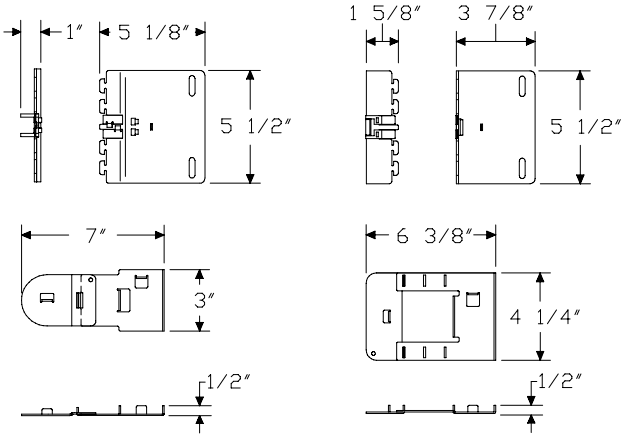
This bracket provides additional support to a wall run when attached to a table desk. The parallel wall attachment bracket connects the back of a table desk or Arrio peninsula to an Action Office® Series 2 panel, Prospects® panel, or Ethospace® frame. The perpendicular wall attachment bracket connects the side of a rectangular, curvilinear, or concave rectangular table desk to an Action Office Series 2 panel, Prospects panel, or Ethospace frame. The corner wall attachment bracket connects the back corner and back of a corner table desk with 3 legs to an Action Office Series 2 panel, Prospects panel, or Ethospace frame.

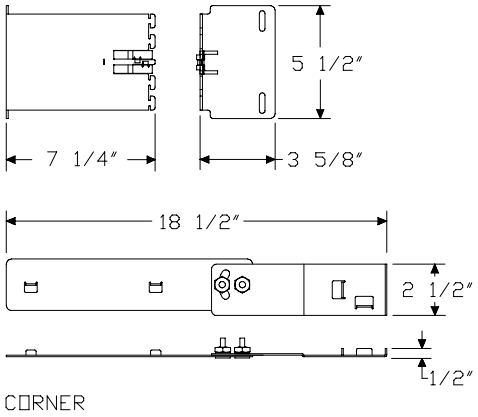
Notes

For perpendicular wall attachment bracket, order Action Office work surface bracket (A2390.) or Ethospace work surface bracket (E2930.) separately.

For limitations when using bracket, see Arrio Planning Guide.

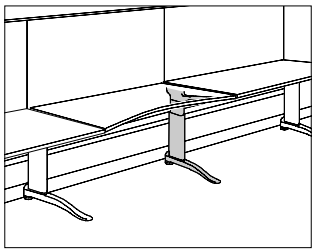
Dimensions





Specification Information		
Step 1.		
XR7		
Step 2. Attachment		
10.	parallel	
20.	perpendicular	
30.	corner	
Step 3. Usage		
A	for Action Office® or Prospects® systems	
E	for Ethospace® system	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
XR710. A		$100
E		$100
XR720. A		$100
E		$100
XR730. A		$150
E		$150
Step 4. Surface Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Open-Leg Kit XR620.



Product Information

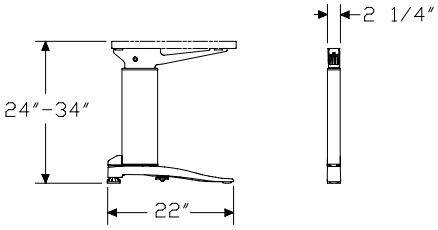
Description

This open-leg kit converts an extension without legs to a single-leg extension or table desk, or it converts a single-leg extension to a table desk. It is available with a fixed height or an installer-adjustable height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″.

Notes

To convert extension without legs to table desk, order 2 open-leg kits.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR620.		$315

Step 2. Height Adjustment

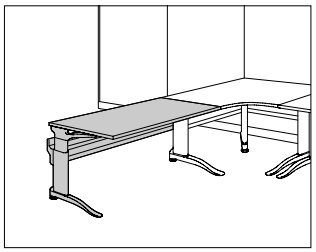
FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 3. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Rectangular Extension

XE110.
XH110.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge extension connects to table desks, the leg sides of extensions, or peninsulas. It has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware and ganging brackets are included to join the extension to another Arrio work surface. The extension is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The extension has 1 open leg with adjustable glides or no legs. The single-leg extension is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The extension has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered extension has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under extension.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

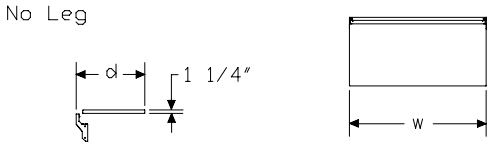
To connect single-leg extension to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

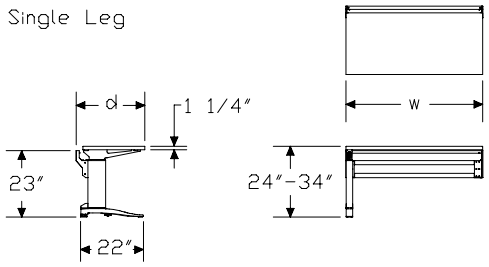
Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions





Squared-Edge Rectangular Extension *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

X

Step 2. Legs

H110. no legs
E110. single leg

Step 3. Depth

24 24″ deep
30 30″ deep

Step 4. Width

24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide
48 48″ wide

Step 5. Surface Material

L laminate
W veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			L	W
XH110.	**24**	**24**	$357	587
		30	$391	621
		36	$426	656
		42	$460	690
		48	$495	725
	30	**24**	$397	627
		30	$432	662
		36	$466	696
		42	$501	731
		48	$535	765
XE110.	**24**	**24**	$675	871
		30	$704	900
		36	$734	930
		42	$763	958
		48	$793	988
	30	**24**	$709	905
		30	$739	935
		36	$768	964
		42	$798	993
		48	$827	1022

Step 6. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 7. Height Adjustment

For single leg (E110.)

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 8. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

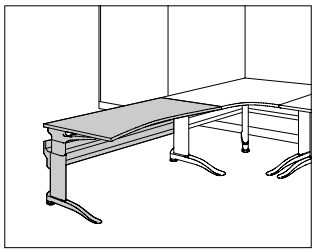
Wood-Grain Laminate		
For laminate (L)		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 9. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Concave Extension XE100. XH100.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge extension connects to table desks, the leg sides of extensions, or peninsulas. It has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware and ganging brackets are included to join the extension to another Arrio work surface. The extension is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The extension has 1 open leg with adjustable glides or no legs. The single-leg extension is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The extension has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered extension has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under extension.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

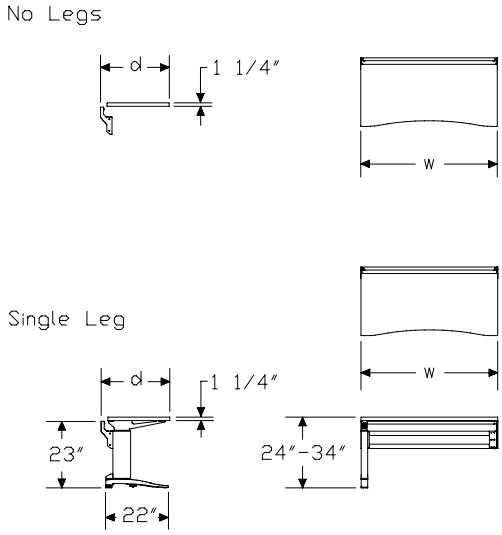
To connect single-leg extension to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

X

Step 2. Legs

H100.	no legs
E100.	single leg

Step 3. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 4. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 5. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			L	W
XH100.	**24**	**36**	$460	690
		42	$495	725
		48	$529	759
	30	**36**	$501	731
		42	$535	765
		48	$570	800
XE100.	**24**	**36**	$763	958
		42	$793	988
		48	$822	1017
	30	**36**	$798	993
		42	$827	1022
		48	$856	1052

Step 6. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 7. Height Adjustment

For single leg (E100.)

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 8. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

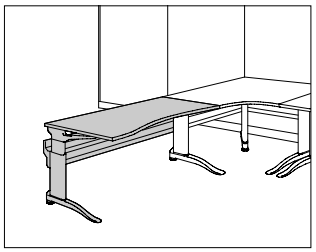
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 9. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Squared-Edge Curvilinear Extension

XE120.
XE130.
XH120.
XH130.



Product Information

Description

This squared-edge extension connects to table desks, the leg sides of extensions, or peninsulas. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other. The extension has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware and ganging brackets are included to join the extension to another Arrio work surface. The extension is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The extension has 1 open leg with adjustable glides or no legs. The single-leg extension is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The extension has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered extension has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under extension.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

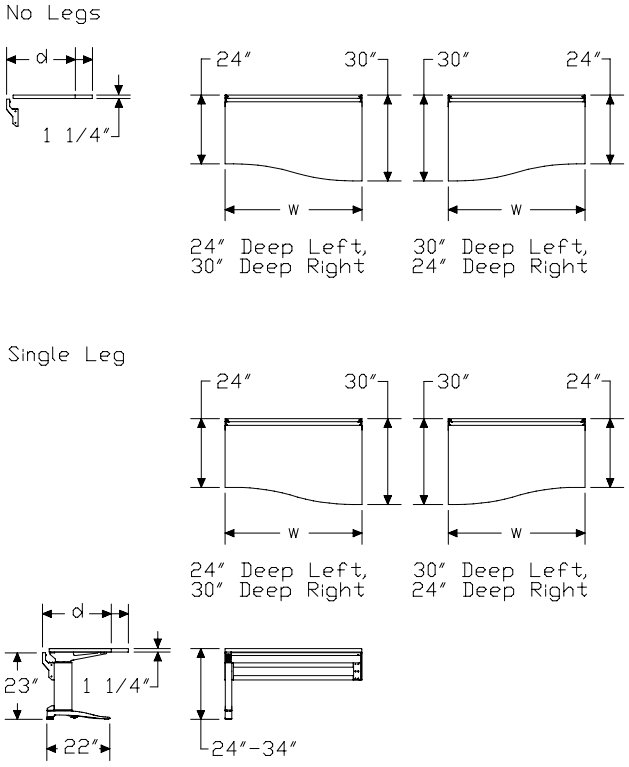
To connect single-leg extension to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

X

Step 2. Legs

H1	no legs
E1	single leg

Step 3. Depth

20.	24″ deep left x 30″ deep right
30.	30″ deep left x 24″ deep right

Step 4. Width

30A	30″ wide
36A	36″ wide
42A	42″ wide
48A	48″ wide

Step 5. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		L	W
XH120.	**30A**	$472	702
	36A	$506	736
	42A	$541	771
	48A	$575	805
XH130.	**30A**	$472	702
	36A	$506	736
	42A	$541	771
	48A	$575	805
XE120.	**30A**	$754	949
	36A	$782	978
	42A	$812	1008
	48A	$841	1037
XE130.	**30A**	$754	949
	36A	$782	978
	42A	$812	1008
	48A	$841	1037

Step 6. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 7. Height Adjustment

For single leg (E1)

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 8. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

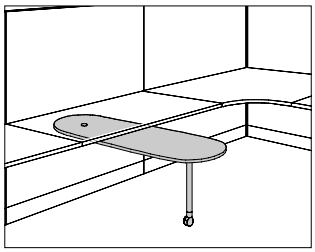
Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge		
For laminate (L)		
LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$82
Z3	red cherry A	+$82
Z5	maple A	+$82
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$105
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$105
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$105
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$105
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$105
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$105
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$105
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$105

Step 9. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Jackknife Surface XK021.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-deep, 42″-wide jackknife surface mounts to the underside of a fixed- or installer-adjustable-height table desk or extension or to a wall-hung work surface to increase workspace. It pivots and slides out for user access and retracts and pivots in for storage beneath the surface. The jackknife surface has a leg with up to 4″ of height adjustment, a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and black umber vinyl edge, and a caster. It cannot mount under a crank-adjustable or motor-adjustable work surface or any work surface lower than 28″ high. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

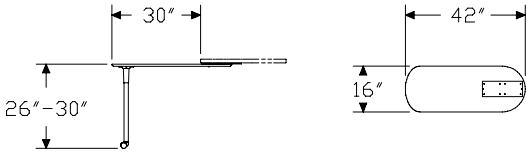
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For limitations when using jackknife surface, see Arrio Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XK021.1642

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XK021.1642	**L**	$633
	W	$805

Step 3. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

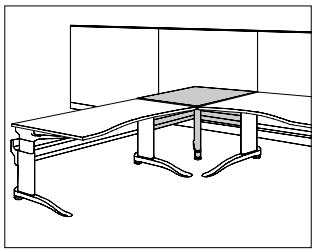
For veneer (W)

OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$60
Z3	red cherry A	+$60
Z5	maple A	+$60
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$85
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$85
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$85
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$85
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$85
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$85
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$85
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$85

Step 4. Base Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Corner Link XG110.



Product Information

Description

This link connects 2 fixed-height or installer-adjustable table desks or 2 leg sides of extensions at a 90° angle. The link can be used with squared-edge or bullnose work surfaces. It has 1 post leg with adjustable glides and 2 stretchers that store electrical cords and manage voice/data cables. Connection hardware is included. The link cannot be used with a crank-adjustable or motor-adjustable work surface. It is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The link has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The 24″-deep, 30″-wide link can be reversed to form a 30″-deep, 24″-wide link.

The link is available nonpowered or powered. The powered link has a raceway located beneath each stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The 24″-wide electrical harness has no receptacle locations; the 30″-wide electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

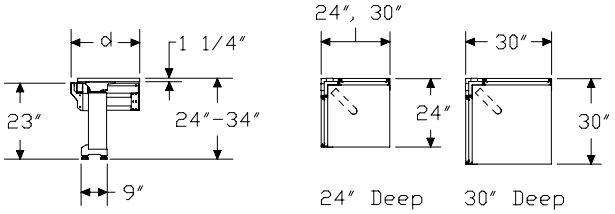
Suspended storage and machine support products cannot mount under link.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional corner table desk privacy screen (XN110.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XG110.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

24	24" wide
30	30" wide

For 30" deep (30)

30	30" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XG110.	**24**	**24**	$856	1055
		30	$866	1064
	30	**30**	$875	1073

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$370
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$615

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½" high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

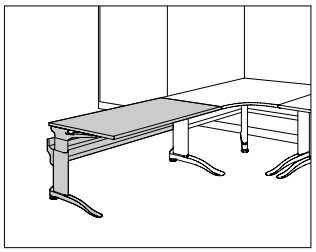
For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$65
Z3	red cherry A	+$65
Z5	maple A	+$65
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$85
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$85
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$85
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$85
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$85
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$85
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$85
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$85

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Rectangular Extension XE210. XH210.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose extension connects to table desks, the leg sides of extensions, or peninsulas. It has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware and ganging brackets are included to join the extension to another Arrio work surface. The extension is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The extension has 1 open leg with adjustable glides or no legs. The single-leg extension is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The extension has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered extension has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under extension.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

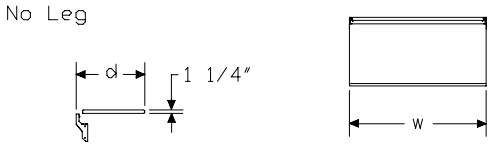
To connect single-leg extension to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

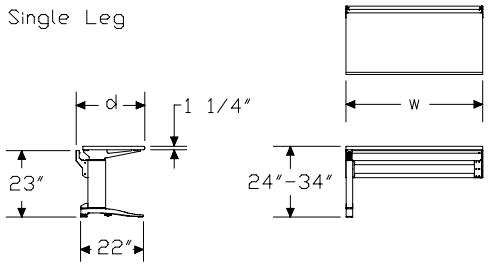
Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions





Bullnose Rectangular Extension

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

X

Step 2. Legs

H210. no legs
E210. single leg

Step 3. Depth

24 24″ deep
30 30″ deep

Step 4. Width

24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide
48 48″ wide

Step 5. Surface Material

L laminate
W veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			L	W
XH210.	**24**	**24**	$403	633
		30	$437	667
		36	$472	702
		42	$506	736
		48	$541	771
	30	**24**	$443	673
		30	$478	708
		36	$512	742
		42	$547	777
		48	$581	811
XE210.	**24**	**24**	$714	910
		30	$743	939
		36	$773	969
		42	$802	998
		48	$832	1027
	30	**24**	$748	944
		30	$778	974
		36	$807	1003
		42	$837	1032
		48	$876	1061

Step 6. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 7. Height Adjustment

For single leg (E210.)

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 8. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Bullnose Rectangular Extension

continued

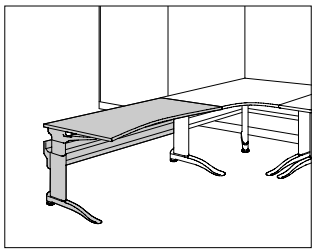
Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 9. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Concave Extension

XE200.
XH200.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose extension connects to table desks, the leg sides of extensions, or peninsulas. It has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware and ganging brackets are included to join the extension to another Arrio work surface. The extension is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The extension has 1 open leg with adjustable glides or no legs. The single-leg extension is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The extension has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered extension has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under extension.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

To connect single-leg extension to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

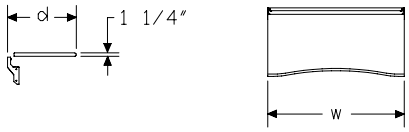
Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

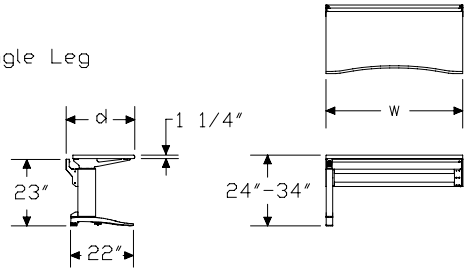
For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions

No Legs



Single Leg



Bullnose Concave Extension

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

X

Step 2. Legs

H200.	no legs
E200.	single leg

Step 3. Depth

24	24″ deep
30	30″ deep

Step 4. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 5. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			L	W
XH200.	**24**	**36**	$506	736
		42	$541	771
		48	$575	805
	30	**36**	$547	777
		42	$581	811
		48	$616	846
XE200.	**24**	**36**	$802	998
		42	$832	1027
		48	$861	1056
	30	**36**	$837	1032
		42	$866	1061
		48	$896	1091

Step 6. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 7. Height Adjustment

For single leg (E200.)

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 8. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Bullnose Concave Extension

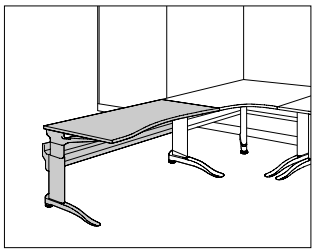
continued

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 9. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Bullnose Curvilinear Extension

XE220.
XE230.
XH220.
XH230.



Product Information

Description

This bullnose extension connects to table desks, the leg sides of extensions, or peninsulas. It is 24″ deep on 1 side and 30″ deep on the other. The extension has a stretcher that stores electrical cords and manages voice/data cables. Stretcher connection hardware and ganging brackets are included to join the extension to another Arrio work surface. The extension is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The extension has 1 open leg with adjustable glides or no legs. The single-leg extension is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The extension has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available nonpowered or powered. The powered extension has a raceway located beneath the stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

Suspended storage products cannot mount under extension.

For limitations and information on use of freestanding storage with this product, see Arrio Compatibility Charts in Appendices.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

To connect single-leg extension to panel or frame, order appropriate connector separately:
- Parallel wall attachment bracket (XR710.A or XR710.E)
- Perpendicular wall attachment bracket (XR720.A or XR720.E)

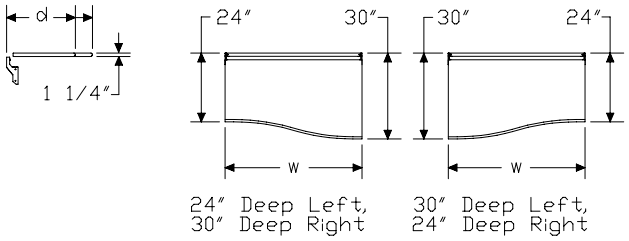
Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional table desk privacy screen (XN100.) separately.

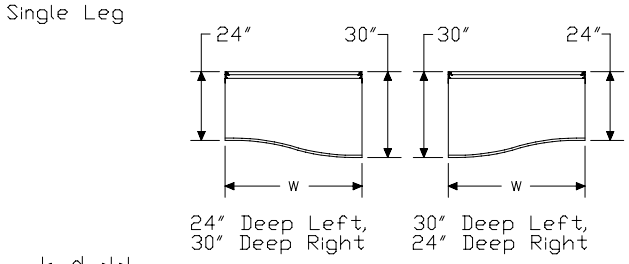
For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

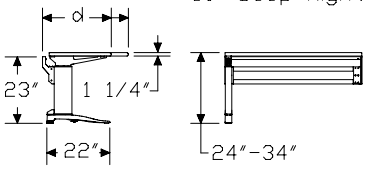
Dimensions

No Legs



Single Leg





Bullnose Curvilinear Extension

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

X

Step 2. Legs

H2	no legs
E2	single leg

Step 3. Depth

20.	24″ deep left x 30″ deep right
30.	30″ deep left x 24″ deep right

Step 4. Width

30A	30″ wide
36A	36″ wide
42A	42″ wide
48A	48″ wide

Step 5. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		L	W
XH220.	**30A**	$518	748
	36A	$564	782
	42A	$587	817
	48A	$621	851
XH230.	**30A**	$518	748
	36A	$564	782
	42A	$587	817
	48A	$621	851
XE220.	**30A**	$793	988
	36A	$822	1017
	42A	$851	1047
	48A	$880	1076
XE230.	**30A**	$793	988
	36A	$822	1017
	42A	$851	1047
	48A	$880	1076

Step 6. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$170
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$295

Step 7. Height Adjustment

For single leg (E2)

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 8. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

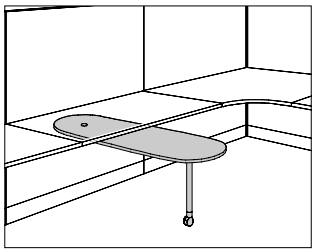
N1	grey nebula	+$0

Recut Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
V3	cherry A	+$97
Z3	red cherry A	+$97
Z5	maple A	+$97
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$123
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$123
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$123
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$123
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$123
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$123
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$123
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$123

Step 9. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Jackknife Surface XK021.



Product Information

Description

This 16″-deep, 42″-wide jackknife surface mounts to the underside of a fixed- or installer-adjustable-height table desk or extension or to a wall-hung work surface to increase workspace. It pivots and slides out for user access and retracts and pivots in for storage beneath the surface. The jackknife surface has a leg with up to 4″ of height adjustment, a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and black umber vinyl edge, and a caster. It cannot mount under a crank-adjustable or motor-adjustable work surface or any work surface lower than 28″ high. Attachment hardware is included.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

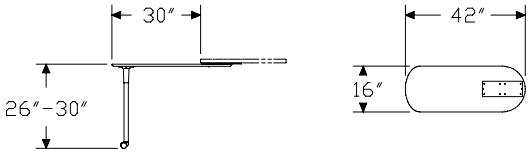
Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

For limitations when using jackknife surface, see Arrio Planning Guide.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XK021.1642

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XK021.1642	**L**	$633
	W	$805

Step 3. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer (W)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

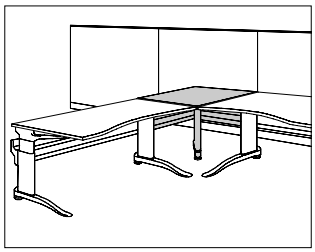
For veneer (W)

OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$60
Z3	red cherry A	+$60
Z5	maple A	+$60
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$85
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$85
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$85
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$85
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$85
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$85
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$85
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$85

Step 4. Base Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Corner Link XG110.



Product Information

Description

This link connects 2 fixed-height or installer-adjustable table desks or 2 leg sides of extensions at a 90° angle. The link can be used with squared-edge or bullnose work surfaces. It has 1 post leg with adjustable glides and 2 stretchers that store electrical cords and manage voice/data cables. Connection hardware is included. The link cannot be used with a crank-adjustable or motor-adjustable work surface. It is UL listed. Shipped knocked down.

The link has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a veneer top and edge. It is available with a fixed height or a height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″. The 24″-deep, 30″-wide link can be reversed to form a 30″-deep, 24″-wide link.

The link is available nonpowered or powered. The powered link has a raceway located beneath each stretcher that houses an electrical harness. The 24″-wide electrical harness has no receptacle locations; the 30″-wide electrical harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. Electrical components are UL listed and CSA certified.

Fiber laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Vanilla (1X)—Soft White (LU)
Wheat (2X)—Wheat (WA)
Celery (3X)—Light Tone (LT)
Coriander (4X)—Medium Tone (MT)
Chamomile (5X)—Chamomile (CO)
Cinnamon (6X)—Cinnamon (CM)
Cardamom (7X)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Kale (8X)—Black Umber (BU)

Frosted laminate edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Frosted Light Grey (J4)—Cool Grey (N3)
Frosted Inner Tone Light (J5)—Inner Tone Light (HF)
Frosted Slate Grey (J6)—Slate Grey (SG)
Frosted Medium Tone (J7)—Medium Tone (MT)
Frosted Black (J8)—Black Umber (BU)

Patterned laminate edge color is predetermined:
Top Color—Edge Color
Grey Nebula (N1)—Inner Tone Light (HF)

Notes

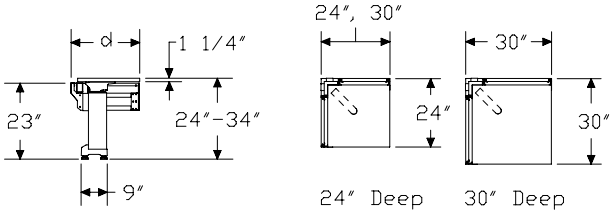
Suspended storage and machine support products cannot mount under link.

To finish exposed end of raceway, order raceway finished end (XR350.) separately.

Order optional desktop storage products separately:
- Desktop marker board (XP500.)
- Desktop rail (XP200.)
- Desktop shelf unit (XP300.)
- Desktop tackable surface (XP400.)

Order optional corner table desk privacy screen (XN110.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XG110.

Step 2. Depth

24	24" deep
30	30" deep

Step 3. Width

For 24" deep (24)

24	24" wide
30	30" wide

For 30" deep (30)

30	30" wide

Step 4. Surface Material

L	laminate
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
XG110.	**24**	**24**	$856	1055
		30	$866	1064
	30	**30**	$875	1073

Step 5. Power Option

YU	nonpowered (no raceway or harness)	+$0
RO	nonpowered (raceway, no harness)	+$370
YP	powered (raceway and harness)	+$615

Step 6. Height Adjustment

FH	28½" high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 7. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Fiber Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0
J7	frosted medium tone	+$0
J8	frosted black	+$0

Patterned Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

N1	grey nebula	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Vinyl Edge

For laminate (L)

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Recut Veneer

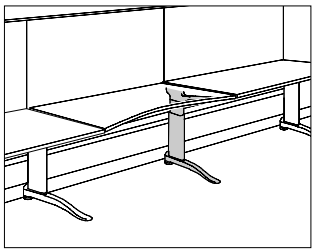
For veneer (W)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For veneer (W)		
OK	white oak A	+$0
V3	cherry A	+$65
Z3	red cherry A	+$65
Z5	maple A	+$65
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$85
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$85
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$85
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$85
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$85
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$85
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$85
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$85

Step 8. Base Finish		
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Open-Leg Kit XR620.



Product Information

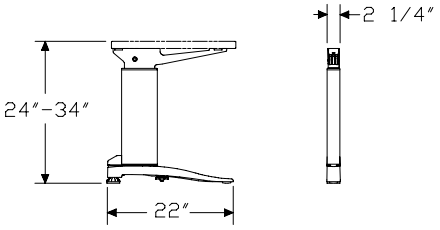
Description

This open-leg kit converts an extension without legs to a single-leg extension or table desk, or it converts a single-leg extension to a table desk. It is available with a fixed height or an installer-adjustable height-adjustment range of 24″ to 34″.

Notes

To convert extension without legs to table desk, order 2 open-leg kits.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR620.		$315

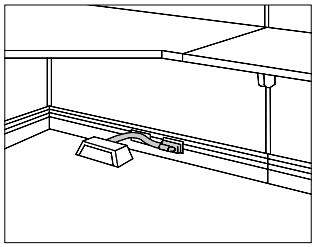
Step 2. Height Adjustment

FH	28½″ high, fixed	+$0
PH	installer adjustable	+$115

Step 3. Base Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Base Power Entry, Direct Connect K1322.



Product Information

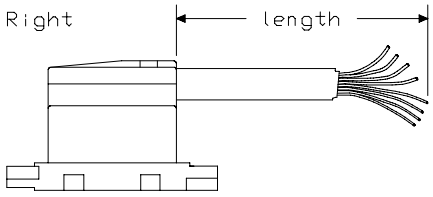
Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to the electrical harness of an Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® powered panel, or an Arrio® powered work surface. It plugs into a receptacle location. The power entry distributes 4 20-amp circuits. It is manufactured in a right-hand direction but can be field converted to a left-hand direction. The cable is available in 4 lengths and can be field cut to the appropriate length. The power entry is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

Dimensions



Top View

Specification Information

Step 1.

K1322.

Step 2. Length

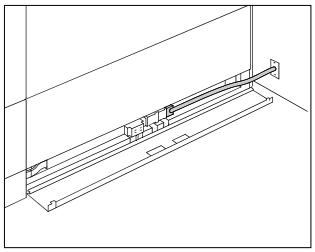
06E	6' long
12E	12' long
18E	18' long
24E	24' long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

K1322.	**06E**	$132
	12E	$181
	18E	$230
	24E	$279

Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit

G1350.



Product Information

Description

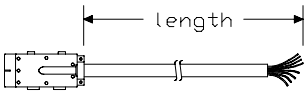
This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a powered frame. It enters the frame through the end of the cable management cover and plugs into the right-hand receptacle outlet on a power harness. The power entry includes a cable that can be field cut to the appropriate length. Due to the location of the power entry connection, only 3 receptacle locations remain available in the frame harness. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Power entry can connect directly to baseline or beltline harness.

Licensed electrician must wire power entry.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G1350.

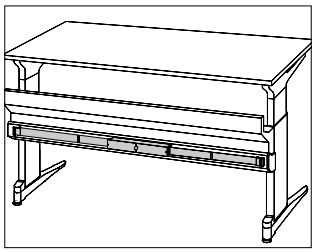
Step 2. Length

06	6' long
12	12' long
18	18' long
24	24' long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

G1350.	**06**	$161
	12	$225
	18	$275
	24	$324

Power Entry, Junction Box XR220.



Product Information

Description

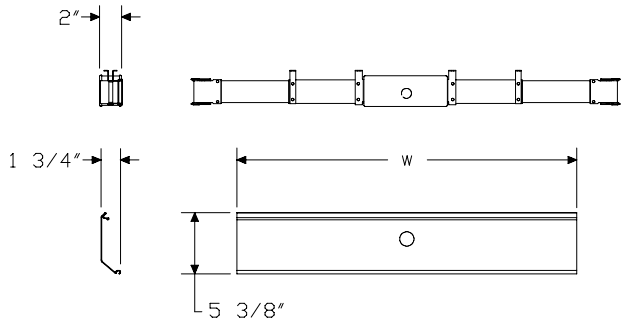
This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a nonpowered rectangular, curvilinear, or concave rectangular table desk or extension with raceway. It distributes 4 20-amp circuits and includes a 60-cubic-inch junction box, a raceway cover with cutout, and a harness to distribute power in both directions. The junction box has 6′ of wiring that can be field cut to the appropriate length for connection to the building's power. The power entry does not provide receptacle access. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Conduit attachment into junction box is from back side of table desk.

Power entry must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR220.

Step 2. Width

36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide
72	72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

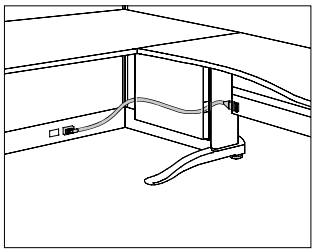
XR220. 36		$234
	42	$243
	48	$251
	60	$260
	72	$276

Step 3. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Power Entry, Receptacle to Table Desk End

XR230.

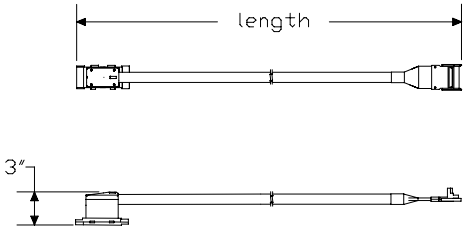


Product Information

Description

This power entry connects an Action Office® Series 2 panel, Prospects® panel, or Ethospace® frame's 4-circuit electrical supply from its receptacle location to the harness end of an Arrio powered work surface. It distributes 4 20-amp circuits. The power entry is UL listed and CSA certified.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR230.

Step 2. Length

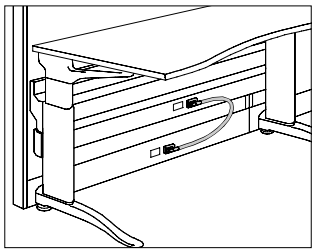
60	60" long
84	84" long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XR230.	**60**	$270
	84	$288

Power Entry, Receptacle to Receptacle

XR231.

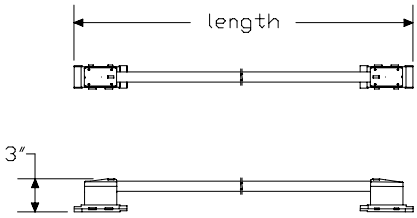


Product Information

Description

This power entry connects an Action Office® Series 2 panel, Prospects® panel, or Ethospace® frame's 4-circuit electrical supply from its receptacle location to the receptacle location on an Arrio® powered work surface. It distributes 4 20-amp circuits. The power entry is UL listed and CSA certified.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR231.

Step 2. Length

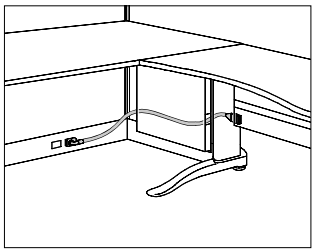
32	32" long
72	72" long
120	120" long

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XR231.	**32**	$222
	72	$244
	120	$270

Electrical Bridge, 3 Circuit to 4 Circuit, Receptacle to Table Desk End

XR340.



Product Information

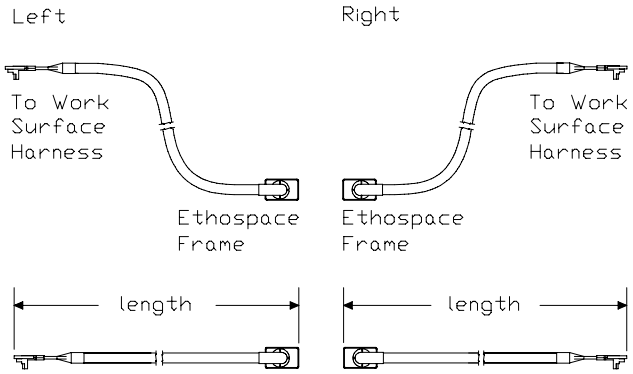
Description

This electrical bridge connects an Ethospace® 3-circuit powered frame to an Arrio powered work surface by locking into a receptacle location on the frame and the harness end on the work surface. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Connecting 3-circuit power harness to 4-circuit power harness changes 4-circuit system to 3-circuit system. Circuits A, B, and C are usable.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR340.

Step 2. Length

60	60″ long
84	84″ long

Step 3. Position

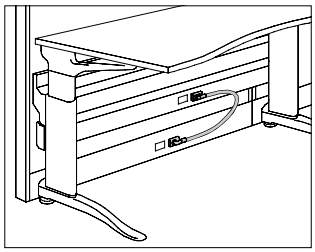
L	left
R	right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
XR340.	**60**	$207	207
	84	$222	222

Electrical Bridge, 3 Circuit to 4 Circuit, Receptacle to Receptacle

XR341.



Product Information

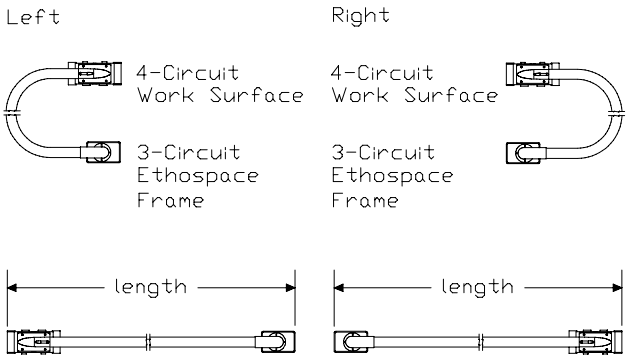
Description

This electrical bridge connects an Ethospace® 3-circuit powered frame to an Arrio powered work surface by locking into a receptacle location on the frame and a receptacle location on the work surface. It is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

Connecting 3-circuit power harness to 4-circuit power harness changes 4-circuit system to 3-circuit system. Circuits A, B, and C are usable.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR341.

Step 2. Length

32	32″ long
72	72″ long
96	96″ long

Step 3. Position

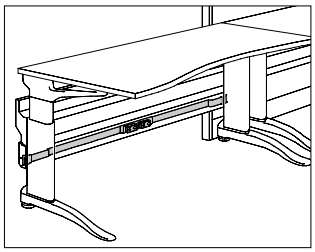
L	left
R	right

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
XR341.	**32**	$195	195
	72	$231	231
	96	$249	249

Power Harness

XR310.
XR311.



Product Information

Description

This harness distributes 4 20-amp circuits. The table desk harness converts a nonpowered rectangular, curvilinear, or concave rectangular table desk with raceway or nonpowered extension with raceway to a powered table desk or extension. It has 2 receptacle locations per side. The corner table desk or link harness converts a nonpowered link with raceway or nonpowered corner table desk with raceway to a powered link or corner table desk, or it adds power to the nonpowered side of a corner table desk.

A 24"-wide corner table desk or link harness has no receptacle locations; a 30"- to 60"-wide harness has 2 receptacle locations per side. The harness is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

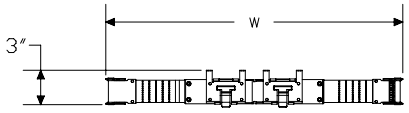
For corner links, specify 24"- or 30"-wide corner table desk or link harness. For corner table desks, specify 42"-, 48"-, or 60"-wide corner table desk or link harness.

Order 4-circuit receptacle (K1311. or X1311.) separately.

To power both sides of link or corner table desk, order 2 corner table desk or link harnesses.

Harness must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR31

Step 2. Type

0.	table desk
1.	corner table desk or link

Step 3. Width

For table desk (0.)

24	24" wide
30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide
72	72" wide

For corner table desk or link (1.)

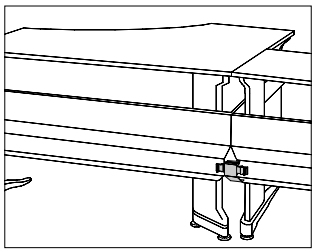
24	24" wide
30	30" wide
42	42" wide
48	48" wide
60	60" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

XR310.	**24**	$112
	30	$112
	36	$112
	42	$112
	48	$112
	60	$112
	72	$112
XR311.	**24**	$112
	30	$112
	42	$112
	48	$112
	60	$112

Power Bridge

XR320.
XR321.

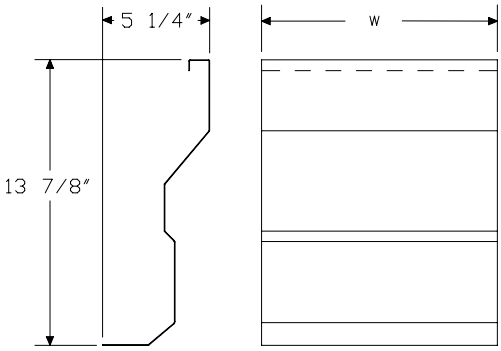


Product Information

Description

This bridge connects 2 harnesses and includes a cover. The table desk to corner table desk bridge connects the harness of a rectangular, curvilinear, or concave rectangular table desk or single-leg extension to the harness of a corner table desk; it includes mounting brackets. The corner table desk to corner table desk bridge connects the harnesses of 2 adjacent corner table desks. Each bridge is UL listed and CSA certified.

Dimensions



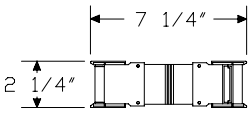
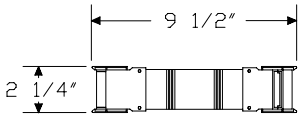


Table Desk to Corner Table Desk



Corner Table Desk to Corner Table Desk

Specification Information

Step 1.

XR32

Step 2. Type

0.	table desk to corner table desk	
1.	corner table desk to corner table desk	

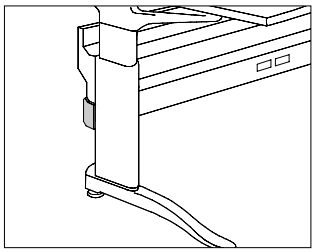
Prices for Steps 1-2.

XR320.	$104
XR321.	$104

Step 3. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Finished End, Raceway XR350.

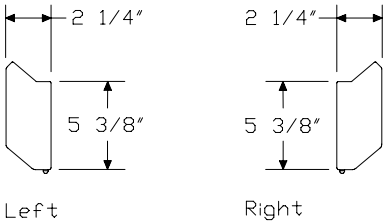


Product Information

Description

This cover finishes the exposed end of a raceway. Package contains 6.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XR350.

Step 2. Position

L	left
R	right

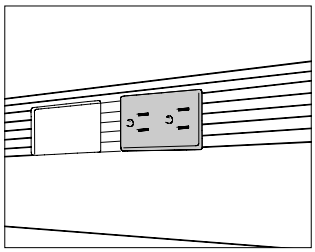
Prices for Steps 1-2.

XR350.	**L**	$63
	R	$63

Step 3. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp K1311.



Product Information

Description

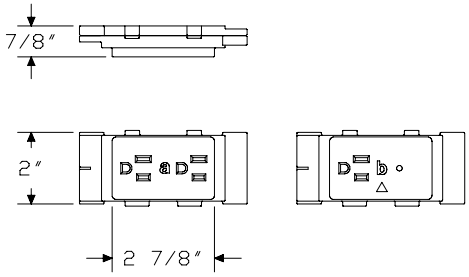
This receptacle locks into the electrical harness of the following powered products: Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® cable management panel frame, Prospects panel, Arrio® work surface, or Passage® desk module. It provides power to equipment with a 15-amp standard plug head or cap. A duplex receptacle package contains 6 receptacles; a simplex receptacle package contains 1. Each receptacle is UL listed and CSA certified.

Notes

For information on types of receptacles and their applications, refer to individual product planning guides.

When specifying for Series 2 cable management panel frame, order 4-circuit receptacle (K1311.); when specifying for all other Series 2 panels, order 4-circuit receptacle (A1311.) or 20-amp 4-circuit receptacle (X1311.).

Dimensions



Duplex Simplex

Specification Information

Step 1.

K1311.

Step 2. Type

A	duplex, circuit a
B	duplex, circuit b
C	duplex, circuit c
D	duplex, circuit d, isolated ground
BI	duplex, circuit b, isolated ground
CI	duplex, circuit c, isolated ground
BIS	simplex, surge suppression, circuit b, isolated ground A
CIS	simplex, surge suppression, circuit c, isolated ground A
DIS	simplex, surge suppression, circuit d, isolated ground A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

K1311.	**A**	$158
	B	$158
	C	$158
	D	$158
	BI	$158
	CI	$158
	BIS	$140
	CIS	$140
	DIS	$140

Step 3. Surface Finish

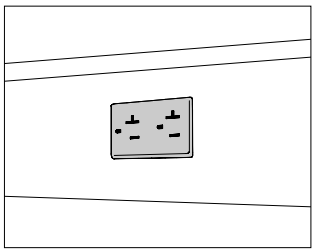
For duplex, circuit a (A), duplex, circuit b (B), duplex, circuit c (C), duplex, circuit d, isolated ground (D), duplex, circuit b, isolated ground (BI), or duplex, circuit c, isolated ground (CI)

BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

For simplex, surge suppression, circuit b, isolated ground (BIS), simplex, surge suppression, circuit c, isolated ground (CIS), or simplex, surge suppression, circuit d, isolated ground (DIS)

LU	soft white	+$0

Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 20 Amp X1311.



Product Information

Description

This receptacle locks into a 4-circuit electrical harness to provide power to equipment with a 20-amp standard plug head or cap. It also accepts 15-amp standard plug heads or caps. The receptacle is UL listed.

Notes

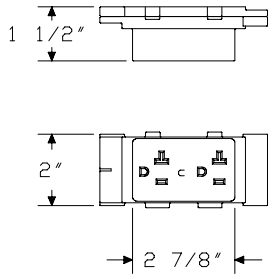
Receptacle cannot be used with hard-wired frame.

Avoid overloading circuit by ensuring total connected load does not exceed 16 amps. If 1 piece of equipment requires all available power, do not use receptacle's second outlet or install additional receptacles on that circuit. In many cases, equipment requiring this receptacle will use all available power.

For information on types of receptacles and their applications, refer to individual product planning guides.

When locked into electrical harness of Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® powered cable management panel frame, Prospects powered panel, Arrio® powered work surface, or Passage® powered desk module, receptacle extends 5/8" from cable management panel face, trim cover, channel, or power channel trim cover.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

X1311.

Step 2. Circuit Type

AT	circuit a
BT	circuit b
CT	circuit c
DT	circuit d, isolated ground
BIT	circuit b, isolated ground
CIT	circuit c, isolated ground

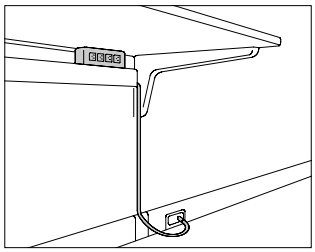
Prices for Steps 1-2.

X1311.	**AT**	$35
	BT	$35
	CT	$35
	DT	$35
	BIT	$35
	CIT	$35

Step 3. Surface Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Electrical Distributor, 4 Outlet G1313.



Product Information

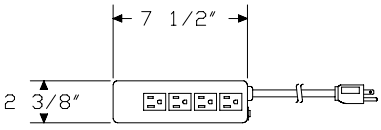
Description

This electrical distributor attaches to an Action Office® or Prospects® panel-suspended cable management trough, Ethospace® cable management trough, or the stretcher on an Arrio® work surface. The electrical distributor provides additional receptacles at work surface height and has 4 standard, 3-prong receptacles with a 15-amp circuit breaker. It is UL listed and CSA certified. Finish is black umber.

Notes

For use with Action Office or Prospects products, order panel-suspended cable management trough (AO381.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

G1313.

Step 2. Type

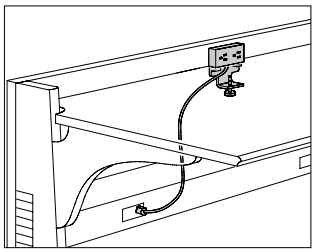
For standard, skip this step.

	standard
S	surge suppression

Prices for Steps 1-2.

G1313.	$67
G1313. S	$100

Work Surface-Attached Electrical Distributor G1314.

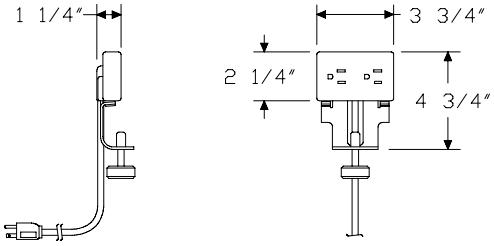


Product Information

Description

This 2-outlet electrical distributor attaches to the back edge of an Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® squared-edge work surface, Ethospace® work surface without a cable management trough, Arrio® work surface, or Passage® desk module. It provides electrical access at work surface height. Cord length is 8′. Finish is graphite. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



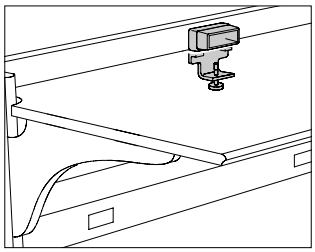
Specification Information

Step 1.

G1314.	$170

Work Surface-Attached Voice/Data Outlet

G1320.

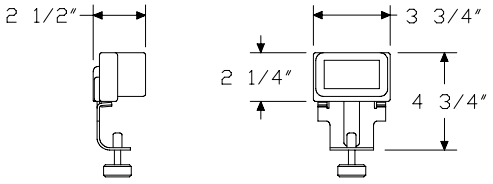


Product Information

Description

This outlet attaches to the back edge of an Action Office® Series 2 or Prospects® squared-edge work surface, Ethospace® work surface without a cable management trough, Arrio® work surface, or Passage® desk module. It supports faceplates with voice/data ports at work surface height and has a furniture industry standard 1.38″ high × 2.69″ wide opening that accepts voice/data modules or faceplates from various manufacturers. Finish is graphite. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions

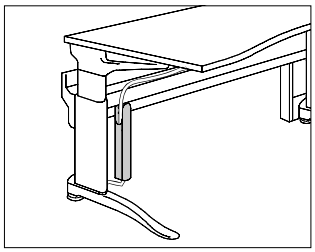


Specification Information

Step 1.

G1320.	$110

Voice/Data Cable Manager XR510.

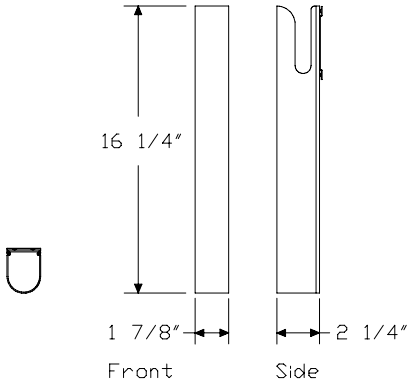


Product Information

Description

This cable manager provides a vertical raceway for cables routed from the floor to the stretcher on the work surface.

Dimensions



Specification Information

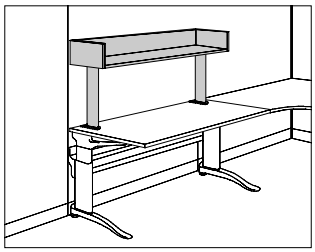
Step 1.

XR510.	$109

Step 2. Surface Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Desktop Shelf Unit XP300.



Product Information

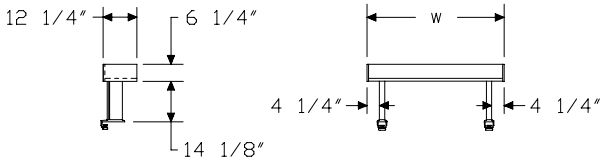
Description

This shelf unit attaches to the back edge of an Arrio work surface. It has 2 legs and a laminate finish. The shelf unit cannot span 2 crank-adjustable or motor-adjustable surfaces. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order optional transaction surface task light (G6220.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XP300.20

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L
XP300.20	**30**	$389
	36	$410
	42	$441
	48	$471

Step 4. Shelf Unit Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

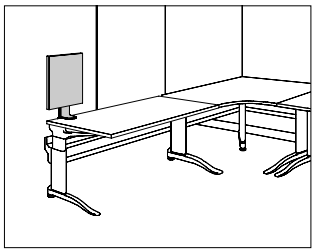
Wood-Grain Laminate

LA	light ash	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0

Step 5. Support Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Desktop Tackable Surface XP400.



Product Information

Description

This tackable surface attaches to the back edge of an Arrio work surface to display notes and other papers. It has a fabric surface. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Tackable surface accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics.

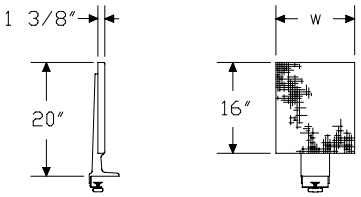
Surface Width—Yardage

20" to 26"—1/2

32"—3/4

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XP400.20 A

Step 2. Width

20	20" wide A	
26	26" wide A	
32	32" wide A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XP400.20	**20**	$399
	26	$422
	32	$449

Step 3. Surface Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0

Step 4. Support Finish

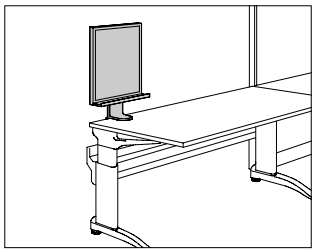
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$10
Price Category 3	+$50
Price Category 4	+$79
Price Category 6	+$146
Price Category B	+$28
Price Category C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55

Desktop Marker Board XP500.



Product Information

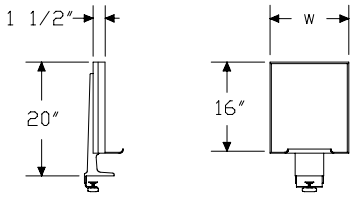
Description

This marker board attaches to the back edge of an Arrio work surface. It has an erasable writing surface and a full-width tray. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order optional marker/eraser pouch (G7230.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XP500.20 A

Step 2. Width

20	20″ wide A	
26	26″ wide A	
32	32″ wide A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XP500.20	**20**	$399
	26	$422
	32	$449

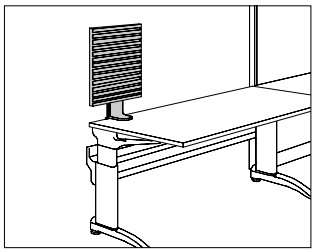
Step 3. Trim Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0

Step 4. Support Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0

Desktop Rail XP200.



Product Information

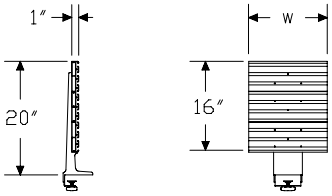
Description

This rail attaches to the back edge of an Arrio work surface to hold work tools. Attachment hardware is included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

For accessory product applications, the following Compatibility Charts are available electronically for viewing and printing in Show & Tell and HermanMiller.com: Keyboard Compatibility Charts, Pencil Drawer Compatibility Charts, and Work Organizer Compatibility Chart.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XP200.20 A

Step 2. Width

20	20″ wide A	
26	26″ wide A	
32	32″ wide A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

XP200.20	**20**	$399
	26	$422
	32	$449

Step 3. Rail Surface Finish

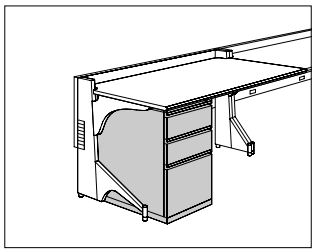
BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0

Step 4. Support Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0

Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

F16-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″ or 18″-wide freestanding pedestal has standard pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⁷/₈″, 21⁷/₈″, or 27⁷/₈″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22″- and 28″-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

For additional stability, specify counterweight option (CB).

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

For work surface on top of 1 or more pedestal files, order file top (TPL or TPV) separately.

When Ethospace® pedestal top (TE3) is required on pedestal configurations FF, BBF, PPBF, BBBB, and PBE, the 1½″-high base (B2) is recommended.

Order optional accessories for 15″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

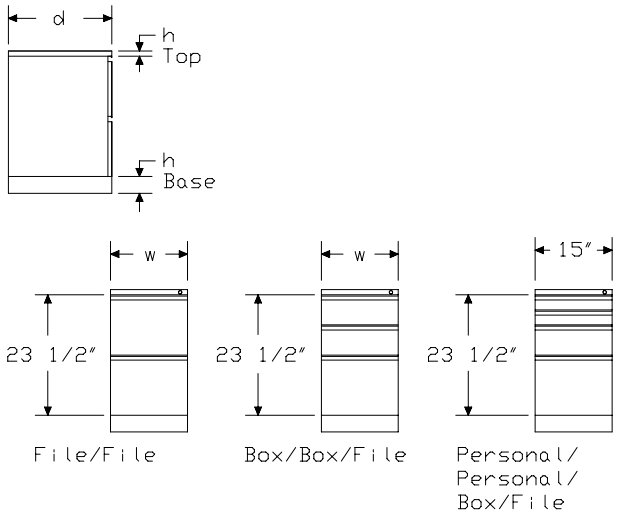
Order optional accessories for 18″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

F16-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	PPBF	BBBB	PBE
F16-15	**18-**	$484	506	564	595	564
	22-	$503	525	584	612	584
	28-	$521	545	605	633	605
F16-18	**18-**	$503	528	—	617	—
	22-	$526	547	—	635	—
	28-	$545	566	—	654	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3) available only on 15"-wide, 22"- or 28"-deep pedestals.

For 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$125

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$125

Step 8. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Base Height

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$30

Step 12. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 13. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

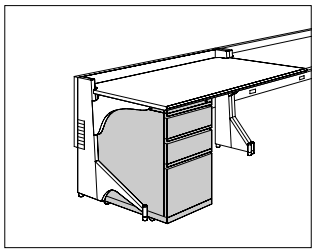
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Standard-Pull Mobile Pedestal M16-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″- or 18″-wide mobile pedestal has standard pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The pedestal has a 2½″-high base with casters and counterweights.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⅞″, 21⅞″, or 27⅞″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22″- and 28″-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The pedestal with squared-edge metal top is available with a hand grip; the 22″- and 28″-deep pedestals with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

Order optional accessories for 15″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

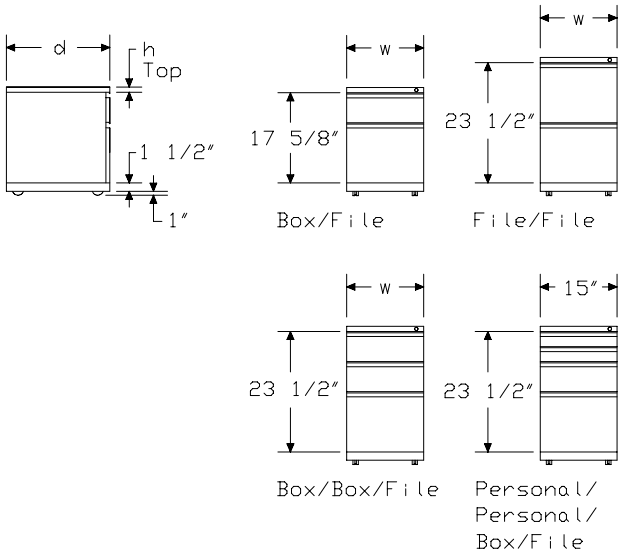
Order optional accessories for 18″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

M16-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	PPBF	BBB	BBBB	PBE
M16-15	**18-**	$516	591	613	671	602	702	671
	22-	$529	609	631	690	617	718	690
	28-	$548	636	652	712	635	740	712
M16-18	**18-**	$527	610	635	—	616	724	—
	22-	$541	632	653	—	629	741	—
	28-	$559	652	673	—	648	761	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Handle

For 18" deep (18-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2); 28" deep (28-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 12. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
AD	legal adapter	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

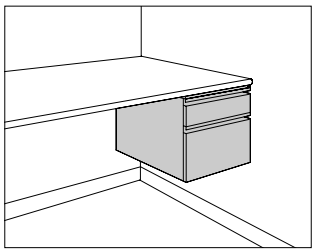
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Standard-Pull Suspended Pedestal

S16-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″- or 18″-wide pedestal mounts under a work surface and has standard pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has a 1″-high suspension top with lock; the partial top allows access to the underside of the work surface and support hardware. 5 base heights are available. Mounting hardware is included.

Actual pedestal depths are 17 7/8″, 21 7/8″, or 27 7/8″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22″- and 28″-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Order optional accessories for 15″-wide pedestal separately:

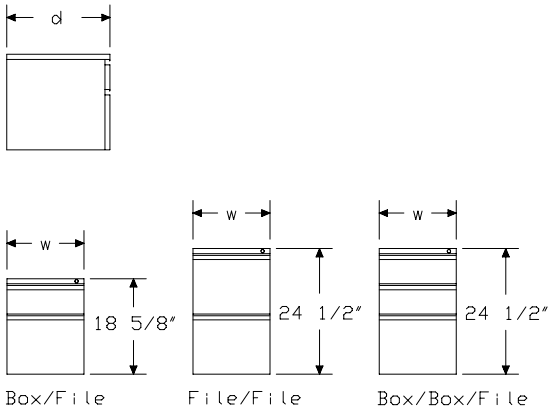
- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Order optional accessories for 18″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Standard-Pull Suspended Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

S16-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBB	personal/personal/box/box
PPF	personal/personal/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PE	personal/EDP file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	BBB	BBBB	PPBB	PPF
S16-15	**18-**	$368	443	465	454	554	514	425
	22-	$376	456	478	464	565	522	435
	28-	$387	467	491	474	579	532	445
S16-18	**18-**	$379	462	487	468	576	—	—
	22-	$388	479	500	476	588	—	—
	28-	$398	491	512	487	600	—	—

		PPBF	PE	PBE
S16-15	**18-**	$523	425	523
	22-	$537	435	537
	28-	$551	445	551
S16-18	**18-**	—	—	—
	22-	—	—	—
	28-	—	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

NB	no base	+$0
B1	1"-high base	+$50
B2	1½"-high base	+$50
B3	2¼"-high base	+$50
B4	3¼"-high base	+$50
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$50
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$50
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$50
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$50
B5	4¼"-high base	+$80

Step 9. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

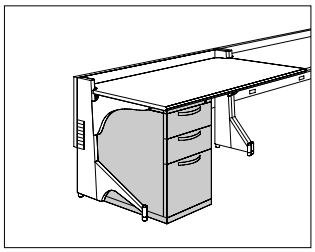
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/file (PPF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/file (PPF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

F1A-1
F1D-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″-wide freestanding pedestal has arc pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⁷/₈″, 21⁷/₈″, or 27⁷/₈″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

For additional stability, specify counterweight option (CB).

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

For work surface on top of 1 or more pedestal files, order file top (TPL or TPV) separately.

When Ethospace® pedestal top (TE3) is required on pedestal configurations FF, BBF, PPBF, BBBB, and PBE, the 1½″-high base (B2) is recommended.

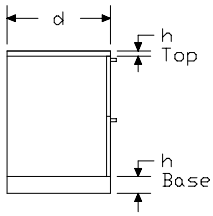
Order optional accessories separately:

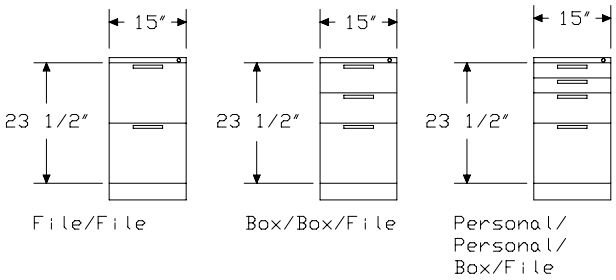
- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

F1

Step 2. Front Material

D-15	painted metal front
A-15	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	PPBF
F1D-15	**18-**	$484	506	564
	22-	$503	525	584
	28-	$521	545	605
F1A-15	**18-**	$832	917	1045
	22-	$855	940	1068
	28-	$878	963	1091

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3) available only on 15"-wide, 22"- or 28"-deep pedestals.

For painted metal front (D-15) with 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1 1/4"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1 1/4"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For painted metal front (D-15) with 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1 1/4"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1 1/4"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For veneer front (A-15) with 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
T4	1 1/4"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1 1/4"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For veneer front (A-15) with 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (D-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (D-15) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (D-15) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A-15) with no top (NT), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

Solid-Color Laminate		
52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Patterned Laminate		
84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

BW	warm bronze	+$40
NH	brushed nickel	+$40
NK	black nickel	+$40

Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

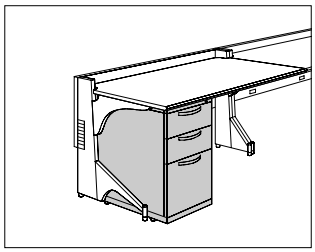
Step 13. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$30

Step 14. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 15. Compressor		
For 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Arc-Pull Mobile Pedestal

M1A-1
M1D-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″-wide mobile pedestal has arc pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The pedestal has a 2½″-high base with casters and counterweights.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⅞″, 21⅞″, or 27⅞″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The pedestal with squared-edge metal top is available with a hand grip; the 22″- and 28″-deep pedestals with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

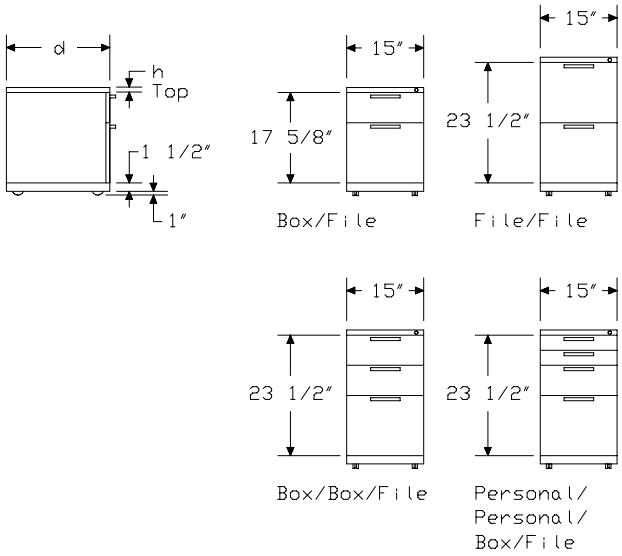
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

M1

Step 2. Front Material

D-15	painted metal front
A-15	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	PPBF
M1D-15	**18-**	$516	591	613	671
	22-	$529	609	631	690
	28-	$548	636	652	712
M1A-15	**18-**	$841	959	1044	1171
	22-	$856	980	1065	1193
	28-	$878	1009	1094	1222

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

For painted metal front (D-15)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For veneer front (A-15)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (D-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (D-15) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (D-15) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A-15) with no top (NT), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

Solid-Color Laminate

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Patterned Laminate		
84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
NL	no lock	-$24
For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
BW	warm bronze	+$40
NH	brushed nickel	+$40
NK	black nickel	+$40

Step 13. Handle		
For 18" deep (18-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)		
HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2); 28" deep (28-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 14. Compressor

For 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

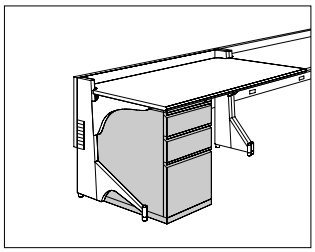
For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedestal F14-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″ or 18″-wide freestanding pedestal has bevel pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⁷/₈″, 21⁷/₈″, or 27⁷/₈″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22″- and 28″-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

For additional stability, specify counterweight option (CB).

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

For work surface on top of 1 or more pedestal files, order file top (TPL or TPV) separately.

When Ethospace® pedestal top (TE3) is required on pedestal configurations FF, BBF, PPBF, BBBB, and PBE, the 1½″-high base (B2) is recommended.

Order optional accessories for 15″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

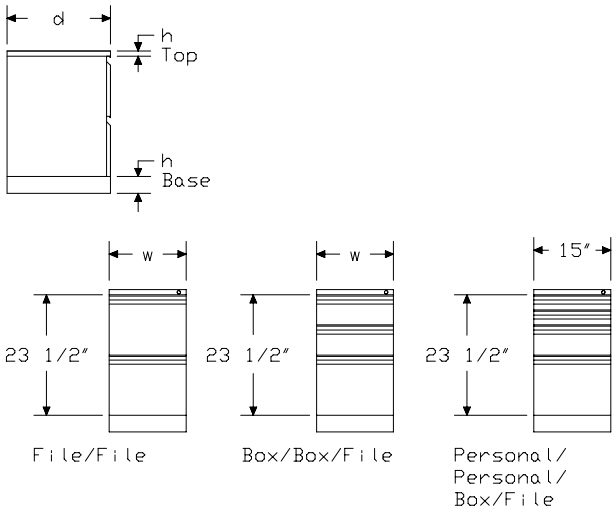
Order optional accessories for 18″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

F14-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	PPBF	BBBB	PBE
F14-15	**18-**	$484	506	564	595	564
	22-	$503	525	584	612	584
	28-	$521	545	605	633	605
F14-18	**18-**	$503	528	—	617	—
	22-	$526	547	—	635	—
	28-	$545	566	—	654	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3) available only on 15"-wide, 22"- or 28"-deep pedestals.

For 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Base Height

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$30

Step 12. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 13. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

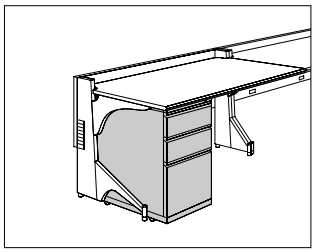
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Bevel-Pull Mobile Pedestal M14-1



Product Information

Description

This 15"- or 18"-wide mobile pedestal has bevel pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The pedestal has a 2½"-high base with casters and counterweights.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⅞", 21⅞", or 27⅞". The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The pedestal with squared-edge metal top is available with a hand grip; the 22"- and 28"-deep pedestals with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

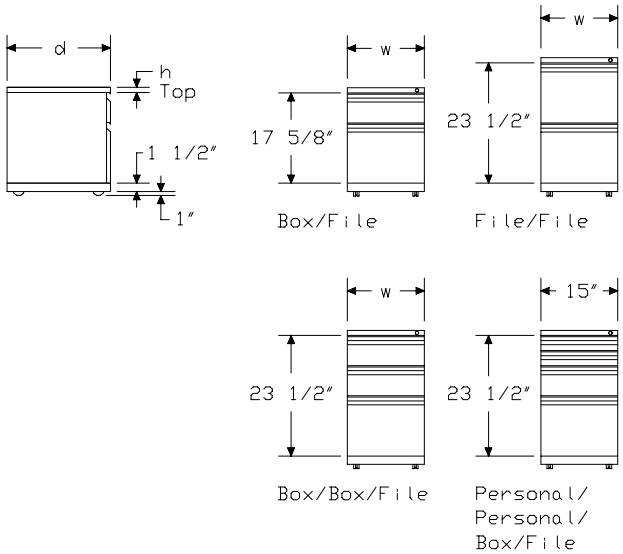
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

M14-

Step 2. Width

15	15″ wide
18	18″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
22-	22″ deep
28-	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15″ wide (15)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18″ wide (18)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	PPBF	BBB	BBBB	PBE
M14-15	**18-**	$516	591	613	671	602	702	671
	22-	$529	609	631	690	617	718	690
	28-	$548	636	652	712	635	740	712
M14-18	**18-**	$527	610	635	—	616	724	—
	22-	$541	632	653	—	629	741	—
	28-	$559	652	673	—	648	761	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1″-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼″-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼″-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼″-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼″-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼″-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼″-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼″-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛″-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼″-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼″-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛″-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1″-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼″-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼″-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼″-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼″-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼″-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Handle

For 18" deep (18-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2); 28" deep (28-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 12. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

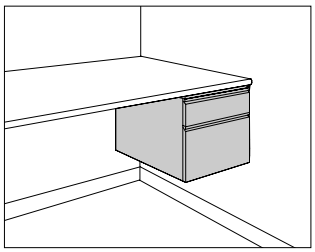
For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Bevel-Pull Suspended Pedestal S14-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″- or 18″-wide pedestal mounts under a work surface and has full-width, bevel pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has a 1″-high suspension top with lock. 5 base heights are available. Mounting hardware is included.

Actual pedestal depths are 17 7/8″, 21 7/8″, or 27 7/8″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22″- and 28″-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Order optional accessories for 15″-wide pedestal separately:

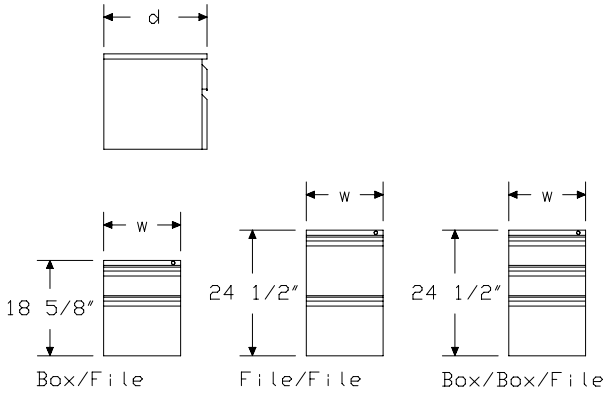
- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Order optional accessories for 18″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

S14-

Step 2. Width

15 15″ wide
18 18″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18″ deep
22- 22″ deep
28- 28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15″ wide (15)

BF box/file
FF file/file
BBF box/box/file
BBB box/box/box
PPBB personal/personal/box/box
PE personal/EDP file
PPF personal/personal/file
BBBB box/box/box/box
PPBF personal/personal/box/file
PBE personal/box/EDP file

For 18″ wide (18)

BF box/file
FF file/file
BBF box/box/file
BBB box/box/box
BBBB box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	BBB	PPBB	PE	PPF
S14-15	**18-**	$368	443	465	454	514	425	425
	22-	$376	456	478	464	522	435	435
	28-	$387	467	491	474	532	445	445
S14-18	**18-**	$379	462	487	468	—	—	—
	22-	$388	479	500	476	—	—	—
	28-	$398	491	512	487	—	—	—

Bevel-Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

		BBBB	PPBF	PBE
S14-15	**18-**	$554	523	523
	22-	$565	537	537
	28-	$579	551	551
S14-18	**18-**	$576	—	—
	22-	$588	—	—
	28-	$600	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type		
SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish	
See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.	
Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height		
NB	no base	+$0
B1	1"-high base	+$50
B2	1½"-high base	+$50
B3	2¼"-high base	+$50
B4	3¼"-high base	+$50
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$50
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$50
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$50
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$50
B5	4¼"-high base	+$80

Step 9. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/file (PPF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/EDP file (PE), personal/personal/file (PPF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/EDP file (PE), personal/personal/file (PPF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

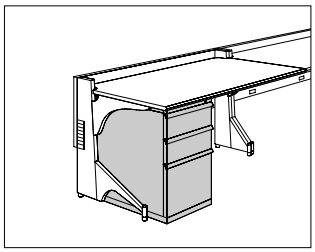
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

F15-1



Product Information

Description

This 15"- or 18"-wide freestanding pedestal has full-width stained wood or painted aluminum contour pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual pedestal depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", or 27 7/8". The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

For additional stability on freestanding pedestal, specify counterweight option (CB).

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

For work surface on top of 1 pedestal file, order file top (TPL or TPV) separately.

When Ethospace® pedestal top (TE3) is required on pedestal configurations FF, BBF, PPBF, BBBB, and PBE, the 1 1/2"-high base (B2) is recommended.

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

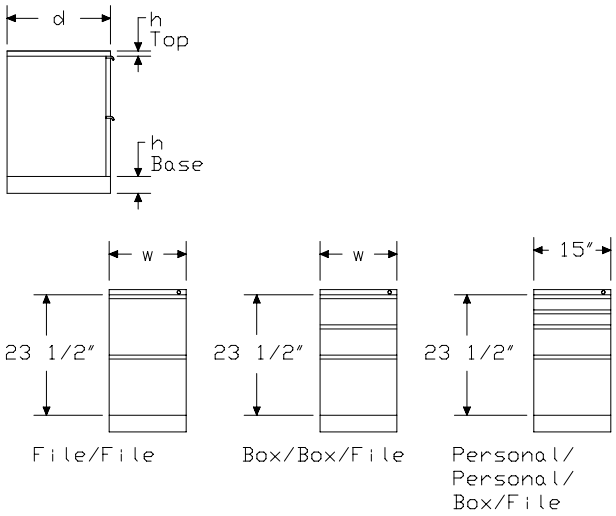
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

F15-

Step 2. Width

15	15″ wide
18	18″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
22-	22″ deep
28-	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15″ wide (15)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18″ wide (18)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	PPBF	BBBB	PBE
F15-15	**18-**	$559	607	692	725	669
	22-	$578	626	714	744	690
	28-	$598	647	732	764	710
F15-18	**18-**	$591	645	—	768	—
	22-	$612	665	—	788	—
	28-	$632	685	—	807	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Pull Type

1P	painted	+$0
1S	stained A	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

For painted (1P)

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$5

Recut Finish

For stained (1S)

RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Wood Finish

For stained (1S)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$10
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$10
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$10
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$10
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$10
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$10
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$10
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$10

Step 9. Top

Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3) available only on 15"-wide, 22"- or 28"-deep pedestals.

For 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 10. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Step 12. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4¼"-high base	+$30

Step 14. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 15. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

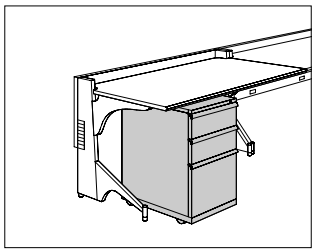
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Contour-Pull Mobile Pedestal M15-1



Product Information

Description

This 15″- or 18″-wide mobile pedestal has full-width stained wood or painted aluminum contour pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. It has a 2½″-high base with casters and counterweights.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⅞″, 21⅞″, or 27⅞″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22″- and 28″-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The pedestal with squared-edge metal top is available with a hand grip; the 22″- and 28″-deep pedestals with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

Order optional accessories for 15″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

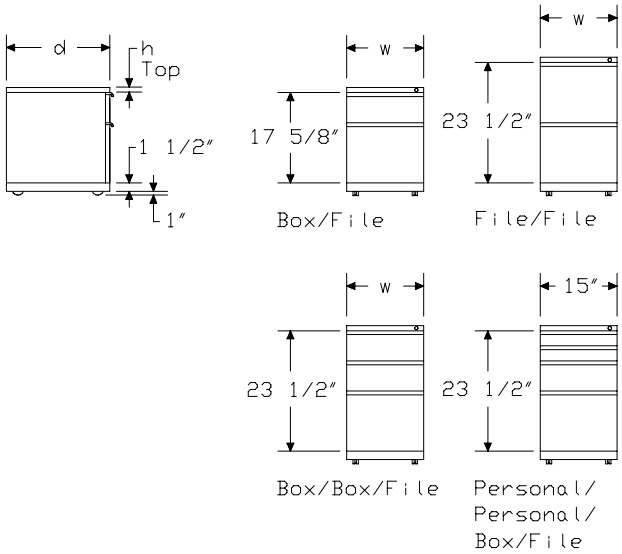
Order optional accessories for 18″-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Contour-Pull Mobile Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

M15-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PBE	personal/box/EDP file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	BBB	BBBB	PBE	PPBF
M15-15	**18-**	$585	665	713	702	831	775	798
	22-	$599	683	731	717	849	795	819
	28-	$618	705	754	733	871	817	839
M15-18	**18-**	$607	697	751	731	874	—	—
	22-	$623	717	770	746	893	—	—
	28-	$641	739	792	764	914	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Pull Type

1P	painted	+$0
1S	stained A	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

For painted (1P)

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$5

Recut Finish

For stained (1S)

RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Wood Finish

For stained (1S)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$10
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$10
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$10
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$10
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$10
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$10
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$10
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$10

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 10. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Step 12. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Handle

For 18" deep (18-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2); 28" deep (28-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 14. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

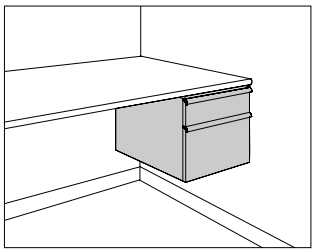
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/box/EDP file (PBE) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/box/EDP file (PBE) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Contour-Pull Suspended Pedestal

S15-1



Product Information

Description

This 15"- or 18"-wide pedestal mounts under a work surface and has full-width stained wood or painted aluminum contour pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has a 1"-high suspension top with lock. 5 base heights are available. Mounting hardware is included.

Actual pedestal depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", or 27 7/8". The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedestal separately:

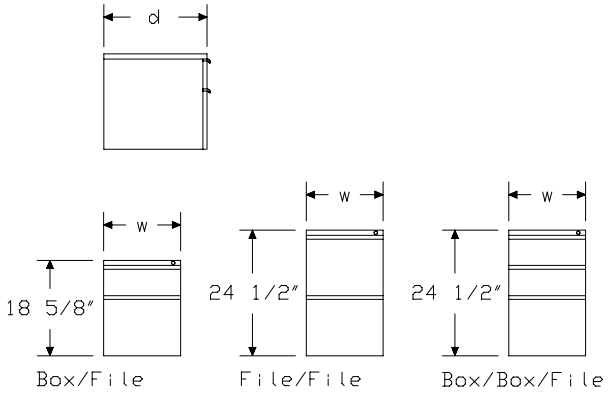
- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedestal separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

S15-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBB	personal/personal/box/box
PPF	personal/personal/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PE	personal/EDP file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBB	box/box/box
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	BBB	BBBB	PPBB	PPF
S15-15	**18-**	$437	517	565	554	683	640	522
	22-	$446	530	578	564	696	649	534
	28-	$457	544	593	572	710	659	544
S15-18	**18-**	$459	549	603	583	726	—	—
	22-	$470	564	617	593	740	—	—
	28-	$480	578	631	603	753	—	—

		PPBF	PE	PBE
S15-15	**18-**	$650	498	627
	22-	$666	510	642
	28-	$678	519	656
S15-18	**18-**	—	—	—
	22-	—	—	—
	28-	—	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type		
SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish	
See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.	
Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Type		
1P	painted	+$0
1S	stained A	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish	
See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.	
For painted (1P)	
Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$5
Recut Finish	
For stained (1S)	
RA-2 light ash gloss A	+$0
RK-2 mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM-2 mahogany gloss A	+$0

Wood Finish		
For stained (1S)		
V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$10
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$10
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$10
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$10
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$10
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$10
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$10
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$10

Step 10. Base Height		
NB	no base	+$0
B1	1"-high base	+$50
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$50
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$50
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$50
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$50
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$50
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$50
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$50
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$80

Step 11. Compressor		
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/file (PPF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

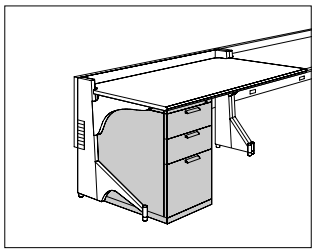
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/file (PPF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF), personal/EDP file (PE) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/file (PPF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF), personal/EDP file (PE) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

F19P-
F19V-



Product Information

Description

This 15"-wide freestanding pedestal has sloped pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual pedestal depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", or 27 7/8". The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

For additional stability, specify counterweight option (CB).

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

For work surface on top of 1 or more pedestal files, order file top (TPL or TPV) separately.

When Ethospace® pedestal top (TE3) is required on pedestal configurations FF, BBF, PPBF, BBBB, and PBE, the 1 1/2"-high base (B2) is recommended.

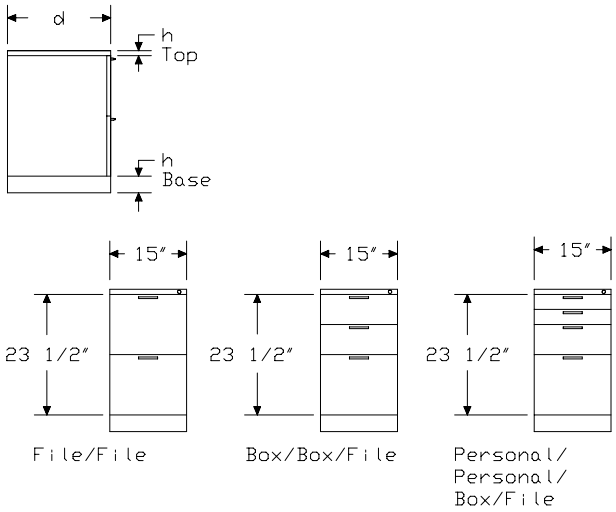
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

F19

Step 2. Front Material

P-15	painted metal front
V-15	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	PPBF
F19P-15	**18-**	$484	506	564
	22-	$503	525	584
	28-	$521	545	605
F19V-15	**18-**	$832	917	1045
	22-	$855	940	1068
	28-	$878	963	1091

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3) available only on 15"-wide, 22"- or 28"-deep pedestals.

For painted metal front (P-15) with 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For painted metal front (P-15) with 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For veneer front (V-15) with 18" deep (18-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For veneer front (V-15) with 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TE3	Ethospace® Pedestal Top	+$43
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
T4	1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (P-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish

For painted metal front (P-15) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (P-15) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-15) with no top (NT), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

Solid-Color Laminate		
52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Patterned Laminate		
84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

NL	no lock	-$24

For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), Ethospace® Pedestal Top (TE3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

G2	graphite satin	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum	+$35
CS	brushed copper	+$35

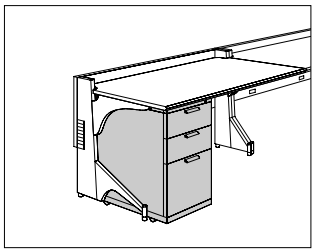
Step 13. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4¼"-high base	+$30

Step 14. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 15. Compressor		
For 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedestal

M19P-
M19V-



Product Information

Description

This 15″-wide mobile pedestal has sloped pulls and smooth or textured steel. It has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The pedestal has a 2½″-high base with casters and counterweights.

Actual pedestal depths are 17⅞″, 21⅞″, or 27⅞″. The pedestal is available in a variety of drawer configurations. File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The pedestal with squared-edge metal top is available with a hand grip; the 22″- and 28″-deep pedestals with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

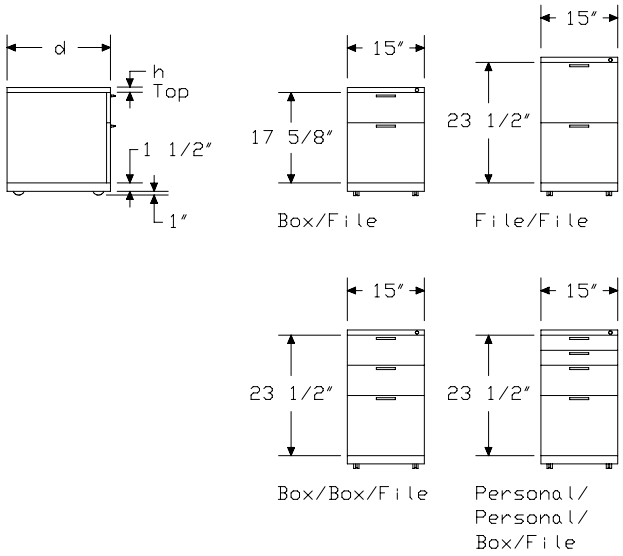
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

No lock option (NL) can only be specified on pedestals with no top option (NT), laminate top options (T5 or TL), or veneer top option (TV1).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

M19

Step 2. Front Material

P-15	painted metal front
V-15	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
22-	22″ deep
28-	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	PPBF
M19P-15	**18-**	$516	591	613	671
	22-	$529	609	631	690
	28-	$548	636	652	712
M19V-15	**18-**	$841	959	1044	1171
	22-	$856	980	1065	1193
	28-	$878	1009	1094	1222

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

For painted metal front (P-15)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1″-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼″-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼″-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼″-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
TR	1¼″-high recut veneer top A	+$92
T4	1¼″-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼″-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼″-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛″-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

For veneer front (V-15)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1″-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼″-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼″-high metal top with radius edge	+$0
TL	1¼″-high laminate top with vinyl edge	+$82
T4	1¼″-high laminate top with squared edge	+$96
T5	1¼″-high laminate top with radius edge	+$107
TF	1¼″-high wood veneer top A	+$115
TV1	1⅛″-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front A	+$125

Step 8.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (P-15) with 1⅛″-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer
For painted metal front (P-15) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash matte A	+$0
RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark matte A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM	mahogany matte A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer
For painted metal front (P-15) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$25
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$25
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$25
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$25
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$25
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$25
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$25
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$25

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer
For veneer front (V-15) with 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Veneer Front/Top Finish: Wood Veneer
For veneer front (V-15) with no top (NT), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Top Finish
For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5)

Solid-Color Laminate

52	neutra	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Fiber Laminate		
1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
5X	chamomile	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0
8X	kale	+$0

Frosted Laminate		
J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Patterned Laminate		
84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CM	cinnamon	+$0
CO	chamomile	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with vinyl edge (TL), 1¼"-high laminate top with radius edge (T5), or 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
NL	no lock	-$24
For 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1¼"-high metal top with radius edge (T3), 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR), 1¼"-high laminate top with squared edge (T4), or 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
G2	graphite satin	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum	+$35
CS	brushed copper	+$35

Step 13. Handle		
For 18" deep (18-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)		
HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2); 28" deep (28-) with 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1) or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 14. Compressor

For 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

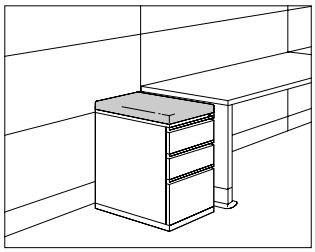
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Pedestal Retrofit Cushion Top

TC1-1
TC2-1



Product Information

Description

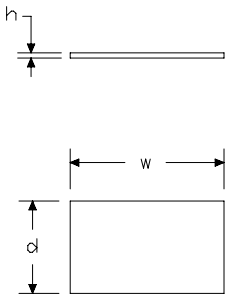
This 1"- or 2"-high cushion is retrofit to a freestanding or mobile pedestal's metal top and provides temporary guest seating. It is available in 2 widths and 3 depths. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Notes

Pedestal cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Cushion top cannot be used with Compass® pedestal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TC

Step 2. Height

1- 1" high
2- 2" high

Step 3. Width

15 15" wide
18 18" wide

Step 4. Depth

18 18" deep
22 22" deep
28 28" deep

Prices for Steps 1-4.

TC1-15	**18**	$200
	22	$216
	28	$230
TC1-18	**18**	$200
	22	$216
	28	$230
TC2-15	**18**	$200
	22	$216
	28	$230
TC2-18	**18**	$200
	22	$216
	28	$230

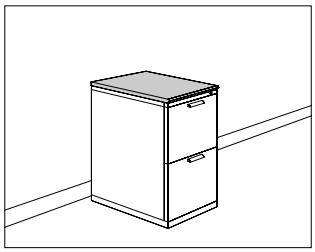
Pedestal Retrofit Cushion Top

continued

Step 5. Cushion Top Fabric *See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

File Top

TPL-0
TPV-0

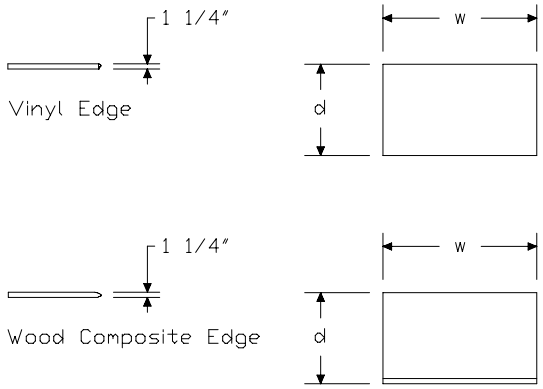


Product Information

Description

This file top attaches to a 15"-wide pedestal and is available in 3 depths. It has a laminate top and vinyl edge or a wood veneer top and wood composite edge. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TP

Step 2. Top/Edge Material

L-015	laminate top with vinyl edge
V-015	wood veneer top with wood composite edge A

Step 3. Depth

18	18" deep
22	22" deep
28	28" deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TPL-015	**18**	$190
	22	$240
	28	$290
TPV-015	**18**	$540
	22	$590
	28	$640

Step 4.

For wood veneer surfaces, wood composite edge color matches wood veneer top color.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate top with vinyl edge (L-015)

52	neutra	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
JT	just tan	+$0
LG	light grey	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

Top Finish: Fiber Laminate

For laminate top with vinyl edge (L-015)

1X	vanilla	+$0
2X	wheat	+$0
3X	celery	+$0
4X	coriander	+$0
6X	cinnamon	+$0
7X	cardamom	+$0

Top Finish: Frosted Laminate

For laminate top with vinyl edge (L-015)

J4	frosted light grey	+$0
J5	frosted inner tone light	+$0
J6	frosted slate grey	+$0

Top Finish: Patterned Laminate

For laminate top with vinyl edge (L-015)

84	greystone	+$0
101	olive legacy	+$0
102	grey glace	+$0
103	ash fiesta	+$0
104	grey fiesta	+$0
105	white fiesta	+$0
106	greige matrix	+$0
107	studio white matrix	+$0
108	palisades park	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For laminate top with vinyl edge (L-015)

30	light oak	+$0
77	light mahogany	+$0
110	sugar maple	+$0
111	millwork cherry	+$0

Top/Edge Finish: Wood Veneer

For wood veneer top with wood composite edge (V-015)

ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$60
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$60
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$60
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$60
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$60
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$60
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$60
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$60

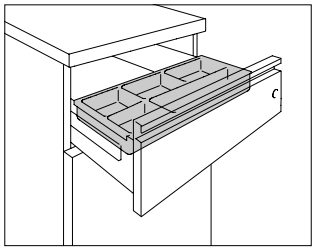
Step 5. Edge Finish

For laminate top with vinyl edge (L-015)

1351	tapestry beige	+$0
1353	ash grey	+$0
1358	sandcastle	+$0
1359	neutral grey	+$0
1365	sage	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Pencil Tray for Box Drawer

73-15
73-18



Product Information

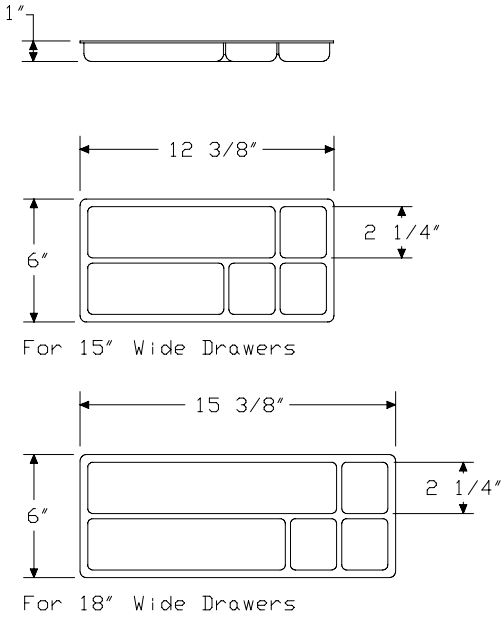
Description

This plastic drawer stores pencils and other small items in a box drawer. The 12″-wide pencil tray fits in a 15″-wide box drawer; the 15″-wide pencil tray fits in an 18″-wide box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Pencil tray cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

73-

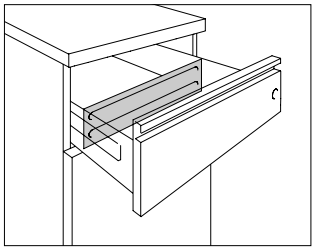
Step 2. Width

1516-PT for 15″-wide drawer
1816-PT for 18″-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-1516-PT	$15
73-1816-PT	$18

Drawer Divider for Box Drawer 73-15 73-18



Product Information

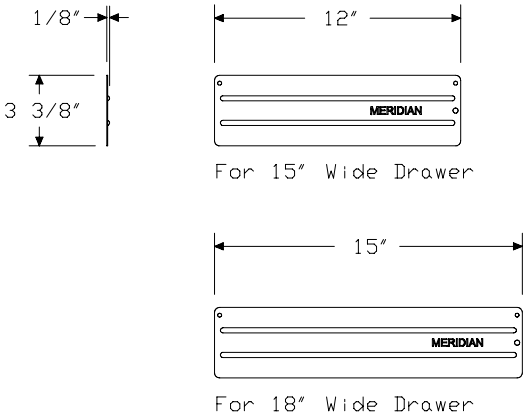
Description

This adjustable divider is used in a box drawer. The 12"-wide divider fits in a 15"-wide box drawer; the 15"-wide divider fits in an 18"-wide box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Drawer divider cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

73-

Step 2. Width

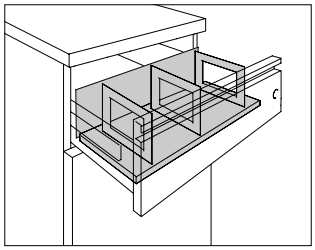
1567-D for 15"-wide drawer

1867-D for 18"-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-1567-D	$8
73-1867-D	$11

Disk Divider for Box Drawer A129-



Product Information

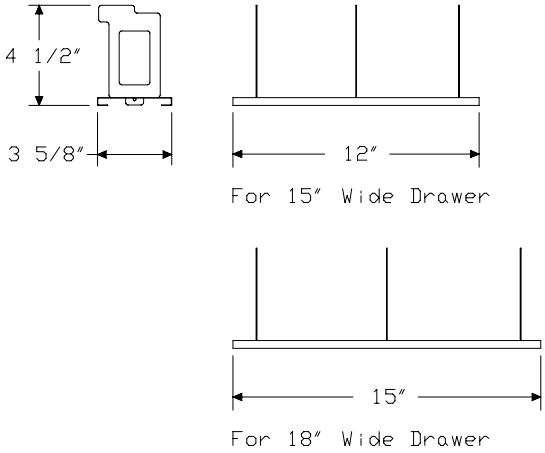
Description

This sectioned divider stores diskettes in a box drawer. The 12″-wide disk divider fits in a 15″-wide box drawer; the 15″-wide disk divider fits in an 18″-wide box drawer. Package contains 1 drawer divider, a platform, and three 3″ × 3″ index dividers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Disk divider cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

A129-0303-

Step 2. Width

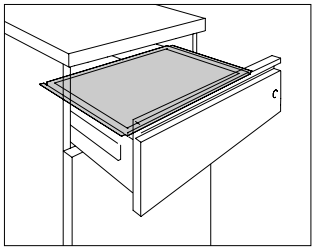
15 for 15″-wide drawer

18 for 18″-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

A129-0303-	**15**	$32
	18	$32

Reference Shelf for Box Drawer 73-15



Product Information

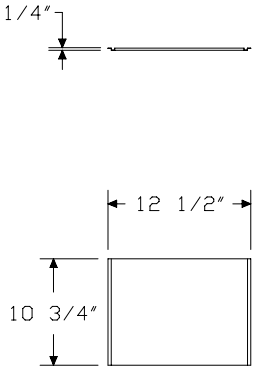
Description

This 10½"-deep × 11⅝"-wide shelf attaches to the top of a 15"-wide box drawer and serves as a writing surface. A black umber tray encloses the acrylic shelf.

Notes

Reference shelf cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions

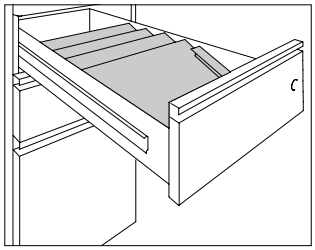


Specification Information

Step 1.

73-1560-RS	$27

Stationery Tray for Box Drawer 73-70



Product Information

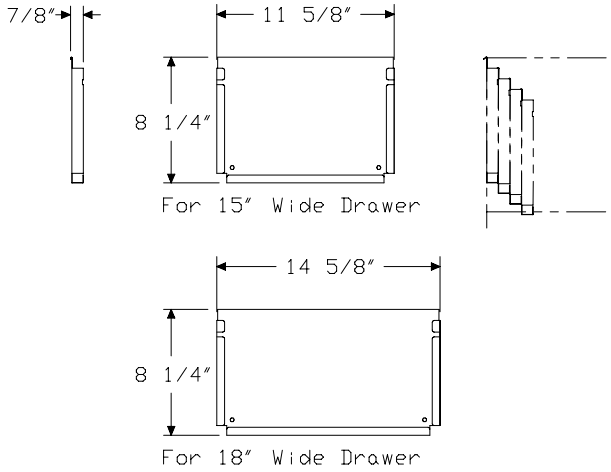
Description

This sectioned tray stores envelopes, stationery, and forms in a box drawer. The 12″-wide tray fits in a 15″-wide box drawer; the 15″-wide tray fits in an 18″-wide box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Stationery tray cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

73-7082-

Step 2. Width

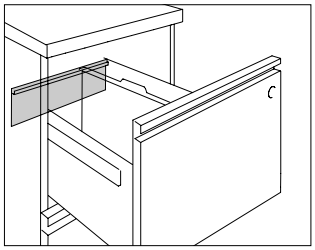
SST for 15″-wide drawer

SST-SP for 18″-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-7082-	**SST**	$61
	SST-SP	$69

File Drawer Legal Adapter A130-



Product Information

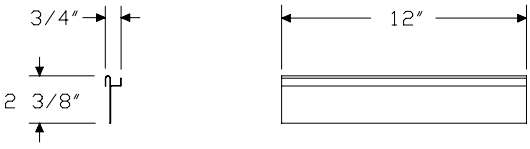
Description

This adapter replaces the compressor in an 18″-deep file drawer to provide side-to-side filing of legal-size files. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Legal adapter cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

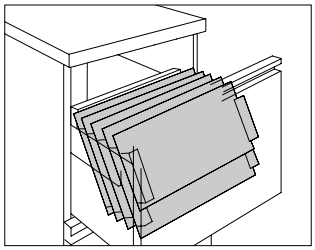
Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

A130-15	$14



Product Information

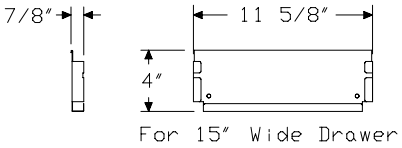
Description

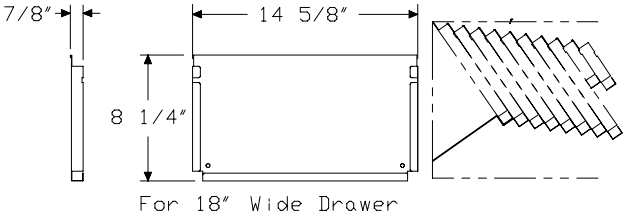
This sectioned organizer stores letter-size stationery and papers in a file drawer. The 12"-wide organizer fits in a 15"-wide file drawer; the 15"-wide organizer fits in an 18"-wide file drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

File drawer organizer cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

73-9874-

Step 2. Width

FDO for 15"-wide drawer

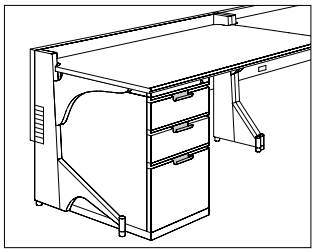
FDO-SP for 18"-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-9874-	**FDO**	$111
	FDO-SP	$134

EnhancedAccess™ Pulls

EAP-C
EAP-L

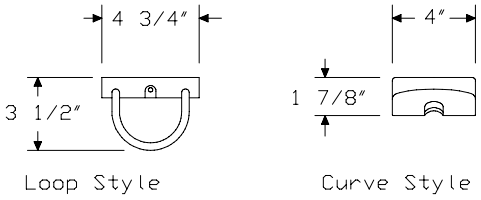


Product Information

Description

These plastic loop- or curve-style pulls slide into the standard pulls on pedestal or lateral file drawers. They make the drawers easier to open. Package contains 1 pull and attachment hardware.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EAP-

Step 2. Pull Style

C	curve
L	loop

Prices for Steps 1-2.

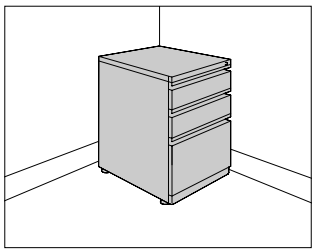
EAP-C	$29
EAP-L	$29

Step 3. Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Standard-Pull Pedestal, 160 Series

160-1
161-1
162-1
163-1



Product Information

Description

This pedestal is freestanding, mobile, suspended, or work surface supporting and has standard pulls. It has smooth or textured steel and an integral top. The file drawer includes 2 file converter bars for letter-, A4-, or legal-size filing; the box drawer includes 1 drawer divider.

Actual pedestal depths are 19⅝", 23½", or 27¾". Suspended and work surface supporting pedestals have a partial top to allow access to the underside of the work surface and support hardware. Freestanding and work surface supporting pedestals include a base with adjustable glides. Counterweights are included in all freestanding and mobile pedestals.

Notes

28"-deep work surface supporting pedestal cannot be used with Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough.

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

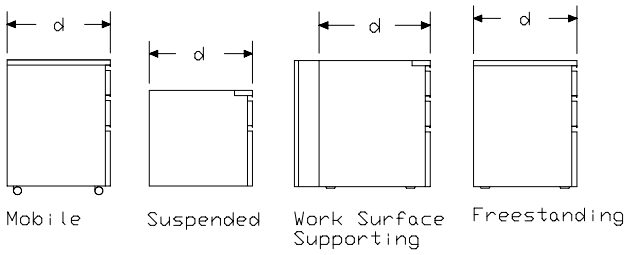
For work surface supporting pedestals, 20"-deep support pedestal fits below 24"-deep work surface; 24"-deep support pedestal fits below 30"-deep work surface; 28"-deep support pedestal fits below 30"-deep work surface.

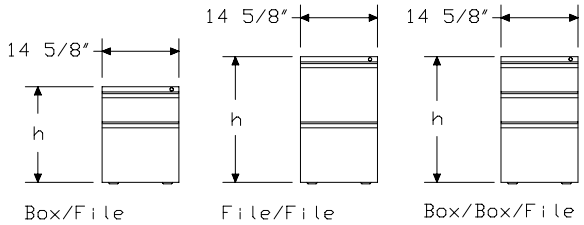
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (FAA10.)
- File compressor (G5914.)
- File converter (G5913.)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pedestal utility tray (G5912.)
- Stationery divider (G5911.19)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

16

Step 2. Type

0-15	freestanding
1-15	mobile
2-15	suspended
3-15	work surface supporting

Step 3. Depth

20-	20" deep
24-	24" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For freestanding (0-15) or work surface supporting (3-15)

B	file/file
F	box/box/file

For mobile (1-15) or suspended (2-15)

A	box/file
B	file/file
F	box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		A	B	F
160-15	**20-**	—	$436	455
	24-	—	$453	473
	28-	—	$469	491
161-15	**20-**	$439	502	521
	24-	$450	518	536
	28-	$466	541	554
162-15	**20-**	$313	377	395
	24-	$320	388	406
	28-	$329	397	417
163-15	**20-**	—	$485	500
	24-	—	$505	520
	28-	—	$595	615

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

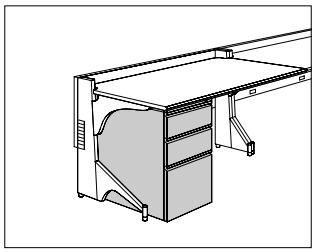
Step 8. Panel Attachment Bracket

For work surface supporting (3-15)

1A	for Action Office® Series 1	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 2	+$0
3A	for Prospects® System	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0

Bevel-Pull Pedestal, 140 Series

140-1
141-1
142-1
143-1



Product Information

Description

This pedestal is freestanding, mobile, suspended, or work surface supporting and has full-width, bevel pulls. It has smooth or textured steel and an integral top. The file drawer includes 2 file converter bars for letter-, A4-, or legal-size filing; the box drawer includes 1 drawer divider.

Actual pedestal depths are 19⅝", 23½", or 27¾". Suspended and work surface supporting pedestals have a partial top to allow access to the underside of the work surface and support hardware. Freestanding and work surface supporting pedestals include a base with adjustable glides. Counterweights are included in all freestanding and mobile pedestals.

Notes

28"-deep work surface supporting pedestal cannot be used with Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough.

Stacking pedestals is not recommended.

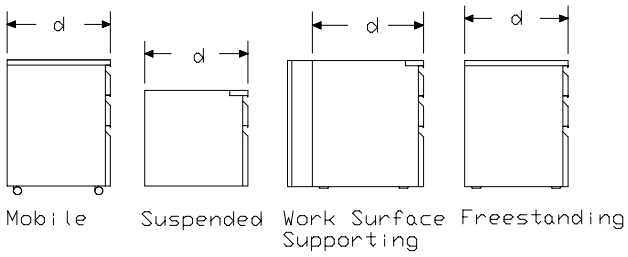
For work surface supporting pedestals, 20"-deep support pedestal fits below 24"-deep work surface; 24"-deep support pedestal fits below 30"-deep work surface; 28"-deep support pedestal fits below 30"-deep work surface.

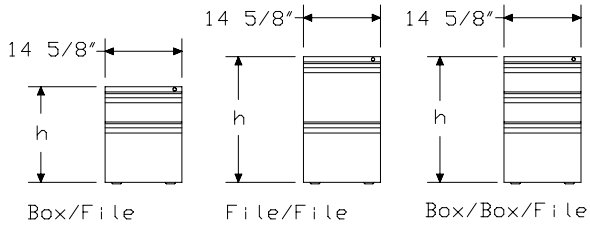
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (FAA10.)
- File compressor (G5914.)
- File converter (G5913.)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pedestal utility tray (G5912.)
- Stationery divider (G5911.19)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Bevel-Pull Pedestal, 140 Series

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

14

Step 2. Type

0-15	freestanding
1-15	mobile
2-15	suspended
3-15	work surface supporting

Step 3. Depth

20-	20" deep
24-	24" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For freestanding (0-15) or work surface supporting (3-15)

B	file/file
F	box/box/file

For mobile (1-15) or suspended (2-15)

A	box/file
B	file/file
F	box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		A	B	F
140-15	**20-**	—	$436	455
	24-	—	$453	473
	28-	—	$469	491
141-15	**20-**	$439	502	521
	24-	$450	518	536
	28-	$466	541	554
142-15	**20-**	$313	377	395
	24-	$320	388	406
	28-	$329	397	417
143-15	**20-**	—	$485	500
	24-	—	$505	520
	28-	—	$595	615

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Lock

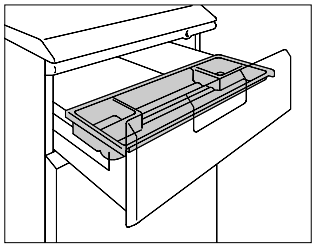
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Panel Attachment Bracket

For work surface supporting (3-15)

1A	for Action Office® Series 1	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 2	+$0
3A	for Prospects® System	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0

Utility Tray, Pedestal G5912.



Product Information

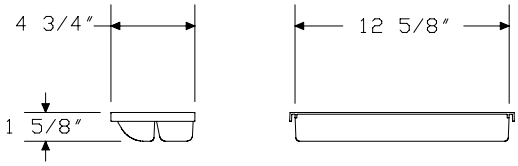
Description

This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Tray cannot be used in standard-, contour-, or bevel-pull drawers.

Dimensions

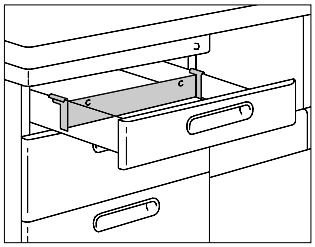


Specification Information

Step 1.

G5912.	$15

Drawer Divider, Pedestal FAA10.



Product Information

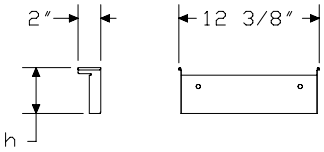
Description

This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Divider cannot be used in standard-, contour-, or bevel-pull drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

FAA10.

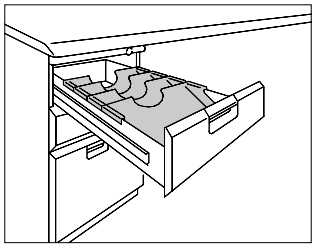
Step 2. Usage

03	for pencil drawer
06	for box drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

FAA10.	**03**	$10
	06	$10

Stationery Divider, Pedestal G5911.



Product Information

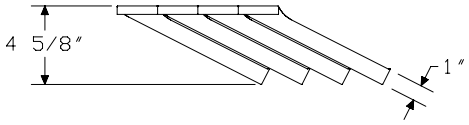
Description

These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Dividers cannot be used in standard-, contour-, or bevel-pull drawers.

Dimensions

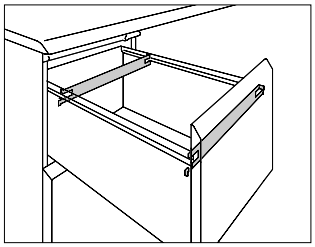


Specification Information

Step 1.

G5911.19	$40

File Converter, Pedestal G5913.



Product Information

Description

These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes

Converters cannot be used in standard-, contour-, or bevel-pull drawers.

Dimensions

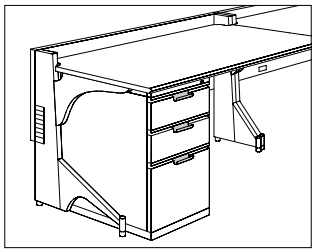
Specification Information

Step 1.

G5913.	$25

EnhancedAccess™ Pulls

EAP-C
EAP-L

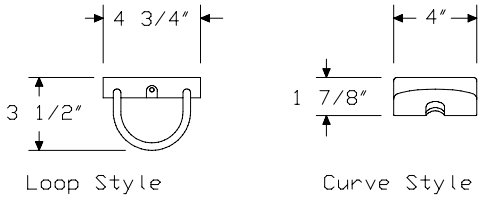


Product Information

Description

These plastic loop- or curve-style pulls slide into the standard pulls on pedestal or lateral file drawers. They make the drawers easier to open. Package contains 1 pull and attachment hardware.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EAP-

Step 2. Pull Style

C	curve
L	loop

Prices for Steps 1-2.

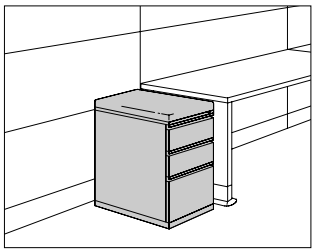
EAP-C	$29
EAP-L	$29

Step 3. Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®

FP6-1



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, and standard pulls. The pedastool is available in 2 widths and 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", and 27 7/8". File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP file drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

For additional stability on pedastool, specify counterweight option (CB).

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

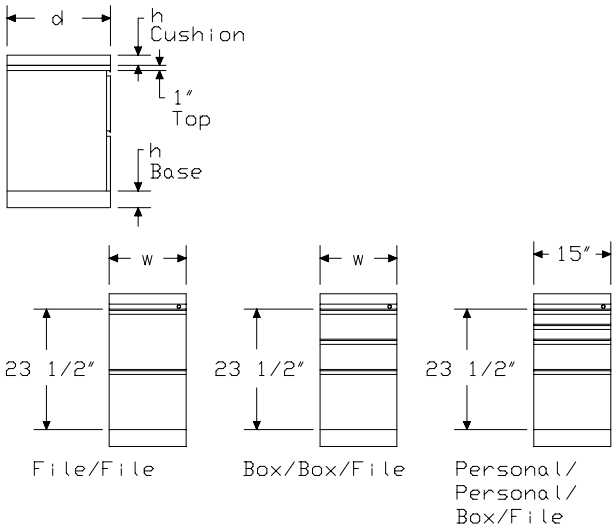
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

FP6-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	BBBB	PPBF	PBE
FP6-15	**18-**	$684	706	795	764	764
	22-	$719	741	828	800	800
	28-	$751	775	863	835	835
FP6-18	**18-**	$703	728	817	—	—
	22-	$742	763	851	—	—
	28-	$775	796	884	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Base Height

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4¼"-high base	+$30

Step 11. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 12. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

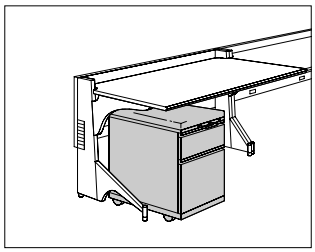
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Standard-Pull Mobile Pedastool® MP6-1



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, and standard pulls. The pedastool is available in 2 widths and 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. It has a 2½"-high base with casters and counterweights. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17⅞", 21⅞", and 27⅞". File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP file drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The 18"-, 22"-, and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with a hand grip; the 22"- and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

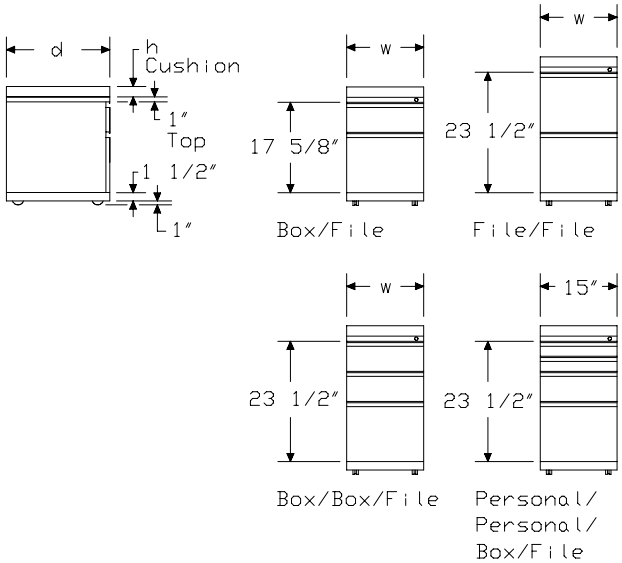
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order ½ yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MP6-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
BBB	box/box/box
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
BBB	box/box/box
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	BBB	FF	BBF	BBBB	PPBF	PBE
MP6-15	**18-**	$716	802	791	813	902	871	871
	22-	$745	833	825	847	934	906	906
	28-	$778	865	866	882	970	942	942
MP6-18	**18-**	$727	816	810	835	924	—	—
	22-	$757	845	848	869	957	—	—
	28-	$789	878	882	903	991	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 9. Handle

For 18" deep (18-)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

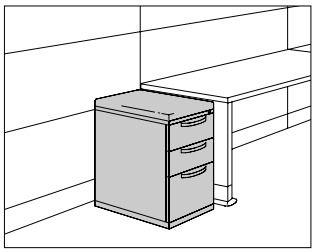
Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Compressor		
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®

FPA-1
FPD-1



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, a painted or veneer front, and arc pulls. The pedastool is 15" wide and available in 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", and 27 7/8". File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

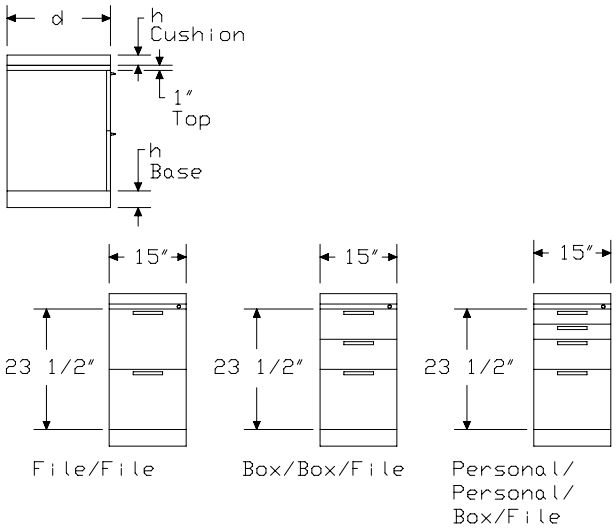
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

FP

Step 2. Front Material

D-	painted metal front
A-	veneer front [A]

Step 3. Depth

1518-	18" deep
1522-	22" deep
1528-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

FPD-1518-	**FF**	$684
	BBF	$706
	PPBF	$764
FPD-1522-	**FF**	$719
	BBF	$741
	PPBF	$800
FPD-1528-	**FF**	$751
	BBF	$775
	PPBF	$835
FPA-1518-	**FF**	$1032
	BBF	$1117
	PPBF	$1245
FPA-1522-	**FF**	$1071
	BBF	$1156
	PPBF	$1284
FPA-1528-	**FF**	$1108
	BBF	$1193
	PPBF	$1321

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Veneer Front Finish

For veneer front (A-)

V3	cherry [A]	+$0
Z3	red cherry [A]	+$0
Z5	maple [A]	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry [A]	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut [A]	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut [A]	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre [A]	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple [A]	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry [A]	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry [A]	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry [A]	+$35

Step 9. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
BW	warm bronze	+$40
NH	brushed nickel	+$40
NK	black nickel	+$40

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4¼"-high base	+$30

Step 13. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 14. Compressor

For 18" deep (1518-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

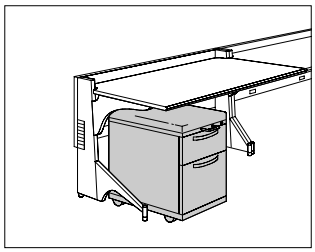
For 18" deep (1518-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (1522-) or 28" deep (1528-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (1522-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (1528-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Arc-Pull Mobile Pedastool®

MPA-1
MPD-1



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, a painted or veneer front, and arc pulls. The pedastool is 15" wide and available in 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. It has a 2½"-high base with casters and counterweights. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17⅞", 21⅞", and 27⅞". File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The 18"-, 22"-, and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with a hand grip; the 22"- and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with transit handles.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

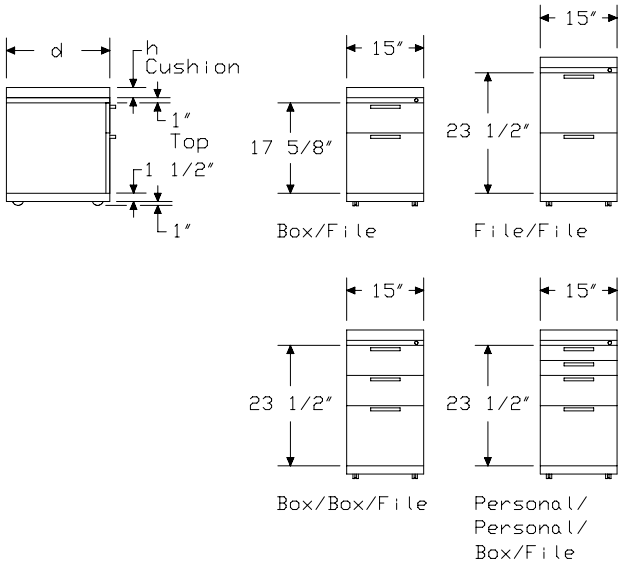
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order ½ yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MP

Step 2. Front Material

D-	painted metal front
A-	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

1518-	18" deep
1522-	22" deep
1528-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

MPD-1518-	**BF**	$716
	FF	$791
	BBF	$813
	PPBF	$871
MPD-1522-	**BF**	$745
	FF	$825
	BBF	$847
	PPBF	$906
MPD-1528-	**BF**	$778
	FF	$866
	BBF	$882
	PPBF	$942
MPA-1518-	**BF**	$1041
	FF	$1159
	BBF	$1244
	PPBF	$1371
MPA-1522-	**BF**	$1072
	FF	$1196
	BBF	$1281
	PPBF	$1409
MPA-1528-	**BF**	$1108
	FF	$1239
	BBF	$1324
	PPBF	$1452

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Veneer Front Finish

For veneer front (A-)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Cushion Top Fabric	
See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 10. Handle		
For 18" deep (1518-)		
HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
For 22" deep (1522-) or 28" deep (1528-)		
HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

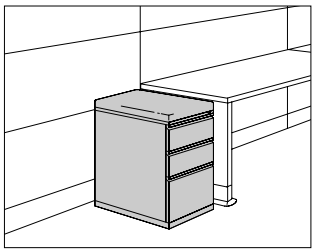
Step 11. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
BW	warm bronze	+$40
NH	brushed nickel	+$40
NK	black nickel	+$40

Step 13. Compressor		
For 18" deep (1518-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" deep (1518-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (1522-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (1528-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (1522-) or 28" deep (1528-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®

FP4-1



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, and bevel pulls. The pedastool is available in 2 widths and 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", and 27 7/8". File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP file drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

For additional stability on pedastool, specify counterweight option (CB).

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

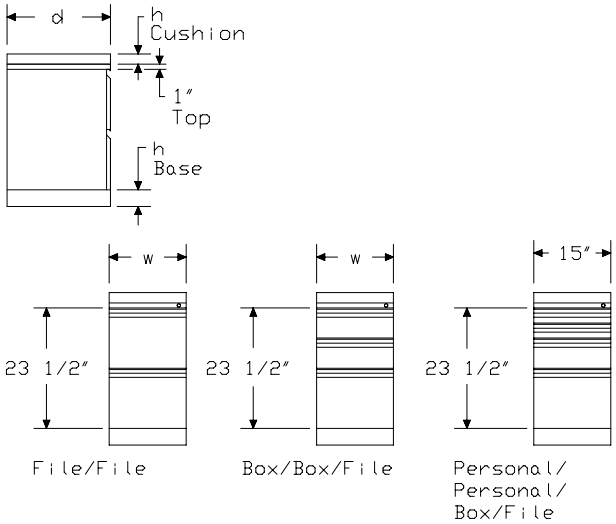
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

FP4-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	BBBB	PPBF	PBE
FP4-15	**18-**	$684	706	795	764	764
	22-	$719	741	828	800	800
	28-	$751	775	863	835	835
FP4-18	**18-**	$703	728	817	—	—
	22-	$742	763	851	—	—
	28-	$775	796	884	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Base Height

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4¼"-high base	+$30

Step 11. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 12. Compressor

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

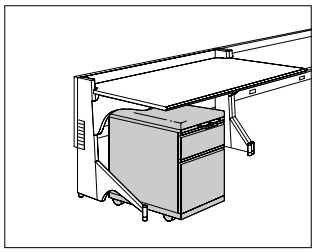
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)

DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)

DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Bevel-Pull Mobile Pedastool® MP4-1



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, and bevel pulls. The pedastool is available in 2 widths and 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. It has a 2½"-high base with casters and counterweights. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17⅞", 21⅞", and 27⅞". File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP file drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The 18"-, 22"-, and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with a hand grip; the 22"- and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

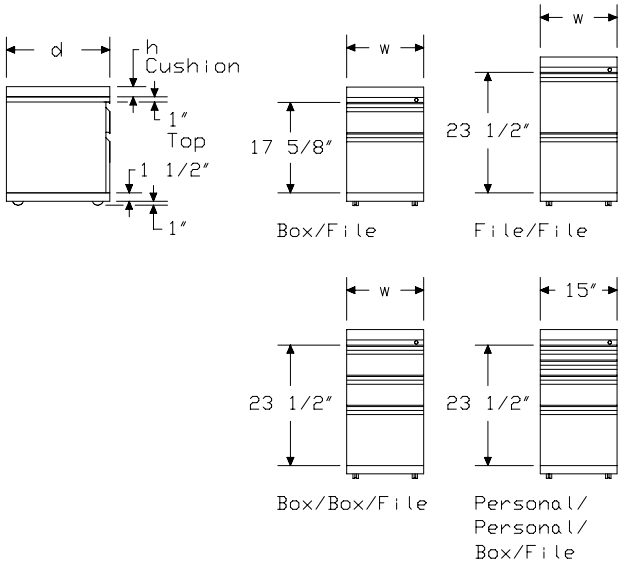
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order ½ yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MP4-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
BBB	box/box/box
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
BBB	box/box/box
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	BBB	FF	BBF	BBBB	PPBF	PBE
MP4-15	**18-**	$716	802	791	813	902	871	871
	22-	$745	833	825	847	934	906	906
	28-	$778	865	866	882	970	942	942
MP4-18	**18-**	$727	816	810	835	924	—	—
	22-	$757	845	848	869	957	—	—
	28-	$789	878	882	903	991	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 9. Handle

For 18" deep (18-)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

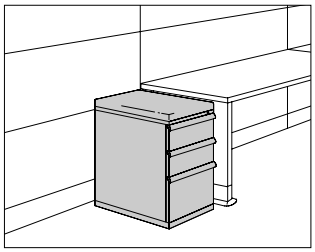
Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Compressor		
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®

FP5-1



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, and stained wood or painted aluminum contour pulls. The pedastool is available in 2 widths and 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", and 27 7/8". File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP file drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

For additional stability on pedastool, specify counterweight option (CB).

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

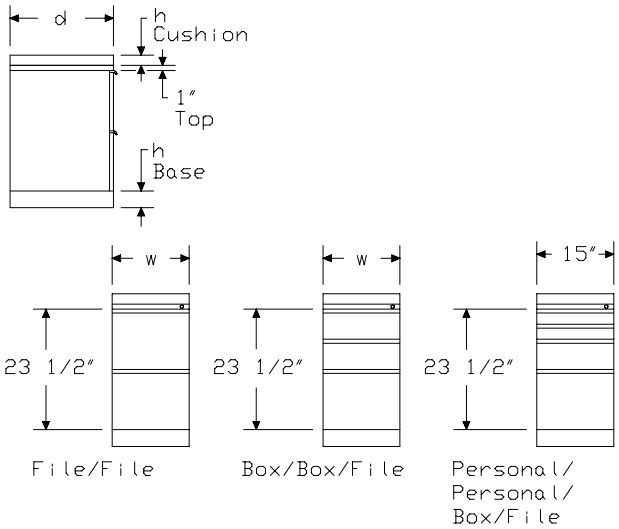
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

FP5-

Step 2. Width

15	15″ wide
18	18″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
22-	22″ deep
28-	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15″ wide (15)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18″ wide (18)

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	BBBB	PPBF	PBE
FP5-15	**18-**	$759	807	925	892	869
	22-	$794	842	960	930	906
	28-	$828	877	994	962	940
FP5-18	**18-**	$791	845	968	—	—
	22-	$828	881	1004	—	—
	28-	$862	915	1037	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Pull Type

1P	painted	+$0
1S	stained A	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

For painted (1P)

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$5

Recut Finish

For stained (1S)

RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Wood Finish

For stained (1S)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$10
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$10
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$10
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$10
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$10
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$10
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$10
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$10

Step 9. Top

TC1	1″ cushion top	+$0
TC2	2″ cushion top	+$0

Step 10. Cushion Top Fabric		
See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$23
Price Category 3		+$33
Price Category 4		+$44
Price Category 5		+$57
Price Category 6		+$73
Price Category 7		+$98
Price Category 8		+$500
Price Category B		+$23
Price Category D		+$46
Price Category E		+$58
Price Category G		+$104
Price Category H		+$138

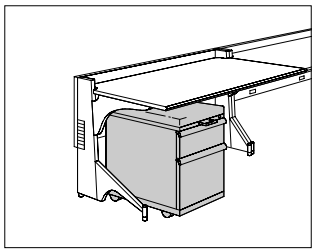
Step 11. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4¼"-high base	+$30

Step 13. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 14. Compressor		
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF) or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Contour-Pull Mobile Pedastool® MP5-1



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, and stained wood or painted aluminum contour pulls. The pedastool is available in 2 widths and 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. It has a 2½"-high base with casters and counterweights. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17⅞", 21⅞", and 27⅞". File drawers and the 22"- and 28"-deep EDP file drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider. The 18"-, 22"-, and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with a hand grip; the 22"- and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with transit handles.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

Order optional accessories for 15"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

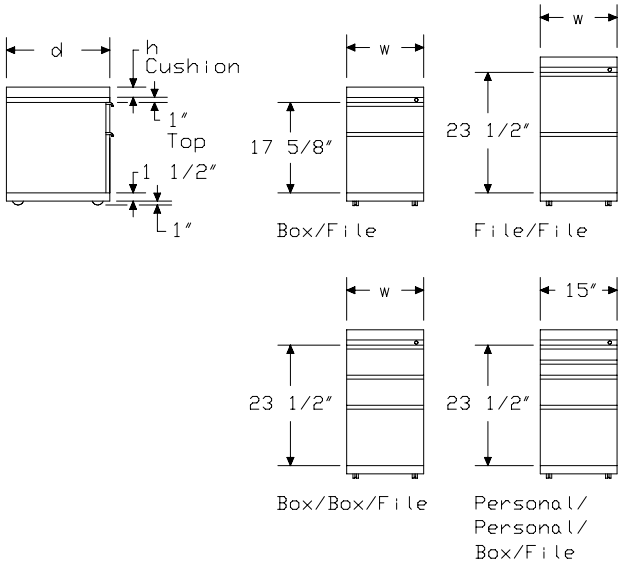
Order optional accessories for 18"-wide pedastools separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-18)
- Drawer divider (73-1867-D)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1816-PT)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST-SP)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order ½ yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Contour-Pull Mobile Pedastool®

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

MP5-

Step 2. Width

15	15" wide
18	18" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
22-	22" deep
28-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 15" wide (15)

BF	box/file
BBB	box/box/box
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file
PBE	personal/box/EDP file

For 18" wide (18)

BF	box/file
BBB	box/box/box
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
BBBB	box/box/box/box

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	BBB	FF	BBF	BBBB	PPBF	PBE
MP5-15	**18-**	$785	902	865	913	1031	998	975
	22-	$815	933	899	947	1065	1035	1011
	28-	$848	963	935	984	1101	1069	1047
MP5-18	**18-**	$807	931	897	951	1074	—	—
	22-	$939	962	933	986	1109	—	—
	28-	$871	994	969	1022	1144	—	—

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Pull Type

1P	painted	+$0
1S	stained A	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

For painted (1P)

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$5

Recut Finish

For stained (1S)

RA-2	light ash gloss A	+$0
RK-2	mahogany dark gloss A	+$0
RM-2	mahogany gloss A	+$0

Wood Finish

For stained (1S)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$10
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$10
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$10
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$10
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$10
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$10
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$10
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$10

Step 9. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 10. Cushion Top Fabric	
See textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

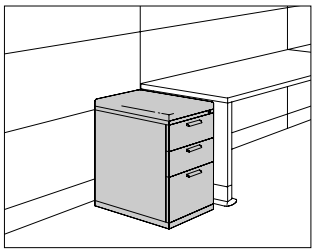
Step 11. Handle		
For 18" deep (18-)		
HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-)		
HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 12. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 13. Compressor		
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF), 15" wide (15) with box/box/file (BBF), or 15" wide (15) with personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 15" wide (15) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with box/file (BF) or 18" wide (18) with box/box/file (BBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" wide (18) with 18" deep (18-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE); 28" deep (28-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), personal/personal/box/file (PPBF) or personal/box/EDP file (PBE)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (22-) or 28" deep (28-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®

FP9P-
FP9V-



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, a painted or veneer front, and sloped pulls. The pedastool is 15" wide and available in 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17 7/8", 21 7/8", and 27 7/8". File drawers include a file compressor; box drawers include an adjustable drawer divider.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

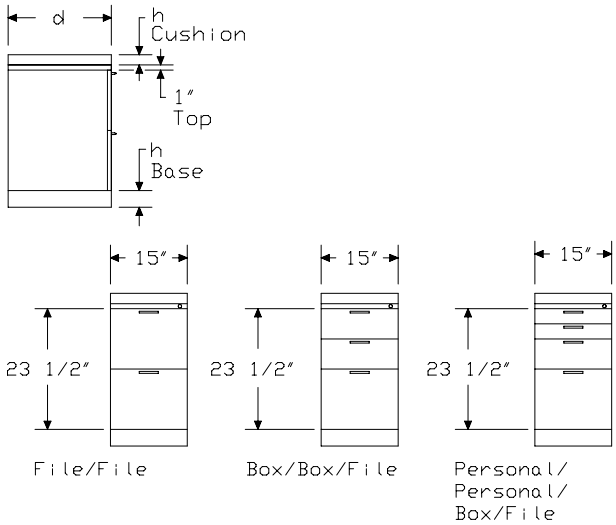
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

FP9

Step 2. Front Material

P-	painted metal front
V-	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

1518-	18" deep
1522-	22" deep
1528-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		FF	BBF	PPBF
FP9P-	**1518-**	$684	706	764
	1522-	$719	741	800
	1528-	$751	775	835
FP9V-	**1518-**	$1032	1117	1245
	1522-	$1071	1156	1284
	1528-	$1108	1193	1321

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Veneer Front Finish

For veneer front (V-)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

G2	graphite satin	+$0
CS	brushed copper	+$35
U1	brushed aluminum	+$35

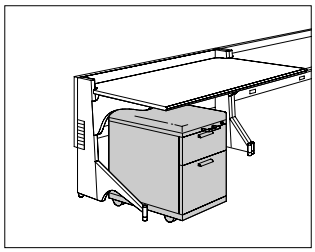
Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$0
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$0
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$30

Step 13. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$83

Step 14. Compressor		
For 18" deep (1518-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" deep (1518-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (1522-) or 28" deep (1528-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (1522-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (1528-) with box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0

Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedastool®

MP9P-
MP9V-



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedastool® has a cushion on top of a pedestal file to provide temporary guest seating. It has a 1"- or 2"-high cushion top, a 1"-high locking metal top, a smooth- or textured-steel pedestal, a painted or veneer front, and sloped pulls. The pedastool is available in 3 depths and a variety of drawer configurations. It has a 2½"-high base with casters and counterweights. Velcro strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Actual pedastool depths are 17⅞", 21⅞", and 27⅞". The 18"-, 22"-, and 28"-deep file drawers include a file compressor. The box drawer includes an adjustable drawer divider. The 18"-, 22"-, and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal top are available with a hand grip; the 22"- and 28"-deep pedastools with squared-edge metal tops are available with transit handles.

Notes

Pedastool has a cushion and 1" metal top with lock; include this in overall height.

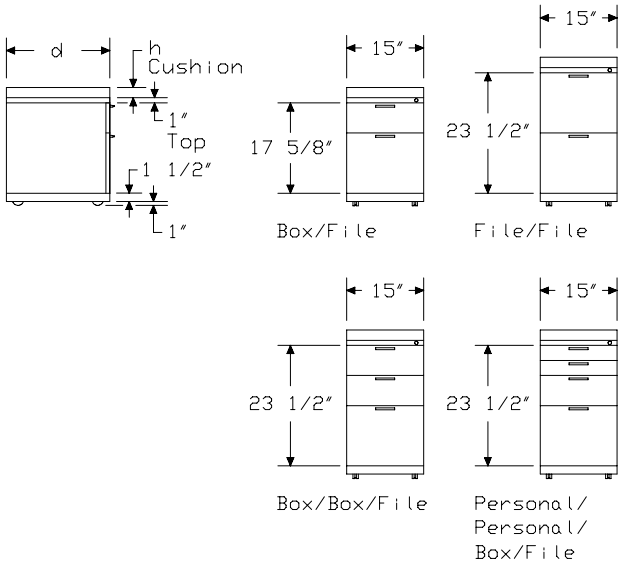
Order optional accessories separately:

- Disk divider (A129-0303-15)
- Drawer divider (73-1567-D)
- File drawer legal adapter rail (A130-15)
- File drawer organizer (73-9874-FDO)
- File drawer organizer (G5921.)
- Pencil tray (73-1516-PT)
- Reference shelf (73-1560-RS)
- Stationery tray (73-7082-SST)

Pedastool cushion accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order ½ yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MP9

Step 2. Front Material

P-	painted metal front
V-	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

1518-	18" deep
1522-	22" deep
1528-	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BF	box/file
FF	file/file
BBF	box/box/file
PPBF	personal/personal/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BF	FF	BBF	PPBF
MP9P-	**1518-**	$716	791	813	871
	1522-	$745	825	847	906
	1528-	$778	866	882	942
MP9V-	**1518-**	$1041	1159	1244	1371
	1522-	$1072	1196	1281	1409
	1528-	$1108	1239	1324	1452

Step 5. Steel Type

SS	smooth steel	+$0
TS	textured steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

See Meridian Finish Colors list for paint codes.

Nonmetallic Paint	+$0
Metallic Paint	+$40

Step 7. Top

TC1	1" cushion top	+$0
TC2	2" cushion top	+$0

Step 8. Veneer Front Finish

For veneer front (V-)

V3	cherry A	+$0
Z3	red cherry A	+$0
Z5	maple A	+$0
ED	Geiger® aged cherry A	+$35
EG	Geiger® medium brown walnut A	+$35
EK	Geiger® medium red walnut A	+$35
EY	Geiger® light anigre A	+$35
UL	Geiger® natural maple A	+$35
UQ	Geiger® light cherry A	+$35
UV	Geiger® red cherry A	+$35
UX	Geiger® walnut on cherry A	+$35

Step 9. Cushion Top Fabric

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$23
Price Category 3	+$33
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$73
Price Category 7	+$98
Price Category 8	+$500
Price Category B	+$23
Price Category D	+$46
Price Category E	+$58
Price Category G	+$104
Price Category H	+$138

Step 10. Handle

For 18" deep (1518-)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45

For 22" deep (1522-) or 28" deep (1528-)

HN	no hand grip or transit handle	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$45
H2	transit handle only	+$90
H3	hand grip and transit handle	+$135

Step 11. Lock

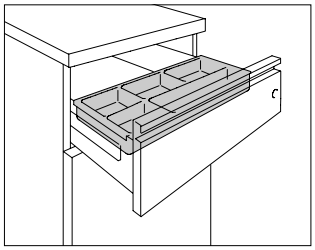
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
G2	graphite satin	+$0
CS	brushed copper	+$35
U1	brushed aluminum	+$35

Step 13. Compressor		
For 18" deep (1518-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF), or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 18" deep (1518-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
AD	legal adapter	+$0
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (1522-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF); 28" deep (1528-) with box/file (BF), box/box/file (BBF) or personal/personal/box/file (PPBF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$11
C	standard compressor	+$0
For 22" deep (1522-) or 28" deep (1528-) with file/file (FF)		
DC	delete compressor	-$22
C	standard compressor	+$0

Pencil Tray for Box Drawer

73-15
73-18



Product Information

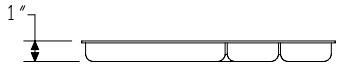
Description

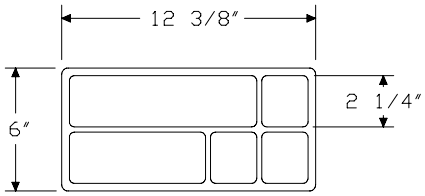
This plastic drawer stores pencils and other small items in a box drawer. The 12"-wide pencil tray fits in a 15"-wide box drawer; the 15"-wide pencil tray fits in an 18"-wide box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

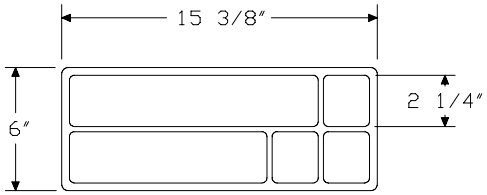
Pencil tray cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions





For 15" Wide Drawers



For 18" Wide Drawers

Specification Information

Step 1.

73-

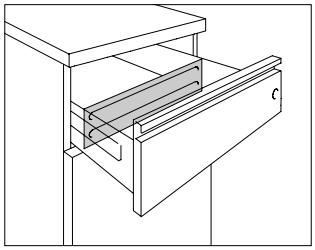
Step 2. Width

1516-PT for 15"-wide drawer
1816-PT for 18"-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-1516-PT	$15
73-1816-PT	$18

Drawer Divider for Box Drawer 73-15 73-18



Product Information

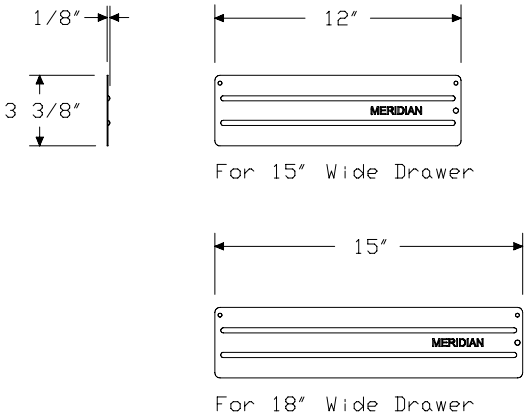
Description

This adjustable divider is used in a box drawer. The 12"-wide divider fits in a 15"-wide box drawer; the 15"-wide divider fits in an 18"-wide box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Drawer divider cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

73-

Step 2. Width

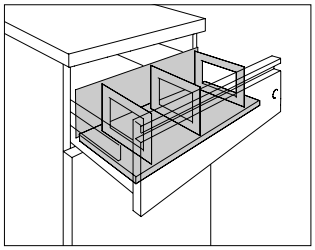
1567-D for 15"-wide drawer

1867-D for 18"-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-1567-D	$8
73-1867-D	$11

Disk Divider for Box Drawer A129-



Product Information

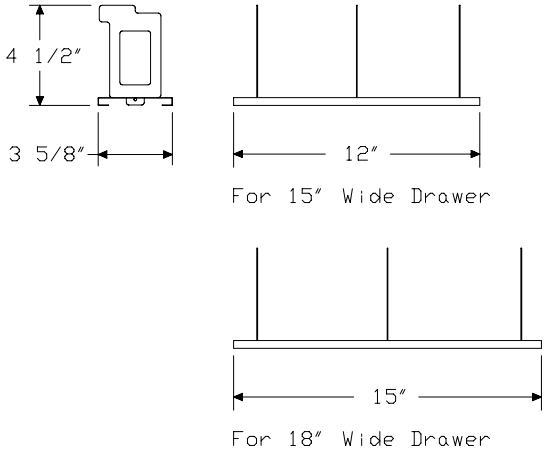
Description

This sectioned divider stores diskettes in a box drawer. The 12″-wide disk divider fits in a 15″-wide box drawer; the 15″-wide disk divider fits in an 18″-wide box drawer. Package contains 1 drawer divider, a platform, and three 3″ × 3″ index dividers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Disk divider cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

A129-0303-

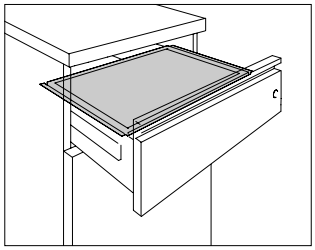
Step 2. Width

15	for 15″-wide drawer
18	for 18″-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

A129-0303-	**15**	$32
	18	$32

Reference Shelf for Box Drawer 73-15



Product Information

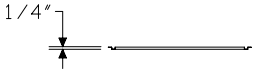
Description

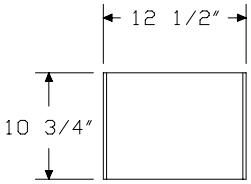
This 10½"-deep × 11⅝"-wide shelf attaches to the top of a 15"-wide box drawer and serves as a writing surface. A black umber tray encloses the acrylic shelf.

Notes

Reference shelf cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



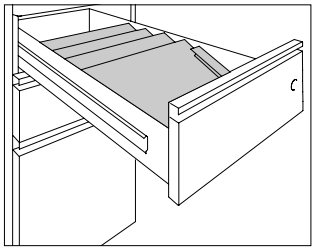


Specification Information

Step 1.

73-1560-RS	$27

Stationery Tray for Box Drawer 73-70



Product Information

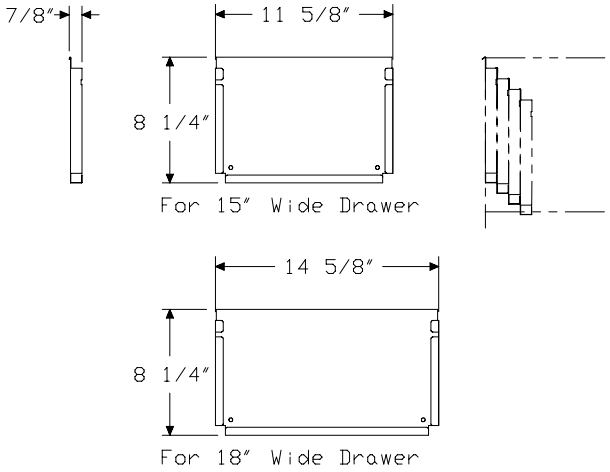
Description

This sectioned tray stores envelopes, stationery, and forms in a box drawer. The 12"-wide tray fits in a 15"-wide box drawer; the 15"-wide tray fits in an 18"-wide box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Stationery tray cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

73-7082-

Step 2. Width

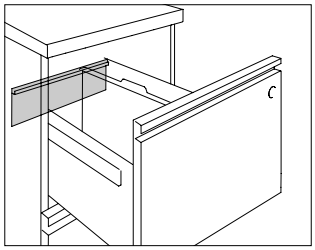
SST for 15"-wide drawer

SST-SP for 18"-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-7082-	**SST**	$61
	SST-SP	$69

File Drawer Legal Adapter A130-



Product Information

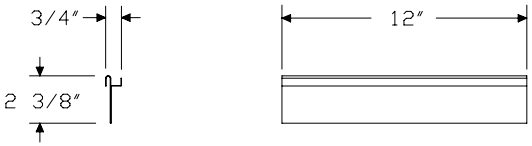
Description

This adapter replaces the compressor in an 18″-deep file drawer to provide side-to-side filing of legal-size files. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Legal adapter cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions

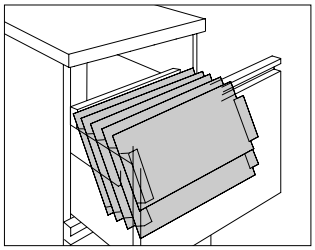


Specification Information

Step 1.

A130-15	$14

File Drawer Organizer 73-98



Product Information

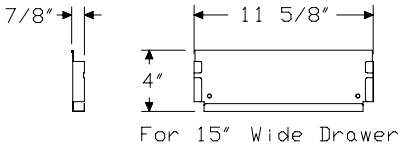
Description

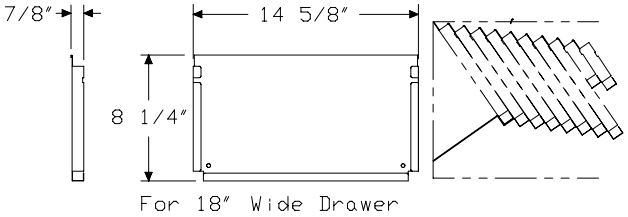
This sectioned organizer stores letter-size stationery and papers in a file drawer. The 12"-wide organizer fits in a 15"-wide file drawer; the 15"-wide organizer fits in an 18"-wide file drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

File drawer organizer cannot be used in 140 Series or 160 Series drawers.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

73-9874-

Step 2. Width

FDO for 15"-wide drawer

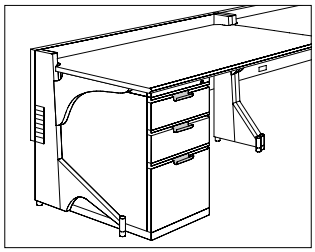
FDO-SP for 18"-wide drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

73-9874-	**FDO**	$111
	FDO-SP	$134

EnhancedAccess™ Pulls

EAP-C
EAP-L

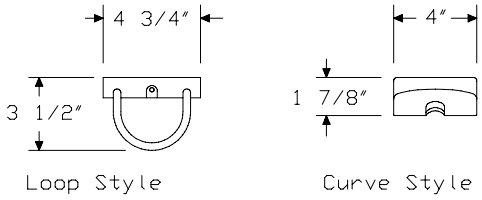


Product Information

Description

These plastic loop- or curve-style pulls slide into the standard pulls on pedestal or lateral file drawers. They make the drawers easier to open. Package contains 1 pull and attachment hardware.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EAP-

Step 2. Pull Style

C	curve
L	loop

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EAP-C	$29
EAP-L	$29

Step 3. Finish

BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Items in this price book are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Air Quality Information
Packaging Information

Air Quality

In general, Herman Miller products in this product line meet the applicable requirements of all United States regulatory agencies. Facility managers, however, should be aware that new components utilizing veneered wood finishes in system configurations where the exposed surface area is greater than 48 square feet may exceed the 0.1 part per million concentration exposure limit to formaldehyde if ventilation parameters are at or below the ASHRAE 62-1989 guidelines (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineer Standard 62-1989). When ventilation rates remain constant, these concentration levels will continue to decline as the product ages.

This information is provided in support of OSHA CFR 1910.1048, dated June 26, 1992.

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Keyed-Alike Locks

All components with locks may be specified keyed alike. Products with keyed-alike locks will be shipped with lock chassis installed. (Q™ products ship with a lock that is keyed differently.) Lock cylinders will be shipped separately, tagged for product and location as specified. Installation of lock cylinders will be on-site according to instructions provided. Herman Miller, Inc., will not be responsible for lock cylinder installation.

To order keyed-alike locks, specify keyed alike. Then place a separate order for cylinders and locks:

1. List cylinder part number and key number (232092-XXX); select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427. *The following products require a different lock cylinder part number. Specify **UKY001-XXX** for these products only; select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.*
   A3013. K3810.
   A3053. K4361.
   G5180. K5010.
   G5181. K5011.
   G5280. K5012.
   The keys provided in 232092-XXX and UKY001-XXX kits work with either cylinder type, provided the key numbers match.
   For Meridian® Filing and Storage or Herman Miller 5000 Series, see the following charts.
2. List quantity of locks per key number.
3. Indicate this is a no charge order.
   Keyed-alike locks are field installed.

To order keyed-alike locks for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 door panels, please contact Customer Care.

A master key can be used to open any lock on an attached or freestanding component. In addition, a removal key or lock change tool is required to remove lock plugs. Customers interested in ordering master keys, removal keys, or lock change tools should contact Customer Care with a written request.

For Meridian Filing and Storage or Herman Miller 5000 Series desk components with pedestals, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Key Type
KA	LPB-UM	black	Keys match Herman Miller
KA	LPB-BT	black	Keys match installed base of Meridian ML locks
KA	LPC-UM	chrome	Keys match Herman Miller
KA	LPC-BT	chrome	Keys match installed base of Meridian ML locks

For 5000 Series flipper door unit with bezel or credenza storage cabinet with bezel, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Key Type
KA	LPB-UM	black	Keys match Herman Miller
KA	LPB-BT	black	Keys match installed base of Meridian ML locks
KQ	LPC-UM	chrome	Keys match Herman Miller
KQ	LPC-BT	chrome	Keys match installed base of Meridian ML locks

Vary Easy℠ Program

Program Overview

Vary Easy is a program designed to help dealers specify custom products for Action Office® Series 2, Prospects®, Ethospace®, and Resolve® systems, plus tops for Meridian® files. Depending on the type of product being specified, it can be customized by size, finish, style options, cable management features, or applying a custom image (COI). It operates within third-party, text-based specification packages, as well as within Kiosk (Shopping Cart/Product Catalog). Vary Easy assigns a product number for each product as the user selects specific options. Once the product is completely specified, the order can be submitted via Kiosk.

Accessing and Specifying Vary Easy

To access Vary Easy, go to the product catalog section (in Kiosk) and look for the titles containing Vary Easy. Select the catalog that corresponds with the product line being specified.

All product numbers generated by Vary Easy begin with the letter "Z". Once you've made your product line selection, continue to follow through each option and enter the specific options that represent the product you need. When the product is fully specified, Vary Easy will generate an orderable product number and instantly calculate a price. *Note: Failure to completely specify a product will cause a delay in order acknowledgements. Be sure to make a selection for all options offered*.

The acknowledgement process for Vary Easy orders is the same as for any standard order. Vary Easy orders ship with a standardized lead time and are competitively priced. To view lead times, go to the Kiosk Lead Time Screen.

For more information, contact the Herman Miller Options Hot Line at (800) 654 3910.

Fire Retardancy for Action Office® and Prospects® Products

The panel types listed below, when covered with the textiles identified below, meet the Class A requirements for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101, and the Underwriter's Laboratories requirements for use with energy distribution components (listed by UL under Office Furnishings 1286).

Panel Type
fabric covered
tackable acoustical barrier
acoustical
stacking fabric covered

Textiles
Aggregate
Avalon
Birch Bark
Crackle
Flannel
Grasscloth
Ground Cloth®
Infusion
Iota™
Luminary
Mezzotint
Momentum
Penumbra
Prairie
Resonance
Silkworm
Tango
Thatch
Tressel
Waltz
Wickendon
Woodruff

Fire Retardancy for Action Office® Products

The panel type listed below meets the Class A requirements for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101, and the Underwriter's Laboratories requirements for use with energy distribution components (listed by UL under Office Furnishings 1286).

Panel Type
hard-surfaced

Fire Retardancy for Ethospace® Products

Face tiles, acoustical tiles, and beltline communication tiles, when covered with the textiles identified below, meet the Class A requirements for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101, and the Underwriter's Laboratories requirements for use with electrical components (listed by UL under Office Furnishings 1286).

Tackable tiles, when covered with the textiles identified below, meet the Class B requirements for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the NFPA in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101, and the Underwriter's Laboratories requirements for use with electrical components (listed by UL under Office Furnishings 1286).

Textiles
Aggregate
Avalon[2]
Birch Bark
Colorguard Vinyl
Comet[2]
Crepe
Crackle
Flannel[2]
Grasscloth[2]
Ground Cloth®
Infusion
Iota™
Luminary[2]
Mezzotint
Moiré[2]
Momentum
Penumbra[2]
Prairie[2]
Rapunzel™[1, 2]
Resonance
Silkworm[2]
Slideshow[2]
Stipple Vinyl
Tango[2]
Thatch
Tressel
Waltz[2]
Wickendon
Woodruff

[1] *Acoustical tiles, when covered in Rapunzel, meet the Class B requirements for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the NFPA in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101.*

[2] *Tackable tiles, when covered in Avalon, Comet, Flannel, Grasscloth, Luminary, Penumbra, Mirth, Moiré, Prairie, Rapunzel, Silkworm, Slideshow, Tango, or Waltz, meet the Class C requirements for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the NFPA in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101.*

Fire Retardancy for Textile Alliance Program℠ (TAP℠) and Textile Open Line Program

The panel types, tile types, and textiles listed below are recognized by the Underwriter's Laboratories under the UL Component Recognition Program. The following UL recognized fabrics, when used on the panel or tile types listed below, fall within a Class C requirement for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101. The panels and tiles are incomplete in construction features when tested. The UL Component Recognition Program does not provide evidence of UL listing or labeling, which may be required by installation codes or standards.

Tackable tiles, when covered with the textiles identified below, meet a minimum Class C requirement for flame spread and smoke development as specified by the NFPA in the 2000 Life Safety Code No. 101, and the Underwriter's Laboratories requirements for use with electrical components (listed by UL under Office Furnishings 1286).

Action Office® and Prospects® Products

Panel Type
fabric covered
tackable acoustical barrier
acoustical
stacking fabric covered

Ethospace® Products

Tile Type
face tile
acoustical tile
tackable tile
beltline communication tile

Textiles (Textile Alliance Program)
Calligraph
Constellation
Evolution
Flip
Flurry
Freehand
Frequency
Impression
Luminescente
Messenger
Orbit
Parallel
Redondo Panel
Season
Sonic
Struttura

Textiles (Open Line)
Bailey
Carina
Hieroglyphics
Pavilion
Shagreen
Shamiana
Silkweave
Vertical Surface Blend
Vertical Surface Solid

Arrio® Rectangular Table Desks Fixed height and adjustable height by installer

- Compatible

Note: Clearance is based on table desk height set at 28 ½". See Arrio® Planning Guide *for information on clearance options with other surface heights.*

Depth		24							30						
Width		24	30	36	42	48	60	72	24	30	36	42	48	60	72
Attaching Pencil Drawers															
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding Pedestal File Clearance															
FAF10.2015B	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015C	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/File	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015D	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/EDP	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015F	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2415B	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File								•	•	•	•	•		
FAF10.2415C	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/File								•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2415D	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/EDP								•	•	•	•	•		
FAF10.2415F	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File								•	•	•	•	•		
FAF11.2015C	F-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Pencil/Box/File	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF11.2415C	F-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Pencil/Box/File								•	•	•	•	•		
G5110.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/File	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
G5130.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
G5120.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
G5130.24	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File								•	•	•	•	•		
G5120.24	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File								•	•	•	•	•		
G5111.19	B-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Box/File	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Arrio® Concave Table Desks Fixed height and adjustable height by installer

- Compatible

Note: Clearance is based on table desk height set at 28 ¼". See Arrio® Planning Guide *for information on clearance options with other surface heights.*

Depth		24					30				
Width		36	42	48	60	72	36	42	48	60	72
Attaching Pencil Drawers											
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding Pedestal File Clearance											
FAF10.2015B	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File						•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015C	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/File						•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015D	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/EDP						•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015F	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File						•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2415B	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File						•	•	•		
FAF10.2415C	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/File						•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2415D	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/EDP						•	•	•		
FAF10.2415F	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File						•	•	•		
FAF11.2015C	F-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Pencil/Box/File						•	•	•	•	•
FAF11.2415C	F-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Pencil/Box/File						•	•	•		
G5110.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/File						•	•	•	•	•
G5130.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File						•	•	•	•	•
G5120.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File						•	•	•	•	•
G5130.24	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File						•	•	•		
G5120.24	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File						•	•	•		
G5111.19	B-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Box/File						•	•	•	•	•

Arrio® Curvilinear Table Desks Fixed height and adjustable height by installer

- • Compatible
- 1 Fits 30"-deep end only (left or right)

Note: Clearance is based on table desk height set at 28 ½". See Arrio® Planning Guide *for information on clearance options with other surface heights.*

Depth		24						30					
Width		30	36	42	48	60	72	30	36	42	48	60	72
Attaching Pencil Drawers													
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding Pedestal File Clearance													
FAF10.2015B	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1
FAF10.2015C	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/File	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FAF10.2015D	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/EDP	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1
FAF10.2015F	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1
FAF10.2415B	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1		
FAF10.2415C	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/File	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FAF10.2415D	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Pencil/Box/EDP	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1		
FAF10.2415F	F-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1		
FAF11.2015C	F-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Pencil/Box/File	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1
FAF11.2415C	F-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Pencil/Box/File	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1		
G5110.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/File	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
G5130.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1
G5120.19	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1
G5130.24	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, File/File	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1		
G5120.24	B-Front Pedestal, Stationary, Box/Box/File	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1		
G5111.19	B-Front Pedestal, Mobile, Box/File	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Arrio® Peninsulas

- Compatible

Keyhole

	Depth	24	30
	Width	60	60
Attaching Keyhole			
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•

Round End

	Depth	30	36		
	Width	60	60	72	84
Freestanding Round End					
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•	•

	Depth	30		36		
	Width	48	60	48	60	72
Attaching Round End						
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•	•	•

Arrio® Extensions Single leg or without legs

- Compatible

Note: Includes both fixed-height and adjustable-height-by-installer extensions. Compatibility of freestanding pedestals and laterals with extensions is the same as compatibility of freestanding pedestals and laterals with table desks of the same shape and size.

Rectangular

	Depth	24					30				
	Width	24	30	36	42	48	24	30	36	42	48
Attaching Pencil Drawers											
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Concave

	Depth	24			30		
	Width	36	42	48	36	42	48
Attaching Pencil Drawers							
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•	•	•	•

Curvilinear

	Depth	24				30			
	Width	30	36	42	48	30	36	42	48
Attaching Pencil Drawers									
AO480.	A-Style Pencil Drawer, 3" H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match Program gives you the option of using veneer finishes other than those listed. Herman Miller will match a customer's recut or natural veneer sample. This increases the capability of matching an existing finish or creating a finish that is unique to an installation. Currently, stain-to-match is offered on the following veneers:

STA: Stain-to-match on Recut Ash
STB: Stain-to-match on Beech
STC: Stain-to-match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-match on Reltech Anigre
STM: Stain-to-match on Recut Mahogany
STP: Stain-to-match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-match on Walnut

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Identify the product line that will be specified with a stain-to-match veneer finish. *Note: Passage requires a wood sample that includes the wood composite edge*.
2. Send a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to Herman Miller Options℠ at:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   8485 Homestead Drive
   MS 0223W
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
3. Within 7 to 10 working days, Herman Miller Options provides a stain on Herman Miller veneer to match the requested color and returns one sample to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
4. If the sample meets the client's approval, have them sign the back of the sample and fax a copy of the signature to (616) 654 8241.
5. After the stain has been approved, a stain number is assigned. The assigned stain number must be included in the purchase order.

Contact Herman Miller Options at (800) 654 3910 with any questions.

Order Information for Customer's Own Material

Customer's Own Material

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM textiles only. COM textiles are on assigned lead times.

A Herman Miller COM manual lists an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products. This manual is available through your Herman Miller dealer or salesperson, the *Sales Source Catalog,* or Kiosk.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM is listed below. Questions about the COM program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(888) 443 4357

Customer's Own Material Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM textiles. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Ordering and payment for COM textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles from C.F. Stinson, Design Tex Fabrics, Jhane Barnes Textiles, Knoll Textiles, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles directly to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in the COM manual or Kiosk, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Kiosk. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.
3. For application on **Action Office®, Prospects®, or Arrio® products**, send two 12"-square memo samples of textile to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   Attention: COM Testing 0161/COM test number
   Dealer number/Customer name
   855 East Main Avenue
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
   For application on **Ethospace® products**, send 4 yards and one 12"-square memo sample of textile to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   Attention: (identify assigned COM test number)
   Dealer number/Customer name
   17170 Hickory Street
   Spring Lake, MI 49456
   Attention: COM Coordinator
   For application on **Kiva® products**, contact a COM representative. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" and the assigned COM test number.
4. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in the COM manual or Kiosk, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (888) 443 4357. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order.
   Note: Yardage requirements are based on nondirectional, 54"-wide textiles. 66"-wide textiles are needed for application on 60-wide products. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Kiosk, or send your purchase order (PO) including the ID# to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   Attention: Order Entry 0161
   855 East Main Avenue
   PO Box 302
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the Herman Miller products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. For Action Office®, Prospects®, Arrio®, or Kiva® products, send textiles to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   Attention: COM Dept./PO# or FO#/ID#
   Dealer number/Customer name
   855 E. Main Avenue
   Textiles F-Open Dock
   Doors 35-39
   Zeeland, MI 49464
   For Ethospace® products, send textiles to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   Attention: COM Dept./PO# or FO#/ID#
   Dealer number/Customer name
   17170 Hickory Street
   Spring Lake, MI 49456
   Products will be scheduled for production when COM textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.
   Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from C.F. Stinson, Design Tex Fabrics, Jhane Barnes Textiles, Knoll Textiles, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. A Herman Miller COM manual lists an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products. This manual is available through your Herman Miller dealer or salesperson, the *Sales Source Catalog,* or Kiosk.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(888) 443 4357

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to the COM manual to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Supplier's pattern number and name
   - Supplier's color number and name
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
   - This note: "Herman Miller to purchase textiles from (name of supplier)"
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Kiosk, or send your purchase order to:

   Herman Miller, Inc.
   Attention: Order Entry 0161
   855 East Main Avenue
   PO Box 302
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, the COM Department will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Systems

- • *Available*
- 1 *Check COM manual for specific application information.*
- 2 *Available on all products except 54″ and 60″ wide.*
- 3 *Not available on Ethospace connectors, acoustical tiles, tackable tiles, or face tiles larger than 16″ high.*
- 5 *Not available on Action Office or Prospects acoustical panels.*
- 6 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths.*
- 7 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths except on Passage full-height screens.*
- 8 *Not available on AO2 cable management panel face.*
- 9 *Not available on Prospects connector top caps or cable management panel face.*
- 10 *Not available on Ethospace cable access tiles or cable channel tiles.*
- 11 *Not available on Ethospace face tiles larger than 16″ high.*
- 13 *Not available on Passage full-height screens. Fabric is railroaded for all widths.*

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one screen to the next, or from one panel to the next.

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*	Action Office® Panels and Connectors	Prospects® Panels and Connectors	Ethospace® Tiles and Connectors	Ethospace Screens and Translucent Tile	Ethospace Pocket Doors and Kiva® Screens	A- and B-Style Flipper Doors	C-Style Flipper Doors	E-Style Flipper Doors	Action Office A- and B-Style Tackboards	Prospects Tackboards (K4550.)	Arrio® Desktop Tackable Surface	Resolve® Boundary Screens and Flags	Resolve Display Screens	Resolve Rolling Screens and Canopies	Passage® Back Panels	Passage Flipper Doors	Passage Screens	5000 Series Flipper Doors	5000 Series Tackboards	Seating (see individual products for specific application)
Price Category 1																				
COM Customer's Own Material A			1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
8A_ _ Bubbletack™													•							
2I_ _ Grasscloth	•	•	10		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
5B_ _ Infusion	2	2	•		•	2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
8B_ _ Multiscrim™				•								•								
8E_ _ Multiscrim 2™														•						
1Z_ _ Penumbra	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
6E_ _ Prairie	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
5T_ _ Resonance	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
2M_ _ Silkworm	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
2Z_ _ Slideshow			•			2	•	•			•					6	7	•	6	•
82_ _ Stipple Vinyl			3					•												
7K_ _ Tango	5	5	•			•	•	•	•	6					6	6	7	•	6	
Price Category 2																				
5E_ _ Aggregate	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
7J_ _ Avalon	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	6					6	6	7	•	6	
5N_ _ Birch Bark	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
5M_ _ Cobblestone						2		•												•
3P_ _ ColorGuard Vinyl						•		•												•
5R_ _ Crackle	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
92_ _ Crepe			•			•	•	•	•	6					6	6	7	•	6	•
2U_ _ Luminary	8	9	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
3A_ _ Moiré			11			2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	13	•	6	•
5Q_ _ Thatch	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				6	6	7	•	6	
4X_ _ Tressel	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Systems *continued*

- • *Available*
- 2 *Available on all products except 54″ and 60″ wide.*
- 4 *Not available on Ethospace tackable tiles.*
- 6 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths.*
- 7 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths except on Passage full-height screens.*

	Action Office® Panels and Connectors	Prospects® Panels and Connectors	Ethospace® Tiles and Connectors	Ethospace Screens and Translucent Tile	Ethospace Pocket Doors and Kiva® Screens	A- and B-Style Flipper Doors	C-Style Flipper Doors	E-Style Flipper Doors	Action Office A- and B-Style Tackboards	Prospects Tackboards (K455o.)	Arrio® Desktop Tackable Surface	Resolve® Boundary Screens and Flags	Resolve Display Screens	Resolve Rolling Screens and Canopies	Passage® Back Panels	Passage Flipper Doors	Passage Screens	5000 Series Flipper Doors	5000 Series Tackboards	Seating (see individual products for specific application)
Price Category 3																				
47_ _ Ground Cloth®	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
48_ _ Momentum	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
5P_ _ Waltz	2	2	•		•	2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	•
5K_ _ Wickendon	2	2	•		•	2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	•
4Y_ _ Woodruff	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
Price Category 4																				
6B_ _ Comet			•			2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	•
64_ _ Flannel	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
32_ _ Iota™	2	2	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	•
4V_ _ Mezzotint	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	
Price Category 5																				
5W_ _ Leaf			4			2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	•
Price Category 6																				
60_ _ Rapunzel™			•			2	•	•	2	6	•				6	6	7	•	6	•

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

Bubbletack™	
60" wide	
100% polyester	
8A01	Seashell White
8A02	Pearl Grey
8A03	Citron Yellow
8A04	Star Blue
8A05	Dune Beige
8A06	Rain Grey
8A07	Pebble Beige
8A08	Coconut Brown
8A09	Olive Green
8A10	Steam Grey
8A11	Winkle Blue
8A12	Okra Green
8A13	Slate Purple
8A14	Paprika Orange

Grasscloth	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
2I01	Silver Birch
2I02	Pampas
2I03	Sedge
2I04	Savannah
2I05	Reed
2I06	Moraine
2I07	Lea
2I08	Taro

Infusion	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
5B01	Tint
5B02	Iron
5B03	Ginseng
5B04	Fennel
5B05	Pollen
5B06	Pale Carotene
5B07	Rose Hips
5B08	Blue Spray
5B09	Aloe
5B10	Kelp

Multiscrim™	
60" wide	
100% polyester	
8B01	Seashell White
8B02	Pearl Grey
8B03	Citron Yellow
8B04	Star Blue
8B05	Dune Beige
8B06	Rain Grey
8B07	Pebble Beige
8B08	Coconut Brown
8B09	Olive Green
8B10	Steam Grey
8B12	Paprika Orange
8B15	Slate Purple

Multiscrim 2™	
60" wide	
100% polyester	
8E01	Seashell White
8E02	Pearl Grey

Penumbra	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1Z01	Janus
1Z02	Phoebe
1Z03	Rhea
1Z04	Oberon
1Z05	Ariel
1Z06	Umbriel
1Z07	Titania
1Z08	Triton

Prairie	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
6E01	Bobolink
6E02	Silver Maple
6E03	Antelope
6E04	Prairie Dog
6E05	Tumbleweed
6E06	Wild Oat
6E07	Thicket
6E08	Milkweed
6E09	Butterfly Weed
6E10	Blue Stem
6E11	Purple Coneflower

Resonance	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
5T01	Fossil
5T02	Coal
5T03	Graphite
5T04	Greige
5T05	Porcelain
5T06	Alabaster
5T15	Iris
5T22	Marsh
5T26	Cornsilk
5T27	Cloud
5T28	Sugar
5T29	Squash
5T30	Honey
5T31	Mocha
5T32	Rosa
5T33	Black Plum
5T34	Tux
5T35	Azurite
5T36	Lavender
5T37	Bud
5T38	Gingko
5T39	Turtle
5T40	Emerald

Silkworm	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
2M01	Cocoon
2M02	Pongee
2M03	Saffron
2M04	Tussah
2M05	Ceylon
2M06	Jasmine
2M07	Shale
2M08	Monsoon

Price Category 1
continued

Price Category 2

Slideshow	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
2Z01	Cinema
2Z02	Snapshot
2Z03	Shutter
2Z04	Scenic
2Z05	Portrait
2Z06	Still Life
2Z07	Blueprint
2Z08	Halftone
2Z09	Exposure
2Z10	Zoom

Stipple Vinyl	
18½" wide	
100% vinyl	
8201	Off White
8202	Inner Tone Light
8203	Inner Tone
8204	Sand
8210	Blue Medium
8293	Black Umber
8298	Medium Tone

Tango	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
7K01	Tequila
7K02	Pecan
7K03	Bongo
7K04	Salsa
7K05	Pistachio
7K06	Flamingo
7K07	Dip
7K08	Glide

Aggregate	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
5E01	Foxglove
5E02	Fog
5E03	Shale
5E04	Mineral
5E05	Lichen
5E06	Parchment
5E07	Straw
5E14	Sulphur
5E15	Green Tea
5E16	Fawna
5E17	Aluminum
5E18	Oxygen
5E19	Aster
5E20	Moonstone
5E21	Cumulus
5E22	Kettle
5E23	Shadow
5E24	Clover

Avalon	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
7J01	Beothuk
7J02	Terra Nova
7J03	Fog
7J04	Northern Lights
7J05	Cliff Grey
7J06	Freshwater
7J07	Harbour
7J08	Cloud

Birch Bark	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
5N01	Foxglove
5N02	Fog
5N06	Parchment
5N07	Straw
5N16	Bird Nest
5N17	Driftwood

Cobblestone	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
5M01	Black
5M02	Charcoal
5M03	Gray
5M04	Bone
5M05	Sand
5M06	Jade
5M07	Spruce
5M08	Aqua
5M09	Navy
5M10	Fijord
5M11	Cranberry
5M12	Mauve

ColorGuard Vinyl	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
3P01	Gray
3P02	Navy
3P03	Spruce
3P04	Jade
3P05	Natural
3P06	Colonial Blue
3P07	Light Teal
3P08	Blueberry
3P09	Coal
3P10	Cadet
3P12	Black Plum
3P13	Mauve
3P14	Black
3P15	New Burgandy
3P17	Burgandy
3P19	Slate
3P25	Seafoam
3P33	Pumice
3P51	Blush
3P54	Candy Apple
3P85	Mushroom
3P86	Raintree
3P87	New Purple
3P88	Frontier

Crackle	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
5R01	Rabbit
5R02	Moth
5R03	Opossum
5R04	Snake
5R05	Grasshopper
5R06	Mole

Crepe	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9202	Storm
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9213	Dawn
9215	Indigo
9218	Aquamarine
9220	Stem
9221	Pine
9222	Stable
9223	Cadet
9224	Grapevine
9225	Poppy
9226	Bright Gold
9227	Atlantis
9228	Tidal
9229	Majestic
9230	Paprika Orange
9231	Dusty Coral
9232	Gossamer
9233	Coffee Bean
9234	Byzantine

Price Category 2
continued

Luminary	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
2U01	Shimmer
2U02	Crystal
2U03	Glass
2U04	Candlelight
2U05	Glow
2U06	Tinder
2U07	Flicker
2U08	Soot

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A06	Reef
3A07	Cyan
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Thatch	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
5Q01	Dogwood
5Q02	Cottonwood
5Q03	Sycamore
5Q04	Bamboo
5Q05	Palm
5Q06	Cedar

Tressel	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
4X01	Atmosphere
4X02	Latte
4X03	Lava
4X04	Froth
4X05	Sonora
4X06	Honey White
4X07	Tarnished Brass
4X08	Sierra
4X09	Persimmon
4X10	Dark Horizon
4X11	Capri Violet
4X12	Waterford
4X13	Aquarelle
4X14	Spring
4X15	Chartreuse Dark

Price Category 3

Ground Cloth®	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
4701	Vapor Grey
4702	Oyster Grey
4703	Yellow Flax
4712	Pearl Ash
4713	Desert Veil
4714	Frosty Morn
4715	Cream Soda
4716	Gentry Grey
4717	Hedge Row
4718	Blue Bayou
4719	Denim Blue
4720	Copper Penny

Momentum	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
4801	Vapor Grey
4802	Oyster Grey
4803	Yellow Flax
4812	Pearl Ash
4813	Desert Veil
4814	Frosty Morn
4815	Cream Soda
4816	Gentry Grey
4817	Hedge Row
4818	Blue Bayou
4819	Denim Blue
4820	Copper Penny

Waltz	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
5P01	Nasturtium
5P02	Harvest Gold
5P03	Granny Smith
5P04	Gemstone
5P05	National Blue
5P06	Royal Purple
5P07	Sea Foam
5P08	Warm Grey
5P09	Grey Sky
5P10	Green Goddess
5P11	Flag Blue
5P12	Merlot

Wickendon	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
5K01	Morning Glory
5K02	Jasmine
5K03	English Ivy
5K04	Woodbine
5K05	Grapevine
5K06	Fig
5K07	Sweet Autumn
5K08	Trumpet Vine

Woodruff	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
4Y01	Inca Gold
4Y02	Saddle
4Y07	Baltic
4Y12	Tarragon
4Y15	Orbit
4Y18	Realm
4Y19	Pearl
4Y20	Statue
4Y21	Espresso
4Y22	Sterling
4Y23	Fathom
4Y24	Steely Blue
4Y25	Gazebo
4Y26	Sprout
4Y27	Moonbeam
4Y28	Monet
4Y29	Gargoyle
4Y30	Spark

Price Category 4

Comet	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
6B01	Harvest Moon
6B02	Aurora
6B03	Big Sky
6B04	Nebula
6B05	Ethereal
6B06	Galaxy
6B07	Orion
6B08	Winter Solstice

Flannel	
66" wide	
100% wool	
6403	Blue Medium
6409	Inner Tone
6415	Pewter
6424	Grape
6426	Twilight
6438	Dove
6439	Feather
6440	Beach
6441	Corn
6442	Wren
6443	Meadow
6444	Mist
6445	Spa
6446	Blue Sky
6447	Breeze
6448	Rain Cloud
6449	Dusk
6450	Resort
6451	Redwood
6452	Garden
6453	River
6454	Vineyard
6455	Surf

Iota™	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3202	Dapple Grey
3203	Soft Saffron
3209	Heath
3210	Grotto Blue
3211	Laurel
3212	Marsh Ice
3215	Oxford
3216	Bordeaux
3218	Meringue
3219	Pancake
3220	Bonsai
3221	Regalia
3222	Carmine
3223	Asphalt

Mezzotint	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
4V01	Stucco
4V02	Marble
4V03	Flint
4V04	Antique
4V05	Gold Leaf
4V06	Raw Sienna
4V07	Alizarin
4V08	Blue Wash
4V09	Baroque Green
4V10	Spanish Moss

Price Category 6

Rapunzel™	
54" wide	
100% wool	
6001	Castle
6002	Heron
6003	Spun Silver
6004	Flax
6005	Tiger Eye
6006	Chicory
6007	Ruby
6008	Garnet
6009	Lapis
6010	Mallard
6011	Basil
6012	Eucalyptus

Open Line Textiles Application Chart — Systems

- • *Available*
- 2 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths.*
- 3 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths except on Passage full-height screens.*
- 4 *Available only on Passage full-height screens.*
- 5 *Available only on Passage flipper doors. Fabric is railroaded for all widths.*

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one screen to the next, or from one panel to the next.

	Action Office® Panels and Connectors	Prospects® Panels and Connectors	Ethospace® Tiles and Connectors	Ethospace Screens and Translucent Tile	Ethospace Pocket Doors and Kiva® Screens	A- and B-Style Flipper Doors	C-Style Flipper Doors	E-Style Flipper Doors	Action Office A- and B-Style Tackboards	Prospects Tackboards (K455o.)	Arrio® Desktop Tackable Surface	Resolve® Boundary Screens and Flags	Resolve Display Screens	Resolve Rolling Screens and Canopies	Passage® Back Panels and Flipper Doors	Passage Screens	5000 Series Flipper Doors	5000 Series Tackboards	Seating (see individual products for specific application)
Price Category 1																			
7M_ _ Bailey	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	2					2	3	•	2	
Price Category 2																			
94_ _ FR701	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2	•				2	4	•	2	
2G_ _ Pavilion	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2	•				5	4	•	2	
2H_ _ Shamiana	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2	•				2	4	•	2	
49_ _ Vertical Surface Blend	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	2	•				2	4	•	2	
38_ _ Vertical Surface Solid	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	2	•				2	4	•	2	
Price Category 4																			
2J_ _ Carina	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2	•				2	3	•	2	
1L_ _ Hieroglyphics	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2	•				2	3	•	2	
1S_ _ Shagreen			•			•	•	•	•	2	•				2	3	•	2	

Price Category 1

Bailey
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
7M01 Belmont Silver
7M02 Baxter Beige
7M03 Sherman Pewter
7M04 Colby Blue
7M05 Acadia
7M06 Aroostook
7M07 Paris Frost
7M08 Waldo Blue
7M09 Vernon Green
7M10 Rumford Rose
7M11 Allagash Mist
7M12 Kennebec Blue
7M13 Lincoln
7M14 Khaki
7M15 Platinum
7M16 Horizon
7M17 Meadow
7M18 Cave

Price Category 2

FR701
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
9401 Wheat
9402 Wedgewood
9404 Baltic
9407 Verte Papier
9413 Crystal Blue
9419 Grey Mix
9424 Medium Grey
9426 Quartz
9427 Aquamarine
9434 Rose Quartz
9437 Opal
9439 Cherry Neutral
9440 Blue Neutral
9441 Vanilla Neutral
9442 Apricot Neutral
9443 Lavender Neutral
9446 Green Neutral
9447 Silver Neutral
9448 Black
9456 Claret Accent
9460 Cinnabar
9461 Pumice
9462 Amethyst
9464 Buff
9468 Blue Spruce
9469 Eucalyptus
9470 Ultramarine
9475 Sienna
9480 Pearl
9485 Bayberry
9488 Silver Papier
9489 Bleu Papier
9493 Bronze
9496 Chrome Green
9498 Blue Plum
9499 Deep Burgundy
94A1 Straw
94A2 Bone
94A3 Dune
94A4 Cement Mix
94A5 Terra
94A6 Lilac

FR701 *continued*
94A7 Violet
94A8 Light Moss
94A9 Leaf
94B1 Lake
94B2 Stream
94B3 Desert Sand

Pavilion
66" wide
60% polyester
40% polypropylene
2G01 Chamois
2G03 Crystal Grey
2G04 French Blue
2G05 Cameo Pink
2G06 Damask
2G07 Peacock Green
2G08 Cadmium
2G10 Jubilee
2G11 Florentine
2G12 Canary
2G13 Cafe
2G14 Tawny
2G15 Paynes Grey

Shamiana
66" wide
60% polyester
40% polypropylene
2H01 Oro
2H03 Metal
2H05 Daylight Blue
2H06 Meadowbrook
2H07 Pearl Grey
2H09 Champagne
2H10 Verdigris
2H12 Taupe
2H13 Flax
2H15 Terra

Vertical Surface Blend
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
4902 Terra Cotta
4904 Orange Grey
4905 Purple Grey
4906 Ultramarine Grey

Vertical Surface Solid
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
3826 Neutral
3827 Camel
3845 Charcoal
3860 Ultramarine
3863 Light Tone
3865 Inner Tone
3866 Henna
3867 Blue Medium
3869 Teal Blue
3872 Aqua
3877 Rose Grey

Price Category 4

Carina	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
2J01	Coinsilver
2J03	Obsidian
2J06	Cobalt
2J07	Jasper
2J08	Patina
2J10	Coralline
2J11	Copper
2J16	Sunstone
2J17	Celestite
2J19	Emery
2J20	Galena
2J21	Perlite
2J22	Garnet

Hieroglyphics	
66"wide	
100% polyester	
1L02	Root Brown
1L03	Icon Peach
1L04	Neph Taupe
1L06	Isis White
1L11	Graphic Grey
1L12	Runes Cream
1L13	Script Indigo
1L14	Score Ocean
1L15	Cipher Pine
1L16	Schema Celery
1L17	Vignette Amber
1L18	Draft Blue
1L19	Logo Sage

Shagreen	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
1S03	Aquatic
1S06	White Cap
1S07	Sea Shell
1S09	Manatee
1S14	Hydrus
1S17	Poseidon
1S20	Neptune
1S21	Maritime
1S22	Sandbar
1S23	Seashore

Contact the following supplier for these open line fabrics:

Guilford of Maine/a Division of Interface Fabrics Group
Suite 200
5300 Corporate Grove Drive, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
(800) 544 0200

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools® Finish Colors

Use the following color list for: Stackable™ Lateral Files, Pedestals, Storage Cases, Flex Storage Cabinets, and Bookcases.
[A] Assigned lead-time finish.

Nonmetallic Paints	
Alabaster	P1406
Ash Gray	P1353
Black Cherry	P48
Black Umber	BU
Blue Medium	BM
Blue Violet	P1376
Bronze Black	P1369
Buff	P31
Catalpa	P1375
Coral	P1370
Cranberry	P24
Deep Blue	P1368
Dusty Yellow	P1378
Ecru	P483
Feather Grey	P62
Folkstone Grey	8Q
Graphite Satin	G2
Gull	P1356
Inner Tone	HT
Inner Tone Light	HF
Just Tan	JT
Light Beige	P1355
Light Grey	LG
Light Tone	LT
Lilac	P1374
Maple Sugar	P1366
Medium Tone	MT
Moon Beam	P1373
Neutra	P52
Neutral Gray	P1359
North Sea	P1360
Olive Gray	P1362
Pear	P1371
Putty	P87
Redwood	P1379
Sage	P1365
Sandcastle	P1358
Sandstone	WL
Sea Moss	P1364
Sepia	P1367
Slate Grey	SG
Soft White	LU
Sparrow	P1363
Steam Blue	P1354
Storm Gray	P1361
Talc	P1405
Tapestry Beige	P1351
Turquoise	P1377
Wheat	WA
White	P91
White Gold	P1357

Metallic Paints	
Bronzite	MP1212
Cinnabar	MP1409
Copper	MP1404
Galena	MP1208
Hematite	MP1210
Magnetite	MP1207
Marcasite	MP1211
Metallic Silver	MS
Metallic Champagne	CN
Platinum	MP1209

Edge Bands	
Ash Grey	E1353
Black Umber	BU
Graphite Satin	G2
Inner Tone	HT
Inner Tone Light	HF
Medium Tone	MT
Neutral Grey	E1359
Sage	E1365
Sandcastle	E1358
Slate Grey	SG
Soft White	LU
Tapestry Beige	E1351

Veneers	
Cherry [A]	V3
Maple [A]	Z5
Recut Light Ash Gloss [A]	RA-2
Recut Light Ash Matte [A]	RA
Recut Mahogany Dark Gloss [A]	RK-2
Recut Mahogany Dark Matte [A]	RK
Recut Mahogany Gloss [A]	RM-2
Recut Mahogany Matte [A]	RM
Red Cherry [A]	Z3
Geiger® Natural Maple [A]	UL
Geiger Light Anigre [A]	EY
Geiger Aged Cherry [A]	ED
Geiger Light Cherry [A]	UQ
Geiger Red Cherry [A]	UV
Geiger Walnut on Cherry [A]	UX
Geiger Medium Brown Walnut [A]	EG
Geiger Medium Red Walnut [A]	EK

Contour Pulls	
Cherry	V3
Light Ash	RA-2
Mahogany	RM-2
Mahogany Dark	RK-2
Maple	Z5
Red Cherry	Z3
Geiger® Natural Maple [A]	UL
Geiger Light Anigre [A]	EY
Geiger Aged Cherry [A]	ED
Geiger Light Cherry [A]	UQ
Geiger Red Cherry [A]	UV
Geiger Walnut on Cherry [A]	UX
Geiger Medium Brown Walnut [A]	EG
Geiger Medium Red Walnut [A]	EK

Laminates	
Ash Fiesta	L103
Ash Grey	L1353
Cardamom	7X
Celery	3X
Cinnamon	6X
Coriander	4X
Frosted Inner Tone Light	J5
Frosted Light Grey	J4
Frosted Slate Grey	J6
Gray Fiesta	L104
Greige Matrix	L106
Grey Glace	L102
Greystone	L84
Inner Tone	HT
Inner Tone Light	HF
Just Tan	JT
Light Grey	LG
Light Mahogany	L77
Light Oak	L30
Light Tone	LT
Millwork Cherry	L111
Neutra	L52
Olive Legacy	L101
Pacific Palisades	L109
Palisades Park	L108
Sage	L1365
Sandcastle	L1358
Soft White	LU
Studio White Matrix	L107
Sugar Maple	L110
Vanilla	1X
Wheat	2X
White Fiesta	L105

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools®
Finish Colors *continued*

Use the following color list for: Storage Towers, Stackable Storage™ Cabinets, and Pedestals and Lateral Files.
Note: Finishes marked with an asterisk (*) are also available on the 10-day lead-time program.

Nonmetallic Paints	
Alabaster	1406
Ash Gray	1353
Black Cherry	48
Black Umber*	BU
Blue Medium	BM
Blue Violet	1376
Bronze Black	1369
Buff	31
Catalpa	1375
Coral	1370
Cranberry	24
Deep Blue	1368
Dusty Yellow	1378
Ecru	483
Feather Grey	62
Folkstone Grey	8Q
Graphite Satin	G2
Gull	1356
Inner Tone*	HT
Inner Tone Light*	HF
Just Tan	JT
Light Beige	1355
Light Grey*	LG
Light Tone*	LT
Lilac	1374
Maple Sugar	1366
Medium Tone*	MT
Moon Beam	1373
Neutra	52
Neutral Gray	1359
North Sea	1360
Olive Gray	1362
Pear	1371
Putty	87
Redwood	1379
Sage	1365
Sandcastle	1358
Sandstone	WL
Sea Moss	1364
Sepia	1367
Slate Grey*	SG
Soft White*	LU
Sparrow	1363
Steam Blue	1354
Storm Gray	1361
Turquoise	1377
Talc	1405
Tapestry Beige	1351
Wheat	WA
White	91
White Gold	1357

Metallic Paints	
Bronzite	1212
Cinnabar	1409
Copper	1404
Galena	1208
Hematite	1210
Magnetite	1207
Marcasite	1211
Metallic Silver	MS
Metallic Champagne	CN
Platinum	1209

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools® Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead time textiles.

A Herman Miller COM manual lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products. This manual is available through your Herman Miller dealer or salesperson, the *Sales Source Catalog,* or Kiosk.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(888) 443 4357

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles from C.F. Stinson, Design Tex Fabrics, Jhane Barnes Textiles, Knoll Textiles, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles directly to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile is not listed in the COM manual or Kiosk, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Kiosk. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.
3. For application on Meridian® cushion tops, send one 12"-square memo sample of textile to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   c/o Filing and Storage Cushion Tops
   Attention: COM Testing 0161/COM or COL test number
   Dealer number/Customer name
   855 East Main Avenue
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
   Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.
4. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in the COM manual or Kiosk, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (888) 443 4357. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Yardage requirements are based on directional, 54"-wide textiles. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Kiosk, or send your purchase order (PO) including the ID# to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   855 E. Main Avenue
   PO Box 302
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. Send textiles to:
   Herman Miller, Inc.
   c/o Filing and Storage Cushion Tops
   Attention: COM Dept./PO# or FO#/ID#
   Dealer number/Customer name
   855 E. Main Avenue
   Textiles F-Open Dock
   Doors 35-39
   Zeeland, MI 49464
   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.
   Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from C.F. Stinson, Design Tex Fabrics, Jhane Barnes Textiles, Knoll Textiles, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. A Herman Miller COM manual lists an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products. This manual is available through your Herman Miller dealer or salesperson, the *Sales Source Catalog,* or Kiosk.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(888) 443 4357

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools® Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to the COM manual to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Supplier's pattern number and name
   - Supplier's color number and name
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
   - This note: "Herman Miller to purchase textiles from (name of supplier)"
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Kiosk, or send your purchase order to:

   Herman Miller, Inc.
   855 E. Main Avenue
   PO Box 302
   Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, the COM Department will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools® Proprietary Textiles—Cushion Tops

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

ColorGuard Vinyl
54" wide
100% vinyl
3P01 Gray
3P02 Navy
3P03 Spruce
3P04 Jade
3P05 Natural
3P06 Colonial Blue
3P07 Light Teal
3P08 Blueberry
3P09 Coal
3P10 Cadet
3P12 Black Plum
3P13 Mauve
3P14 Black
3P15 New Burgandy
3P17 Burgandy
3P19 Slate
3P25 Seafoam
3P33 Pumice
3P51 Blush
3P54 Candy Apple
3P85 Mushroom
3P86 Raintree
3P87 New Purple
3P88 Frontier

Echelon
54" wide
100% polyester
3S01 Cinder
3S04 Tomato
3S11 Royalty
3S12 Copenhagen
3S13 Chartreuse
3S14 Aubergine
3S15 Forest
3S16 Jewel
3S17 Bacchus
3S18 Chestnut
3S19 Cognac
3S20 Black

Slideshow
54" wide
100% polyester
2Z01 Cinema
2Z02 Snapshot
2Z03 Shutter
2Z04 Scenic
2Z05 Portrait
2Z06 Still Life
2Z07 Blueprint
2Z08 Halftone
2Z09 Exposure
2Z10 Zoom

Price Category 2

Cobblestone
54" wide
100% vinyl
5M01 Black
5M02 Charcoal
5M03 Gray
5M04 Bone
5M05 Sand
5M06 Jade
5M07 Spruce
5M08 Aqua
5M09 Navy
5M10 Fijord
5M11 Cranberry
5M12 Mauve

Crepe
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
9201 Licorice
9202 Storm
9203 Smoke
9207 Cherry
9209 Claret
9212 Raisin
9213 Dawn
9215 Indigo
9218 Aquamarine
9220 Stem
9221 Pine
9222 Stable
9223 Cadet
9224 Grapevine
9225 Poppy
9226 Bright Gold
9227 Atlantis
9228 Tidal
9229 Majestic
9230 Paprika Orange
9231 Dusty Coral
9232 Gossamer
9233 Coffee Bean
9234 Byzantine

Hopsak 2™
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
8D01 Aztec
8D02 Nutmeg
8D03 Ember
8D04 Canyon
8D05 Redwood
8D06 Cyprus
8D07 Cactus
8D08 Forest
8D09 Blue Medium
8D10 Ultramarine Dark
8D11 Pool
8D12 Port
8D13 Dahlia
8D14 Nimbus
8D15 Medium Taupe
8D16 Charcoal
8D17 Black

Moiré
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
3A01 Concrete
3A02 Biscotti
3A03 Rattan
3A04 Chambray
3A05 Fern
3A06 Reef
3A07 Cyan
3A08 Violet
3A09 Zin
3A10 Curry
3A11 Spice
3A12 Cork

Price Category 2
continued

Square Peg
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
3B01 Limestone
3B02 Alloy
3B03 Bronze
3B04 Silver Coin
3B05 Onyx
3B06 Copper
3B07 Mercury
3B08 Quarry

Price Category 3

Iota™
54" wide
100% polyester
3202 Dapple Grey
3203 Soft Saffron
3209 Heath
3210 Grotto Blue
3211 Laurel
3212 Marsh Ice
3215 Oxford
3216 Bordeaux
3218 Meringue
3219 Pancake
3220 Bonsai
3221 Regalia
3222 Carmine
3223 Asphalt

Trifle Perspectives® Collection
knit to size
100% polyester
5Y01 Darjeeling
5Y02 Scotland Yard
5Y03 Stonehenge
5Y04 Abbey Stone
5Y05 Ale
5Y06 Sherwood
5Y07 Oxford Blue
5Y08 Cambridge Blue
5Y09 Buckingham
5Y10 Tower
5Y11 Pillbox Red

Waltz
54" wide
100% polyester
5P01 Nasturtium
5P02 Harvest Gold
5P03 Granny Smith
5P04 Gemstone
5P05 National Blue
5P06 Royal Purple
5P07 Sea Foam
5P08 Warm Grey
5P09 Grey Sky
5P10 Green Goddess
5P11 Flag Blue
5P12 Merlot

Wickendon
54" wide
100% polyester
5K01 Morning Glory
5K02 Jasmine
5K03 English Ivy
5K04 Woodbine
5K05 Grapevine
5K06 Fig
5K07 Sweet Autumn
5K08 Trumpet Vine

Price Category 4

Comet
54" wide
100% polyester
6B01 Harvest Moon
6B02 Aurora
6B03 Big Sky
6B04 Nebula
6B05 Ethereal
6B06 Galaxy
6B07 Orion
6B08 Winter Solstice

Farmland Perspectives Collection
knit to size
100% polyester
3L01 Spinach
3L02 Bluegrass
3L03 Huckleberry
3L04 Thistle
3L05 Black Cherry
3L06 Clove
3L07 Sage
3L08 Rice
3L09 Potato
3L10 Stone

Price Category 4
continued

Terrain Perspectives Collection
knit to size
100% polyester
3N01 Rosemary
3N02 Chive
3N03 Blue Moon
3N04 Blueberry
3N05 Cornflower
3N06 Grape
3N07 Raspberry
3N08 Beet
3N09 Strawberry
3N10 Lentil
3N11 Pumpkin
3N12 Gooseberry
3N13 Pumice
3N14 Barley
3N15 Thunder
3N16 Black
3N17 Mustard
3N18 Sunflower
3N19 Mandarin
3N20 Poppy
3N21 Blue Bell
3N22 Meadow

Price Category 6

Rapunzel™
54" wide
100% wool
6001 Castle
6002 Heron
6003 Spun Silver
6004 Flax
6005 Tiger Eye
6006 Chicory
6007 Ruby
6008 Garnet
6009 Lapis
6010 Mallard
6011 Basil
6012 Eucalyptus

Ribbons
54" wide
100% polyester
6H01 Rhythm
6H02 Blues

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

Chateau
54" wide
100% polyester
5X01 Beehive
5X02 Backwoods
5X03 Bark
5X04 Moss
5X05 Fen

Price Category 8

Leather
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
256 Umber
258 Black
260 Green Dark
261 Rocky
263 Greige
265 Sahara Sand
266 Sable
267 Burgundy
268 Plum
281 Smoke
282 Marmor
283 Camel

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools®
Textile Alliance Program℠ Textiles—Cushion Tops

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Messenger—Maharam	
54" wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester	
7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI02/458640-002	Patina
TI03/458640-003	Saffron
TI04/458640-004	Trail
TI05/458640-005	Moss
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow
TI08/458640-008	Bayou
TI09/458640-009	Fidelity
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI11/458640-011	Pear
TI12/458640-012	Meadow
TI13/458640-013	Myrtle
TI14/458640-014	Sprout
TI15/458640-015	Jade
TI16/458640-016	Mystic
TI17/458640-017	Gingham
TI18/458640-018	Gaze
TI19/458640-019	Fresh
TI20/458640-020	Lime
TI21/458640-021	Sunlit
TI22/458640-022	Fizz
TI23/458640-023	Salient
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI26/458640-026	Plum
TI27/458640-027	Violet
TI28/458640-028	Noble

Price Category C

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category D

Trinket—Maharam	
54" wide	
46% polyester	
32% cotton	
22% rayon	
TR01/459150-001	Cement
TR02/459150-002	Lagoon
TR03/459150-003	Celery
TR04/459150-004	Coconut
TR05/459150-005	Curry
TR06/459150-006	Sandalwood
TR07/459150-007	Madder
TR08/459150-008	Cinder
TR09/459150-009	Amethyst
TR10/459150-010	Indigo
TR11/459150-011	Root
TR12/459150-012	Brownstone

- TAP℠ textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/manufacturer fabric number.

Price Category E

Ranger—Maharam	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
TL01/458690-001	Dandelion
TL02/458690-002	Desert
TL03/458690-003	Seafoam
TL04/458690-004	Stem
TL05/458690-005	Gray
TL06/458690-006	Thistle
TL07/458690-007	Tumbleweed
TL08/458690-008	Sepia
TL09/458690-009	Goldenrod
TL10/458690-010	Sunglow
TL11/458690-011	Vivid
TL12/458690-012	Mink
TL13/458690-013	Violet
TL14/458690-014	Wisteria
TL15/458690-015	Midnight
TL16/458690-016	Meadow
TL17/458690-017	Charcoal
TL18/458690-018	Raven

Untitled—Maharam	
54" wide	
90% nylon	
10% acrylic	
TQ01/408901-001	One
TQ02/408901-002	Two
TQ03/408901-003	Three
TQ04/408901-004	Four
TQ05/408901-005	Five
TQ06/408901-006	Six
TQ07/408901-007	Seven
TQ08/408901-008	Eight
TQ09/408901-009	Nine
TQ10/408901-010	Ten
TQ11/408901-011	Eleven

Price Category G

Evolve—Maharam	
54" wide	
100% wool	
T701/461320-001	Cement
T702/461320-002	Leek
T703/461320-003	Moss
T704/461320-004	Sienna
T705/461320-005	Mustard
T706/461320-006	Henna
T707/461320-007	Regatta

Habitat—Maharam	
54" wide	
100% wool	
T601/461070-001	Chalk
T602/461070-002	Pollen
T603/461070-003	Sienna
T604/461070-004	Moss

Implement—Maharam	
54" wide	
100% wool	
T801/461080-001	Pollen
T802/461080-002	Sienna
T803/461080-003	Moss
T804/461080-004	Berry
T805/461080-005	Regatta

Price Category H

Circles—Maharam	
55" wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine
ZT05/458310-005	Charcoal

Dot Pattern—Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK03/458300-003	Brown
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Fresco—Luna Textiles	
54" wide	
39% rayon	
36% polyester	
25% cotton	
TU01/PFS-518	Ocelot
TU02/PFS-212	Henna
TU03/PFS-975	Hazel
TU04/PFS-367	Verdure
TU05/PFS-116	Haile's Blue
TU06/PFS-207	Clementine
TU07/PFS-283	Pomegranate
TU08/PFS-712	Dapple
TU09/PFS-315	Moss
TU10/PFS-956	Ermine
TU11/PFS-943	Anemone

Murmur—Maharam	
54" wide	
45% wool	
30% rayon	
15% linen	
5% polyester	
5% nylon	
TN01/457501-001	Glaze
TN02/457501-002	Shale
TN03/457501-003	Shadow
TN04/457501-004	Dawn
TN05/457501-005	Ember
TN06/457501-006	Ming
TN07/457501-007	Plum
TN08/457501-008	Dungaree
TN09/457501-009	Lago
TN10/457501-010	Mangrove

Small Dot Pattern—Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

- TAP℠ textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/manufacturer fabric number.

Textile Alliance Program℠ Order Information

Textile Alliance Program

Program Overview

The Textile Alliance Program (TAP℠) consists of a select group of textiles that have been approved by Herman Miller for application on Herman Miller products (see application chart and textiles listing for specific information). The current offering includes fabrics from Luna Textiles, and Maharam. Fabrics within this program have been tested and approved for use on specific Herman Miller products. Fabrics have also been assigned Herman Miller part numbers to facilitate ordering and manufacturing. TAP textiles are on assigned lead times.

Warranty

All fabrics for the Textile Alliance Program are covered by the Association for Contract Textiles (ACT) standard three-year warranty and Herman Miller's 12-year workmanship warranty.

Textiles are made in accordance with the Textile Fiber Products Identification Act and meet or exceed the industry standards for "Heavy Duty" fabric as defined by the Association for Contract Textiles (ACT) guidelines.

Discontinuation Policy

Because new fabrics will be introduced regularly, Herman Miller reserves the right to edit the offering at any time. Herman Miller will provide a six-month notification on the discontinuation of any Textile Alliance Program fabric. In most cases, however, fabrics will continue to be available directly from our alliance partners until they are discontinued.

Ordering Products with Textile Alliance Fabrics

1. Once a textile has been selected, identify its Herman Miller part number and use this number when placing the order. (The portion of the textile number following the slash mark is used when ordering memo samples from the alliance partner.)
2. Upon receipt of the order, Herman Miller will verify fabric availability and acknowledge the order with an appropriate ship date based on availability. All partners have committed to a 24-hour turnaround response to Herman Miller regarding TAP fabric availability.
3. Once the order is acknowledged, Herman Miller will order the fabric and schedule production, based on standard lead times.

Ordering Swatches

Herman Miller swatches all Textile Alliance Program textiles on fabric cards, which are contained in a Herman Miller TAP binder. Memo samples need to be ordered directly from the alliance partner; memo samples and swatches for TAP are not available through Herman Miller Sales Source. When ordering memo samples, refer to the fabric number following the slash mark; that number indicates the alliance partner's fabric number.

To order memo samples from Maharam, call (800) 645 3943 or visit their Web site at www.maharam.com.

To order memo samples from Luna Textiles, call (415) 252 7125.

Textile Alliance Program℠ Application Chart—Systems

- • *Available*
- 1 *Available on all products except 54" and 60" wide.*
- 2 *Not available on Ethospace tackable tiles.*
- 3 *Not available on Action Office (AO®) or Prospects acoustical panels.*
- 4 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths.*
- 6 *Not available on AO or Prospects acoustical panels; not available on AO2 or Prospects cable management panel face.*
- 7 *Not available on Ethospace cable access tiles.*
- 8 *Not available on Passage full-height screens.*
- 9 *Available only on Passage full-height screens.*
- 10 *Available only on tackboards.*
- 11 *Available only on flipper doors except 54" and 60" wide.*
- 12 *Fabric is railroaded for all widths except on full-height screens.*

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one screen to the next, or from one panel to the next.

TAP℠ textiles are on assigned lead times. A	Action Office® Panels and Connectors	Prospects® Panels and Connectors	Ethospace® Tiles and Connectors	Ethospace Pocket Doors and Kiva® Screens	A- and B-Style Flipper Doors	C-Style Flipper Doors	E-Style Flipper Doors	Action Office A- and B-Style Tackboards	Prospects Tackboards (K4550.)	Arrio® Desktop Tackable Surface	Passage® Back Panels	Passage Screens	Passage Flipper Doors	5000 Series Flipper Doors	5000 Series Tackboards	Seating (see individual products for specific application)
Price Category A																
No fabrics available at this time.																
Price Category B																
TI_ _ Messenger			2		1	•	•	1	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	•
Price Category C																
TK_ _ Evolution	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12		•	4	
TS_ _ Flip	6	6	2	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
T5_ _ Flurry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12			4	
TX_ _ Freehand			•	•		•	•			•	4	12	4	•	4	
ZR_ _ Frequency	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
ZN_ _ Orbit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
TT_ _ Parallel	6	6	7	•	•	•		•	4	•	4	12			4	
ZP_ _ Season	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
ZW_ _ Sonic	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
Price Category D																
ZV_ _ Calligraph	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
TV_ _ Constellation	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
ZZ_ _ Impression	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
ZX_ _ Luminescente	3	3	7	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	8	4	•	4	
ZU_ _ Redondo Panel	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	
TW_ _ Struttura	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	•	4	12	4	•	4	

Textile Alliance Program℠ Textiles—Systems

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Messenger—Maharam	
54" wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester	
7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI02/458640-002	Patina
TI03/458640-003	Saffron
TI04/458640-004	Trail
TI05/458640-005	Moss
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow
TI08/458640-008	Bayou
TI09/458640-009	Fidelity
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI11/458640-011	Pear
TI12/458640-012	Meadow
TI13/458640-013	Myrtle
TI14/458640-014	Sprout
TI15/458640-015	Jade
TI16/458640-016	Mystic
TI17/458640-017	Gingham
TI18/458640-018	Gaze
TI19/458640-019	Fresh
TI20/458640-020	Lime
TI21/458640-021	Sunlit
TI22/458640-022	Fizz
TI23/458640-023	Salient
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI26/458640-026	Plum
TI27/458640-027	Violet
TI28/458640-028	Noble

Price Category C

Evolution—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
TK01/901020-001	Neutral
TK02/901020-002	Bran
TK03/901020-003	Log
TK04/901020-004	Lapis
TK05/901020-005	Loft

Flip—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
TS01/901150-001	Tide
TS02/901150-002	Balance
TS03/901150-003	Echo
TS04/901150-004	Reflection
TS05/901150-005	Whirl

Flurry—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
T501/901110-001	Mirage
T502/901110-002	Illusion
T503/901110-003	Hex
T504/901110-004	Haze

Freehand—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
TX01/HFR-173	Wisp
TX02/HFR-153	Glacier
TX03/HFR-113	Capri
TX04/HFR-183	Quarry
TX05/HFR-163	Sorrel
TX06/HFR-190	Grotto
TX07/HFR-173R	Gossamer
TX08/HFR-153R	Marble
TX09/HFR-113R	Manor
TX10/HFR-183R	Zinc
TX11/HFR-163R	Herbal
TX12/HFR-190R	Granite

Frequency—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
ZR01/901030-001	Terra
ZR02/901030-002	Halo
ZR03/901030-003	Sylvan

Orbit—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
ZN01/901050-001	Vapor
ZN02/901050-002	Taupe
ZN03/901050-003	Sienna
ZN04/901050-004	Lumina
ZN05/901050-005	Aluminum

Parallel—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
TT01/901180-001	Chalk
TT02/901180-002	Argent
TT03/901180-003	Fog
TT04/901180-004	Cress
TT05/901180-005	Amber
TT06/901180-006	Avocado
TT07/901180-007	Milori
TT08/901180-008	Smoke
TT09/901180-009	Ocher
TT10/901180-010	Boa
TT11/901180-011	Cadet
TT12/901180-012	Carbon

Season—Maharam	
66" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
ZP01/901040-001	Tortoise
ZP02/901040-002	Creek
ZP03/901040-003	Aqua
ZP04/901040-004	Ashlar
ZP05/901040-005	Pacific
ZP06/901040-006	Raven

- TAP℠ textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/manufacturer fabric number.

Price Category C
continued

Sonic—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
ZW01/M2S-801	White Peach
ZW02/M2S-802	Cashew
ZW03/M2S-803	Limestone
ZW04/M2S-804	Silver
ZW05/M2S-805	Frost
ZW06/M2S-806	Seal
ZW07/M2S-807	Mantis
ZW08/M2S-808	Butternut
ZW09/M2S-809	Caraway
ZW10/M2S-810	Fig
ZW11/M2S-801R	Winter
ZW12/M2S-802R	Nougat
ZW13/M2S-803R	Powder
ZW14/M2S-804R	Opal
ZW15/M2S-805R	Blue Ice
ZW16/M2S-806R	Gold Dust
ZW17/M2S-807R	Lemongrass
ZW18/M2S-808R	Maple
ZW19/M2S-809R	Anvil
ZW20/M2S-810R	Jet

Price Category D

Calligraph—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
ZV01/HCL-125	Champagne
ZV02/HCL-156	Stone
ZV03/HCL-130	Sterling
ZV04/HCL-167	Tourmaline
ZV05/HCL-144	Dove
ZV06/HCL-125R	Shell
ZV07/HCL-156R	Sahara
ZV08/HCL-130R	Fog
ZV09/HCL-167R	Cardamom
ZV10/HCL-144R	Platinum

Constellation—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
TV01/LCT-120	Ash
TV02/LCT-121	Bamboo
TV03/LCT-159	Thistle
TV04/LCT-177	Wicker
TV05/LCT-197	Anthracite
TV06/LCT-118	Laurel
TV07/LCT-102	Cadet
TV08/LCT-101	Lava

Impression—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
ZZ01/LIM-641	Rizo
ZZ02/LIM-642	Argento
ZZ03/LIM-643	Karbo
ZZ04/LIM-644	Ottone
ZZ05/LIM-645	Herbo
ZZ06/LIM-646	Bazo
ZZ07/LIM-641R	Crema
ZZ08/LIM-642R	Zinco
ZZ09/LIM-643R	Peltro
ZZ10/LIM-644R	Dorato
ZZ11/LIM-645R	Pisello
ZZ12/LIM-646R	Nevoso

Luminescente—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
ZX01/LLM-660	Lustre
ZX02/LLM-661	Kandelo
ZX03/LLM-662	Glacio
ZX04/LLM-663	Glimmer
ZX05/LLM-664	Alba
ZX06/LLM-665	Folio
ZX07/LLM-666	Fresa
ZX08/LLM-667	Karoto
ZX09/LLM-668	Stella
ZX10/LLM-669	Kafo

Redondo Panel—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
ZU01/M2R-701	Chai
ZU02/M2R-702	Dogwood
ZU03/M2R-703	Plata
ZU04/M2R-704	Pigeon
ZU05/M2R-705	Matcha
ZU06/M2R-706	Green Tea
ZU07/M2R-707	Sprout
ZU08/M2R-708	Lead
ZU09/M2R-709	Pepper
ZU10/M2R-701R	Marzipan
ZU11/M2R-702R	Mink
ZU12/M2R-703R	Moon Glow
ZU13/M2R-704R	Nightfall
ZU14/M2R-705R	Pence
ZU15/M2R-706R	Reed
ZU16/M2R-707R	Citron
ZU17/M2R-708R	Brass
ZU18/M2R-709R	Shadow

Struttura—Luna Textiles	
66" wide	
100% polyester	
TW01/LSR-622	Nego
TW02/LSR-623	Sablo
TW03/LSR-624	Griza
TW04/LSR-625	Varma
TW05/LSR-626	Pomo
TW06/LSR-627	Stono

- TAP℠ textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/manufacturer fabric number.

10-Day or Less Order Information

10-Day or Less Program

10-day or less products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Items in this price book are distributed from multiple West Michigan manufacturing facilities. These include, Holland, Spring Lake, and Zeeland. Orders will be shipped within 10 business days or less from date of Herman Miller acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedures

1. Please place orders through Order Manager.
2. Orders must be clearly marked "10-day or less program" and include only 10 day or less products. Orders not marked this way will be processed under standard lead times. Orders for standard lead times must be placed on a separate purchase order.
3. Only fabrics and finishes in this price book are available through the 10-day or less program.
4. For any 10-day or less project over $250,000 list price, please contact your Customer Care representative within 48 hours of order entry to reserve lead-time.
5. For more information, contact your Customer Care representative toll free: 877 464 4681.

Shipments/Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Change and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

10-Day or Less Lead-Time Product List

Products listed below are available through the 10-Day or Less Lead-Time Program and are subject to the finishes and fabrics listed in the current *10-Day or Less Program Price Book* and also available on the GSA Systems Schedule.

160-1	Standard-Pull Pedestal, 160 Series
161-1	
162-1	
163-1	
73-15	Drawer Divider for Box Drawer
73-15	Pencil Tray for Box Drawer
9M100	Movable Divider
9M300	
A1120.	Fabric-Covered Panel
A1125.	Tackable Acoustical-Barrier Panel
A1131.	Acoustical Panel
A1220.	2-Way 90° Connector
A1230.	3-Way 90° Connector
A1240.	4-Way 90° Connector
A1250.	Finished End
A1259.	Structural Finished End
A1260.	Spacer
A1311.	Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp (package of 6)
A1322.	Base Power Entry, Direct Connect, 4 Circuit
A1323.	Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit
A1325.	Ceiling Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect
A1342.	Panel Pass-Through Power Jumper
A1354.	Base Power Adapter, 4 Circuit
A1355.	
A1910.	Panel Conversion Base Kit
A1919.	Panel Conversion Tool Kit
A1920.	Connector Conversion Base Kit
A1921.	
A1922.	
A1923.	
A1924.	Finished End Conversion Base Kit
A1925.	Panel Conversion Dowel Kit
A2310.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface
A2332.	Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface
A2350.	Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula
A2355.	Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface
A2380.	Work Surface Support Panel, End
A2381.	C-Leg
A2390.	Work Surface Bracket (package of 4)
A2830.	Squared-Edge Transaction Surface, Rectangular End
A2840.	Squared-Edge Corner Transaction Surface
A3210.	B-Style Shelf
A3220.	B-Style Storage/Display Shelf
A3312.	B-Style Flipper Door
A3313.	
A3352.	B-Style Flipper Door Unit
A3353.	
A3410.	B-Style Tackboard
A3510.	B-Style Marker Board
A3610.	Tool Bar
A3615.	Rail Tile
A3910.	Component Brace (package of 6)
A4111.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Table
A4113.	Squared-Edge C-Leg Rectangular Table
A4120.	Squared-Edge Round Table
AE111	Work Chair
AE112	
AE113	
AE122	
AE123	
AE900	Arm Kit
AE900	Lumbar Kit
AM121	Work Chair
AM122	
AM123	
AM900	Adjustable Arm Kit
AO120.	Fabric-Covered Panel
AO125.	Tackable Acoustical-Barrier Panel
AO131.	Acoustical Panel
AO190.	Door Panel
AO210.	Wall Start
AO213.	Wall Strip
AO215.	Draw Rod
AO219.	Draw Rod, Change of Height
AO220.	2-Way 90° Connector
AO230.	3-Way 90° Connector
AO240.	4-Way 90° Connector
AO250.	Finished End
AO251.	Finished End, Change of Height, Panel/Panel
AO259.	Finished End, Change of Height, Panel/Connector
AO260.	Spacer
AO291.	Wall Fastener
AO332.	Ceiling Telecommunication Entry
AO362.	Trim Cover, Connector
AO363.	Trim Cover, Finished End
AO380.	Cable Management Assembly
AO382.	Cable Management Trough, Work Surface Suspended
AO385.	Door Panel Cable Management
AO417.	Radiused-Edge Rectangular Work Surface
AO420.	Radiused-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface
AO421.	Radiused-Edge Corner Work Surface

10-Day or Less Lead-Time Product List *continued*

AO432.	Work Surface Support Panel
AO450.	Radiused-Edge Transaction Surface
AO451.	Radiused-Edge Corner Transaction Surface
AO452.	Radiused-Edge Round-End Peninsula
AO460.	Transaction Surface Support
AO461.	
AO463.	
AO464.	Transaction Surface Support, Change of Height
AO520.	A-Style Shelf
AO522.	A-Style Storage/Display Shelf
AO535.	Coat Hook (package of 6)
AO550.	A-Style Flipper Door
AO560.	A-Style Flipper Door Unit
AO610.	A-Style Tackboard
AO630.	A-Style Marker Board
AO710.	Radiused-Edge Rectangular Table
AO712.	
AO715.	Radiused-Edge Round Table
AO717.	Radiused-Edge C-Leg Rectangular Table
E1109.	Frame
E1110.	
E1112.	Stacking Frame
E1120.	Draw Rod
E1130.	Wall Strip
E1131.	Tile Adapter (package of 2)
E1210.	Wall Start
E1220.	2-Way 90° Connector
E1220.	2-Way 90° Stacking Connector
E1222.	Spacer
E1222.	Spacer Stacking Connector
E1230.	3-Way 90° Connector
E1230.	3-Way 90° Stacking Connector
E1240.	4-Way 90° Connector
E1240.	4-Way 90° Stacking Connector
E1250.	Finished End
E1251.	Finished End, Change of Height
E1267.	Monorail
E1270.	2-Way 90° Connector Cover
E1271.	Spacer Connector Cover
E1272.	3-Way 90° Connector Cover
E1293.	Stacking Frame Hardware Kit, Change of Height
E1294.	
E1311.	Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp (package of 6)
E1322.	Power Entry, External Direct Connect, 4 Circuit
E1323.	Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit
E1325.	Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit
E1331.	Ceiling Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect
E1341.	Power Jumper, 4 Circuit
E1342.	Pass-Through Harness, Frame
E1354.	Baseline Harness, 4 Circuit
E1355.	
E1356.	Pass-Through Harness, Connector (package of 5)
E1357.	Tile-Height Harness, 4 Circuit
E1370.	Electrical Bridge, 4 Circuit to 4 Circuit (package of 5)
E1411.	Glazed Window Tile
E1420.	Face Tile
E1422.	Tackable Tile
E1423.	Acoustical Tile
E1425.	Rail Tile
E1426.	Marker Tile
E1427.	Perforated Tool Tile
E1432.	Cable Access Tile
E1433.	Cable Channel Tile
E1440.	Open Tile
E1441.	Perforated Tile, Squares
E1442.	Perforated Tile, Dots
E1444.	Open Tile, Squared Stile
E1490.	Replacement Cover (package of 6)
E2110.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, No Trough
E2135.	Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, No Trough
E2210.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, with Trough
E2232.	Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, with Trough
E2246.	Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, with Trough
E2265.	Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula, with Trough
E2280.	Work Surface Support Panel, End, Base Trim and Glides
E2281.	Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Base Trim and Glides
E2310.	Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface
E2332.	Bullnose Corner Work Surface
E2346.	Bullnose Concave Corner Work Surface
E2365.	Bullnose Round-End Peninsula
E2810.	Oval Transaction Surface
E3110.	E-Style Flipper Door Unit
E3130.	E-Style Shelf
E3133.	
E3212.	B-Style Flipper Door Unit
E3217.	B-Style Flipper Door
E3230.	B-Style Shelf
E3231.	
E3232.	B-Style Storage/Display Shelf
E3610.	Tool Bar

10-Day or Less Lead-Time Product List *continued*

E3611.	Tool Rail
E3920.	Coat Hook
E9002.	E-Style Flipper Door
EE122	Work Chair
EE123	
EE900	Adjustable Arm Kit
EN122	Work Chair
EN123	
EN500	Side Chair, Sled Base
EN900	Adjustable Arm Kit
F16-1	Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedestal
F19P-	Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedestal
FAA10.	Drawer Divider, Pedestal
FAF10.	F-Front Stationary Pedestal
FAF11.	F-Front Mobile Pedestal
FAF12.	F-Front Suspended Pedestal
FAF13.	F-Front Support Pedestal
G1189.	Communication Port Faceplate Extender (package of 6)
G1189.	Communication Port Faceplate Reducer (package of 6)
G1313.	Electrical Distributor, 4 Outlet
G1314.	Work Surface-Attached Electrical Distributor
G1320.	Work Surface-Attached Voice/Data Outlet
G2091.	Squared-Edge Corner Wedge
G2092.	Bullnose Corner Wedge
G5010.	Pencil Drawer
G5112.	B-Front Suspended Pedestal
G5120.	B-Front Stationary Pedestal
G5121.	B-Front Mobile Pedestal
G5130.	B-Front Stationary Pedestal
G5131.	B-Front Mobile Pedestal
G5150.	B-Front Support Pedestal
G5151.	
G5911.	Stationery Divider, Pedestal
G5912.	Utility Tray, Pedestal
G5913.	File Converter, Pedestal (package of 4)
G5914.	File Compressor (package of 4)
G6120.	Energy-Efficient Task Light
G6121.	
G6123.	
G6132.	Utility Task Light
G6133.	
G7000.	Work Surface-Attached Tool Rail
G7110.	Paper Tray
G7120.	Vertical Tray
G7130.	Diagonal Tray
G7141.	File Holder
G7142.	Hanging File Holder
G7210.	Organizer Tray
G7212.	Storage Tray
G7233.	Pencil Holder
G7310.	Mini-Shelf
G7315.	Display Tray
G7320.	Rail Divider
G7330.	Shelf Divider, Angled (package of 8)
G7416.	Disk Holder
G7420.	Bundle Clip
G7421.	Document Gripper
G7522.	Monitor Arm, Flat Panel Display
G7715.	Keyboard Tray, Fully Adjustable
G7724.	Sit-to-Stand Keyboard Support
G7727.	Keyboard Support
G7740.	Mouse Tray, Keyboard Tray Attached
G7790.	Palm Rest, Keyboard Tray
G7812.	CPU Holder, Mobile
G7813.	CPU Holder
K1311.	Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp
M1100.	Scooter® Stand
M16-1	Standard-Pull Mobile Pedestal
M19P--	Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedestal
PA1LA.	Corner Desk Module
PA1LC.	
PA1LE.	
PA2LA.	Extended Corner Desk Module
PA2LC.	
PA2LE.	
PB1LA.	Rectangular Desk Module
PB1LC.	
PB1LE.	
PC2LA.	Ellipse Peninsula Desk Module
PC2LC.	
PC2LE.	
PD110.	D-Shaped Work Surface
PE121.	Oval Mobile Table
PG210.	Power Entry, Direct Connect
PG310.	Power Harness
PG320.	Power Jumper
PH200.	Stackable Screen
PH210.	Arc Screen
PH211.	
PJ100.	Flipper Door Unit
PJ110.	Corner Flipper Door Unit
PJ500.	Shelf

10-Day or Less Lead-Time Product List *continued*

PJ510.	Corner Shelf
PL100.	Height-Adjustment Filler Kit
PL290.	Back Panel Removal Tool
S16-1	Standard-Pull Suspended Pedestal
WC111	Multipurpose Chair
WC121	
WC410	Stacking Chair
WC420	

10-Day or Less Proprietary Textiles—Systems

Price Category 1

Grasscloth
66" wide
100% recycled polyester

2I01	Silver Birch
2I07	Lea
2I08	Taro

Infusion
54" wide
100% polyester

5B01	Tint
5B02	Iron
5B03	Ginseng
5B04	Fennel
5B05	Pollen
5B08	Blue Spray

Penumbra
66" wide
100% recycled polyester

1Z01	Janus
1Z02	Phoebe
1Z07	Titania

Prairie
66" wide
100% recycled polyester

6E01	Bobolink
6E02	Silver Maple
6E03	Antelope
6E04	Prairie Dog
6E05	Tumbleweed
6E06	Wild Oat
6E07	Thicket
6E08	Milkweed
6E09	Butterfly Weed
6E10	Blue Stem
6E11	Purple Coneflower

Resonance
66" wide
100% polyester

5T01	Fossil
5T03	Graphite
5T04	Greige
5T05	Porcelain
5T06	Alabaster
5T15	Iris
5T22	Marsh
5T27	Cloud
5T30	Honey
5T33	Black Plum
5T36	Lavender
5T40	Emerald

Silkworm
66" wide
100% polyester

2M01	Cocoon
2M02	Pongee
2M04	Tussah

Slideshow
54" wide
100% polyester

2Z01	Cinema
2Z09	Exposure

Tango
66" wide
100% polyester

7K01	Tequila
7K02	Pecan
7K03	Bongo
7K04	Salsa
7K05	Pistachio
7K06	Flamingo
7K07	Dip
7K08	Glide

Price Category 2

Aggregate
66" wide
100% polyester

5E03	Shale
5E04	Mineral
5E05	Lichen
5E06	Parchment
5E07	Straw
5E14	Sulphur
5E19	Aster
5E20	Moonstone

Avalon
66" wide
100% polyester

7J01	Beothuk
7J02	Terra Nova
7J03	Fog
7J04	Northern Lights
7J05	Cliff Grey
7J06	Freshwater
7J07	Harbour
7J08	Cloud

Birch Bark
66" wide
100% polyester

5N01	Foxglove
5N02	Fog
5N06	Parchment
5N07	Straw
5N16	Bird Nest
5N17	Driftwood

Crackle
66" wide
100% recycled polyester

5R01	Rabbit
5R02	Moth
5R03	Opossum
5R04	Snake
5R05	Grasshopper
5R06	Mole

Crepe
54" wide
100% recycled polyester

9201	Licorice
9202	Storm
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9213	Dawn
9215	Indigo
9218	Aquamarine
9220	Stem
9221	Pine
9222	Stable
9223	Cadet
9224	Grapevine
9225	Poppy
9226	Bright Gold

Luminary
66" wide
100% recycled polyester

2U01	Shimmer
2U05	Glow
2U07	Flicker

Moiré
54" wide
100% recycled polyester

3A03	Rattan
3A09	Zin
3A12	Cork

Thatch
66" wide
100% recycled polyester

5Q01	Dogwood
5Q02	Cottonwood
5Q03	Sycamore
5Q04	Bamboo
5Q05	Palm
5Q06	Cedar

Price Category 2
continued

Tressel
66" wide
100% polyester
4X01 Atmosphere
4X02 Latte
4X03 Lava
4X04 Froth
4X06 Honey White
4X07 Tarnished Brass

Price Category 3

Ground Cloth®
66" wide
100% polyester
4701 Vapor Grey
4702 Oyster Grey
4703 Yellow Flax
4712 Pearl Ash
4713 Desert Veil
4714 Frosty Morn
4717 Hedge Row
4719 Denim Blue

Momentum
66" wide
100% polyester
4801 Vapor Grey
4802 Oyster Grey
4803 Yellow Flax
4812 Pearl Ash
4813 Desert Veil
4814 Frosty Morn
4817 Hedge Row
4819 Denim Blue

Wickendon
54" wide
100% polyester
5K01 Morning Glory
5K02 Jasmine
5K03 English Ivy
5K04 Woodbine
5K05 Grapevine
5K06 Fig
5K07 Sweet Autumn
5K08 Trumpet Vine

Woodruff
66" wide
100% polyester
4Y15 Orbit
4Y18 Realm
4Y20 Statue
4Y22 Sterling
4Y24 Steely Blue
4Y26 Sprout
4Y30 Spark

Price Category 4

Flannel
66" wide
100% wool
6403 Blue Medium
6409 Inner Tone
6415 Pewter
6439 Feather
6440 Beach
6448 Rain Cloud
6449 Dusk
6450 Resort
6453 River
6454 Vineyard

Iota™
54" wide
100% polyester
3202 Dapple Grey
3203 Soft Saffron
3209 Heath
3210 Grotto Blue
3211 Laurel
3212 Marsh Ice
3215 Oxford
3216 Bordeaux
3218 Meringue
3221 Regalia
3222 Carmine
3223 Asphalt

Index by Product Name

Arrio® Freestanding Systems Furniture

Base Power Entry, Direct Connect page(s) 549
Bullnose Concave Corner Table Desk 497
Bullnose Concave Extension 537
Bullnose Concave Table Desk 491
Bullnose Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout 500
Bullnose Curvilinear Extension 540
Bullnose Curvilinear Table Desk 494
Bullnose D-Shaped Table 511
Bullnose Input Surface 503
Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula 505
Bullnose Rectangular Conference Table 514
Bullnose Rectangular Extension 534
Bullnose Rectangular Peninsula 509
Bullnose Rectangular Table Desk 488
Bullnose Round-End Peninsula 507
Corner Link 531, 545
Desktop Marker Board 567
Desktop Rail 568
Desktop Shelf Unit 565
Desktop Tackable Surface 566
Electrical Bridge, 3 Circuit to 4 Circuit, Receptacle to Receptacle 555
Electrical Bridge, 3 Circuit to 4 Circuit, Receptacle to Table Desk End 554
Electrical Distributor, 4 Outlet 561
Finished End, Raceway 558
Flex-Edge™ Input Platform 461, 502
Jackknife Surface 529, 543
Open-Leg Kit 519, 548
Power Bridge 557
Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit 550
Power Entry, Junction Box 551
Power Entry, Receptacle to Receptacle 553
Power Entry, Receptacle to Table Desk End 552
Power Harness 556
Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp 559
Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 20 Amp 560
Squared-Edge Concave Corner Table Desk 456
Squared-Edge Concave Extension 523
Squared-Edge Concave Table Desk 450
Squared-Edge Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout 459
Squared-Edge Curvilinear Extension 526
Squared-Edge Curvilinear Table Desk 453
Squared-Edge D-Shaped Table 473
Squared-Edge Double-Round Conference Table 484
Squared-Edge Input Surface 462
Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula 464
Squared-Edge Rectangular Conference Table 481
Squared-Edge Rectangular Extension 520
Squared-Edge Rectangular Peninsula 470
Squared-Edge Rectangular Table Desk 447
Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula 467
Squared-Edge Round Table 479
Squared-Edge Rounded Corner Conference Table 486
Squared-Edge Teardrop Table 476
Voice/Data Cable Manager 564
Wall Attachment Bracket 517
Work Surface-Attached Electrical Distributor 562
Work Surface-Attached Voice/Data Outlet 563

Ethospace® System

120° Connector Cover page(s) 63
120° Shelf 440
2-Way 120° Connector 34
2-Way 120° Stacking Connector 51
2-Way 135° Connector 36
2-Way 135° Connector Cover 65
2-Way 135° Stacking Connector 52
2-Way 90° Connector 30
2-Way 90° Connector Cover 59
2-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic 61
2-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic 32
2-Way 90° Stacking Connector 50
3-Way 120° Connector 46
3-Way 120° Stacking Connector 55
3-Way 90° Connector 41
3-Way 90° Connector Cover 71
3-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic 73
3-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic 44
3-Way 90° Stacking Connector 54
4-Way 90° Connector 47
4-Way 90° Stacking Connector 56
Acoustical Tile 131
Adapter Rail, Co/Struc® Components 444
Add-On Shelf 405
Adjustable Shelf, Vertical Storage Unit 418
Adjustable Spotlight 83
Attachment Bracket 408
Attachment Kit, Monorail-Attached Screen 170
Attachment Kit, Work Surface-Attached Screen 169
B-Style Flipper Door 399
B-Style Flipper Door Unit 396
B-Style Shelf 403

B-Style Storage/Display Shelf 406
B-Style Suspended Lateral File 393
Bare Frame 5
Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit 91
Baseline Box Assembly, H-Style Frame 105
Baseline Harness, 4 Circuit 97
Beltline Bezel, H-Style Frame 121
Beltline Box Assembly, H-Style Frame 106
Beltline Face Tile 139
Bullnose 120° Corner Work Surface 271
Bullnose 120° Extended Corner Work Surface 274
Bullnose Concave Corner Work Surface 262
Bullnose Corner Wedge 287
Bullnose Corner Work Surface 259
Bullnose Curvilinear Work Surface 256
Bullnose D-Shaped Work Surface 279
Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End 265
Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End 268
Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula 284
Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface 253
Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End 276
Bullnose Round-End Peninsula 281
Bullnose Transaction Work Surface 374
C-Style Flipper Door 411
C-Style Flipper Door Unit 409
C-Style Shelf 413
Cable Access Tile 134
Cable Channel Tile 137
Cable Management Tile 141
Cable Manager, Extra Capacity 115
Cable/Energy Barrier, Connector 117
Cable/Energy Barrier, Frame 116
Carpet Gripper 22
Ceiling Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect 94
Chart Shelf 439
Chart Shelf Divider 441
Coat Hook 443
Communication Port Faceplate Extender 119
Communication Port Faceplate Reducer 118
Concave Corner Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front 341
Connector Cover, Tile Height 74
Connector Top Cap 86
Connector, Attachment Plates 48
Contoured-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface 301
Contoured-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface 303
Contoured-Edge 120° Link 307
Contoured-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface 292
Contoured-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform 294
Contoured-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface 290
Contoured-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface 309
Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End 299
Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End 296
Contoured-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula 313
Contoured-Edge Oval-End Peninsula 311
Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface 288
Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End 305
Cord Cleat 363
Corian® Corner Counter Top, Double Rectangular End 387
Corian® Corner Counter Top, Round/Rectangular End 385
Corian® Counter Top 382
Corner Trim, Cable Management Tile 142
Counter Top Support 389
Counter Top Support End Cap 391
Counter Top Support Filler 390
Crash Rail Bracket 76
Curvilinear Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front 339
D-Style Attachment Bracket, Horizontal Storage Unit 426
D-Style Attachment Bracket, Shelf 428
D-Style Attachment Bracket, Vertical Storage Unit 420
D-Style Horizontal Storage Unit 421
D-Style Shelf 423
D-Style Tambour Door 425
D-Style Vertical Storage Unit 416
Door Frame 18
Door Frame with Door 19
Door Knob/Lever 21
Draw Rod 23
E-Style Flipper Door 432
E-Style Flipper Door Unit 429
E-Style Shelf 434
Electrical Bridge, 4 Circuit to 4 Circuit 102
Electrical Distributor, 4 Outlet 111
Electrical Distributor, Multi-Outlet 112
End Trim, Cable Management Tile 143
Face Tile 122
Faceplate with Cutouts 114
Fascia Connection Kit 75
File Converter, Suspended Lateral File 395
Finished End 77
Finished End, Change of Height 80
Finished End, Veneer 79

Flex-Edge™ Corner Work Surface 343
Flex-Edge™ Input Platform 222
Flipper Door Back Panel 402, 415, 436
Floor-Length Face Tile 126
Formcoat® 120° Corner Work Surface 328
Formcoat® 120° Extended Corner Work Surface 330
Formcoat® Concave Corner Work Surface 319
Formcoat® Corner Work Surface with Input Platform 321
Formcoat® Curvilinear Work Surface 317
Formcoat® D-Shaped Work Surface 333
Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End 326
Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End 323
Formcoat® Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula 337
Formcoat® Oval-End Peninsula 335
Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface 315
Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End 331
Frame 6
Frame-to-Frame Connection Hardware 24
Frame Power Entry 93
Frame Top Cap 84
Frame, Grooved Side Covers 9
Frame, Transaction Work Surface 12
Glazed Window Tile 144
Harness End Cap 107
Marker Tile 160
Marker/Eraser Pouch 161
Modesty Screen 165
Monorail 82
Monorail-Attached Screen 166
Off-Module 90° Connector Kit 29
Off-Module B-Style End Panel 407
Off-Module E-Style End Panel 437
Off-Module Lower Tile 130
Off-Module Upper Tile 128
Open Return, Connector Attached 17, 357
Open Return, Work Surface Support 358
Open Return, Work Surface/Understructure Support 360
Open Tile 147
Open Tile, Squared Stile 149
Oval Transaction Surface 364
Pass-Through Chart Shelf 438
Pass-Through Harness, Connector 99
Pass-Through Harness, Frame 98
Peninsula Support 350
Perforated Tile, Dots 152
Perforated Tile, Squares 151
Perforated Tool Tile 154
Power Entry, External Direct Connect, 4 Circuit 88
Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit 89, 90
Power Jumper, 4 Circuit 101
Power/Cable Entry Cover 96
Rail Tile 156
Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp 108
Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 20 Amp 110
Replacement Cover 133
Replacement Screen 167
Shelf Divider, Angled 442
Side Cover 14
Spacer 38
Spacer Connector Cover 67
Spacer Connector Cover, Monolithic 69
Spacer Stacking Connector 53
Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, No Trough 187
Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, with Trough 229
Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, No Trough 189
Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, with Trough 232
Squared-Edge 120° Link 237
Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, No Trough 195
Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, with Trough 241
Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, No Trough 193
Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, with Trough 239
Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, No Trough 178
Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, with Trough 214
Squared-Edge Corner Transaction Surface 368
Squared-Edge Corner Wedge 203, 251
Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform Cutout, with Trough 220
Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, No Trough 180
Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, with Trough 217
Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, No Trough 176
Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, with Trough 211
Squared-Edge Counter Top 376
Squared-Edge Counter Top End Cap 380
Squared-Edge Counter Top End Cap, Change of Height 381
Squared-Edge Counter Top, Corner 378
Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, No Trough 174
Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, with Trough 208
Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface 197, 243
Squared-Edge Double 135° Transaction Work Surface 372

Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End, No Trough 185
Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, No Trough 182
Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, with Trough 223
Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End, with Trough 226
Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula, with Trough 248
Squared-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula, No Trough 201
Squared-Edge Oval-End Peninsula, No Trough 199
Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, No Trough 191
Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, with Trough 234
Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, No Trough 172
Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, with Trough 205
Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula, with Trough 245
Squared-Edge Transaction Surface, Rectangular End 366
Squared-Edge Transaction Work Surface 370
Stacking Connector, Attachment-Plates Connector 58
Stacking Frame 16
Stacking Frame Hardware Kit, Change of Height 57
Tackable Tile 132
Tile-Height Harness, 4 Circuit 100
Tile Adapter 26
Tool Bar 157
Tool Rail 158
Translucent Tile 146
Trim Strip 27
Understructure, Work Surface Support 362
Utility Shelf 392
Vertical Storage Tile 162
Vertical Storage Unit Brace 419
Vertical Wire Harness, Daisy Chain 104
Vertical Wire Harness, Single 103
Wall Start 28
Wall Strip 25
Work Surface-Attached Electrical Distributor 113
Work Surface-Attached Screen 163
Work Surface-Attached Voice/Data Outlet 120
Work Surface Bracket 349
Work Surface Support Panel, End, Base Trim and Glides 353
Work Surface Support Panel, End, Glides 351
Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Base Trim and Glides 355
Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Glides 352
Work Surface Support, Pair 347
Work Surface Support, Single 345
Zone Distribution Cabinet 171

Meridian® Pedestals and Pedastools®

Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® page(s) 652
Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedestal 582
Arc-Pull Mobile Pedastool® 655
Arc-Pull Mobile Pedestal 587
Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® 658
Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedestal 592
Bevel-Pull Mobile Pedastool® 661
Bevel-Pull Mobile Pedestal 596
Bevel-Pull Pedestal, 140 Series 639
Bevel-Pull Suspended Pedestal 600
Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® 664
Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedestal 602
Contour-Pull Mobile Pedastool® 667
Contour-Pull Mobile Pedestal 607
Contour-Pull Suspended Pedestal 612
Disk Divider for Box Drawer 631, 678
Drawer Divider for Box Drawer 630, 677
Drawer Divider, Pedestal 642
EnhancedAccess™ Pulls 636, 645, 683
File Converter, Pedestal 644
File Drawer Legal Adapter 634, 681
File Drawer Organizer 635, 682
File Top 627
Pedestal Retrofit Cushion Top 625
Pencil Tray for Box Drawer 629, 676
Reference Shelf for Box Drawer 632, 679
Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® 670
Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedestal 615
Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedastool® 673
Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedestal 620
Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedastool® 646
Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedestal 571
Standard-Pull Mobile Pedastool® 649
Standard-Pull Mobile Pedestal 575
Standard-Pull Pedestal, 160 Series 637
Standard-Pull Suspended Pedestal 579
Stationery Divider, Pedestal 643
Stationery Tray for Box Drawer 633, 680
Utility Tray, Pedestal 641

Index by Product Number

140-1	Bevel-Pull Pedestal, 140 Series	page(s) 639
141-1		
142-1		
143-1		
160-1	Standard-Pull Pedestal, 160 Series	637
161-1		
162-1		
163-1		
73-15	Drawer Divider for Box Drawer	630, 677
73-15	Pencil Tray for Box Drawer	629, 676
73-15	Reference Shelf for Box Drawer	632, 679
73-18	Drawer Divider for Box Drawer	630, 677
73-18	Pencil Tray for Box Drawer	629, 676
73-70	Stationery Tray for Box Drawer	633, 680
73-98	File Drawer Organizer	635, 682
A129-	Disk Divider for Box Drawer	631, 678
A130-	File Drawer Legal Adapter	634, 681
A3390.	Flipper Door Back Panel	402
A0521.	Add-On Shelf	405
E1103.	Frame, Grooved Side Covers	9
E1104.		
E1106.	Frame, Transaction Work Surface	12
E1107.	Door Frame	18
E1108.	Door Frame with Door	19
E1109.	Bare Frame	5
E1109.	Frame	6
E1110.		
E1111.	Frame, Transaction Work Surface	12
E1112.	Stacking Frame	16
E1114.	Door Frame	18
E1115.	Door Frame with Door	19
E1120.	Draw Rod	23
E1121.	Frame-to-Frame Connection Hardware	24
E1130.	Wall Strip	25
E1131.	Tile Adapter	26
E1132.	Trim Strip	27
E1140.	Open Return, Connector Attached	17, 357
E1141.	Open Return, Work Surface Support	358
E1142.	Open Return, Work Surface/Understructure Support	360
E1210.	Wall Start	28
E1211.	Connector, Attachment Plates	48
E1211.	Stacking Connector, Attachment-Plates Connector	58
E1220.	2-Way 90° Connector	30
E1220.	2-Way 90° Stacking Connector	50
E1221.	2-Way 135° Connector	36
E1221.	2-Way 135° Stacking Connector	52
E1222.	Spacer	38
E1222.	Spacer Stacking Connector	53
E1224.	2-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic	32
E1227.	2-Way 120° Connector	34
E1227.	2-Way 120° Stacking Connector	51
E1230.	3-Way 90° Connector	41
E1230.	3-Way 90° Stacking Connector	54
E1231.	3-Way 90° Connector, Monolithic	44
E1237.	3-Way 120° Connector	46
E1237.	3-Way 120° Stacking Connector	55
E1240.	4-Way 90° Connector	47
E1240.	4-Way 90° Stacking Connector	56
E1242.	Connector Cover, Tile Height	74
E1247.	Fascia Connection Kit	75
E1250.	Finished End	77
E1251.	Finished End, Change of Height	80
E1252.	Finished End, Veneer	79
E1260.	Frame Top Cap	84
E1261.	Connector Top Cap	86
E1263.	Side Cover	14
E1264.		
E1267.	Monorail	82
E1270.	2-Way 90° Connector Cover	59
E1271.	Spacer Connector Cover	67
E1272.	3-Way 90° Connector Cover	71
E1273.	2-Way 135° Connector Cover	65
E1274.	2-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic	61
E1275.	Spacer Connector Cover, Monolithic	69
E1276.	3-Way 90° Connector Cover, Monolithic	73
E1277.	120° Connector Cover	63
E1280.	Off-Module 90° Connector Kit	29
E1290.	Crash Rail Bracket	76
E1293.	Stacking Frame Hardware Kit, Change of Height	57
E1294.		
E1311.	Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp	108
E1322.	Power Entry, External Direct Connect, 4 Circuit	88
E1323.	Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit	91
E1324.	Frame Power Entry	93
E1325.	Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit	89
E1326.	Power/Cable Entry Cover	96
E1327.	Base Power Entry, Junction Box, 4 Circuit	91
E1331.	Ceiling Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect	94
E1341.	Power Jumper, 4 Circuit	101
E1342.	Pass-Through Harness, Frame	98
E1343.	Vertical Wire Harness, Daisy Chain	104

E1354. Baseline Harness, 4 Circuit 97
E1355.
E1356. Pass-Through Harness, Connector 99
E1357. Tile-Height Harness, 4 Circuit 100
E1358. Vertical Wire Harness, Single 103
E1370. Electrical Bridge, 4 Circuit to 4 Circuit 102
E1380. Cable/Energy Barrier, Frame 116
E1381. Cable/Energy Barrier, Connector 117
E1396. Cable Manager, Extra Capacity 115
E1411. Glazed Window Tile 144
E1420. Face Tile 122
E1420. Floor-Length Face Tile 126
E1422. Tackable Tile 132
E1423. Acoustical Tile 131
E1424.
E1425. Rail Tile 156
E1426. Marker Tile 160
E1427. Perforated Tool Tile 154
E1429. Beltline Face Tile 139
E1432. Cable Access Tile 134
E1433. Cable Channel Tile 137
E1434. Cable Management Tile 141
E1435. Corner Trim, Cable Management Tile 142
E1436. Cable Access Tile 134
E1437. End Trim, Cable Management Tile 143
E1440. Open Tile 147
E1441. Perforated Tile, Squares 151
E1442. Perforated Tile, Dots 152
E1443. Translucent Tile 146
E1444. Open Tile, Squared Stile 149
E1450. Vertical Storage Tile 162
E1480. Off-Module Upper Tile 128
E1481. Off-Module Lower Tile 130
E1490. Replacement Cover 133
E1491.
E1500. Work Surface-Attached Screen 163
E1501. Modesty Screen 165
E1510. Monorail-Attached Screen 166
E1520. Replacement Screen 167
E1590. Attachment Kit, Work Surface-Attached Screen 169
E1591. Attachment Kit, Monorail-Attached Screen 170
E1690. Door Knob/Lever 21
E2110. Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, No Trough 172
E2120. Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, No Trough 174
E2121.
E2128. Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, No Trough 191
E2129.
E2130. Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, No Trough 178
E2131. Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, No Trough 180
E2132. Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, No Trough 187
E2134. Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, No Trough 189
E2135. Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, No Trough 176
E2140. Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, No Trough 182
E2141.
E2142. Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End, No Trough 185
E2143.
E2155. Squared-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface 197, 243
E2158. Squared-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula, No Trough 201
E2165. Squared-Edge Oval-End Peninsula, No Trough 199
E2210. Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, with Trough 205
E2211. Squared-Edge Transaction Work Surface 370
E2212. Squared-Edge Double 135° Transaction Work Surface 372
E2224. Squared-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface, with Trough 208
E2225.
E2228. Squared-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End, with Trough 234
E2229.
E2232. Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface, with Trough 211
E2233. Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, with Trough 239
E2234. Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, with Trough 241
E2236. Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform Cutout, with Trough 220
E2237. Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Single, No Trough 193
E2238.
E2239. Squared-Edge 135° Work Surface, Double, No Trough 195
E2241. Squared-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface, with Trough 229
E2242. Squared-Edge 120° Link 237
E2246. Squared-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface, with Trough 214
E2247. Squared-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform, with Trough 217
E2249. Squared-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface, with Trough 232
E2250. Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End, with Trough 223
E2251.

E2252. Squared-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End, with Trough 226
E2253.
E2258. Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula, with Trough 248
E2265. Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula, with Trough 245
E2280. Work Surface Support Panel, End, Base Trim and Glides 353
E2281. Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Base Trim and Glides 355
E2283. Work Surface Support Panel, End, Glides 351
E2284. Work Surface Support Panel, Mid-Run, Glides 352
E2310. Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface 253
E2311. Bullnose Transaction Work Surface 374
E2324. Bullnose Curvilinear Work Surface 256
E2325.
E2328. Bullnose Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End 276
E2329.
E2332. Bullnose Corner Work Surface 259
E2341. Bullnose 120° Corner Work Surface 271
E2346. Bullnose Concave Corner Work Surface 262
E2349. Bullnose 120° Extended Corner Work Surface 274
E2350. Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End 265
E2351.
E2352. Bullnose Extended Corner Work Surface, Round End 268
E2353.
E2355. Bullnose D-Shaped Work Surface 279
E2358. Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula 284
E2365. Bullnose Round-End Peninsula 281
E2391. Peninsula Support 350
E2392. Work Surface Support, Pair 347
E2393. Work Surface Support, Single 345
E2430. Flex-Edge™ Corner Work Surface 343
E2520. Curvilinear Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front 339
E2521.
E2530. Concave Corner Work Surface with Flex-Edge™ Front 341
E2610. Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface 288
E2620. Contoured-Edge Curvilinear Work Surface 290
E2621.
E2628. Contoured-Edge Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End 305
E2629.
E2630. Contoured-Edge Concave Corner Work Surface 292
E2631. Contoured-Edge Corner Work Surface with Input Platform 294
E2632. Contoured-Edge 120° Corner Work Surface 301
E2633. Contoured-Edge 120° Link 307
E2634. Contoured-Edge 120° Extended Corner Work Surface 303
E2640. Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End 296
E2641.
E2642. Contoured-Edge Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End 299
E2643.
E2655. Contoured-Edge D-Shaped Work Surface 309
E2658. Contoured-Edge Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula 313
E2665. Contoured-Edge Oval-End Peninsula 311
E2710. Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface 315
E2720. Formcoat® Curvilinear Work Surface 317
E2721.
E2728. Formcoat® Rectangular Work Surface, 120° End 331
E2729.
E2730. Formcoat® Concave Corner Work Surface 319
E2731. Formcoat® Corner Work Surface with Input Platform 321
E2732. Formcoat® 120° Corner Work Surface 328
E2734. Formcoat® 120° Extended Corner Work Surface 330
E2740. Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Rectangular End 323
E2741.
E2742. Formcoat® Extended Corner Work Surface, Ellipse End 326
E2743.
E2755. Formcoat® D-Shaped Work Surface 333
E2758. Formcoat® Oval-End Keyhole Peninsula 337
E2765. Formcoat® Oval-End Peninsula 335
E2810. Oval Transaction Surface 364
E2812. Squared-Edge Transaction Surface, Rectangular End 366
E2813. Squared-Edge Corner Transaction Surface 368
E2827. Counter Top Support 389
E2828. Counter Top Support Filler 390
E2829. Counter Top Support End Cap 391
E2830. Squared-Edge Counter Top 376
E2831. Squared-Edge Counter Top, Corner 378
E2833. Squared-Edge Counter Top End Cap 380
E2834. Squared-Edge Counter Top End Cap, Change of Height 381
E2840. Corian® Counter Top 382
E2841.
E2842. Corian® Corner Counter Top, Round/Rectangular End 385
E2843.
E2844. Corian® Counter Top 382
E2845. Corian® Corner Counter Top, Double Rectangular End 387
E2846.
E2910. Understructure, Work Surface Support 362
E2930. Work Surface Bracket 349
E3110. E-Style Flipper Door Unit 429

E3117.	Pass-Through Chart Shelf	438
E3118.	Chart Shelf	439
E3119.	Chart Shelf Divider	441
E3130.	E-Style Shelf	434
E3133.		
E3134.		
E3140.	Off-Module E-Style End Panel	437
E3190.	Flipper Door Back Panel	436
E3191.	Adapter Rail, Co/Struc® Components	444
E3210.	B-Style Flipper Door Unit	396
E3211.		
E3212.		
E3213.		
E3215.	B-Style Flipper Door	399
E3216.		
E3217.		
E3218.		
E3220.	B-Style Suspended Lateral File	393
E3230.	B-Style Shelf	403
E3231.		
E3232.	B-Style Storage/Display Shelf	406
E3233.	B-Style Shelf	403
E3234.	Utility Shelf	392
E3240.	Off-Module B-Style End Panel	407
E3610.	Tool Bar	157
E3611.	Tool Rail	158
E3630.	D-Style Vertical Storage Unit	416
E3631.	D-Style Horizontal Storage Unit	421
E3632.	D-Style Shelf	423
E3633.		
E3634.	D-Style Tambour Door	425
E3635.	Adjustable Shelf, Vertical Storage Unit	418
E3920.	Coat Hook	443
E3930.	Attachment Bracket	408
E3936.	Vertical Storage Unit Brace	419
E3937.	D-Style Attachment Bracket, Vertical Storage Unit	420
E3938.	D-Style Attachment Bracket, Horizontal Storage Unit	426
E3939.	D-Style Attachment Bracket, Shelf	428
E3970.	120° Shelf	440
E6010.	Adjustable Spotlight	83
E9001.	E-Style Flipper Door Unit	429
E9002.	E-Style Flipper Door	432
E9003.		
EAP-C	EnhancedAccess™ Pulls	636, 645, 683
EAP-L		
EW399.	Beltline Box Assembly, H-Style Frame	106
EW400.	Baseline Box Assembly, H-Style Frame	105
F14-1	Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	592
F15-1	Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	602
F16-1	Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	571
F19P-	Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	615
F19V-		
F1A-1	Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	582
F1D-1		
FAA10.	Drawer Divider, Pedestal	642
FP4-1	Bevel-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®	658
FP5-1	Contour-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®	664
FP6-1	Standard-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®	646
FP9P-	Sloped-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®	670
FP9V-		
FPA-1	Arc-Pull Freestanding Pedastool®	652
FPD-1		
G1189.	Communication Port Faceplate Extender	119
G1189.	Communication Port Faceplate Reducer	118
G1190.	Carpet Gripper	22
G1310.	Faceplate with Cutouts	114
G1313.	Electrical Distributor, 4 Outlet	111, 561
G1314.	Work Surface-Attached Electrical Distributor	113, 562
G1320.	Work Surface-Attached Voice/Data Outlet	120, 563
G1331.	Cord Cleat	363
G1350.	Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect, 4 Circuit	90, 550
G1358.	Harness End Cap	107
G1360.	Zone Distribution Cabinet	171
G1510.	Beltline Bezel, H-Style Frame	121
G2091.	Squared-Edge Corner Wedge	203, 251
G2092.	Bullnose Corner Wedge	287
G5911.	Stationery Divider, Pedestal	643
G5912.	Utility Tray, Pedestal	641
G5913.	File Converter, Pedestal	644
G5925.	File Converter, Suspended Lateral File	395
G7230.	Marker/Eraser Pouch	161
G7330.	Shelf Divider, Angled	442
G7730.	Flex-Edge™ Input Platform	222
K1311.	Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 15 Amp	559
K1322.	Base Power Entry, Direct Connect	549
M14-1	Bevel-Pull Mobile Pedestal	596
M15-1	Contour-Pull Mobile Pedestal	607
M16-1	Standard-Pull Mobile Pedestal	575
M19P-	Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedestal	620
M19V-		
M1A-1	Arc-Pull Mobile Pedestal	587
M1D-1		

MP4-1	Bevel-Pull Mobile Pedastool®	661
MP5-1	Contour-Pull Mobile Pedastool®	667
MP6-1	Standard-Pull Mobile Pedastool®	649
MP9P-	Sloped-Pull Mobile Pedastool®	673
MP9V-		
MPA-1	Arc-Pull Mobile Pedastool®	655
MPD-1		
NP289	Electrical Distributor, Multi-Outlet	112
S14-1	Bevel-Pull Suspended Pedestal	600
S15-1	Contour-Pull Suspended Pedestal	612
S16-1	Standard-Pull Suspended Pedestal	579
TC1-1	Pedestal Retrofit Cushion Top	625
TC2-1		
TPL-0	File Top	627
TPV-0		
X1311.	Receptacle, 4 Circuit, 20 Amp	110, 560
X3710.	C-Style Flipper Door	411
X3730.	C-Style Shelf	413
X3750.	C-Style Flipper Door Unit	409
X3790.	Flipper Door Back Panel	415
XA100.	Squared-Edge Concave Table Desk	450
XA110.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Table Desk	447
XA120.	Squared-Edge Curvilinear Table Desk	453
XA130.		
XA141.	Squared-Edge Concave Corner Table Desk	456
XA151.		
XA161.		
XA200.	Bullnose Concave Table Desk	491
XA210.	Bullnose Rectangular Table Desk	488
XA220.	Bullnose Curvilinear Table Desk	494
XA230.		
XA241.	Bullnose Concave Corner Table Desk	497
XA251.		
XA261.		
XC110.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Conference Table	481
XC180.	Squared-Edge Double-Round Conference Table	484
XC185.	Squared-Edge Rounded Corner Conference Table	486
XC210.	Bullnose Rectangular Conference Table	514
XD101.	Squared-Edge Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout	459
XD102.	Squared-Edge Input Surface	462
XD201.	Bullnose Corner Table Desk with Input Platform Cutout	500
XD202.	Bullnose Input Surface	503
XD302.	Flex-Edge™ Input Platform	461, 502
XE100.	Squared-Edge Concave Extension	523
XE110.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Extension	520
XE120.	Squared-Edge Curvilinear Extension	526
XE130.		
XE200.	Bullnose Concave Extension	537
XE210.	Bullnose Rectangular Extension	534
XE220.	Bullnose Curvilinear Extension	540
XE230.		
XG110.	Corner Link	531, 545
XH100.	Squared-Edge Concave Extension	523
XH110.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Extension	520
XH120.	Squared-Edge Curvilinear Extension	526
XH130.		
XH200.	Bullnose Concave Extension	537
XH210.	Bullnose Rectangular Extension	534
XH220.	Bullnose Curvilinear Extension	540
XH230.		
XJ101.	Squared-Edge Keyhole Peninsula	464
XJ111.	Squared-Edge Rectangular Peninsula	470
XJ121.	Squared-Edge Round-End Peninsula	467
XJ201.	Bullnose Keyhole Peninsula	505
XJ211.	Bullnose Rectangular Peninsula	509
XJ221.	Bullnose Round-End Peninsula	507
XK021.	Jackknife Surface	529, 543
XK100.	Squared-Edge D-Shaped Table	473
XK110.	Squared-Edge Teardrop Table	476
XK120.	Squared-Edge Round Table	479
XK200.	Bullnose D-Shaped Table	511
XP200.	Desktop Rail	568
XP300.	Desktop Shelf Unit	565
XP400.	Desktop Tackable Surface	566
XP500.	Desktop Marker Board	567
XR220.	Power Entry, Junction Box	551
XR230.	Power Entry, Receptacle to Table Desk End	552
XR231.	Power Entry, Receptacle to Receptacle	553
XR310.	Power Harness	556
XR311.		
XR320.	Power Bridge	557
XR321.		
XR340.	Electrical Bridge, 3 Circuit to 4 Circuit, Receptacle to Table Desk End	554
XR341.	Electrical Bridge, 3 Circuit to 4 Circuit, Receptacle to Receptacle	555
XR350.	Finished End, Raceway	558
XR510.	Voice/Data Cable Manager	564
XR620.	Open-Leg Kit	519, 548

XR710. Wall Attachment Bracket 517
XR720.
XR730.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at www.HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper with soy-based inks. O.GS2001-2A

© 2004 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® HermanMiller, ☻, Action Office, Aeron, Ambi, Arrio, Aside, Caper, CLT, Compass, Co/Struc, DOT, Eames, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, E-Wall, Formcoat, Ground Cloth, Harmonic, Herman Miller Accents, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller Options, Kinemat, Kiva, Limerick, Meridian, Passage, Pedastool, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Prospects, Reaction, Resolve, Scooter, V-Wall, Vary Easy, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ AireWeave, Avive, Boomerang, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Celeste, CoActive, Cygnus, EnhancedAccess, Flex-Edge, FlexFront, Hopsak 2, Intersect, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Milafin, Mirra, Multiscrim, Multiscrim 2, Nelson, Q, Rapunzel, Recline Selector, Stackable, Stackable Storage, and TriFlex are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

℠ TAP and Textile Alliance Program are among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Corian is a registered trademark of DuPont.
FLEXNET is a trademark of Milliken & Co.
Geiger is a registered trademark of Geiger International.
Goetz is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.
GSA Advantage! is a registered trademark of General Services Administration.
Hang-It-All is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.
LEED is a trademark of U.S. Green Building Council.
Meinecke is a trademark of The Meinecke Collection.
Microsoft and Natural Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Quiet Technology is a trademark of Cambridge Sound Management, Inc.